

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

1. AARTS, D. Ghost Towns of the Republic of Texas [wrapper title]. N.p.: [Sons of the Republic of Texas, ca. 1939]. 22 pp., photo of James Monroe Hill. 8vo, original cream printed wrappers. Fine.

First edition. CBC 4921. Indianola, Swartwout, San Luis, Zavala, and other ghost towns, along with information on James Morgan and his town development projects (Handbook II:234). \$45.00

2. ADAIR, A. G. Austin, Its Place Under Texas Skies Statehood, Centennial Edition. Austin: Von Boeckmann-Jones, 1936. 160 pp., illustrated. 8vo, original red pictorial wrappers. Very fine.

First edition. CBC 4335. General guide to Texas and Austin, with biographical sketches and portraits of governors. \$25.00

3. ADAMS, C. F. Forty Years a Fool. Facts, Figures and Fun. Sonora: Published by the author, [1914]. [2] 100 pp., frontispiece portrait, illustrations. 8vo, original salmon printed wrappers. Light marginal browning to fragile wrappers, otherwise fine.

First edition. Rader 40. Adams was born in 1857 on a Comanche reservation at Camp Cooper, Texas, where his father was a Texas Ranger. A witty account of early life and business at Coleman, Sonora, and Comanche County. \$35.00

4. AFFLECK, Thomas. Affleck's Southern Rural Almanac and Plantation and Garden Calendar for 1861.... New York: Willard Felt & Co.; New Orleans: H. G. Stetson & Co. [wrapper imprint: Natchez: John C. Brown & Co.], [1860]. 130 pp., frontispiece map of Washington County, Texas, and surrounding counties. 16mo, original brown printed wrappers. Wraps darkened, text browned, otherwise very good. No copies located by NUC or OCLC.

First edition. Jumonville, New Orleans Imprints 2900: "Probably not a New Orleans Imprint." A native of Scotland, Affleck (1812-68) established one of the earliest nurseries in the South and promoted species better adapted to our region and climate. Affleck introduced many European roses which now are our antique roses. "He was a great nurseryman and progressive agriculturist, and one of the greatest forces in the rehabilitation of Texas after the Civil War" (Geiser, Horticulture & Horticulturists in

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

Early Texas, pp. 31-32). See also Handbook I:11. This was one of the first almanacs that Affleck issued after relocating his nursery from Mississippi (1842-1857) to Glenlythe Plantation near Brenham (1858-1868). Articles in this issue include "Texas as a Planting and Farming Country," "The Plantation," "Handling and Preparation of Cotton for Market," "The Mustang Grape and Wine," and "Stock Laws of Texas." \$1,250.00

5. AGATHA, Sister. A Study of the First Four Novels of Texas, by Sister M. Agatha Sheehan. Washington, 1939. viii, 165 leaves (mimeographed). 4to, original brown buckram. Spotting to fore-edges, otherwise fine.

First edition. Dissertation submitted for Degree of Master of Arts at the Catholic University of America. \$175.00

6. [ALABAMA]. Heads of the Alabama Legislature: At the Session of 1842-3. By the Editor of "The Independent Monitor." Tuscaloosa: Printed and Published by M. D. J. Slade, 1843. 177 [1] pp. 8vo, original brown cloth. Spine lacking, binding worn. Text moderately stained and foxed, with ownership inscription and notes of Alexander McKinstry, lawyer, Confederate soldier, and later lieutenant-governor of Alabama.

First edition. Not in American Imprints. This biographical work includes some material of Texas interest, such as an essay on John Charles Watrous (see entries 1116-1119 herein). \$750.00

7. [ALAMO]. A News Release, John Wayne's "The Alamo" [wrapper title]. [New York?: Russell Birdwell, 1960]. 184 leaves, frontispiece map of the Alamo, full-page photographs of John Wayne and other actors, many stills from the film, complete roster of the men who fell at the Alamo. 4to, original pictorial wrappers. Very fine.

Press release for the movie. Graham, Cowboys and Cadillacs, p. 42: "The pressbook on The Alamo, a giant as such things go, ran to 183 pages and modestly declared that the film contained `the most thorough and exhaustive effort of research that ever went into a motion picture.'" Schoelwer, Alamo Images, p. 216. \$175.00

8. ALAMO ART AND PUBLISHING COMPANY (pub.). Texas 1492-1905, Historical Pointers Relative to Texas, Her Discovery, the Massacre of 176 Patriots, Her Reign Under Six Flags, Her Wealth and Natural Productiveness of Her 165,780 Square Miles. St. Louis: Alamo Art and Publishing Company,

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

[1905]. 24 pp. (wrappers included in pagination), numerous color illustrations. 12mo, original colored pictorial wrappers. Spine neatly reinforced with tissue, light cover wear and inconsequential staining, generally fine. Very scarce (no copies recorded by NUC, only the Baylor copy on OCLC).

First edition. Not in CBC or Schoelwer, Alamo Images. Contains a short essay on the Battle of the Alamo. Published at the time the state appropriated monies to purchase the Alamo property, apparently to capitalize on the enthusiastic public response to the shrine. Using a new color process, the publishers offer pictures of the siege, Texas scenes, and a portrait of Sam Houston. Ads include Texas railroads with photographs along the routes, e.g., Morrill Orchard, Fruit Farm of T. H. Britton near Lufkin, etc. \$200.00

9. ALCARAZ, Ramón. The Other Side, or Notes for the History of the War Between Mexico and the United States. Written in Mexico. Translated from the Spanish, and Edited, With Notes, by Albert C. Ramsey.... New York: John Wiley, 1850. xv [1] 458 pp., lithographed frontispiece of Santa Anna, portraits, foldout maps of the major battles (including the two Texas battles). 8vo, original blind-stamped brown cloth. Light wear, mild foxing, otherwise very fine.

First U.S. edition. Howes A105: "The original Spanish edition was suppressed by Santa Anna." Haferkorn, p. 8: "Best source on the conduct of the war." Raines, p. 170. Tutorow 3254: "Alcaraz and about a dozen associates met in Querétaro in 1847 to write their accounts of the war. Charges the U.S. with territorial aggression in Texas and blames the United States for starting the war. Much on the military movements of the Mexican army." Holman & Tyler (Texas Lithographs of the Nineteenth Century) cite the portraits of Santa Anna, Arista, and Ampudia. \$375.00

10. ALEXANDER, J. E. Transatlantic Sketches, Comprising Visits to the Most Interesting Scenes in North and South America, and the West Indies. With Notes on Negro Slavery and Canadian Emigration. London: Richard Bentley, 1833. xxiii [1] 384 + xiii [3] 320 pp., 10 etched plates, map. 2 vols., 8vo, early 20th century blue sheep over marbled boards, spine with raised bands, a.e.g. Minor rubbing to binding, occasional light age-toning to text, generally fine, with half-titles.

First edition. Clark, Old South III:3: "The author...passed through the South en route to the East and

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

Canada after touring British South America and the West Indies. He landed at New Orleans and traveled up the Mississippi to Memphis.... He disliked slavery and the republican form of government." Cundall 2221. Howes A117. Palau 6948n. Ragatz, p. 215. Raines, p. 6: "An instructive book of travels by an enlightened Scotchman. Eight pages relating to Texas.... Notes the drift towards annexation in the U.S." The author refers to Texas as "really a terrestrial paradise," but describes the settlers as "in general the most worthless outcasts from society" who are plotting "to obtain possession of the country (a very tempting prize)." The handsome plates by William Heath include views of the Mississippi, Havana, and Washington, D.C. \$300.00

11. ALLAN, Francis D. (comp.). Allan's Lone Star Ballads. A Collection of Southern Patriotic Songs.... Galveston: J. D. Sawyer, 1874. iv [5]-222 [2, ads] pp. 16mo, original navy blue calf, gilt star on upper cover. Endpapers lightly stained and browned, else very fine, binding bright.

First collected edition, with many previously unpublished songs added (originally published by author at Galveston-Houston in 1863; see Parrish, Civil War Texana 1 & Confederate Imprints 6615 & Winkler 506). Dykes, Western High Spots ("Ranger Reading"), p. 119: "Includes several [ballads] about the Ranger leaders and companies from Texas in War Between the States." Eberstadt 123:3 (quoting Dobie): "A very good collection of patriotic verse of early-day Texas and the Confederacy." Raines, p. 6. Winkler 3336. Songs include "Hoods Texas Brigade," "Baylor's Partisan Rangers," "Ben McCulloch--He Fell at His Post," "The Texas Ranger" (by Englishman William Kennedy), "Run, Yanks, or Die," "Short Rations, or the Corn-Fed Army," and "The Yankee Joke in Texas." In the preface, Allan apologizes for the delay in publication caused by "the wanton burning of all his property by Major G. W. Smith and the Federal Soldiers under this command, at the city of Brenham...long after the war was supposed to be over." Handbook I:28-9. See illustration. \$500.00

12. AMERICAN ANTI-SLAVERY SOCIETY. [WELD, Theodore Dwight]. American Slavery As It Is: Testimony of a Thousand Witnesses. New York: American Anti-Slavery Society, 1839. vi [7]-224 pp., printed in double column. 8vo, original blue printed wrappers. Some stains and light chipping to wraps, otherwise fine, with contemporary ink inscription on upper wrap. Scarce.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

First edition. American Imprints 53950. Sabin 102547. A catalogue of cruelty to slaves, including an account by Phineas Smith of two incidents on plantations in Texas. According to Smith, Anson Jones witnessed one of the incidents. \$275.00

13. AMES, Harriet A. The History of Harriet A. Ames During the Early Days of Texas Written by Herself at the Age of Eighty-Three. N.p., n.d. [1] 65 [1] leaves. 4to, carbon typescript bound in green folder. Fine.

An unpublished typescript of Ames' autobiography. Ames (1810-95), daughter of Francis Moore, came to Texas with her family before the Texas Revolution, was in the Runaway Scrape, married Robert Potter (secretary of the Texas Navy), and settled at Potter's Point in Harrison County. Contains much on the Regulator-Moderator War. Ames' life was dramatized in Kirkland's *Love is a Wild Assault* (Greene, *The Fifty Best Books on Texas*, p. 50). Handbook I:41. \$175.00

14. [AMES, Julius R. (ed.)]. "Liberty." The Image and Superscription on Every Coin Issued by the United States of America.... [New York?: American Anti-Slavery Society?], 1837. 231 pp., text map showing slave and non-slave states ("Moral Map of the U.S."). 8vo, disbound. Some dustsoiling and staining.

First edition. American Imprints 42811-2. Sabin 1306. Not mentioned by Streeter. This abolitionist publication contains extracts from various authors, much of which was apparently taken from Benjamin Lundy's book on the war in Texas (see entry 548 herein). The Colonization Laws of Coahuila and Texas are reprinted. An excerpt from a contemporary newspaper declares that "Texan independence...will inevitably DISSOLVE THE UNION." \$150.00

15. ANDERSON, Alex. D. The Silver Country, or the Great Southwest, A Review of the Mineral and Other Wealth, the Attractions and Material Development of the Former Kingdom of New Spain, Comprising Mexico and the Mexican Cessions to the United States in 1848 and 1853. New York: G. P. Putnam's, 1877. 221 pp., folding colored map (Hysometric Map of the Southwest, or New Spain with Lines of Railways West of the Mississippi River in Operation...). 12mo, original brown pictorial cloth. Binding light worn (especially at tips), overall very good, with contemporary ownership inscription.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

First edition. Cowan, p. 14. Raines, p. 9:
"Includes Mexico and her lost provinces, California,
Nevada, Utah, Arizona, and Western Colorado. Texas is
considered only as to resources in agriculture and
stockraising." Saunders 4696. \$85.00

16. ANDERSON, J. W. From the Plains to the Pulpit.
Houston: State Printing, 1907. 214 pp., frontispiece
portrait, photographic plates of roundups and ranching.
12mo, original tan pictorial cloth. Covers soiled and
darkened, internally very good, with contemporary
corrections in text (by author or subsequent publisher?).

First edition. Adams, Herd 102. Dobie, p. 109
(rating it very high in the genre of cowboy preacher
literature). Rader 149 (citing second edition). Anderson
was born in Arkansas in 1855, moved to Texas in 1861, and
attended Baylor College. Includes author's firsthand
experiences in roundups, chasing wild cattle, and trail
drives in the early 1870s. Three subsequent editions were
published, but this first edition is rare in commerce.
\$125.00

17. ANTI-TEXAS LEGION. The Anti-Texas Legion. Protest
of Some Free Men, States and Presses Against the Texas
Rebellion, Against the Laws of Nature of all Nations.
Ruthless Rapine, Righteous Hope Defies... [cover title].
Albany: Sold at the Patriot Office, 1844. [72] pp.,
woodcuts. 16mo, original pictorial self wrappers, sewn.
Title darkened and lower corner chipped.

First edition. Eberstadt, Texas 162:22: "A violent
attack on slavery and the annexation of Texas. The
allegorical woodcut has a subscription: `Ye serpents! ye
generation of vipers!! How can ye escape the damnation of
hell!!!'" Sabin 95069. Streeter 1473: "The Library of
Congress says that the preface to the 10th edition is
signed J. R. A. [i.e., Julius Rubens Ames?]." This
pamphlet is one of several similar published by the
American Anti-Slavery Society, which Streeter (1419)
generally characterizes as a "hodge podge of comments
attacking slavery made by individual societies, and
others." See entries 14 and 548 for related items.
\$150.00

18. [AUGUSTIN, John Alcée]. War Flowers, Reminiscences of
Four Years' Campaigning. Respectfully Dedicated to the
Ladies of New Orleans, By F. B. [New Orleans?: Hinton,
1865]. iv [5]-103 [1, errata] pp. 16mo, contemporary

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

black sheep over marbled boards. Some light wear to binding, generally very fine.

First edition. Harwell, Confederate Music, p. 84: "A soldier in the Confederate Army of Tennessee, Augustin wrote a series of poems during the campaign from Chattanooga to Atlanta." Parrish (Confederate Imprints 7306 & 7444) lists two of the separately printed songs ("Short Rations" and "To the Corn-fed Army of Tennessee"). The New Orleans author states: "We have fought manfully for four years, starved bravely, walked barefoot, bivouacked on wintry nights without blankets, and made ourselves otherwise miserable.... How we have been rewarded, experience has shown. Now that the war is over, and our whilom `occupation is gone,' we...of Louisiana must follow the fortunes of our State.... These poems were written by the author during the war; many of them have been scribbled on the limber chest of a 12-pound Napoleon; many in the trenches." \$300.00

19. [AUSTIN]. Austin Souvenir, with Compliments of the Business Men's League, Austin, Texas [wrapper title]. [Austin: Austin Printing Co., ca. 1908]. 32 pp., numerous photographs. Oblong 8vo, original grey wraps printed in red, photograph of state capitol on upper cover, Governor's Mansion on lower wrap. Light wear and slight soiling to upper wrap, otherwise fine.

First edition. Not in CBC. Agricultural prospects, the University of Texas, other colleges and schools, Hyde Park, climate and health, churches, hotels, railway facilities, manufactures, Confederate Home, State School for the Blind, statistics, Business League directory, etc. Among the photos is a partial bird's-eye view of Austin (taken from the south side of the Colorado River) and the unpaved Speedway in Hyde Park. Laid in is Thornhill's 1962 history of Laguna Gloria Art Museum. \$250.00

20. AUSTIN, Stephen F. The Austin Papers. Edited by Eugene C. Barker. [Vols. 1-3]: Washington: Government Printing Office (Annual Report of the American Historical Association..., 2:1-2 & 2:2), 1924, 1924, 1928; [Vol. 4]: Austin: University of Texas, [1927]. vii, 1008 + [2] 1009-1824 + vii, 1184 + xxxv, 494 pp. 4 vols., complete, 8vo, original blue cloth. Fine set.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 4: "Austin's papers are an essential source on the beginning of Anglo-American Texas." Tate 1971: "Contains many scattered references to Texas Indians, especially concerning depredations and new groups emigrating to Texas from the southern U.S." This is

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

a difficult set to obtain complete because of the long period of publication. The final volume published by UT is particularly scarce. \$350.00

21. AUSTIN, Stephen F. The Austin Papers. Edited by Eugene C. Barker. Washington: Government Printing Office (Annual Report of the American Historical Association..., 2:2), 1928. vii, 1184 pp. 8vo, original blue cloth. Fine.

First edition. Vol. 3 only of preceding. \$50.00

22. AUSTIN, Stephen F. Printed form completed in manuscript commencing: \$50.00 San Felipe de Austin, [14th April 1830] Having been received by S. F. Austin, as one of the Settlers under his contracts with Government, in conformity with the terms published by him, 20th November, 1829:--I promise to pay to said S. F. Austin.... [San Felipe de Austin: Printed by G. B. Cotten, 1829]. 3-1/4 x 7-3/4 inches. Signed in full by Austin's secretary, Samuel May Williams, manuscript ink mark of colonist Dennis Sullivan, ink notation on verso. Light marginal chipping at left blank margin, slightly browned, generally very good. Very rare.

A basic document for the history of Anglo colonization in Texas and one of the earliest imprints for Texas and the Transmississippi West. Streeter 10 (3 locations). This promissory note was one of the four steps necessary for admission to Austin's colony. Streeter considered it one of the foundation documents on the colonization of Texas. This promissory note was only the third Texas imprint in English. Streeter 3 is Austin's 1823 address to the colonists on his return to Texas (known only by the imperfect Streeter-Yale copy). Streeter 4 is the 1823 bilingual prospectus for a newspaper (Bancroft only). Miller (pp. 623-24) records that colonist Sullivan's heirs received lands for his services to the Republic of Texas Army (Jan. 5, 1836 until his death on Aug. 1, 1837). Consult also Dixon & Kemp, Heroes of San Jacinto, p. 105. See illustration. \$3,500.00

23. AZCARATE, Miguel María de. Catecismo práctico criminal de juicios militares. Mexico: Imprenta del Águila, 1834. [12] 231 [9] pp. 8vo, full contemporary Mexican tree calf, spine gilt with red calf label. Light outer wear, otherwise fine.

First edition. Not in BMC, Palau, or Sabin. Very scarce. This book compiles procedures in military courts for criminal cases, including legal forms. The author

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

(1803-1877) was a colonel in the Mexican cavalry and governor of the Federal District. Dicc. Porrúa 244 (noting that the author merits further study). \$250.00

24. AZUELA, Mariano. Los de abajo, novela (cuadros y escenas de la revolución mexicana). El Paso: Imprenta de "El Paso del Norte," 1916. 143 pp. 8vo, original grey pictorial wrappers. Cheap paper acidic, otherwise near fine. No copies in NUC or OCLC.

First edition of the author's most famous novel (an English translation, *The Underdogs*, came out in 1929). Ramos 134. Not in Palau. This novel, inspired by the events of the Mexican Revolution, was based in part on the author's own experiences while serving as physician to the revolutionary forces under Julián Medina. Azuela (1873-1952), a native of Jalisco, later moved to El Paso, where he wrote the present novel. "Azuela is distinguished by his vigor and the acuteness of his observation, and has been one of the most widely translated of modern Mexican novelists" (González Peña, *History of Mexican Literature*, pp. 380-81). Dicc. Porrúa 251 (noting that the author was the pioneer of the novel of the Mexican Revolution). See illustration. \$750.00

25. BAILEY, E. E. Texas Historical and Biographical Record, with a Genealogical Study of Historical Family Records. Austin: Texas Historical and Biographical Record, [1930s?]. [2] 502 pp., numerous engraved and photographic portraits. 4to, original red cloth. Very fine.

First edition. This mugbook of leading Texans contains handsome portraits in a variety of media. Prominent German-Texans in this volume include Maximilian A. P. Krueger and Alfred Toepperwein. Includes Texas ranchers Samuel Burk Burnett, Lee M. Kokernot, Eugene A. McCoy, Mr. and Mrs. Ike T. Pryor, et al. Better coverage of women than usual in this type of compilation. \$100.00

26. BAILEY, Joseph W. Imitation Dairy Products. Speech of...in the Senate of the United States, April 1 and 2, 1902. Washington, 1902. 23 pp. 8vo, self wrappers, stapled. Blank margin of upper right corner stained, lower blank margin slightly chipped.

First edition. Texas Senator Bailey (Handbook I:95), who became involved in one of the most famous cases in Texas judicial history (the Waters-Pierce Case, see entry 169 herein), objects to regulations against the manufacture

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

of oleomargarine which he considers unnecessarily restrictive. \$75.00

27. BAINES, Mrs. W. M. (ed.). Houston's Part in the World War.... Houston, 1919. 204 [1] pp., numerous portraits and photographs. 8vo, original brown pebbled cloth. A few minor stains to binding, otherwise fine.

First edition. CBC 2198. Winegarten, Texas Women's History Project, p. 211. Excellent source on women's history, with much on home front activities. \$50.00

28. BAIRD, G. H. A Brief History of Upshur County. [Gilmer: The Gilmer Mirror, 1946]. 76 pp. 8vo, original grey wrappers printed in blue. Very fine.

First edition. CBC 4495. \$40.00

29. [BANGS, SAMUEL (printer)]. MEXICO (Empire). DECREE (May 21, 1822). [Decree of the Soberano Congreso Constituyente Mexicano proclaiming Iturbide Emperor of Mexico]. D Gaspar Antonio Lopez...Comandante General, y Gefe Superior Politico Interino de las Quatro Provincias Internas Orientales.... [Dated and signed at end]: Dado en el Saltillo a 3 de Mayo, de 1822.... Folio broadside. Very fine, signed in ink by Lopez with rubric and in full by Juan Antonio Padilla (Handbook II:323).

Jenkins, Bangs 105 (3 loc.): "This famous decree [documents] one of the most dramatic events of Mexican history." By this decree Iturbide was proclaimed emperor and the monarchy declared hereditary. This broadside, the fifth Coahuila imprint, was created by Samuel Bangs (Handbook I, p. 106) while still detained as a prisoner by Governor Lopez. Bangs, the first printer west of the Louisiana Purchase, made the first imprints in Texas, Tamaulipas, Nuevo León, and Coahuila. A very desirable copy for a Texas collection, signed in full by Padilla, who participated in early colonization activities in Texas and sided with the Texans in their difficulties with Mexico. \$500.00

30. BANTA, R. E. William C. Smith, Gentleman Bookseller. A Tribute.... Hattiesburg: Printed as a Yuletide Greeting from the Book Farm for Charles F. Heartman, n.d. 15 pp., frontispiece portrait. 8vo, original white printed wrappers. A few minor stains, but generally very fine.

First edition. Biography of the Cincinnati bookseller specializing in Americana, with a short account of his tribulations as a result of purchasing stolen material from a book scout-thief. \$35.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

31. BARKER, Eugene C. The Life of Stephen F. Austin, Founder of Texas, 1793-1836, A Chapter in the Westward Movement of the Anglo-American People. Dallas: Cokesbury, 1925. xv [1] 551 pp., frontispiece portrait of Austin, plates. 4to, original maroon cloth gilt, t.e.g. Endpapers lightly browned, otherwise fine in very good d.j.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 7: "Most-praised of all Texas biographies.... One of the greatest contributions to our understanding of Texas. No one has known more about Austin; no one has understood the Austin era as well as Barker." Dobie, p. 84. Howes B137. \$125.00

32. BARKER, Eugene C. The Tampico Expedition. Houston: Union National Bank, 1930. 8 pp. 8vo, original white printed wrappers. Fine.

First separate edition. \$15.00

33. BARLER, Miles. Early Days in Llano. [Llano?: Llano Times?, ca. 1915]. 76 pp. 16mo, original brown wrappers printed in red. Fine.

Third edition (the first edition, published in Llano in 1898, exists in only one copy; OCLC locates 4 copies of the second edition, ca. 1905--Vandale 10). Adams, Herd 206; Guns 140. CBC 3031. Collection of articles originally published in the Llano Times containing reminiscences of an Ohioan who came to Texas in 1850 with the Oatmans and worked as a cowboy in Bastrop County with Grandpa Oatman and then Col. Bunton. After accumulating a hundred head of cattle, he settled in Llano County in 1857. Cowboying, Indian fights, outlaws, rustlers, bear hunts, Civil War, etc. \$75.00

34. BARNARD, Daniel B. "The War with Mexico" [&] "Our Relations with Mexico," pp. 571-80 & 1-15 in The American Review, a Whig Journal, 3:6 & 4:1 (June & July 1846). New York: G. H. Colton, 1846. 2 issues, 8vo, original tan printed wrappers. Last few pages and lower wrapper of June issue torn (with slight losses), otherwise very good. Mild foxing to July issue, otherwise fine. Both with contemporary ownership inscription of a Natchez judge.

First printings. Tutorow (2785-86) noting that both articles are antiwar and anti-Polk. Streeter (A48) cites Barnard's annexation speech. Steel engraving of Daniel Webster in July issue. \$75.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

35. BARNARD, J. H. Dr. J. H. Barnard's Journal...Edited and Annotated by Hobart Huson. N.p., [1950]. [6] iv, 58 pp., frontispiece portrait, plates, foldout maps. 8vo, original maize and red cloth. Very fine in original box. Inscribed by Huson to Mr. Morrow.

Limited edition, "Goliad Bicentennial Edition" (333 copies). Barnard was physician at the Fannin Massacre (Handbook I:111). The first appearance of the diary was in Wooten's Comprehensive History of Texas (1898); another version was reprinted in the Goliad Advance-Guard (1912) (Vandale 11); an excerpt appeared in Linn's Reminiscences (1883). The three versions varied, and Huson prepared a composite version, following as closely as possible Barnard's original. Howes B151. \$150.00

36. BARRETT, Thomas. "The Great Hanging at Gainesville, Cooke County, Texas, October, A.D. 1862" in The Texas State Historical Association. Sixty-Fifth Annual Meeting. Austin, 1961. 38 pp. 8vo, original illustrated wrappers. Fine.

Reprint of the rare first edition published at Gainesville in 1885 (Parrish, Civil War Texana 5 & Vandale 12). Howes B174. Nevins, CWB II:211n: "A vivid--and hence chilling--account of vigilante justice in wartime." In a note preceding the reprint, H. Bailey Carroll comments on the original edition: "Earl Vandale, the great khan of Texana, probably suffered more in acquiring this item than with any other single one." Handbook I:114. \$35.00

37. BARROSO, Gustavo. Mapirunga. London: Heinemann, 1924. 39 pp. 12mo, original vellum over gilt-lettered ivory boards. Fine copy in lightly soiled d.j. Mostly unopened.

First edition in English, limited edition, #219 of 375 copies, signed by translator R. B. Cunninghame Graham, who contributed the preface to this Brazilian short story. Arce, p. 27. \$125.00

38. BARTLETT, John R. Personal Narrative of Explorations and Incidents in Texas, New Mexico, California, Sonora, and Chihuahua, connected with the Mexican Boundary Commission...1850-53. New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1854. xxii, 506 [6] + xviii, 624 pp., folding map, 16 tinted lithographs (2 foldouts), 25 full-page woodcut plates, numerous text illustrations. 2 vols., 8vo, original green cloth, gilt-pictorial spines. Bindings lightly abraded, top edges dustsoiled, preliminary and terminal leaves and

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

plates with mild to moderate browning, generally very good, much nicer than usually found.

First edition. Abbey 658. Basic Texas Books 12. Clark, Old South III:272: "Bartlett's early work in ethnology, his ability in careful observation, and his literary style all contribute to the excellence of this work." Cowan, p. 36. Dobie, Big Bend Bibliography, p. [2]. Graff 298: "An essential book for the Southwest." Hill, p. 18: "First thoroughly scholarly description of the Southwest." Howes B201. Plains & Rockies IV:234:1. Raines, p. 22. Tyler, Big Bend, p. 240. Wheat, Gold Regions 252; Mapping the Transmississippi West 798: "Among the most important Western maps...excellent early map showing Gadsden Purchase Boundary." See illustration. \$700.00

39. [BASS, SAM]. Life and Adventures of Sam Bass the Notorious Union Pacific and Texas Train Robber Together with A Graphic Account of His Capture and Death--Sketch of the Members of his Band, With Thrilling Pen Pictures of Their Many Bold and Desperate Deeds.... Dallas: Dallas Commercial Steam Print, 1878 [i.e., Austin: Gammel, ca. 1900]. 89 pp. 8vo, disbound (remnants of tan wrappers on spine). Some light staining and wear, generally very good.

Early reprint. Adams knew of only two copies of the exceedingly rare 1878 edition printed in Dallas (see Dykes, Rare Western Outlaw Books, p. 14). The history of this imprint and another published by Norris of Austin is obscure. Adams, Guns 162: "Said to have been written by a Dallas newspaper reporter named Morrison"; One-Fifty 5n. Howes D227. \$75.00

40. BATTIS, R. L. Victor Brooks. An Address Delivered at the Elks' Memorial Service, December 5, 1925 [wrapper title]. N.p., [1925]. [22] pp., frontispiece portrait. 8vo, original printed wrappers. Upper wrap browned, short split to lower wrap, overall very good.

First edition. Brooks (1870-1925) handed down the decision in the unopposed Waters-Pierce case. Handbook I:222. \$45.00

41. BAY CITY CHAMBER OF COMMERCE. Bay City, The Queen of the Midcoast. Bay City: Bay City Tribune, [ca. 1940s]. Narrow 8vo, illustrated foldout brochure. Fine.

First edition. Not in CBC. Highlights Texas' new breed, "Braford Cattle," from Brahma and Hereford stock. \$20.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

42. BAY CITY LIONS CLUB. The Land of Opportunity Matagorda County, Texas [wrapper title]. Bay City: Bay City Lions Club, 1931. [48] pp. Oblong 8vo, original pictorial wrappers. Minor wear, else fine.

First edition. Not in CBC. Promotional emphasizing truck farming, ranching (including ad for the Stoddard Ranch at Buckeye, Texas), sulphur mining, irrigation, and recreation. \$35.00

43. BAYLOR, George. Bull Run to Bull Run; Or, Four Years in the Army of Northern Virginia. Containing a Detailed Account of the Career and Adventures of The Baylor Light Horse, Company B, Twelfth Virginia Cavalry, C.S.A.... Richmond: B. F. Johnson Publishing Company, 1900. 412 pp., frontispiece portrait. 8vo, original blue pictorial cloth. Light outer wear, title foxed, generally fine.

First edition. Nevins, CWB I:55: "A much-consulted memoir by a Virginia cavalryman; especially good for Baylor's discerning personal observations." \$125.00

44. BEHRENS, T. H. (comp.). A Pocket Guide of Texas. [Galveston: Shaw & Blaylock, 1883]. 74 [6, ads] pp. Narrow 16mo, original beige printed wrappers. Wrappers worn, insect damage to first three leaves, especially title, with some loss of text. A fair copy, with contemporary ink stamp on upper wrapper. No copies in NUC or OCLC.

First edition. Guide to railways and routes throughout Texas--lines, stations, routes, counties, county seats, population, ads for Galveston businesses. Behrens published a similar work at Dallas in 1886 (64 pp.) entitled Behrens' Vest Pocket Guide of Texas. \$150.00

45. BELENA, E. B. Recopilación sumaria de todos Autos acordados de la Real Audiencia y Sala del crimen de esta Nueva España.... Mexico: Felipe de Zuñiga y Ontiveros, 1787. [2] xxxvi [2] 100 [2] 114 [2] 51 [1] [2] 53-373 + [6] 429 [1] lxxxvi pp., 2 engravings, including Bernardo de Gálvez. 2 vols., small folio, original limp vellum. Stitching to vol. 2 upper hinge partially broken, minor worming to vol. 2 affecting a few letters, generally fine, with ownership signature of attorney James B. Wells of Brownsville, who defended land titles of Mexicans in the trans-Nueces (Handbook I, pp. 878).

First edition. Medina, Mexico 7698. Montino Sale 43: "Rare." Palau 26569. Sabin 4419. See also Dicc. Porrúa 335. This important compilation of colonial laws illuminates the social and economic history of all classes

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

in New Spain, with sections on miners, farmers, and ranchers. The work, which is organized by subject rather than chronologically, contains material not in Recopilación de leyes de Indias. Also present is important information on the Spanish Southwest, such as the 1786 Instrucción formada (military operations against the Apaches, regulations on trading with Indians, placing Ugarte, Rengel, and Ugalde in charge of frontier defense in Sonora-California, Nueva Vizcaya-New Mexico, and Texas-Coahuila). See Wagner, Spanish Southwest 167. See illustration.
\$1,500.00

46. BELL, Narnie H. Dry Stories. Temple: Telegram Publishing Company, 1915. [2] 53 pp., photograph of author. Narrow 12mo, original olive cloth. Front hinge cracked, else fine.

First edition. Didactic short stories on the perils of alcohol. \$15.00

47. BELL COUNTY OLD SETTLERS' ASSOCIATION. Proceedings of the Sixth Annual Reunion of the Old Settlers' Association of Bell County Held at Belton, Texas, November 5, 1904 and Papers Read at the Reunion. [Belton?], 1904. 34 pp., printed in double column. 8vo, original beige printed wrappers. Fine.

First edition. CBC 248. Includes "Capt. Eli Chandler's Campaign Against an Indian Village," "Retaliation of the Caddos 1835-6," "Early Courtship and Marriage in Texas," and "Old Settlers of Milam County."
\$100.00

48. BENEDICT, C. P. A Tenderfoot Kid on Gyp Water. Austin & Dallas: [Carl Hertzog for] Texas Folklore Society, 1943. xviii, 115 pp., 3 photos, plate. 8vo, original tan cloth. Very fine in original glassine.

First edition. Adams, Herd 238. Dobie, p. 111. Lowman, Printer at the Pass 21. McVicker B48. Reese, Six Score 10: "A vividly written story of range life in west Texas in the 1890s. Benedict recounted incidents of cowpunching as they occurred and editor Dobie changed as little as possible. The result is one of the best books ever written on the Texas range." \$350.00

49. BENJAMIN, G. G. "Germans in Texas," pp. 3-33, 164-76, 208-32 in German American Annals, Continuation of the Quarterly Americana Germanica, 7:1, 3-4 (Jan.-Feb., May-June, July-Aug. 1909). Philadelphia, Berlin, etc.: German American Historical Society, etc., 1909. 3 issues, 8vo,

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

original grey printed wrappers. Some light marginal browning to wraps, generally very fine.

First printing. These issues contain three numbers of the seven-part article which came out between 1908 and 1909. Adelsverein to Reconstruction, with good material on Postl, Scherpf, Roemer, Fischer-Miller grant, etc. \$75.00

50. BENNETT, Leonora. Historical Sketch Guide to the Alamo. San Antonio, 1902. 131 pp., frontispiece photograph of the Alamo, plates. 12mo, original grey printed wrappers printed in silver. Fragile wraps worn, interior very good.

First edition. Schoelwer, Alamo Images, p. 190. Guide, history, list of Texans who fell at the battle, and tribute (including Capt. R. M. Potter's "Hymn to the Alamo"). \$37.50

51. BENTLEY, [H. L.] & [Thomas] Pilgrim. The Texas Legal Directory.... Austin: Democratic Statesman Office, 1877. 110 pp. 8vo, original grey printed wrappers. Wraps foxed, generally very good, with contemporary pencil note. Scarce.

First edition. Not in Raines. This directory gives a complete picture of the legal scene in Texas: personnel for federal, state, and county governments; complete list of attorneys in the state with biographical sketches; list of Texas counties with county seats and district divisions; times and places of court sessions; revised rules of courts; lists of banks and post offices; legal history of the state. See entry 982 in this catalogue. \$150.00

52. [BERNHARDT, SARAH]. Farewell Tour of Mme. Sarah Bernhardt and Her Company.... [Houston, 1906]. 16 pp. 8vo, original white printed self-wrappers. Fine.

First edition. Documents Bernhardt's visit to Houston. Many ads for Houston businesses. \$20.00

53. [BIBLIOGRAPHY]. ALESSIO ROBLES, Vito. La primera imprenta en las Provincias Internas de Oriente. Texas, Tamaulipas, Nuevo León y Coahuila. Mexico: Antigua Librería Robredo, de José Porrúa e Hijos, 1939. 79 [3] pp., foldout facsimiles, text illustrations. 4to, original white printed wrappers. Wrappers lightly worn, otherwise fine.

First edition (#127 of 550 copies). Basic Texas Books B7: "One of the first studies of early printing in Northern Mexico." Palau 6926. Good source on Samuel Bangs

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

(first printer in Texas) and three Northern Mexican states.
\$75.00

54. [BIBLIOGRAPHY]. ARGOSY GALLERY. 101 American Paintings [wrapper title]. New York: Argosy, [1960]. 48 pp., 101 illustrations. 8vo, original yellow pictorial wrappers. Very fine.

First edition. Dykes, Fifty Great Western Illustrators (Remington) 4. Albert Bierstadt, Martin Johnson Heade, Frederic E. Church, Remington, et al.
\$25.00

55. [BIBLIOGRAPHY]. BOLTON, H. E. Guide to Materials for the History of the United States in the Principal Archives of Mexico. New York: Kraus, 1965. xv [1] 553 pp. 8vo, original grey printed wrappers. Fine.

Reprint of 1913 first edition. Basic Texas Books B26: "Still of great value." Griffin 2263n: "Organized listing of materials from Mexican archives bearing especially on the history of the U.S. southwest in the eighteenth century." \$40.00

56. [BIBLIOGRAPHY]. CAMPBELL, T. N. A Bibliographic Guide to the Archaeology of Texas. Austin: University of Texas Department of Anthropology (Archaeology Series 1), 1952. 64 pp. 8vo, original white printed wrappers. Fine.

First edition. Basic Texas Books B34. \$25.00

57. [BIBLIOGRAPHY]. CRISWELL, G. C. 1960 Price List and Supplement to Volume 1 of Criswell's Currency Series [wrapper title]. N.p., [1960?]. 23 pp., illustrated. 8vo, original yellow printed wrappers. Fine.

First edition. \$40.00

58. [BIBLIOGRAPHY]. DAVID, Dorman C. Catalogues 1 through 7 + 2 others (one being a joint catalogue with Jenkins). Houston, [1960s]. 9 vols., 4to & 8vo, 7 in original wrappers bound in flexible binder; one separate in wraps and another in green cloth gilt-stamped "William Morrow" on upper cover. Very fine.

First editions. Basic Texas Books B65 (citing Catalogue 6): "Includes 130 of the rarest of Texas books." Catalogues of the legendary Texas bookseller. \$125.00

59. [BIBLIOGRAPHY]. EBERSTADT, Edward. "The William Robertson Coe Collection of Western Americana," pp. 1-130 (frontispiece portrait, illustrations) in Yale University

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

Library Gazette, 23:2 (Oct. 1948). 8vo, original blue printed wrappers. Very fine.

First edition. Published upon presentation of Coe's outstanding collection to Yale University. \$30.00

60. [BIBLIOGRAPHY]. EBERSTADT, Edward & Sons. Catalogue 162, Texas, Being a Collection of Rare & Important Books & Manuscripts Relating to the Lone Star State, with an Introduction by Archibald Hanna. New York, [1963]. 220 pp., illustrated. 8vo, original ecru printed wrappers. Very fine.

First edition. Basic Texas Books B80: "Contains 950 of the rarest Texas books, pamphlets, and imprints, with detailed commentaries." Laid in is Eberstadts' mimeographed letter to Mr. Morrow, declaring: "The opportunity here afforded to collectors and librarians to fill in and round out their collections in this field is one that can hardly again be vouchsafed." \$75.00

61. [BIBLIOGRAPHY]. EBERSTADT, Edward & Sons. Lot of 13 catalogues (Nos. 114, 115, 126-128, 130, 132, 134, 135, 138, 139, 146, 163). 13 vols., 8vo, original wrappers. Fine.

First editions. Includes two Western Art catalogues (113 & 146). \$75.00

62. [BIBLIOGRAPHY]. HEARTMAN, Charles F. A Group of Autographs of the Signers of the Texas Declaration of Independence [wrappers title]. New Braunfels, n.d. [12] pp. 8vo, original wrappers. Fine.

First edition. \$25.00

63. [BIBLIOGRAPHY]. HEARTMAN, Charles F. McMurtrie Imprints, A Bibliography of Separately Printed Writings by Douglas C. McMurtrie on Printing and its History in the United States and Elsewhere...with an Appraisal of McMurtrie's Work by Charles F. Heartman. Hattiesburg: Privately Printed for The Book Farm, Christmas, 1942. 54 [1] pp., frontispiece portrait. 8vo, original cream printed wrappers. Very fine.

First edition. Over 400 annotated entries. \$100.00

64. [BIBLIOGRAPHY]. [HEARTMAN, Charles]. McMurtrie Imprints.... Biloxi: Privately Printed for the Book Farm, 1946. 16 pp. 8vo, original goldenrod printed wrappers. Minor dustsoiling, otherwise fine.

First edition. Supplement to preceding, with a personal memoir about "Mac" at end. \$30.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

65. [BIBLIOGRAPHY]. [HOLLIDAY, W. J. (collector)]. Western Americana...The Distinguished Collection Formed by.... New York: Parke-Bernet Galleries, 1954. [6] 266 pp., plates. 8vo, original tan pictorial wrappers. Fine. Priced throughout in pencil.

First edition. Basic Texas Books B149: "Valuable collection." \$35.00

66. [BIBLIOGRAPHY]. HUMANITIES RESEARCH CENTER. Texana at the University of Texas. An Exhibition...March 1962. [Austin: University of Texas Press, 1962]. 42 [2] pp., illustrations. Oblong 8vo, original red printed wrappers. Very fine.

First edition. Basic Texas Books B192. Short preface by Walter Prescott Webb. \$25.00

67. [BIBLIOGRAPHY]. LIBRARY OF CONGRESS. Texas Centennial Exhibition Held at the Library of Congress...December 15, 1945-April 15, 1946. Washington: United States Government Printing Office, 1946. iv, 54 pp. plates (tipped in illustrations). 4to, original pictorial wrappers. A few minor foxmarks, otherwise very fine.

First edition. Basic Texas Books B194: "A spectacular exhibit of 371 items of Texana." \$75.00

68. [BIBLIOGRAPHY]. McMURTRIE, Douglas C. Establishment of the First Texas Newspaper, with Some Excerpts from the "Texas Republican," Pioneer of Newspapers at Nacogdoches in 1819. El Paso: Press of El Paso Vocational School, 1935. 15 [2] pp. 4to, original pictorial cream wrappers, stapled. Fine.

First edition (limited to 200 copies). See Streeter (vol. 1, p. 36) for note on the "Texas Republican." No copies of the original newspaper have been located. \$75.00

69. [BIBLIOGRAPHY]. McMURTRIE, Douglas C. Pioneer Printing in Texas. Austin, 1932. 28 pp., illustrations, folding plate. 8vo, original orange printed wrappers. Small tear at lower blank margin of upper wrap and first leaf, else very fine.

First separate printing (reprinted with additions from Southwestern Historical Quarterly), limited edition (200 copies). Basic Texas Books B131: "One of the pioneer studies of early Texas printing." \$100.00

70. [BIBLIOGRAPHY]. PORRUA, José. Antigua Librería Robredo de José Porrúa e Hijos. Catálogo de Libros de

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

Ocasión No. 1. Mexico, 1938. [2] 94 pp., illustrated. 12mo, original decorated wrappers. Some browning.

First edition. Over 900 entries, including many books of interest for Texas and the Southwest. \$40.00

71. [BIBLIOGRAPHY]. PORRUA, José. Antigua Librería Robredo de José Porrúa e Hijos. Catálogo de Libros de Ocasión No. 2. Mexico, 1940. 222 [3] pp., illustrated. 12mo, original decorated wrappers. Wraps foxed, paper browned.

First edition. Another catalogue from the well-known Mexican booksellers, with over 2,000 entries. \$40.00

72. [BIBLIOGRAPHY]. RAINES, C. W. A Bibliography of Texas: Being a Descriptive List of Books, Pamphlets, and Documents.... Austin: Published for the Author, by the Gammel Book Co., 1896. xvi, 268 pp., frontispiece. Large 8vo, original wrappers. Wrappers slightly stained, otherwise fine. Rare in wraps.

First edition. Basic Texas Books B162: "The pioneer work of Texas bibliography; still useful for its perceptive annotations. Few annotated bibliographies have withstood the passing years so well as this." Vandale 137. \$200.00

73. [BIBLIOGRAPHY]. ROBERTSON, J. A. List of Documents in Spanish Archives Relating to the History of the United States, Which Have Been Printed or of Which Transcripts are Preserved in American Libraries. New York: Kraus, 1965. xv [1] 368 pp. 8vo, original printed wrappers. Fine.

Reprint of 1910 first edition. \$30.00

74. [BIBLIOGRAPHY]. ROBINSON, Chandler A. J. Evetts Haley, Cowman-Historian. El Paso: Carl Hertzog, 1967. viii, 75 pp., frontispiece portrait, illustrations. 8vo, original beige cloth. Very fine.

First edition (limited to 600 copies). Basic Texas Books B166. Lowman, Printer at the Pass 220. Biographical sketch and bibliography. \$50.00

75. [BIBLIOGRAPHY]. ROBREDO [GALGUERA, Juan (heirs)]. Antigua Librería Robredo...Lista de Libros de Ocasión Agosto de 1953. Mexico, 1953. 9 mimeographed leaves. Small folio, stapled. Paper browned.

First edition. 115 annotated entries, most relating to Texas, the Southwest, Mexican-American War, or borderlands. \$20.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

76. [BIBLIOGRAPHY]. RUDOLPH, E. L. Confederate Broadside Verse. A Bibliography and Finding List of Confederate Broadside Ballads and Songs. New Braunfels: The Book Farm, 1950. 118 [1] pp., illustrations. 8vo, original blue cloth. Near fine.

First edition (199 copies printed). Over 300 annotated entries. \$50.00

77. [BIBLIOGRAPHY]. SAN JACINTO MUSEUM OF HISTORY ASSOCIATION. A Check List of Manuscripts...of Mr. and Mrs. Jesse Holman Jones. [Houston] 1949. [38] pp. 8vo, original brown printed wrappers. Very fine.

First edition. Includes a lengthy letter by W. C. Swearingen (Handbook I:695) giving an eyewitness account of the Battle of San Jacinto. \$30.00

78. [BIBLIOGRAPHY]. SPELL, Lota M. Research Materials for the Study of Latin America at the University of Texas. Austin: University of Texas Press, 1954. 107 pp., plates, illustrations. 8vo, original gray printed wraps decorated in terracotta. Very fine.

First edition. Griffin 385. Guide to the foremost Latin American collection in the U. S., with an extensive index. \$30.00

79. [BIBLIOGRAPHY]. [STORM, Colton]. Fifty Texas Rarities Selected from the Library of Mr. Everett D. Graff for an Exhibition to Commemorate the Hundredth Anniversary of the Annexation of Texas by the United States. Ann Arbor: William L. Clements Library, 1946. 40 pp., illustrated. 12mo, original cream wrappers with blue star. Fine.

First edition. Basic Texas Books B185. \$50.00

80. [BIBLIOGRAPHY]. STREETER, Thomas W. Bibliography of Texas, 1795-1845. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1955-60. 5 vols., complete, illustrated, 8vo, original blue cloth. Very fine, Streeter's card laid in.

First edition. Basic Texas Books B186: "The best bibliography on any section of the U.S.; an absolutely unparalleled achievement." John Carter called Streeter's work "a project of such amplitude as to put it in a class by itself." \$950.00

81. [BIBLIOGRAPHY]. [STREETER, Thomas W. (collector)]. The Celebrated Collection of Americana formed by the Late Thomas Winthrop Streeter...Volume One.... New York:

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

Parke-Bernet, 1966. [16] 424 [8] pp., illustrations. 8vo, original printed boards. Very fine.

First edition. Basic Texas Books B152: "The greatest Americana auction of the 20th century." This volume includes Spanish Southwest, Mexico, Mexican-American War, Texas, New Mexico, Arizona, Indian Territory, and Oklahoma. \$75.00

82. [BIBLIOGRAPHY]. STREETER, Thomas W. "Texas, 1836-1936," pp. 71-94 in Bulletin of the New York Public Library, 41:2 (1937). 4to, original cream pictorial wrappers. Fine.

First edition. Mr. Streeter's introduction is followed by approximately 150 annotated entries on the exhibit. \$25.00

83. [BIBLIOGRAPHY]. WORKS PROJECT ADMINISTRATION. American Imprints Inventory No. 8, Check List of Alabama Imprints, 1807-1840... [wrapper title]. 157 leaves. Birmingham, 1939. 4to, wrappers. Slight foxing, otherwise fine.

First edition. 345 entries, index to printers, subjects, authors. \$35.00

84. [BIBLIOGRAPHY]. WORKS PROJECTS ADMINISTRATION. Texas Newspapers 1813-1939. A Union List.... Houston: [WPA for] San Jacinto Museum of History Association, 1941. xiii, 293 pp. 4to, original blue printed wrappers. Wraps slightly foxed. Very good.

First edition. Basic Texas Books B196. \$35.00

85. BIGGERS, D. H. German Pioneers in Texas.... Fredericksburg: Press of the Fredericksburg Publishing Company, 1925. [6] 230 pp., photographic illustrations. 8vo, original light blue cloth. Fine.

First edition. Adams, Herd 259. CBC 1886. History of German pioneers in Gillespie County, with a section on "Some Noted Old Ranches." \$125.00

86. BIGGERS, D. H. Our Sacred Monkeys, or 20 Years of Jim and Other Jams (Mostly Jim), the Outstanding Goat Gland Specialist of Texas Politics. N.p., 1933. 104 pp. 8vo, beige pictorial wrappers. Very fine.

First edition. Dedicated to Dr. Shettles. Anti-Ferguson propaganda presented in heavy satire. Handbook III:81. \$30.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

87. BINKLEY, William C. Official Correspondence of the Texan Revolution.... New York & London: Appleton-Century, [1936]. liv [2] 556 + xix [1] 1125 pp. 2 vols., 8vo, original navy blue cloth. Fine in jackets, with Charles Heartman's postal card to Mr. Morrow laid in.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 106n: "Contains very valuable annotations." A useful reference book tracing many documents and manuscripts, with locations. \$750.00

88. BLACK, Reading W. The Life and Diary of...A History of Early Uvalde. Arranged by Ike Moore. Uvalde: Privately Printed for the El Progreso Club, 1934. vi [2, blank] 93 pp., frontispiece portrait of Black, double-page map, plates, illustration. 8vo, original green printed wrappers. Light wear to upper wrap, title lightly browned where a related clipping was laid in, otherwise fine, inscribed by Moore to Mr. Morrow. Very scarce.

First edition. CBC 4523. In 1853 Black (Handbook I:167-68) settled at the present site of Uvalde, engaging in stockraising and trading. Black built the first house in Uvalde, laid out the first streets, and organized Uvalde County. Moore's essay on Black and the early history of the upper Nueces country (pp. 1-34) is followed by Black's diary entries from Dec. 30, 1853, to Feb. 19, 1856. Good source on area Indians at the beginning of Anglo settlement. See entry 860 herein. \$250.00

89. BLACKWELL, Robert. Original Acrostics...on Some of the Southern States, Confederate Generals, and Various Other Persons and Things. St. Louis: Published for the Author at Southwestern Book and Publishing Co., 1869. 100, iv pp., illustrated. 12mo, original dark teal cloth. Binding lightly worn and faded, light waterstaining at lower blank margin of text, generally very good.

First edition. Parrish (Confederate Imprints 6239-41) records three other works in the same vein by the Georgia author. Acrostic poetry including "General R. E. Lee," "The Ladies of Canton," "Honorable Daniel Webster," "General Andrew Jackson," "California," "New Orleans," and "Christopher Columbus." \$75.00

90. BLAIR, E. L. Early History of Grimes County. N.p., [1930]. x, 253 pp., text map. 8vo, original maroon cloth. Fine in d.j., with author's signed presentation. Scarce.

First edition. CBC 2095. History of Austin's colony and the beginning of Anglo-American settlement with a chapter on the regional Indians (Bidai, Kickapoo, and

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

Alabama-Coushatta). Biographies of the 64 original grantees are included, along with other primary documentation, such as Civil War muster rolls. \$150.00

91. BLAKE, R. B. Nacogdoches. Nacogdoches: Nacogdoches Historical Society & Nacogdoches County Chamber of Commerce, [after 1939]. 30 pp., illustrated. 8vo, original grey pictorial wrappers. Very fine.

Fourth edition, enlarged and revised. CBC 3418n. History, historical sites, El Camino Real, Masonic Lodge, Stephen F. Austin State College, etc. \$25.00

92. BLANDIN, Mrs. I. M. E. From Gonzales to San Jacinto. A Historical Drama of the Texan Revolution. Houston: Dealy & Baker, 1897. 18 pp. 8vo, original printed orange wrappers. Fragile wraps with some wear and staining, internally fine.

First edition. Schoelwer, Alamo Images, p. 199. Winegarten, Texas Women's History Project, p. 93. Drama in the heroic mode, with Crockett fighting until overcome by twenty Mexicans. \$75.00

93. BLANDIN, Mrs. I. M. E. History of Shearn Church 1837-1907. Houston: Shearn Auxiliary of Woman's Home Mission Society, 1908. 229 pp., frontispiece, portraits, illustrations. 8vo, original olive cloth. Light outer wear, generally very fine.

First edition. CBC 2201. Winegarten, Texas Women's History Project, p. 153. A history of Methodism in Southeast Texas and the Shearn Church, with biographical sketches of Rev. Littleton Fowler, Abel Stevens, and other pioneer ministers. \$40.00

94. [BLESSINGTON, J. P.]. The Campaigns of Walker's Texas Division, by a Private Soldier. Containing a Complete Record of the Campaigns in Texas, Louisiana and Arkansas.... New York: Published for the Author by Lange, Little & Co., 1875. 314 pp. 8vo, original blind-stamped olive green cloth. Moderate insect damage (especially to spine), some wear at tips, light waterstaining to front endpapers, interior fine.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 17: "The only complete history of the largest single unit of Texas troops in the Civil War, the only division in the Confederate army composed of troops from a single state.... The unit...was the backbone of the Confederate forces of the Trans-Mississippi West." Howes B533. Nevins, CWB I:61. Parrish, Civil War Texana 11: "Blessington was a common

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

soldier who possessed an uncommon grasp of the big picture." Raines, p. 27: "One of the best war histories written, as to the Texas troops." \$350.00

95. BLUM, Leon & H. Land Co. List of Lands Owned and Controlled by the Leon & H. Blum Land Co. of Galveston, Texas. January 1, 1889 [wrapper title]; Real Estate List of the Leon & H. Blum Land Co. 1889 [caption title]. Galveston: Clarke & Courts, Stationers, Printers and Lithographers, 1889. 32 pp. 8vo, original tan printed wrappers. Very fine.

First edition. This pamphlet documents the Leon & H. Blum Land Company, then one of the largest land and livestock companies in Texas. Hundreds of properties in Texas, from town lots to farms and ranches, are listed with abstract number, acres, grantee, brief description, and remarks. Leon Blum, pioneer Jewish Texan and native of Alsace, came to this country in the 1850s, settling in Galveston and later Brownsville. Sometimes referred to as "The Merchant Prince of Texas," Blum's mercantile business became the largest Texas importer of dry goods and one of the leading firms of the Southwest. See Handbook I:180 and Hays, Galveston, pp.958-60). \$500.00

96. BOLTON, H. E. The Founding of Mission Rosario: A Chapter in the History of the Gulf Coast [wrapper title]. Austin, 1906. [113]-39 pp. 8vo, original tan printed wrappers. First and last leaves lightly browned, else fine. With "For Professor Simonds" (Handbook II:13) on front wrap (in Bolton's hand?).

Reprinted from the Quarterly (10:2) of the Texas State Historical Association. Tate 557. The mission, established in 1754 west of Goliad for the Karankawa Indians, owned an extensive cattle ranch. Handbook I:296. \$30.00

97. BOLTON, H. E. The Location of La Salle's Colony on the Gulf of Mexico [caption title]. Houston: Union National Bank, 1929. 13 pp. 8vo, original beige printed wrappers. Wraps lightly spotted and stained, interior fine.

Reprinted from Mississippi Valley Historical Review (Sept. 1915). \$15.00

98. BOLTON, H. E. Spanish Mission Records at San Antonio. Austin, 1907. 11 pp. 8vo, original beige wrappers. Fine, with private library label of Frederic W. Simonds.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

Reprinted from the Quarterly (10:4) of the Texas State Historical Association. \$25.00

99. [BOOK CLUB OF TEXAS]. BEAN, Ellis P. Memoir of Col. Ellis P. Bean Written by Himself, About the Year 1816. [Houston: The Rein Company for] The Book Club of Texas, 1930. [6] 110 [2] pp., plates, text illustrations by David Williams. 12mo, original brown cloth over tan paper boards. Very fine. Laid in is a promissory note dated 1840 with Bean's name at end.

First edition of the first Book Club publication, limited edition (#116 of 200 copies). The present account first appeared in Yoakum. Marcus, Book Club of Texas 1. Lowman, Printing Arts in Texas, p. 24: "Not only a collector's book, but a reader's book." At age 17 Bean joined Nolan's ill-fated expedition and was imprisoned in Mexico. He later joined Morelos who sent him to the U.S. to secure aid and to arrange for an invasion of Texas. Handbook I:129. \$250.00

100. BOONE, Daniel. "Adventures of Captain Daniel Boon, Comprising an Account of the Wars with the Indians on the Ohio, from 1769 to 1782, Written By Himself," pp. 282-85 (printed in double column) in Family Magazine, 3:8 (Jan. 1836). New York, 1836. 8vo, original self-wrappers, bound in modern library boards. Front wrapper with full-length portrait of Boone engraved by J. G. Chapman. Fine.

This account appears to be a version of the first biography of the legendary American frontiersman, from Filson's Kentucke (1784). See Howes T369. Hamilton, Early American Book Illustrators 90 (listing Chapman's works, but not mentioning this printing of the Boone portrait, although a later work with the same image is mentioned--see 493a). \$150.00

101. BOX, M. J. Capt. James Box's Adventures and Explorations in New and Old Mexico. Being the Record of Ten Years of Travel and Research, and a Guide to the Mineral Treasures of Durango, Chihuahua, the Sierra Nevada, (East Side,) Sinaloa, and Sonora, (Pacific Side,) and the Southern Part of Arizona. New York: Miller, 1869. 344 pp. 12mo, original brown diced cloth, blind-embossed sides. Ex-library with ink and embossures on title, bookplate, remains of checkout record at rear. Light shelf wear, spine slightly darkened, lacking front endpaper, overall very good.

Second edition (same sheets as the 1861 edition, but with new title). Eberstadt 107:35: "Box was a Captain of

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

the Texas Rangers, a keen and faithful observer, and his book is one of the best descriptive narratives of the southwestern country." Graff 372: "This excellent narrative is based on the author's personal experiences, especially as a member of the Texas Rangers." Howes B671. \$450.00

102. BOYLE, Andrew A. The Retreat From Goliad. Houston: Union National Bank, 1933. 7 pp. 8vo, original white printed wrappers. Near fine.

Extract from "Reminiscences of the Texas Revolution" in the Quarterly of the Texas State Historical Association. Boyle was a 49er and settled in California. Handbook I:201. \$10.00

103. BRACHT, Victor F. Texas im Jahre 1848. Nach mehrjährigen Beobachtungen dargestellt. Elberfeld & Iserlohn: Julius Bädeker, 1849. xii [2] 322 pp., folding lithographed map with original outline coloring (11 x 14 inches), town plans for Castroville and New Braunfels. 12mo, original blue blind-stamped cloth, gilt spine. Front hinge cracked, text lightly browned, but generally a fine copy in a bright binding and with the map (usually lacking) in excellent condition.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 21: "One of the best Texas immigrant guides, this book is also a valuable contribution to our knowledge of early Texas. Bracht is one of the few early writers on Texas who based his report almost entirely on his personal observations. His book is one of the few guides to contain criticism as well as praise." Clark, Old South III:278: "Discusses the Irish, German, French, and other settlements and gives forthright advice and warnings to prospective German emigrants concerning routes, costs, needed equipment, first crops, suitable building material, land values, and favorable settlement sites." Howes B682. Raines, p. 29. Vandale 19. See illustration. \$4,500.00

104. BRACHT, Viktor F. Texas in 1848. San Antonio: Naylor Printing Company, [1931]. xxiv [2] 223 pp., 2 plates. 8vo, original olive cloth. Fine in chipped d.j.

First edition in English of preceding. Basic Texas Books 21A. \$125.00

105. BRACKETT, A. G. History of the United States Cavalry, from the Formation of the Federal Government to the 1st of June, 1863. To Which is Added a List of all of the Cavalry Regiments, with the Names of Their Commanders,

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

Which Have Been in the United States Service Since the Breaking out of the Rebellion. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1865. xii [13]-337 [1] [2, ads] pp., frontispiece, maps, engraved plates (one Texas plate, Resaca de Palma). 12mo, original brown cloth, gilt sabres on upper cover, bevelled edges. Some outer wear and waterstaining, middle signatures loose.

First edition. Flake 787. Graff 381. Howes B692. Plains & Rockies IV:411: "Accounts of Doniphan, Cooke, and Frémont." Rittenhouse 78. Includes much of Texas interest: Mexican-American battles fought on Texas soil, Albert Sidney Johnston and Robert E. Lee in Texas, camel experiment, Van Dorn and the 1858 Wichita Expedition, Cortina raids, Twiggs and Texas Secession, author's participation in fights with Apaches and Comanches, etc. \$200.00

106. BRADY, Wm. Glimpses of Texas: Its Divisions, Resources, Development and Prospects. Houston: [Gray and Cushing], 1871. 104 pp. 12mo, original beige printed wrappers, sewn. Upper wrap with some staining and light chipping, first half of text with staining along lower right corner (mostly marginal).

First edition, wrappers issue (with index printed on inside of lower wrap and without the map; see Winkler 2779). Adams, Herd 303: "Rare." Graff 387: "Devoted to the enticement of immigrants." Howes B714. Rader 460. Raines, p. 30. Early promotional with information on how to get rich in Texas. The chapter on stockraising describing open range methods is excellent. In the section on "Society in Texas," Brady declares: "Outrage, arson, forgery, swindling, and malicious mischief rarely occur in Texas." The informative ads for businesses in Houston and Galveston include: Scherrfius Plantation Machinery, Houston Direct Navigation Company, publisher E. H. Cushing, Houston & Texas Central Railway, Houston Cotton Press Company, Great Lumber Depot and many others. \$500.00

107. BRAMAN, D. E. D. Braman's Information About Texas. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott & Co., 1857. 192 pp. 12mo, original blind-stamped brown cloth, spine gilt-lettered. A fine, bright copy.

First edition. Adams, Herd 305: "Rare." Howes B179. Rader 463. Raines, p. 30: "A good immigrants guide." Braman, a resident of Matagorda, gives the prospective settler a well-balanced view of Texas, with detailed coverage of land and legal matters (including status of women), how to establish a cattle ranch, and an overview of

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

each county. Braman wrote his guide to stimulate immigration among more established families from the older states and suggests that they organize emigrant companies. Overland and river routes from Galveston are provided.
\$650.00

108. BRANN, W. C. Brann's Annual for 1897 [wrapper title]. Waco: Knight Ptg. Co., [1897]. 72 pp. 8vo, original grey printed wrappers with photograph of Brann. Scrawled writing on front wrap in blue pencil, fragile wraps lightly chipped, interior fine.

First edition. Contains articles from the 1896 Iconoclast. Brann, controversial journalist and lecturer, published the Iconoclast through which he proposed to combat hypocrisy and other evils. The Iconoclast was "probably the best known magazine in Texas during the late 1890s" (Handbook I:873). Brann became known for his vitriolic attacks on Baylor University. He died in 1898 in a gun battle with T. E. Davis in Waco. Brann has been variously described as "the most brilliant of American journalists" (Gunn, entry 112 below) and "a literary maggot produced and nourished by the fecund filth of social decay" (Armstrong, see entry 111 below). Handbook I:206-07.
\$75.00

109. BRANN, W. C. Brann's Annual, Contains the Iconoclast Articles that "Caught on" During the Year 1897 [wrapper title]. [Waco, 1898]. 72 pp. 8vo, original brown printed wrappers with wood-engraved portrait of Brann. Upper wrap detached and chipped, generally very good.

First edition. Contains articles from the 1897 Iconoclast. \$75.00

110. BRANN, W. C. Brann's Speeches and Lectures... [wrapper title]. Waco: Knight Printing Co., [1896?]. 8vo, original terracotta wrappers. Front wrap dustsoiled along right edge, light wear, overall very good.

First edition. \$100.00

111. [BRANN, W. C.]. ARMSTRONG, James, Jr. Brann -X- R.A.Y.E.D. All of us are Iconoclasts while you Wait, and no Pantheon is Safe except that which is Filled with the Numberless Images of our Own Idolatry... [wrapper title]. San Antonio: Eureka Printing Co., [1897]. 16 pp. 12mo, original salmon printed wrappers. Fragile wraps chipped, otherwise fine, with small ink stamp on upper wrapper.

First edition. Armstrong was the most vocal of the anti-Brann faction. \$75.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

112. [BRANN, W. C.]. GUNN, John W. Brann, A Smasher of Shams. Leaves from the Life and Punches from the Pen of a Fearless "Iconoclast." Girard, Kansas: Appeal to Reason, [ca. 1920]. 64 pp. 32mo, original yellow printed wrappers. Fine.

Second edition. People's Pocket Series No. 33. Pro-Brann. \$30.00

113. [BRAZORIA COUNTY]. Official Catalog of the First Annual Brazoria County Fair and Fat Stock Show held at Angleton, Texas...November 9-12, 1939. [Angleton: Angleton Times, 1939]. 80 pp., illustrated ads. 8vo, original green printed wrappers, stapled. Very fine.

First edition. CBC 614. Includes a "History of Brazoria County" (pp. 21-37) written by Mrs. Ruby K. Stratton. \$85.00

114. BREAZEALE, M. H. Simple Soldiers in Europe. Austin: Steck, [1920s?]. 126 pp., photographs. 8vo, original grey printed wrappers. Near fine.

First edition. Privately printed memoirs of World War I by a soldier who served in Germany and France. \$150.00

115. BREWERTON, George D. "A Ride With Kit Carson Through the Great American Desert and the Rocky Mountains," pp. 306-334 (illustrations after author's paintings) in Harper's New Monthly Magazine, 7:39 (Aug. 1853). New York: Harper & Brothers, 1853. 8vo, original pictorial wrappers. Spine chipped, otherwise fine.

First edition. Plains & Rockies IV:222: "Brewerton's journey took him from San Francisco to Los Angeles, by way of the Mohave and the Old Spanish Trail to Taos and Santa Fe, and then to Independence over the Santa Fe Trail in the summer of 1848." See Hart, Companion to California, p. 51 & Samuels, Encyclopedia of Artists of the American West, p. 65. \$75.00

116. BROOKS, Elizabeth. Prominent Women of Texas. Akron: Werner Company, [1896]. ix [1] 206 pp., portraits (mostly photos). 8vo, original green gilt-decorated cloth. Light wear to binding, otherwise fine.

First edition. Winegarten, Texas Women's History Project, p. 239: "Sketches of 150 well-known women." One of the earliest works on Texas women and a scarce source on the Runaway Scrape. \$250.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

117. BROWN, Mrs. Horace D. From Ranch to Rostrum. From Prairie to Platform [wrapper title]. [El Campo: E. B. Patrick, ca. 1900]. 26 pp., photographic portrait. 8vo, original tan printed wrappers printed in grey, ribbon tie. Fine.

First edition. Prose and poetry of the deceased author. \$75.00

118. BROWN, John Henry. Annual Address to the Texas Veteran Association at its Thirteenth Annual Re-Union in Dallas, April 20-21, 1886, Being the Semi-Centennial Anniversary of the Battle of San Jacinto, April 21, 1836 [wrapper title]. Dallas: Wilmans Bros., Printers, 1886. 11 pp. 8vo, printed pink wrappers, sewn. Upper cover with minor chipping and one stain, else fine.

First edition. A long, lofty speech on the glories of Texas. Handbook I:225-26. \$85.00

119. BROWN, John Henry. History of Dallas County, Texas: From 1837 to 1887. Dallas: Milligan, Cornett & Farnham, 1887. 114 [2] pp. 12mo, original cream wrappers. Fragile spine worn, otherwise very fine. Difficult to find in collector's condition.

First edition. CBC 1218. Howes B855. Rader 512. Raines, p. 31. Vandale 20. Brown moved to Dallas in 1871 and served in the Constitutional Convention of 1875. Memoir of John Neely Bryan, Peters Colony, Indian fights, Trinity River Navigation, Reconstruction, list of early pioneers, etc. \$250.00

120. BROWN, John Henry. History of Texas, from 1685 to 1892. St. Louis: L. E. Daniell, [1892-93]. 631 + 591 pp., frontispiece portrait, plates, maps, text illustrations. 2 vols., thick 8vo, original grey cloth decorated in black, title in gilt on spines and upper covers. Light outer wear and minor fraying of extremities and edges, but generally fine.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 22: "The earliest comprehensive history of Texas written by an active participant.... Replete with historical facts presented for the first time, and with incidents that would not have been remembered without Brown's work. His descriptions of events in which he participated are vivid and memorable. The set is still useful today, and forms one of the basic research sources for 19th century Texas." Howes B856. Rader 513. Raines, p. 32. Tate 151: "An account filled with standard stories of Indian atrocities and pioneer heroism." \$375.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

121. BROWN, John Henry. Life and Times of Henry Smith, the First Governor of Texas. Dallas: A. D. Aldridge & Co., 1887. 395 pp., lithographed frontispiece portrait of Smith. 8vo, original brown cloth. Portrait foxed, front hinge partially split, otherwise fine and bright.

First edition. Howes B858. Raines, p. 32: "The book covers a critical period of Texan history, a period of dissension and disaster." Smith came to Texas in 1827 and was active in the move for Texas independence from his arrival. He went to California in 1849 and died in a mining camp in Los Angeles County in 1851. Handbook II:623-4. Holman & Tyler, Texas Lithographs of the Nineteenth Century. \$100.00

122. BROWN, John Henry & William S. Speer (eds.). The Encyclopedia of the New West, Containing Fully Authenticated Information...of Texas, Arkansas, Colorado, New Mexico and Indian Territory, also, Biographical Sketches of their Representative Men and Women.... Marshall: United States Biographical Publishing Company, 1881. 611 [1] (Texas); 269 [1] (Arkansas); 77 [1] (Colorado); 38 (New Mexico); 13 [1] (Indian Territory); 6 pp., 90 engraved portraits (mostly after photographs). Large thick 4to, original blind-stamped black morocco, bevelled edges, a.e.g. An exceptionally fine copy.

First edition. Howes B584. Raines, p. 31; "Begins with fine sketches of Austin and Houston. A valuable book of biographical reference." This massive mugbook contains biographies of outstanding men and women of the Southwest, interspersed with excellent steel-engraved portraits. Includes biographies of the Bryans of Brazoria, the Mavericks, Walter P. Lane, Ben McCulloch, Elias C. Boudinot, Miguel Otero, General Lew Wallace, and many others, along with essays on major cities, railroads, etc. \$750.00

123. BROWN, Riney. Riney Brown's Diary. [Houston: Herman Brown; Boerne: Toepperwein Pub. Co., 1949]. Approximately 200 unnumbered pp., frontispiece portrait, plates. 8vo, original gilt-lettered maroon cloth. Very fine, with typed letter from Toepperwein's Book Store in San Angelo to Mr. Morrow revealing that J. Evetts Haley paid \$50.00 for his copy of this book in 1950.

First edition, limited edition, cloth bound issue (50 copies issued in leather, 11 in cloth). Not in CBC. Transcription of Riney Brown's diary written from 1873 to 1877 in Ohio, Wisconsin, Virginia, and Texas (Camp San

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

Saba, Concho County, Austin, San Marcos, Burnet, Belton, and San Antonio). Riney Brown was the father of Herman Brown, founder of Brown & Root (Handbook III:113). \$400.00

124. BRYAN, L. R. "Make Brazos Navigable. Address read at the Brenham Brazos Navigation Convention," p. 8 from Dallas Morning News, Oct. 29, 1899. Brownd and friable.

First edition. Bryan (Handbook I:233) urges that the project go forward, outlining economic benefits. \$25.00

125. BUGBEE, L. G. Some Difficulties of a Texas Empresario. Harrisburg: Harrisburg Pub. Co., 1899. [93]-113 pp. 8vo, original grey printed wrappers. Center crease, faint ink stamp on upper wrapper, else fine, with author's presentation inscription.

First separate edition (offprint from Publications of Southern History Association, Apr. 1899). Scholarly study of Stephen F. Austin and his colony from 1821 to 1828. \$75.00

126. BULLOCK, William. Six Months' Residence and Travels in Mexico; Containing Remarks of the Present State of New Spain, its Natural Productions, State of Society, Manufactures, Trade, Agriculture, and Antiquities, &c.... London: John Murray, 1824. xii, 532 pp., 16 aquatint plates (some folding or colored), 2 folding maps. 8vo, contemporary three-quarter straight grain burgundy morocco over marbled boards, spine gilt with raised bands. Some shelf wear, light to moderate foxing to text, generally a very good copy. Contemporary ink inscription: "Subscription Copy 187. Bingham Richards...25th June 1824." Bookplate of Frank L. Hadley.

First edition. Abbey 666. Bodleian, Europeans in Latin America, Humboldt to Hudson 60. Griffin 3557: "Account by an English promoter who was also an amateur naturalist and antiquarian." Hill, p. 39: "An in-depth survey of the land, people, and culture." Palau 37059. Prideaux, p. 256: "Perhaps the most interesting of the [aquatint] books dealing with America." Sabin 9140. \$750.00

127. BURCH, John P. Charles W. Quantrell [sic]. A True History of His Guerrilla Warfare on the Missouri and Kansas Border During the Civil War.... [Vega, 1923]. 266 pp. 12mo, original red gilt-pictorial cloth. Very light wear, generally very fine.

First edition. Adams, Guns 323: "Somehow one loses confidence in a biographer who does not know how to spell

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

his subject's name correctly.... Has some material on Cole Younger and Jesse James as guerillas." Rader 536. \$30.00

128. [BURR-WILKINSON CONSPIRACY]. CLARK, Daniel. Proofs of the Corruption of Gen. James Wilkinson, and of His Connexion with Aaron Burr, with a Full Refutation of his Slanderous Allegations in Relation to the Character of the Principal Witness Against Him. Philadelphia: Wm. Hall, Jun. & Geo. W. Pierie, Printers, 1809. [2] 150, 199 pp. 8vo, contemporary tree sheep. Covers detached, binding worn, mild to moderate foxing to text. Small rectangle clipped from blank portion of last leaf. Front flyleaves with contemporary printed bookplates of Annapolis Library and Richard Y. Goldsborough.

First edition. Eberstadt 134:71: "An indispensable volume, filled with important original documents." Graff 732: "Clark...was thoroughly involved with both Burr and Wilkinson.... Quite effective as anti-Wilkinson propaganda." Howes C431. Shaw & Shoemaker 17221. Tompkins 28. "As early as 1796 Aaron Burr proposed that the U.S. seize the Spanish colonies in the Southwest and establish a great American empire" (Handbook, I:255). Contains affidavits showing the relationship between Wilkinson and Philip Nolan. \$500.00

129. [BURR-WILKINSON CONSPIRACY]. ROBERTSON, David (ed.). Reports of the Trials of...for Treason...in Preparing the Means of a Military Expedition against Mexico, a Territory of the King of Spain, with whom the United States Were at Peace.... Philadelphia: Published by Hopkins and Earle, Fry and Kammerer, Printers, 1808. [8] 596 + [4] 539 pp. 2 vols., 8vo, contemporary three-quarter calf over marbled boards. Vol. 1 lacking one preliminary leaf (half title?), otherwise fine, with 19th century ownership inscriptions.

One of two contemporary published transcriptions of the Burr trial (another transcription by T. Carpenter was published at Washington 1807-8). Coleman 1694. Howes B1013. Sabin 9434. Shaw & Shoemaker 16050. Tompkins 87. Includes material on young Samuel Swartwout, early Texas land speculator (Handbook III:941-42). \$400.00

130. [BURR-WILKINSON CONSPIRACY]. WILKINSON, James. Memoirs of My Own Times. Philadelphia: Printed by Abraham Small, 1816. [16] 855 [44] + [4] 578 [260] pp., 3 folding facsimiles, 7 folding tables. 2 vols., thick 8vo, original drab boards, with contemporary unbleached linen backstrips. Text foxed and with occasional light staining, otherwise in fine condition, an unsophisticated copy, in original

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

boards, uncut. Contemporary gift inscription. An incomplete set, lacking the third volume of text and atlas.

First edition. Graff 4670: "Must be used for any clear knowledge of the period and of the events with which Wilkinson was involved." Howes W429: "The atlas must have been sold separately as it seldom accompanies the text volumes." Raines, p. 219. Shaw & Shoemaker 39822.

Tompkins 108. These volumes cover Wilkinson's military career from 1775-78, his command in Louisiana from 1797, a review of the frontier clashes from 1812, and his defense at the court martial. Much of Texas interest is found in these volumes: Wilkinson's 1806 confrontation with Herrera over the Neutral Ground; Gutiérrez-Magee expedition; account of his 1807 trip through Texas; plan of defense for the southwestern border; resources and undeveloped wealth of Texas. \$500.00

131. [BURR-WILKINSON CONSPIRACY]. WILKINSON, James. Memoirs of My Own Times. Philadelphia, 1816. 2 vols. (of 4), thick 8vo, full contemporary sheep, black calf spine labels. Binding very worn, hinges weak, text foxed. Clarence R. Wharton's copy, with his bookplate (see entry 1128 herein); contemporary ownership inscription of James W. Breedlove.

Another copy of preceding. \$400.00

132. [CABET, Etienne]. Supplément à l'Almanach Icarien pour 1848. Avertissement. Ce Supplément à l'Almanach Icarien pour 1848 est spécialement consacré à la description du Texas.... [Paris: Imp. de E.-B. Delanchy, 1847]. 216 pp., 3 folding maps by Piquenard (Texas, U.S. & world). Square 16mo, later protective wrappers. A few minor stains and age-toning, generally fine, the maps excellent. Very rare (OCLC & NUC: 2 loc.--UT & Clements Library).

First edition. Howes C12. The maps are not mentioned by Wheat or Day. This is the 1848 almanac for the French socialist Icarian movement founded by Cabet (Handbook I:873 & III:131). When the French government refused Cabet's proposal to establish a utopian community in France, he obtained a land grant in the Peters Colony in southwest Denton County. This work provides a lengthy description of Texas (pp. 110-207), praising its prospects and features and reviewing each county and major town. About seventy colonists arrived in May of 1848, but they were plagued by malaria and difficulties in confirming their land grants. Some survivors did remain in Texas, providing Dallas with

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

some of its earliest residents. Others relocated to Nauvoo and eventually Iowa. See illustration. \$3,000.00

133. CABEZA DE VACA, Alvar Núñez. Relación de los Naufragios y Comentarios.... Madrid: Librería General de Victoriano Suárez, 1906. xxx [2] 388 [5] + xii, 428 [4] pp. 2 vols., 12mo, original grey printed wrappers. Very fine, unopened.

"Best edition in Spanish, with lengthy introduction"--Basic Texas Books 24N. Clark, Old South I:4. Palau 197105. Wagner, Spanish Southwest 1an: "The last authoritative Spanish edition." Editor M. Serrano y Sanz utilized the 1555 version for this edition. The original edition (Zamora, 1542) is the earliest account of Texas and its Native American population. \$350.00

134. CABEZA DE VACA, Alvar Núñez. "Expedition of Narvaez to Conquer Florida" [&] "Relation of What Befel the Persons who Escaped from the Disasters that Attended the Armament of Captain Pamphilo de Narvaez on the Shores and in the Countries of the North," pp. 109-10, 141-43, 204-9, 267-72, 347-51 in Historical Magazine, and Notes and Queries Concerning the Antiquities, History and Biography of America, New Series, 2:2-5, 7 (Aug.-Dec. 1867). Morrisania, N.Y.: Henry B. Dawson, 1867. 5 issues (containing Buckingham Smith's complete article). 4to, original blue printed wrappers. Light wear to fragile wrappers, but generally very fine, uncut.

These issues contain Buckingham Smith's complete translation of Oviedo's account of the journey of Cabeza de Vaca (Book 35, Chapters 1-8) based on statements by the three Spanish survivors. According to Wagner (Spanish Southwest, p. 35), there are many differences between this version and the 1555 book by Cabeza de Vaca. Not mentioned by Basic Texas Books (but see 24G). \$450.00

135. CAGE, Rufus K. Thoughts on the Anti-Monopoly Movement of the Farmers of the North West [wrapper title]. Houston, 1873. 16 pp. 8vo, original green printed wrappers. Except for some light foxing, a fine copy. Very scarce.

First edition. Winkler 3184 (locating only the UT copy; OCLC locates another copy in North Carolina). The author severely criticizes Reconstruction, big business, railroad interests, attorneys, and land speculators, and urges farmers and stockraisers to organize. The publication of this pamphlet parallels the organization of

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

the Grange in Texas in 1873 and the rise of the agrarian revolt. \$275.00

136. C[ALDERON] DE LA B[ARCA], Madame [F. E.]. Life in Mexico, During a Residence of Two Years...with a Preface by W. H. Prescott. London: Chapman and Hall, 1843. xvi, 437 pp. 8vo, contemporary navy blue morocco over marbled boards, spine with raised bands and stamped in gilt and blind. Light outer wear, ink inscription removed from title, otherwise fine.

First English edition. BAL 16338n. Dobie, p. 38: "Among books on Mexican life to be ranked first both in readability and revealing qualities." Griffin 4174. Hill, p. 43: "One of the classic writings of 19th century travel; written by the Scottish wife of the Spanish minister to the U.S.A.... Probably the most important record of the social life of the country at that time." Palau 39761. \$200.00

137. CALEDONIAN SOCIETY OF HOUSTON. A Gala Night...Celebration of the 143rd Anniversary of the Birth of Robert Burns.... Houston, 1902. [4] pp. Square 8vo leaflet, cover printed in colors, portrait. Slightly soiled, otherwise fine.

First edition. Program and menu. Unusual Houston ephemeron. \$45.00

138. CALVIN, Ross. River of the Sun.... Albuquerque: University of New Mexico, 1946. xix [3] 153 pp., initial letters, map, and endpapers in Southwestern color by Hertzog, photographs. 8vo, original red-orange cloth. Fine in very good d.j.

First edition. Lowman, Printer at the Pass 35. Powell, Southwest Classics, pp. 155-56: "The most attractive of Calvin's books." \$30.00

139. CARLETON, Don E. Who Shot the Bear? [Austin]: Wind River Press, [1984]. [6] 31 [2] pp., frontispiece, photographs. Very fine in plain d.j. Inscribed by author to Mr. Morrow. Prospectus laid in.

First edition, limited edition (#60 of 295 copies). Essay on J. Evetts Haley and the Barker Texas History Center. \$100.00

140. CARLETON, E. L. Matagorda County and Bay City. The Heart of the Gulf Coast of Texas. [Bay City, ca. 1940]. 11 leaves. 4to, mimeographed. Very fine.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

First edition. Not in CBC. Information compiled by the Secretary of the Bay City Chamber of Commerce. \$15.00

141. CARNES, Rev. J. E. Address, on the Duty of the Slave States in the Present Crisis, Delivered in Galveston, Dec. 12th, 1860...by Special Invitation of the Committee of Safety and Correspondence, and Many of the Oldest Citizens. Galveston: Printed at the "News" Book and Job Office, 1860. 16 pp. 8vo, disbound. Very fine.

First edition. Winkler 1308 (4 loc.). Not in Raines, but see p. 43, where he notes that Carnes (1824-73), was a distinguished minister and editor. Carnes served as editor of the Texas Christian Advocate (1859-63) and the Galveston News (1865). In the present pamphlet, Carnes argues that it is time for the North and South to part ways. He criticizes the northern abolitionists as being "anti-Negro," driven by capitalists to subjugate their workers, whereas "our" attitude is one of caring and nurturing. \$500.00

142. CARROLL, B. H. (ed.). Standard History of Houston, Texas, from a Study of the Original Sources. Knoxville: H. W. Crew & Co., 1912. 499 pp., frontispiece portrait of William M. Rice, other portraits. 4to, original dark brown sheep (rebacked, original spine preserved). Some wear to binding along spine and edges, title and portrait foxed, otherwise fine. Uncommon.

First edition. CBC 2213. Includes chapters on "Settlement and Pioneer Life (Houston, a Monument to Real Estate Promoters' Art, First Built on Paper and Advertised all over America)," "Early Day Amusements," "Houston and the Red Men," "Capital Days and Annexation," "Medical History," "Wholesale Trade and Big Business." \$375.00

143. CARTER, Capt. Robert G. On the Trail of Deserters, a Phenomenal Capture. Washington: Gibson Bros., 1920. 60 pp. 8vo, original tan printed wrappers. Fine, signed by author. One of the more scarce of Carter's privately printed pamphlets.

First edition. Howes C196. Rader 612. Carter describes his 1871 expedition to capture deserters. His account provides details on the hardships of life on the Texas frontier, the army's interaction with regional ranchers, Texas' resentment of the U.S. Army's presence during Reconstruction, and a long essay the "rough rider." He gives a spirited account of bivouacking at Hardin's Ranch and how he `had' to threaten two ranch women whom he describes as "tall, gaunt, leathery, bony, unprepossessing,

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

sour-looking females," "raw bone, belligerent termagants," and "scolding viragos." \$750.00

144. CARTER, Capt. Robert G. Tragedies of Cañon Blanco. A Story of the Texas Panhandle. Washington: Gibson Bros., 1919. 97 pp., photographic frontispiece of Quanah Parker. 8vo, original tan printed wrappers. A few small, light stains to upper wrapper, otherwise a very fine copy, signed by author. Scarce, privately printed account.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 29n. Howes C198. Rader 614. Tate 3179. Carter recounts the 1871 campaign of the Fourth Cavalry under Mackenzie in pursuit of Quanah Parker, last Comanche chief and son of the famous Texas captive, Cynthia Ann Parker. Narration of the campaign is supplemented with official dispatches, subsequent actions (including the 1874 battle at Adobe Walls during which the Comanche villages were destroyed and their herd of nearly two thousand ponies slaughtered), Tonkawa scouts who assisted Mackenzie, and Quanah's transformation from a fierce warrior to a Gilded Age capitalist. \$750.00

145. [CASIMIR, Gladys J.]. Calvert, Texas, 1868-1968 [cover title]. [Calvert, 1968]. 8 pp., photo of Main Street in 1910. 4to, original pale green pictorial wrappers. Very fine.

First edition. Short history compiled to commemorate the centennial celebration. \$20.00

146. CASTANEDA, C. E. Our Catholic Heritage in Texas 1519-1936...The Mission Era: The Missions at Work 1731-1761. Austin: Von Boeckmann-Jones, 1938. Vol. 3 only (of the 7-vol. set). [14] 474 pp., portraits, plates, maps. Large 8vo, original blue decorated cloth, gilt spine. Fine.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 27:V (of the set): "The best history of the three centuries of Spanish and Mexican Texas." Tate 1705. \$75.00

147. CASTANEDA, C. E. A Report on the Spanish Archives in San Antonio. San Antonio: Yanaguana Society, 1937. 167 pp. 8vo, original maroon cloth. Fine.

First book edition (500 numbered copies, #4 of 7 editor's copies initialed by editor F. C. Chabot). Basic Texas Books 222:I: "An index listing of over two thousand Spanish records in the San Antonio county clerk's office. Since San Antonio de Bexar acted for a century as the capital of the Province of Texas, many of these records relate to the whole of settled Texas." Tate 28. \$150.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

148. CASTRO, Lorenzo. The Republic of Mexico in 1882 with Revised and Corrected Map. New York: Thompson & Moreau, 1882. vi, 271 [2, ads] pp. 8vo, disbound. First and last leaves slightly worn and chipped. The map called for on the title-page is not present.

First edition. Not in Griffin or Palau. According to an ad at the back, the author was a real estate agent in Texas and Mexico and lived in San Antonio. This book tells how to get rich in Mexico, promoting real estate, mining, and other financial ventures. Contains a chapter on each Mexican state along with itineraries, railroad tables, mining, major haciendas (including area and value).

\$125.00

149. [CAZNEAU, Jane M. McManus Storms]. Eagle Pass: or, Life on the Border by Cora Montgomery. New York: George P. Putnam & Co., 1852. 188 [2, blank] [4, ads] pp. 12mo, original brown blind-stamped cloth. Light outer wear and one small ink stain on upper cover, text with light to moderate foxing, overall very good. Author's presentation copy: "To Capt. P. C. Dumas, From his much obliged friend, The Author," followed by a subsequent inscription from Dumas to his son dated 1879.

First edition. Graff 2873. Howes C251. Raines, p. 252. Tate 2466: "Discusses the continuous Indian raids along the southern Texas border during the early 1850s, and describes the Seminoles who had recently settled along the Mexican side of the Rio Grande." Winegarten, Texas Women's History Project, p. 107. An interesting record of life along the recently acquired Rio Grande frontier, by one of the first settlers of Eagle Pass, Texas. Wallace (Destiny and Glory, Chapter 12) describes the author as "the most adventurous of any American woman on record" and says that she "deserves far more than the oblivion which has been her fate." Notable American Women I:315-16: "Her career...epitomizes the cycle of nineteenth-century American expansionism." See also Streeter 1572 & Handbook II:122. \$250.00

150. [CAZNEAU, Jane M. McManus Storms]. The King of Rivers, with a Chart of Our Slave and Free Soil Territory. New York: Charles Wood, 1850. 19 pp., map. 8vo, original grey printed wrappers. Fine, with contemporary ownership inscription. Rare.

First edition. Clark, Old South III:366: "The book describes the author's travels along the Mississippi River.... The work stresses the unifying force of the

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

Mississippi River, condemns the Indian policy of the free states, describes Louisiana as the land of sugar cane where the `Negro population thrives more gaily' than `in the mildest of the free states,' and then predicts the ultimate limitation of slavery." This work was published to further interests of Cuban annexation and expansion of slavery in the U.S. See illustration. \$450.00

151. CELIZ, F. Diary of the Alarcón Expedition into Texas, 1718-1719.... Los Angeles: Quivira Society, 1935. [12] 124 pp., illustrations, maps. 8vo, original white cloth over tan boards. Very fine.

First edition, limited edition (#257 of 600 copies). Basic Texas Books 29: "The Céliz diary records the founding of the town of San Antonio and the mission of the Alamo." Clark, Old South I:13. Howes C254. Tate 1708: "A valuable description of all the tribes contacted during a march from Mission San Juan Bautista to Los Adaes, Louisiana. Researchers interested in the tribes, as well as the mission system, should consult this highly descriptive source." \$200.00

152. CHABOT, F. C. Corpus Christi & Lipantitlan. A Story of the Army of Texas Volunteers, 1842. San Antonio: Artes Graficas, 1942. xiii, 76 pp., illustrations. Large 8vo, original cream printed wrappers. Fine.

First edition. CBC 3514. Very scarce regional history said to have been suppressed by the author's family after his death. Early Spanish activities, the Woll raid, the Republic of Rio Grande invasion that passed through Corpus Christi, etc. \$150.00

153. CHABOT, F. C. San Antonio and its Beginnings.... San Antonio: Artes Graficas Printing Co., 1936. [2] 99 pp., frontispiece, maps, illustrations. 8vo, original pictorial wrappers. Fine.

Second edition. CBC 304n. Rader 646. Tate 1709. \$25.00

154. CHABOT, F. C. San Fernando, the Villa Capital of the Province of Texas.... San Antonio: Naylor, 1930. 31 pp., illustrations. 12mo, original beige pictorial wrappers. Very fine.

First edition (No. 4 of "San Antonio Series"). CBC 306. \$25.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

155. CHABOT, F. C. (ed.). Texas in 1811. The Las Casas and Sambrano Revolutions. San Antonio: Yanaguana Society, 1941. xv, 162 pp. 8vo, original maroon cloth. Fine.

First edition, limited edition (#3 of 250 copies).
Basic Texas Books 222:VI: "A goldmine of original letters and source materials relating to the Hidalgo Revolution events in Texas." Handbook II:950. \$125.00

156. CHABOT, F. C. (ed.). Texas Letters. San Antonio: Yanaguana Society, 1940. 188 pp., frontispiece, illustration. 8vo, original maroon cloth. Very fine, original prospectus laid in.

First edition, limited edition (250 numbered copies, #7 of 8 review copies). Basic Texas Books 222:V: "A mixed bag of original hitherto unpublished letters relating to early Texas, including the Thomas Newcomb correspondence, 1839-1850, and letters relating to the fall of the Alamo and the Texas Revolution." \$150.00

157. CHABOT, F. C. With the Makers of San Antonio, Genealogies of the Early Latin, Anglo-American, and German Families.... San Antonio: Privately Published, 1937.

[14] 412 pp., plates, illustrations. Thick 8vo, original maroon and silver textured cloth. Very fine, signed by author.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 222:IV: "Noteworthy source book on early families and prominent Texans of the San Antonio region, with extensive quotations of original documents." Not in CBC. Much interesting information on the beginnings of ranching in Texas with cattle brands dated 1778. \$200.00

158. [CHAMBERS COUNTY]. TEXAS STATEWIDE RECORDS PROJECT. Index to Probate Cases of Texas. No. 36, Chambers County, July 31, 1876-March 6, 1939. San Antonio: Statewide Records Project, 1941. [3] 12 leaves. 4to, original blue printed wrappers. Slight foxing to cover, contemporary ink stamp and owner's name on upper wrap.

First edition. Not in CBC, though similar titles are indexed for other counties. Handbook II:742-44. \$25.00

159. CHAPMAN, R. D. A Georgia Soldier in the Civil War 1861 to 1865. Houston: Published by the author, [1923]. 108 [1] pp., 2 portraits of author. 12mo, original grey printed wrappers. Fragile wraps worn, wraps and first few leaves lightly stained, a few small holes on title (no losses), but overall very good, with contemporary ink ownership stamp. Very scarce.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

First edition. Coulter, Travels in the Confederate States 76: "This...narrative makes a good story about a Confederate soldier, who enlisted in 1861 and was stationed first near Savannah." Nevins, CWB I:69. Chapman seems to have spent the war being captured, wandering, and escaping. He was with the Confederates at their final surrender to Sherman in North Carolina. \$150.00

160. CHEVALIER, Michel. Mexico: Before and After the Conquest...Translated from the French by Fay. Robinson. Philadelphia: Carey and Hart, 1846. 8vo, original brown printed wrappers. Occasional light foxing, else fine.

First edition in English (first appeared in *Revue des Deux-Mondes* in 1845). Leclerc 1100n. Palau 67667. Sabin 12591. Chevalier wrote this book on pre-Cortesian and early post-conquest Mexico to stimulate French commercial interest in Mexico. Robinson probably prepared this translation to capitalize on U.S. interest in Mexico as the two countries went to war. See illustration. \$150.00

161. [CHIHUAHUA]. Ornate engraved currency: Diez Pesos. New York: American Bank Note Co., [1913]. Ten peso note, Series A, No. 033126. Recto with handsome engraving of vaqueros and a herd of cattle, verso printed in orange with Mexican eagle. Mint.

Pancho Villa's government issued this currency immediately after Villa became provisional governor of Chihuahua on Dec. 8, 1913. Text on recto states that the decree authorizing this currency was made on Dec. 12, 1913. Colorful documentation from the height of Villa's career, after he seized Chihuahua with his army of Chihuahuan vaqueros. A superb example of the iconography of currency, perfectly embodying the political spirit of those authorizing its issue. With 1934 five-peso banknote. \$250.00

162. CHILTON, F. B. Unveiling and Dedication of Monument to Hood's Texas Brigade on the Capitol Grounds at Austin, Texas [1910] and Minutes of the Thirty-Ninth Annual Reunion of Hood's Texas Brigade Association...Together with A Short Monument and Brigade Association History and Confederate Scrap Book.... Houston: Published by Author, 1911. 370 [1] pp., frontispiece portrait of Hood, plates, illustrations. 4to, original three-quarter black leather over maroon cloth. Light outer wear, back hinge cracked but strong, otherwise very fine.

First edition. Howes C386. Rader 769. Very scarce work on the legendary unit, of which Charles Ramsdell

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

remarked: "It is safe to say that no single brigade on either side in the Civil War gained greater or more merited fame than Hood's Texas Brigade." Handbook I:833. \$750.00

163. [CISNEROS, José (illus.)]. Texas Western Press. Booklist for 1976-77 [wrapper title]. [El Paso: The University of Texas at El Paso, 1976]. [16] pp., front cover illustration by Cisneros. 8vo, original tan wrappers. Very fine.

First edition. \$5.00

164. [CIVIL WAR]. [CONFEDERATE COTTON TRADE]. Collection of original manuscript ledger leaves documenting the sale of Confederate cotton in England and France, 1861-62. 26 leaves from LeHavre (1862), 11 from Liverpool (1861-62). All leaves report the sale of large amounts of cotton (entries in thousands of pounds sterling) by the firm of Broun and Begouen. Also present are 21 Reconstruction-era printed tax receipts (completed in manuscript) for cotton export taxes paid in Mobile; Confederate bonds for Georgia (rough condition); 8 Louisiana-interest warrants, due Mar. 1, 1864, and genealogical papers. Mostly very good to fine condition.

Many papers and genealogical records of three important Southern families round out this archive. All seem connected, but there is no single theme. Harleston genealogical materials: wills and family history, lists of ancestors and relationships. Copied 17th century ms. letter from Dublin, describing smallpox epidemic. Deas genealogy: "Deas Family in Scotland," will of James S. Deas (first U.S. cotton planter to raise 1000 bales), obituary of Zachariah Deas (DAB), letters and lists of ancestors, household account book, Nov. 1891-May 1896, cartes de visite and calling cards. Broun family archive: typed genealogical letters, "Archibald Broun's Pedigree," will, 18th century letters, later family correspondence and tracts. Also includes a letter containing fatherly advice dated in 1800, from John Chesnut to his daughter Margaret R. Chesnut. Full inventory upon request. \$1,000.00 891A & B

165. [CIVIL WAR]. UNITED STATES ARMY. MILITARY PRISON (Natchez, Mississippi). Manuscript record book of prisoners. Natchez, Aug. 17, 1863-Sept. 26, 1864. Record book of 318 numbered pages with records entered in neat ink handwriting on approximately 160 pages. Folio, original black roan over marbled boards. Binding worn, interior very fine.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

A valuable resource tool with good research potential, documenting the conduct and disposition of hundreds of people in occupied Natchez during the Civil War. The record book contains four separate entry listings: (1) Federal soldiers confined (rank, company, regiment, by whom confined, offense, sentence, date of release, index); (2) Confederate deserters confined (name, rank, unit, date of oath of allegiance to the U.S., and release); (3) prisoners of war confined (name, date of confinement, rank, unit, by whom captured, remarks); (4) citizens confined (name, designation, i.e., "citizen" or "citizen colored," offense, sentence, by whose orders committed, and remarks). Notes indicate that most of the prisoners of war were sent on to Vicksburg. The fourth section on citizens confined reveals a wide variety of misdeeds, e.g., stealing cattle, drunk and disorderly, wife beating, selling whiskey without a permit, keeping a disorderly house (brothel), etc.
\$2,500.00

166. CLAIBORNE, J. F. H. Life and Correspondence of John A. Quitman. New York: Harper, 1860. xii, 400 + v [1] 392 pp., frontispiece portrait, double-page map. 2 vols., 8vo, original dark brown cloth, gilt pictorial spines. Spines chipped, binding worn, good only. C. R. Wharton's copy with his bookplate and signature (Handbook II:888).

First edition. Howes C418. Larned 1950: "The life of a Mississippi disunionist written by a disciple, containing information upon the nature of slavery in Mississippi...southern plans regarding Texas, Mexico and Cuba." Raines, p. 50: "In the spring of 1836, Capt. Quitman, with his company of Mississippians, subdued the Cherokees, but did not reach the Texan army till two days after the battle of San Jacinto." Tutorow 3762: "Detailed examination of the Mexican War." Quitman worked for annexation of Texas and was elected governor of Mississippi in 1849. Handbook II:425. \$150.00

167. CLAY, Henry. Speech...on the Report of the Committee of Thirteen. Delivered in the Senate of the United States, May 13, 1850...for the admission of the State of California, the establishment of Territorial Governments for Utah and New Mexico, and making proposals to Texas for the settlement of her western and northwestern boundary [caption title]. [Washington: Towers, Printer, 1850]. 16 pp. 8vo, disbound. Some wear and chipping to last leaf, but generally fine.

First edition. Cowan, p. 129. One of Clay's key speeches relating to the Compromise of 1850. \$275.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

168. [CLEMENS, Samuel]. MAYFIELD, John S. Mark Twain vs. the Street Railway Co....With an Introduction by Charles J. Finger. N.p.: Privately Printed, 1926. 25 pp. 8vo, original beige printed wrappers. Light soiling to wraps.

First edition. BAL 3540. First printing of two Twain letters documenting an amusing run-in between Twain and the Street Railway Company in New York. \$100.00

169. COCKE, Wm. A. The Bailey Controversy in Texas with Lessons from the Political Life-Story of a Fallen Idol. San Antonio: Cocke, 1908. xxv [1] 1012 pp., frontispiece portrait of author, plates, portraits. 2 vols., large 8vo, original three-quarter sheep over brown cloth. Light outer wear, generally a fine set.

First edition. Rader, p. 853. Documents one of the most famous cases in Texas judicial history, brought against Congressional leader Joseph W. Bailey for accepting a retaining fee of \$100,000 as company counsel for Waters-Pierce. Handbook I:95 & II:869. \$100.00

170. COLUMBIA. CITIZENS. Columbia Meeting. At a very large and respectable meeting of the citizens of the jurisdiction of Columbia, on the 28th day of June, 1835...for the purpose of considering the present situation of the country, and determining upon the course of conduct for the people of this jurisdiction to pursue....

[Brazoria: Printed by F. C. Gray, 1835]. Folio broadside printed in 4 columns on recto. Margins trimmed, some minor chipping at right margin affecting a few letters, old creases where formerly folded, generally a very good copy.

First edition, the variant issue, with "Meeting" spelled correctly in heading. Streeter 58: "This meeting plays an important part in the beginnings of the Texas revolution [calling] on Texans `to unite in the support of the constitution and laws of their adopted country' and [protesting] against acts `calculated to involve the citizens of Texas in a conflict with the Federal Government of Mexico.'" In this broadside W. D. C. Hall, J. A. Wharton, G. B. McKinstry, and others take a more tempered approach to the rising conflict between the Anglo colonists and the central government of Mexico. The latter part of the text consists of English translations of intercepted dispatches from General Cos (Commandant General of the Internal States of the East) and General Ugartechea (Military Commander of Texas at Bexar) promising strong military reinforcements to quell unrest in Texas. See illustration. \$7,500.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

171. COLUMBIA COLLEGE. The Original Charter of Columbia College in the City of New-York, October 31st, 1754 [with]: Statutes...to Which is Prefixed an Historical Sketch of the College [and]: Catalogue of Columbia College.... New York: Printed for Columbia College by E. B. Clayton, 1836. 38 [2, blank] + 40 + 48 pp. 3 vols. in one, 8vo, original plum floral cloth. Cloth faded, very minor wear, otherwise an excellent copy, with printed cancel on Academical Honours leaf adding Washington Irving's name. Small ink stamp of Jefferson Military College, Washington, Mississippi, on pastedown.

First edition. American Imprints 36839, 36840, & 36838. Appended to the final item is a list of Academical Honours from 1758 to 1836, including several men involved in Texas and western affairs, e.g., John Slidell, John Swartwout, James M. Morgan, and Philip Kearney. \$150.00

172. CONARD, H. L. Uncle Dick Wootton. The Pioneer Frontiersman of the Rocky Mountain Range. Chicago: Lakeside Press, 1957. xxvii [3] 465 pp., frontispiece portrait, plates, map. 12mo, original blue cloth. Very fine.

Scholarly reprint of the original edition published in Chicago in 1890. Dobie, p. 72. Howes C659. \$30.00

173. [CONFEDERATE FLAGS]. The Flags of the Confederate Armies. Returned to the Men Who Bore Them by the United States Government. [St. Louis: Buxton & Skinner] 1905. [56] pp., color illustrations of flags. Large 8vo, original colored pictorial wrappers bound in grey cloth. Some wear and soiling, otherwise very good.

First edition. "Compliments Passenger Department Cotton Belt Route" on cover; apparently issued under the editorship of Charles E. Ware of St. Louis. Confederate battle flags are illustrated and discussed. The Texas chapter by Harry Haynes of Austin includes the tattered flag carried by Hood's Texas Brigade at the Battles of Seven Pines, Malvern Hill, and Gaines Farm. \$100.00

174. [CONFEDERATE REUNION]. COMPANY "A." SECOND TEXAS CAVALRY C.S.A. The Eighth Annual Re-Union of Company "A." Second Texas Cavalry, C.S.A. held at Dallas, Texas. October 4th and 5th, 1899. Waco: Kellner Printing Co., 1899. 12 pp. 8vo, original pale orange wrappers. Fine.

First edition. Sixteen veterans were present. Includes business conducted, notice of deceased members ("Each year our number grows less and soon we will all have

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

passed over the river"), bylaws, roll of survivors, and roll of deceased. John Baylor, First Lieutenant Colonel of the Second Cavalry, is listed among the dead. \$125.00

175. [CONFEDERATE REUNION]. COMPANY "A." SECOND TEXAS CAVALRY C.S.A. The Twelfth Annual Re-Union of Company "A." Second Texas Cavalry, C.S.A. held at Palestine, Texas. September 16th and 17th, 1903. And Roll of the Living and Dead. Waco: Davis Printing Co., 1903. 14 pp. 8vo, original tan printed wrappers. Light center crease, else very fine, with pen notes on survivors who later passed away.

First edition. Thirteen veterans were present.
\$125.00

176. [CONFEDERATE REUNION]. Familiar Songs, Compliments of Powers Printing...Houston, Texas. Confederate Reunion, Houston, 1920 [wrapper title]. Houston: Powers Printing Co., 1920. 44 pp., photograph of Powers Printing Shop on verso of wrapper. 8vo, original tan printed wrappers. Mild center crease, else fine.

First edition. \$15.00

177. CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA. Constitution of the Confederate States of America [caption title]. [Austin: John Marshall, State Printer, 1861]. 17 pp. 8vo, disbound. Some foxing and staining, but overall very good, with contemporary signature of ? D. Baldwin. Later owned by Henry F. Fisher, the German land agent, director of the San Saba Colonization Company, and Texan consul to Bremen 1843-44 (Handbook I:601).

First Texas edition of the Confederate Constitution. Parrish, Confederate Imprints 4 (5 loc.). Raines, p. 233. Winkler 70. The Confederate constitution was drafted by the convention of southern states at Montgomery, Alabama, to which the Texas Secession Convention had sent delegates. The Confederate states at this time consisted of Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Louisiana, Mississippi, South Carolina, and Texas. When popular election results in Texas approved secession, the Secession Convention approved the provisional Constitution of the Confederacy. When Governor Sam Houston refused to take the oath of allegiance to the Confederacy, he was removed from office. The Texas Secession Convention ratified the permanent Constitution of the Confederacy on Mar. 26, 1861. Shortly thereafter, this edition of the Constitution was printed by order of the Texas Senate. This is one of the cornerstone documents for

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

a collection on Texas and the Civil War. See illustration.
\$2,750.00

178. CONGER, Roger N. Highlights of Waco History. [Waco: Privately Published, 1945]. 95 pp., frontispiece, portraits, illustrations. 8vo, original goldenrod printed wrappers. Very fine, with author's signed inscription to Mr. Morrow.

First edition. CBC 3120. \$40.00

179. CONGER, Roger N., et al. Frontier Forts of Texas. Waco: Texian Press, 1966 [1978]. xxv [1] 190 pp., illustrations by Melvin C. Warren. 4to, original green cloth. Very fine in d.j.

Fourth printing. \$15.00

180. CONNOR, Seymour V. The Peters Colony of Texas. A History and Biographical Sketches of the Early Settlers. Austin: Texas State Historical Association, 1959. [16] 473 pp., frontispiece, maps, illustrations, endpaper maps. Thick 8vo, original grey cloth. Fine in d.j.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 32: "This is the best study of one of the largest land grants in Texas history, totalling 16,000 square miles of North Texas...a masterpiece of weaving together the threads of an extremely difficult historical puzzle with only the meagerest of source materials." CBC 950. Handbook II:366-67. \$125.00

181. CONNOR, Seymour V. (ed.). Texas Treasury Papers, Letters Received in the Treasury Department of the Republic of Texas, 1836-1846. Austin: Texas State Library, 1955. x, 402 + [4] 403-836 + [4] 837-1246 pp. 3 vols., 4to, original blue buckram. Very fine. Very scarce.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 69n. Previously unpublished correspondence on the perilous fiscal history of the Republic and the struggles of Texas government officials to keep the young nation from complete bankruptcy. \$400.00

182. CONNOR, Seymour V. West Texas County Histories. [Austin]: Archives Division of the Texas State Library, 1954. 22 leaves (printed on rectos). 4to, original cream printed wrappers, brown cloth spine. Fine.

First edition. Not in CBC. An extension of H. Bailey Carroll's Texas County Histories with entries from 1943 to 1954 and additions from periodicals, book catalogues, and other obscure sources. \$25.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

183. COOK, J. R. The Border and the Buffalo.... Chicago: Lakeside Press, 1938. xliv, 480 pp., frontispiece portrait. 12mo, maroon cloth. Fine.

Scholarly reprint of the original edition published at Topeka in 1907. Edited with a foreword by M. M. Quaife. Rader 909. Tate 3250. \$30.00

184. COPELAND, Fayette. Kendall of the Picayune, Being his Adventures in New Orleans, on the Texan Santa Fe Expedition, in the Mexican War, and in the Colonization of the Texas Frontier. Norman: University of Oklahoma, 1943. [12] 351 [2] pp., portraits, plates, folding facsimile of the first issue of the Picayune. 8vo, original brown cloth. Fine in near fine d.j. Signed by author.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 116n. Rittenhouse 134: "Best biography to date of this noted newspaperman who was with the Texan-Santa Fe Expedition in 1841-2." Tate 2032. \$65.00

185. CORNELIUS, Fred. Tamblear the Tumbleweed, and Other Southwestern Stories. El Paso: Carl Hertzog, 1959. 24 pp., illustrations by José Cisneros and others. 8vo, original tan printed wrappers. Very fine in original printed envelope.

Second edition, with three additional stories (first edition, 1954). Lowman, Printer at the Pass 110. \$25.00

186. CRAWFORD, Leta. A History of Irion County, Texas. [Waco: Texian Press, 1966]. vii [1] 152 pp., frontispiece portrait, photographic illustrations. 8vo, original blue cloth. Fine in d.j.

First edition. Much on ranching (7-D Ranch, Barnhart's "Cowboy Church," etc.), social history, early settlers. \$35.00

187. CRICHTON, K. S. Law and Order, Ltd. The Rousing Life of Elfego Baca of New Mexico. Santa Fe: New Mexico Pub., 1928. viii, 219 pp., photoplates. 8vo, original brown cloth. Fine in lightly stained d.j. Signed on front free endpaper by Baca. Two letters relating to a speaking engagement by Baca laid in, one a typed letter signed by Baca.

First edition. Adams, Guns 511: "First book devoted entirely to this noted gunman.... Much information about the now famous fight at Frisco, New Mexico, his association with Billy the Kid, and two chapters on Joel Fowler"; One-Fifty 36. Dykes, Kid 125. Saunders 2855. \$200.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

188. CROCKETT, G. L. Two Centuries in East Texas. A History of San Augustine County and Surrounding Territory. From 1685 to the Present Time. Dallas: Southwest Press [1932]. xi [1] 372 pp. 8vo, original brown cloth. Fine.

First edition. Adams, Guns 514: "Contains a history of the feud between the Moderators and the Regulators and the rampant lawlessness of that time." CBC 3953. Howes C895. Rader 982. Tate 1719: "[Includes] East Texas missions and their relations with various Caddoan groups." \$150.00

189. [CROCKETT, DAVID]. [CLARKE, Mathew St. Clair (attrib.)]. CROCKETT, David. Sketches and Eccentricities of Col. David Crockett, of West Tennessee...New Edition. New York: J. & J. Harper, 1833. 209 [1, blank] [6, ads] pp. 16mo, original dark green cloth, spine gilt-lettered. Very light wear to binding, text a bit browned, generally very good.

Second edition, the issue with continuous pagination (first edition, Cincinnati, 1833, with title The Life and Adventures...). Howes (C898) lists this and another issue with the same date and imprint but apparently without some of the prefatory material found in the present copy. Hauck, Crockett, p. 3: "Before the publication of James Shackford's David Crockett in 1956, Clarke's Sketches was widely accepted as a Crockett biography and wrongly attributed to James Strange French, a minor novelist from Virginia.... French received the royalties, however, and his name apparently provided a cover for Clarke's political intentions--which are very obscure but may have been related to the Whigs' growing interest in Crockett's split with the Jacksonian Democrats. Although it is certainly an important part of the immense body of story and lore based on Crockett's life, and although Crockett probably told many of its anecdotes originally, the book itself is not biographical, nor was it published with Crockett's approval and assistance.... Crockett's desire to dispel the distortions perpetrated by Clarke's Sketches was one motivation for writing the Narrative" (see entry 192 below). \$175.00

190. [CROCKETT, David]. [CLARKE, Mathew St. Clair (attrib.)]. Sketches and Eccentricities.... New York: J. & J. Harper, 1833. 209 [1, blank] [30, ads] pp. 16mo, original salmon cloth, printed paper spine label. Binding worn and stained, lower joint split, upper joint starting (but hinges strong), spine label slightly darkened and

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

chipped, mild to moderate foxing to text, contemporary ink ownership signature.

Another copy of preceding in variant binding and with more ads. Rader 992. \$125.00

191. [CROCKETT, DAVID]. [CLARKE, Mathew St. Clair (attrib.)]. Sketches and Eccentricities.... London: J. Limbird, 1836 [wrapper imprint: Manchester: A. Heywood, n.d.]. [2] viii, 48 pp., printed in double column. 8vo, original tan printed wrapper, sewn (lacking lower wrap). Fragile wraps chipped and dustsoiled, text with light marginal browning and occasional spotting, but overall very good.

"New edition" of preceding, probably the second printing of first British edition (London, 1834). Raines, p. 57. \$225.00

192. CROCKETT, David. A Narrative of the Life of David Crockett, of the State of Tennessee...Written by Himself. Philadelphia: E. L. Carey and A. Hart; Baltimore: Carey, Hart & Co., 1834. 211 [1, blank] [22, ads] pp. 16mo, original salmon cloth, remains of printed paper spine label. Slightly shelf slanted, cloth somewhat faded and worn, text moderately foxed. Two contemporary ownership signatures, one of which is dated Apr., 1834, and contemporary book label on front pastedown.

First edition. Howes C900: "The authorized biography." Hauck, Crockett, p. 3: "Paradoxically, the politically unfortunate combination of gullibility and pride in Crockett's character contributed to events which led to the fortunate publication of his one book-length contribution to American comic literature, his autobiography.... With technical assistance from a talented friend [Thomas Chilton], Crockett wrote this splendid account of his life partly in reaction to the appearance, in 1833, of a bogus biography most likely written by Mathew St. Clair Clarke, who was clerk of the House of Representatives" (see entry 189 above). Rader 990 (ads not noted). Raines, p. 57. "Crockett's autobiography is the last pungent note of realism before the romantic revolution swept over American literature" (Parrington, Main Currents in American Thought). \$300.00

193. CROCKETT, David. An Account of Col. Crockett's Tour to the North and Down East [in 1834] His Object Being to Examine the Grand Manufacturing Establishments of the Country; and also to Find out the Condition of its Literature and Morals, the Extent of its Commerce, and the

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

Practical Operation of "The Experiment"...Written by Himself. Philadelphia: E. L. Carey and A. Hart; Baltimore: Carey, Hart, and Co.; Boston: William D. Ticknor, 1835. 234 [34, publisher's catalogue] pp., frontispiece portrait of Crockett engraved by T. B. Welch. 12mo, original tan cloth, printed paper spine label. Binding lightly stained and somewhat worn (cloth with a few short splits at joint edges), label lightly chipped, hinges weak, small piece cut from upper blank corner of portrait, some browning and foxing to text.

First edition. Hauck, Crockett, p. 46: "His famous speaking tour through the eastern states, in 1834, was just the kind of distraction he became addicted to. It was also the kind of activity that caused him to miss roll calls.... He was amazed, delighted, and confused by the enthusiasm of the large crowds who turned out to meet him. In Mar. of 1835, a book about his Boston tour appeared; it bore his name as author, but the authors were Whig political writers." Howes C896. Raines, p. 57. \$400.00

194. CROCKETT, David. The Life of Martin Van Buren, Heir-Apparent to the "Government," and the Appointed Successor of General Andrew Jackson.... Philadelphia: Wright, 1835. 209 [24, ads] pp. 16mo, original plum cloth, printed paper spine label. 19th century manuscript shelf label on spine and remnants of a 19th century bookplate on pastedown. Cloth lightly creased on upper cover. Light to moderate foxing to text, but generally a very good, tight copy, much better than usually found.

First edition. Hauck, Crockett, p. 52: "A mock campaign biography designed to ridicule Jackson's man"; pp. 142: "Whig Party production published over Crockett's name." Howes C899 (attributing authorship to A. S. Clayton). Raines, p. 57. While Crockett may not have been the author, he certainly did not object to the negative stance towards Jackson and his followers expressed in the book. Crockett's fiercely independent statements led to his being dropped by the Whigs as a potential presidential candidate and ultimately to his defeat in the 1835 Congressional election which was a Jacksonian victory. Shortly thereafter Crockett journeyed to Texas. \$200.00

195. CROCKETT, David. The Life of Martin Van Buren.... Philadelphia: Robert Wright, 1837. 209 pp. 16mo, original teal cloth, printed paper spine label. Label rubbed, some light staining and wear to cloth (especially at edges), contemporary signature torn from top of front free endpaper, small piece torn (but present) from blank

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

margin of title, text with mild to moderate foxing.
Contemporary ownership signature and bookplate.
Publisher's printed insert tipped in at front advertising
the forthcoming Col. Crockett's Life of Andrew Jackson.

"Sixteenth edition"! Howes (C899) notes that the
second and third editions of this book were styled tenth
and sixteen edition respectively. Apparently this would be
the third edition of preceding. This is a particularly
interesting copy with its printed insert advertising
Crockett's biography of Jackson which was never published.
It would appear that the publisher intended to capitalize
on Crockett's name and fame. \$150.00

196. [CROCKETT, DAVID]. [SMITH, R. P. (attrib.)]. Col.
Crockett's Exploits and Adventures in Texas: Wherein is
contained a Full Account of his Journey from Tennessee to
the Red River and Natchitoches, and Thence Across Texas to
San Antonio; including his many Hair-Breadth Escapes;
together with a Topographical, Historical, and Political
View of Texas...Written by Himself. The Narrative Brought
down from the Death of Col. Crockett to the Battle of San
Jacinto, by an Eye-Witness. London: Kennett, 1837. vii
[1] 152 pp. 12mo, later three-quarter calf over marbled
boards. Very fine.

First English edition (first edition, Philadelphia,
1836, Vandale 45). Clark, Old South III:29. Hauck,
Crockett, pp. 50-51 (explaining how the book was hastily
written to make money on the public's desire for
information on Crockett and to move out remainders of An
Account of Colonel Crockett's Tour (see entry 193 above)
marketed by the Whigs in 1835). Howes S654: "Ingenious
pseudo-autobiography, purportedly printed from the
manuscript found with the baggage of a Mexican general
slain at San Jacinto." Rader 985. Raines, p. 57.
Streeter 1192E: "Clearly fiction, with a few facts thrown
in, but very entertaining fiction at that." The
information on Texas was drawn mainly from Holley and
Edwards. \$750.00

197. [CROCKETT, DAVID]. Pictorial Life and Adventures of
Davy Crockett. Written by Himself. Embellished with
Beautiful Engravings. From Original Designs in the finest
style of art, by Stephens, and Engraved by Beeler. This
work will in future times, or as soon as it is known and
read, be prized almost beyond its weight in gold....
Philadelphia: T. B. Peterson, [ca. 1852]. 193 [23, ads]
pp., 12 plates designed Stephens and engraved by Beeler.
8vo, original yellow pictorial wrappers with engraving of

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

"Death of Colonel Davy Crockett." Fragile wraps stained and chipped, text with a few tears and occasional light stains, one plate detached and torn away at upper right corner (just touching edge of image), verso of first plate with contemporary owner's ink penning of the Crockett maxim: "This rule I leave to others, When I am dead, Be always sure you're right then go ahead..." (ink traces visible on plate image). Withal a very good copy of one of the scarcest Crockett items.

First edition. This edition incorporates the first 17 chapters of the Narrative, eliminating two negative comments about the savagery of the Indians and two references to the collar with the engraving "MY DOG. ANDREW JACKSON." This is followed by an edited version of An Account of Colonel Crockett's Tour, eliminating his long political speeches, table of statistics on the Lowell factories, and a reference to Baltimore as a mob town. The text goes as far as Nov. 1834 but eliminates everything to the end (early 1835). The Pictorial Life concludes with a virtually complete reprint with minor changes of Col. Crockett's Exploits and Adventures in Texas. Hamilton, Early American Book Illustrators 1215: "The cuts are spirited and amusing and extremely good for [Henry Louis] Stephens." Eberstadt 138:652: "The plates are very interesting and include one of Davy's death at the Alamo." See illustration. \$750.00

198. CROCKETT, David. The Sayings of Davy Crockett in His Own Language [wrapper title]. N.p., n.d. [title verso: "Copyright 1938 by Larry Mills"]. 31 pp., frontispiece portrait after Chapman's painting. 8vo, original blue pictorial wrappers printed in red. A few small stains on upper cover, else fine.

"Second printing." Among the sayings are "I would rather be politically damned than hypocritically immortalized." It would seem that Crockett suffered both fates. \$35.00

199. [CROCKETT, David]. MORRISON, John & Bob Hamsley. The Real David Crockett, Authentic and Illustrated [wrapper title]. Lawrenceburg, Tennessee, 1955. [2] 38 pp., illustrated. 8vo, original blue printed wrappers. Light marginal browning to wraps, otherwise fine.

First edition. The book concentrates on Crockett's years in Tennessee, with many interesting photographs. \$37.50

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

200. [CROCKETT, DAVID]. WRIGHT, Marcus J. "Col. David Crockett, of Tennessee," pp. 484-89 in Magazine of American History, 10:6 (Dec. 1883). New York: Historical Publication Co., 1883. 10 (ads) [443]-530, vii [1] [531]-538, 11-12 (ads) pp., plates, text illustrations. Small 4to, original grey printed wrappers. Light wear, marginal chipping and dustsoiling to wraps, interior very fine.

First edition. Brief biographical essay focusing on Crockett's swashbuckling in Congress, concluding with a stirring account of his last stand at the Alamo. \$60.00

201. CROSS, F. M. A Short Sketch-History from Personal Reminiscences of Early Days in Central Texas. Brownwood: Greenwood Printing Company, 1912. 133 pp., frontispiece portrait. 12mo, original orange printed stiff wrappers, brown cloth backstrip. A worn copy, wraps rubbed, front free endpaper chipped. Very scarce.

Fifth edition (first edition, Brownwood, 1910-- Parrish, Civil War Texana 17). CBC 231, 697, 1091, 1140, 2162, 2919, 3319. Tate 2359n. One of the fine old pioneer narratives, with early recollections (1850s to mid-1870s) of the region now comprising the counties of Milam, Bell, Coryell, Lampasas, Mills, Hamilton, Comanche, and Brown. In 1846 the author and his father came to Texas, where they took up ranching. Included are the author's firsthand accounts of the unspoiled prairies and rivers teeming with wildlife, living in a log cabin in Cameron in 1847, two years at Shanklin Ranch, horse racing in Bell County with Captain Ross and "his little boy Sullivan," frontier forts, opening the old Phantom Hill Road for the overland mail, Indian raids and military operations, rounding up wild cattle, bravery of frontier women, Jackson captivity, Quantrell, and much more. \$100.00

202. CROUCH, Carrie J. A History of Young County, Texas. Austin: Texas State Historical Association, 1956. xiv, 326 pp., plates (including cattle brands), endpaper maps. photographs. 8vo, original white pictorial cloth. Fine in d.j.

Revised edition (first edition, 1937). Adams, Guns 517; Herd 619. CBC 4879. Howes C926. Tate 2655 (citing the 1956 ed.): "Excellent coverage of the unsuccessful attempts to create reservations for the southern Comanches and other tribes during the 1850s. It properly traces the strong anti-Indian feeling possessed by Texans and explains why they would not let the reservations exist." The principal occupation of the county was stockraising, and

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

the Cattle Raisers Association of Texas organized there in 1877. \$50.00

203. [CUMMIN, Hart]. El Paso Texas, Metropolis of the Great Southwest and Main Gateway to Mexico [wrapper title]. [El Paso: Henry S. Beach; New York: Albertype, ca. 1925]. One leaf (text on recto) + 15 photo-lithographic plates. Oblong 4to, original grey printed wrappers with photographic views on upper and lower wraps, strong tie. Upper right corner of front wrap torn away (affecting part of image), light staining and wear to wraps, plates very fine. Rare (OCLC: 2 loc.).

First edition. Not in CBC. The El Paso Chamber of Commerce produced this attractive promotional. Views of San Jacinto Plaza, western exposure showing Union Station and Public Library, street scenes downtown, high school, Houston Square, County Court House, Washington Park, UT College of Mines, Fort Bliss, Mission Guadalupe, El Paso Smelter Works, etc. \$250.00

204. CUNNINGHAM, Eugene. Triggernometry. A Gallery of Gunfighters, with Technical Notes on Leather Slapping as a Fine Art, Gathered from many a Loose Holstered Expert over the Years...Foreword by Eugene Manlove Rhodes.... New York: Press of the Pioneers, 1934. xvii [3] 441 pp., plates, portraits. 8vo, original blue pictorial cloth. Text lightly foxed, but generally fine and tight.

First edition. Adams, Guns 530; One-Fifty 42: "The first edition is hard to come by. This book has become a standard work and is reliable in most points." Dobie, Big Bend Bibliography, p. [5]. Dobie, p. 141: "Excellent survey of codes and characters. Written by a man of intelligence and knowledge." Dykes, Kid 206. Graff 951. Greene, The Fifty Best Books on Texas, p. 34. Howes C954. Rader 1000. \$75.00

205. CUSHING, [Caleb]. Speech of Mr. Cushing, of Massachusetts, on the Resolutions of Kentucky and Massachusetts, Recommending the Distribution of the Proceeds of the Public Lands among the States. House of Representatives, May 23, 1836. Washington: Gales & Seaton, 1836. 41 pp., disbound. Browned. Contemporary ink inscription.

First edition. American Imprints lists several items by Cushing for 1836, but not the present speech. Sabin 18095. Primarily about disposition of funds from the sale of public lands, removal of the Five Civilized Tribes, and establishment of forts on the western frontier. Cushing

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

also addresses the Texas issue. Although he approves of Texan independence, he feels that annexation would bring great problems. He suggests Texas as a buffer state between the U.S. and Mexico. \$100.00

206. DANIEL, F. E. The Strange Case of Dr. Bruno. Austin: Von Boeckmann-Jones, [1906]. 235 pp., frontispiece portrait, plate ("The Mechanism of Sleep"). 12mo, original dark green cloth gilt. Very fine and bright.

First edition. Bleiler, p. 56. Not in Trautman & Pollard, Literature and Medicine. Science fiction by Texas physician-author Daniel, who served as a surgeon in the Confederate Army, practiced medicine in Galveston and Mississippi, and founded the Texas Medical Journal (Handbook I:463). A love story delving into suspended animation and electrodynamics. \$75.00

207. DANIELL, L. E. (comp.). Personnel of the Texas State Government, with Sketches of Distinguished Texans.... Austin: Smith, Hicks, & Jones, State Printers, 1889. 436 pp., frontispiece, portraits, illustrations. 8vo, original maroon sheep. Spinal extremities chipped, edges rubbed, front joint cracked, text fine except first few leaves chipped. Daniell's biographical form laid in.

Second edition, revised and enlarged (the first edition of 1887 had 317 pp.). Rader 1056n. Raines, p. 61. A "Who's Who" of Texas government, including old Anglo Texans like Stephen F. Austin, Governor Sul Ross, current government officials and representatives, and notable private citizens. \$200.00

208. DANIELL, L. E. (comp.). Personnel of the Texas State Government, with Sketches of Representative Men of Texas. San Antonio: Maverick Printing House, 1892. xvi, 682 pp., frontispiece of Huddle's painting of the surrender of Santa Anna, numerous portraits. Thick 8vo, original black calf stamped in gilt and blind, bevelled edges. Head of spine with small chip, otherwise very fine.

Fourth edition, revised and enlarged, of preceding. Rader 1056n. Raines, p. 62. Among the additions to this edition are cattlemen, including Richard King ("known wherever the English language is spoken as the greatest individual ranchman and cattle owner in the world"), Robert Kleberg, Charles Schreiner, Santiago Sanchez ("one of the leading citizens of Laredo and principal land and cattle owner in Tamaulipas"), Thomas O'Connor ("a real, live Texas cattle king"), Dennis O'Connor and his wife, Mary Virginia

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

Drake O'Connor, William Kuykendall, and many others. In our opinion, this is the best of the Daniell compilations, much larger, with interesting additions, more women, and higher quality illustrations. \$375.00

209. DANIELL, L. E. (comp.). Types of Successful Men of Texas. Austin: Eugene von Boeckmann, 1890. x, 631 pp., frontispiece, portraits, illustrations. 8vo, original red sheep stamped in gilt and blind. Head of spine chipped, some tears along upper joint, otherwise very fine.

First edition. Rader 1058. Raines, p. 61. Another of Daniel's biographical compilations, this one covering artisans, architects, soldiers, merchants, attorneys, judges, "speculators," ranchers, physicians, teachers, and ministers. Includes some notable Texans not in prior or later compilations, e.g., rancher and regent George Littlefield, Mexican-American military hero Santos Benavides, cattleman Ike T. Pryor. \$300.00

210. DART, C. Pine and Hard Wood Lands. Schedule of 473,300 Acres of Pine and Hard Wood Lands in Eastern Texas and Western Louisiana, for Sale by C. Dart, Galveston, Texas... [caption title]. Galveston: Clarke & Courts, Stationers, Printers, Lithographers, 1888. 27 pp. 8vo, original blue-grey printed wrappers. Wraps with marginal foxing, light crease at center, generally fine, with contemporary pencil note on upper wrap "Compared Nov. 29/88" and ink prices throughout. No copies on OCLC or NUC.

First edition. The preface notes the "increasing demand for the products of the timbered lands in Eastern Texas and Western Louisiana, caused by the extension of railroads connecting Galveston with Kansas City and Denver.... With this field before the capitalist who desires to invest his money with a certainty of profitable returns, and the mill men and dealers in pine and hard wood lands, the lands herein mentioned offer special inducements." Prices range from \$1.25 to \$4.25 per acre for the 324 properties listed, along with location, owner, expected yields and type of wood. \$500.00

211. DAUGHTERS OF THE REPUBLIC OF TEXAS. Daughters of the Republic of Texas. Statement of the Situation [wrapper title]. [Houston], 1908. 13 pp. 8vo, original white wrappers printed in blue. Lightly browned and mild staining. Center crease. Very good. OCLC & NUC: UT only.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

First edition. This pamphlet gives an overview of the litigation known as the "Second Battle of the Alamo." "Supporters of Miss De Zavala [Handbook III:242-43] argued bitterly with those of Miss Driscoll [Handbook I:119] over how best to preserve the site. De Zavala hoped to emphasize its mission background.... The Driscoll faction, in contrast, focused primarily on the revolutionary battle and considered the church to be the main feature of the site, which could be better emphasized and appreciated if the convent were removed" (Schoelwer, Alamo Images pp. 47-48; the present pamphlet was not listed in the exhibit catalogue). \$375.00

212. DAUGHTERS OF THE REPUBLIC OF TEXAS. Sixteenth Annual Meeting of the Daughters of the Republic of Texas. Houston, 1907. 70 pp. 8vo, original creme pictorial wrappers. Wrappers lightly soiled, ink compliments inscription on upper wrapper. Very good.

First edition. Mostly relates to the "Second Battle of the Alamo" as perceived by the Driscoll faction. \$75.00

213. DAUGHTERS OF THE REPUBLIC OF TEXAS. Seventeenth Annual Meeting of the Daughters of the Republic of Texas. Houston, 1908. 86 pp., photo of Mrs. Anson Jones. 8vo, original ivory printed wrappers. Small broadsheet reproducing letter of Mrs. Anson Jones laid in. Wrappers soiled, otherwise near fine.

First edition. The Alamo problem is touched on, but the main focus of this issue is the death of Mrs. Anson Jones. Also material on preserving the site of the Battle of San Jacinto. \$75.00

214. DAVIS, E. A. & E. H. Grobe (eds.). The New Encyclopedia of Texas. Dallas: Texas Development Bureau, [1922]. [7] 2-766 [15] + [2] 769-1504 [13] + [2] 1505-2250 [13] + [2] 2249-3002 [13] pp., pictorial frontispieces, hundreds of portraits, numerous photographs, colored maps. 4 vols., complete, large 4to, original black fabrikoid, each cover with colored and gilt embossure of Lone Star and the Texas Capitol. Minor wear, generally a fine set.

A massive Texas mugbook with individuals from every walk of life, including cattle barons King, Kleberg, Littlefield, Slaughter, et al. The first 261 pages contain a chronicle of Texas history, culture, and prospects. Articles include "Texas Libraries," "History of the Texas Oil Industry," "Cattle Raising in Texas," "The Cattle Industry" (by H. L. Kokernot), "The Texas Cowboy," "History of the Texas Automobile Industry," "Old Trail Drivers" (by

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

Ike T. Pryor), "Mexia, the Central Texas Oil City," and much more. Several entries in CBC. Dobie, Big Bend Bibliography, p. [6]. \$150.00

215. DAVIS, Richard. The West from a Car-Window. New York: Harper, [1892]. [8] 242 [1] pp., illustrations by Frederic Remington. 12mo, original blue pictorial cloth. Slightly shelf slanted, minor wear, lacks front free endpaper, overall very good, binding bright.

First edition, second printing (without date on title). Adams, Guns 566; "Scarce." Herd 656: "A chapter on Texas ranch life, mostly on the King Ranch." BAL 4513. Dykes, Fifty Great Western Illustrators (Remington) 507. Rader 1072. Raines, p. 64: "A spicy book." A classic of Western travel containing an account of the author's railroad tour through Texas, Colorado, and Oklahoma. \$35.00

216. DAVIS MOUNTAIN FEDERATION OF WOMEN'S CLUBS. The Big Bend of Texas [cover title]. [Brooklyn: Albertype Co., ca. 1928]. [80] pp., numerous sepia tone photogravures. Oblong 16mo, original cream printed wrappers with photograph of Fort Davis on upper wrapper and map on lower wrapper, string tie. Very fine in original printed mailing envelope. Rare.

First edition. CBC 647. Dobie, Big Bend Bibliography, p. [6]. A superb guide book with descriptive text and excellent photographs, including Gage Hotel, Rancho Valle la Cienega ("the first dude ranch ever established in Texas"), Brite Ranch, Jones Ranch, along with the expected high spots. Scenes at Fort Stockton, Marathon, Fort Davis, Brite Ranch, Marfa, Alpine, Presidio-Ojinaga. According to the preface, the prime mover behind this project was Mrs. O. L. Shipman (see Basic Texas Books 184). See illustration. \$750.00

217. DAY, Jack Hays. The Sutton Taylor Feud. [San Antonio: Sid Murray & Son, 1937]. 40 pp., frontispiece portrait, plates. 8vo, original printed wrappers. Fine.

First edition. Adams, Guns 573: "This scarce little book tells some of the inside facts of the feud from the Taylor side by one of the participants and a kinsman of the Taylors." \$35.00

218. DEATON, E. L. Indian Fights on the Texas Frontier, A True Account of the Last Exciting Encounters with Redskins in Hamilton, Comanche, Brown, Erath and Adjoining

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

Counties.... Fort Worth: Pioneer Publishing, 1927. [8] v, 161 pp. 12mo, original red cloth. Fine.

Second edition (first edition, Hamilton, 1894; Parrish, Civil War Texana 22 & Vandale 48). Howes D179. Rader 1089n. Tate 2360n: "Includes numerous cases of Comanche and Kiowa attacks upon settlers and the 1864 Dove Creek fight with the Kickapoos." Written as a supplement to Wilbarger, much of the work recounts defense against Indians raids on the Confederate Texas frontier. \$65.00

219. DEAVENPORT, M. Humbuggiana: A Poem. Nashville: Cameron & Hall, 1842. 99 pp. 8vo, original black roan over maroon boards. Fragile binding worn at extremities. Very good, with contemporary ink ownership inscription on front pastedown.

First edition. Allen, Tennessee Imprints 1863. American Imprints 1454. Humorous satire aimed at unbridled capitalism, itinerant tradesmen, doctors, lawyers, and politicians. Contains a reference to Sam Houston on page 17 ("Texas' swearing Sam, That's full of fame--and also full of dram!") and to Deaf Smith on page 49. \$100.00

220. De Bow's Review of the Southern and Western States..., [Old Series] 13:4 (Oct. 1852). New Orleans, etc.: J. D. B. De Bow, 1852. 8vo, original printed wrappers. Wraps detached and lightly worn, some marginal staining, generally very good, with contemporary ink inscription.

First edition of "one of the South's leading periodicals.... De Bow was an enlightened southern leader who saw that the best hope for the South lay, not in political action, but in developing her industrial resources" (Tebbel, The American Magazine, pp. 97-99). See Howes D185. Includes "Mexico in 1852," "Early Life in the Southwest--The Bowies" (by James Bowie's older brother), "Memucan Hunt, of Texas" (with engraved portrait). \$45.00

221. De Bow's Review..., [Old Series] 14:1 (Jan. 1853). 8vo, original printed wrappers. Wrappers darkened, light staining, very good, with contemporary ink inscription.

Includes "Colonel Ellis P. Bean, or Fifty Years Ago in Texas," "Industrial Resources of Texas" (written to induce people to settle in Texas, emphasizing agriculture in the valleys of the Colorado, Brazos, and Trinity Rivers), "Sheep and Wool Growing in Texas." \$45.00

222. De Bow's Review..., [Old Series] 14:4 (Apr. 1853). 8vo, original printed wrappers. Light wear to wrappers,

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

some foxing, otherwise near fine, with contemporary ink inscription.

Includes "Major James Kerr, Pioneer, of Texas," review of Gouge's *The Fiscal History of Texas* (see entry 361 herein), promotional material on Texas (stockraising and railroads). \$45.00

223. De Bow's Review..., [Old Series] 15:6 (Dec. 1853). 8vo, original printed wrappers. Wrappers lightly stained, generally very good.

"Captain John McHenry, Pioneer of Texas," (with the Long Expedition), A. W. Ely's "The Plague in the Southwest: The Great Yellow Fever Epidemic in 1853," Texas railroads. \$45.00

224. De Bow's Review..., [Old Series] 16:2 (Feb. 1854). 8vo, original printed wrappers. Light wear and foxing, otherwise fine.

"Captain Henry S. Brown, Pioneer of Texas" (by his son), "The Indians of the U.S.--Their Past, Their Present, and Their Future," Felix Walker's account of the first settlement of Kentucky in 1775, manufacturing in Lowell, Massachusetts, products of California. \$45.00

225. De Bow's Review..., [Old Series] 16:5 (May 1854). 8vo, original printed wrappers. Very good, with contemporary inscription.

"Texas Railroad Act" (printed in full), "Texas and Her Prospects" (promotional from Matagorda Tribune emphasizing stockraising), "The Pacific Railroad," "Yellow Fever in New Orleans." \$45.00

226. De Bow's Review..., New Series 8:4 (Apr.-May 1870). 8vo, original printed wrappers. Near fine with contemporary ink inscription.

John Henry Brown's article "The Tuxpan Country of Mexico" (about the ex-Confederate settlement), W. S. Oldham's "Last Days of the Confederacy," (with material on Texas Reconstruction), letter about the "First Protestant Sermon West of the Mississippi" delivered by Rev. James Kerr in Texas in the 1820s. \$45.00

227. DEBRAY, Xavier B. "A Sketch of the History of Debray's Twenty-Sixth Regiment of Texas Cavalry," pp. 547-54 in *Southern Historical Society Papers*, 12:10-12 (Oct.-Dec. 1884, single issue). [433]-576 [8] pp. 8vo, original printed wrappers. Wrappers lightly worn and stained, otherwise fine, mostly unopened.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

Abridged journal version of Debray's sketch, which came out in book form in Austin in 1884 (only 75 copies printed). See Nevins, CWB I:80 & Howes D290a. Parrish, Civil War Texana 23n (citing the book): "An important memoir by one of General Richard Taylor's most colorful cavalry officers, Colonel Xavier B. Debray." Concludes with Debray's service on the Texas coast during the winter of 1863 and the shelling of Galveston. Handbook I:477. \$100.00

228. DE CORDOVA, Jacob. Lecture on Texas Delivered...at Philadelphia, New York, Mount Holly, Brooklyn, and Newark. Also, a Paper Read by him before the New York Geographical Society April 15, 1858. Philadelphia: Ernest Crozet, 1858. 32 pp. 12mo, original blue printed wrappers bound in recent half dark brown calf over tan buckram. Fine.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 38n. Howes D199. "As 'Publicity Agent for an Empire,' he delivered lectures on Texas in New York, Brooklyn, Philadelphia, and other Eastern cities and in London, Paris, and other European centers" (Handbook I:480). De Cordova attracted many immigrants to Texas during the latter part of the 19th century. \$250.00

229. DE CORDOVA, Jacob. Texas: Her Resources and Her Public Men. A Companion for J. De Cordova's New and Correct Map of the State of Texas. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott, 1858. 375 pp. 12mo, original brown embossed cloth. Binding lightly worn and faded, new endpapers, hinges strengthened, text with mild to moderate foxing, but overall very good. Contemporary ownership inscription.

First edition, second issue, with added index (first issue came out same year). Basic Texas Books 38A: "The first attempt at an encyclopedia of Texas, this work contains a wealth of still-useful material.... The culmination of more than 20 years devoted to stimulating an interest in Texas and in promoting immigration into the state.... De Cordova...was one of the earliest Jewish settlers in Texas [and] did some of the first genuine scholarly research ever done in Texas while compiling the book, interviewing leading men, researching newspaper files, searching county court records, and striving for pinpoint accuracy." Dykes, Western High Spots ("Western Movement--Its Literature"), pp. 12-13. Howes D201. Rader, p. 1097. Raines, p. 68. \$750.00

230. DEFEBBAUGH, J. E. History of the Lumber Industry in America. Chicago: The American Lumberman, 1906-07. [2]

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

xiii [2] 559 + xiii [3] 655 pp., portrait, plates, maps. 2 vols., three-quarter maroon morocco over brown cloth. Upper cover of vol. 1 damaged, some light spotting to fore-edges, interior fine. Vols. 1 and 2 of a 4-volume set that issued over a four-year period.

First edition. Howes D208. The present volumes cover New England to Pennsylvania and Eastern Canada. \$100.00
1112A&B

231. DeGOLYER, Everett L. The Journey of Three Englishmen Across Texas in 1568. El Paso: [Carl Hertzog for the] Peripatetic Press, 1947. 11 [15] pp., illustrations and map by José Cisneros. 4to, original green pictorial boards. Fine in illustrated d.j. Laid in are original prospectus and catalogue of Hertzog items offered by Dudley Dobie (printed by Hertzog), with the printer's extensive signed notes to Mr. Morrow.

First edition, issue on rag paper with trimmed edges (#235 of 700 copies printed thus). Lowman, Printer at the Pass 44, 286. The text contains a facsimile reprint of an extract from the first edition of Hakluyt containing an account of three English sailors who travelled across Texas in 1568). Interpretative essay by DeGolyer. \$400.00

232. DE LA PENA, J. A. Peña's Diary of the Aguayo Expedition Translated by Rev. Peter P. Forrestal. [Austin]: Texas Catholic Historical Society (Preliminary Studies of the Texas Catholic Historical Society, 2:7), Jan. 1935. 68 pp. 8vo, original dark orange printed wrappers. Near fine.

First edition in English (the original edition published in Mexico in 1722 is one of Storm's Fifty Texas Rarities). Basic Texas Books 40A. Clark, Old South I:22. Howes P195n. Tate 1832: "An extremely important source of primary information on Texas in 1722, Spanish efforts to remove the French threat, and Indian life in the Caddoan areas." Wagner, Spanish Southwest 83n: "One of the chief sources of Texas history." \$35.00

233. DE MEZIERES, Athanase. Athanase de Mézières and the Louisiana-Texas Frontier 1768-1780: Documents Published for the First Time, from the Original Spanish and French Manuscripts [edited and annotated by H. E. Bolton].... Cleveland: Arthur Clark, 1914. 351 + 392 pp., folding map, facsimiles of documents and signatures. 2 vols., original maroon cloth. Very fine set.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 41. Howes B548. Rittenhouse 66. Tate 1686: "Explanatory text of 252

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

documents concerning the role of Athanase de Mézières in efficiently overseeing Spanish claims in East Texas and Louisiana. An extremely valuable source of information on Texas Indians--especially the Caddoan tribes--and Spanish attempts to win their favor through trading arrangements." Tyler, *Big Bend*, p. 240. "For the light they throw on Indian affairs in the north and east Texas area for the period between 1768 and 1779 there is no single group of documents so important as the reports of De Mézières" (Handbook I:486-7). \$400.00

234. DEMOCRATIC PARTY. Proceedings of the Democratic National Convention, held at Baltimore, June, 1852. Washington, 1852. 44 pp. 8vo, disbound. Title with some spotting, closely trimmed at top (occasionally affecting a few letters at end).

First edition. Sabin 19506 (listing the same imprint but with another report appended). Rusk was the Texas delegate. Two points of their platform were related to the Mexican-American War--justifying the war and urging resumption of friendly relations with Mexico. \$100.00

235. DEMOCRATIC PARTY. JACKSON DEMOCRATIC ASSOCIATION. Proceedings at the Banquet of the Jackson Democratic Association Washington... [caption title]. [Washington: Congressional Globe Office, 1852]. 20 pp., printed in double column. 8vo, disbound. Light foxing, otherwise fine. Very scarce.

First edition. Not in Sabin. The banquet was held to celebrate the anniversary of the Battle of New Orleans. M. Kossuth of Hungary and Stephen Douglas were among the speakers. Sam Houston was a guest. \$75.00

236. DEMOCRATIC PARTY. TEXAS. Proceedings of the Democratic Convention on the State of Texas, Held at the City of Galveston, January 5, 6, and 7, 1876. Austin: State Gazette Book and Job Office, 1876. 33 pp. 8vo, sewn. Foxed and chipped.

First edition. Winkler 3757 (UT only; OCLC locates 2 more). Supports public schools, pledges protection for the "suffering and losses of our people on the frontier from the forays of savages and upon the Mexican border from invasions, murder and rapine by the Mexican banddi [sic]," upholds the rights of self-government and home rule, etc. \$400.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

237. DESHIELDS, J. T. The Battle With the Kickapoos [wrapper title]. Houston: Union National Bank, 1933. 15 pp. 8vo, original white printed self-wrappers. Fine.

Extract from Border Wars of Texas, with an account of the Surveyors' Fight on Battle Creek in Navarro County in 1838, from a letter of Gen. Walter P. Lane. Handbook I:122. \$10.00

238. DESHIELDS, J. T. Cynthia Ann Parker: The Story of her Capture at the Massacre of Parker's Fort: or her Quarter of a Century Spent among the Comanches, as the Wife of the War Chief, Peta Nocona; and of her Recapture at the Battle of Pease River, by Captain L. S. Ross, of the Texian Rangers. St. Louis: Privately printed, 1886. 68 pp., frontispiece portrait, 3 other portraits. 12mo, original olive green gilt pictorial cloth. A few light stains along lower edge of binding, otherwise very fine.

First edition. Ayer 63. Dobie, p. 33. Graff 1064. Hoover 29: "One of the more unusual captivity stories, Cynthia Ann was the mother of the fierce Comanche chieftain, Quanah Parker. Her name was legendary for generations in the Southwest." Howes D278. Rader 1126. Raines, p. 67: "A story of painful but absorbing interest." Tate 2280. Handbook II:335 & 337. Notable American Women III:15-16. \$400.00

239. DEVIL'S COMICAL OLDMANICK. Millions for Texas! But Not a Cent for Taxes!!! The Devil's Comical Oldmanick. 1837. With Comic Engravings of All the Principal Events of Texas. New York & Philadelphia: Turner & Fisher, [1836]. 22 (of 24) pp., numerous wood-engraved comical illustrations. 16mo, original illustrated self wrapper with vignette of Santa Anna in a noose within a lone star surrounded by letters TEXAS. An imperfect copy, lacking last leaf. Some wear and light staining, occasional primitive coloring. Rare (no copies shown on OCLC; NUC: 4 loc.).

First edition. American Imprints 37094. Streeter 1195 (5 loc.). Streeter notes that this almanac is the same as Crockett's Texas Oldmanick for 1836 with a new title-page (see Streeter 1193, imperfect AAS copy only). "Perhaps the most important of the Texas Almanacs issued before 1846. It has many scurrilous woodcuts of Santa Anna and the Mexicans and the following accounts: Fall of Alamo Dreadful Massacre! Death of Crocket [sic]; Houston's Victory, and Capture of Santa-Anna; and Assassination of Fannin's Command" (Streeter 1193). The emphasis is on the

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

Texas Revolution, with one plate of David Crockett. See illustration. \$1,750.00

240. DEVINE, Mrs. I. H. George Mayfield Daniel Family in Texas. Waco: [Privately Printed], 1961. 27 [4] pp. 8vo, original cream printed wrappers. Fine.

First edition, limited edition (#148 of 250 copies, signed by author). Short history of Gov. Price Daniel's family, tracing their roots back to Austin colonist Francis A. B. Wheeler. \$25.00

241. DEXTER, W. W. Album of Galveston the Day Before and the Day After the Great Storm. The Only Book Published Showing Galveston Before and After the Storm. The Only Book Published by Galvestonians and Absolutely Reliable. The Only High Class Meritorious Album of Galveston and the Storm on the Market. [Houston]: Published by W. W. Dexter and the Galveston Tribune [Press of Berleth Bros., ca. 1900]. [1] 50 pp., numerous documentary photographs, including 2 panoramic views laid in. Oblong 4to, original pictorial wrappers, brown cloth backstrip. Very fine.

First edition. Not in CBC (2 other titles by Dexter listed under Galveston County). An upbeat addition to the grim literature of the devastating storm, documenting the damage, but also showing many structures that were either undamaged or only slightly affected. In an essay entitled "Beauty, Ruin and Restoration" the author declares: "When the new year dawns little will be left to tell the story of the greatest tragedy of the passing century, and the twentieth century will smile upon the busiest and most promising city of the continent." \$375.00

242. DEXTER, W. W. Picturesque Galveston, Showing Galveston to be a Sanitarium that Prolongs Life, a Recognized Educational City, the Greatest Cotton Receiving Port and the Coming Grain Port in America, Showing Galveston with its Great Wharves and Railway Terminals, its Majestic Harbor and Magnificent Beach, its Wealth, Commerce, Industries, Churches, Parks and Residences. [Galveston]: Galveston Tribune [Press of Clarke & Courts, ca. 1900]. 103 pp., numerous documentary photographs of architecture, leading citizens, illustrated ads, map. Oblong 4to, original pictorial wrappers, brown cloth backstrip. Upper cover lightly abraded, else very fine, with worn original envelope.

First edition. Not in CBC (two other titles by Dexter listed under Galveston County). An excellent documentary source, in which the author notes: "At the time of the

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

great storm at Galveston...this volume was in press.... As soon as the presses could be started, the printing was finished.... Of the many buildings herein pictured, many were swept from the face of the earth, and all suffered in some degree." \$475.00

243. DICKENS, Charles. American Notes for General Circulation. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1842. 92 [2, ads] pp., printed in double column. 8vo, contemporary sheep over blue boards. Hinges cracked but strong, some light binding wear (especially at head of spine and along edges), occasional light staining, generally a very good copy.

First authorized American edition (two pirated editions, both published in 1842, preceded this edition). Clark, Old South III:151(1): "His chapter on slavery was influential, for it stirred the hatred of British liberals against slavery." Howes D316. Nevins, American Social History as Recorded by British Travellers, pp. 123-128: "The best of all works of American travel, from a literary point of view." Wilkins, First and Early American Editions of the Works of Charles Dickens, p. 22." Has material on the death of Robert Potter (Handbook II:401). \$100.00

244. DIXON, Olive K. The Fight at Adobe Walls. Houston: Union National Bank, 1935. 15 pp. 8vo, original white printed wrappers. Fine.

Extract from Life of "Billy" Dixon. Describes the second battle of Adobe Walls (1874) between buffalo hunters and a party of about seven hundred Plains Indians led by Quanah Parker and Lone Wolf. Handbook I:9. \$15.00

245. DIXON, Sam Houston & L. W. Kemp. The Heroes of San Jacinto. Houston: Anson Jones, 1932. xv [1] 462 pp., frontispiece portrait of Sam Houston, portraits, plates. 8vo, original maroon cloth, "Centennial Edition" stamped on spine. Slightly foxed, otherwise fine in d.j. Laid in is a newspaper clipping announcing the 1939 ceremonies for unveiling the San Jacinto Monument and an early brochure for the monument.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 43: "The work records the known facts about each of the 911 Texan participants in the battle, and includes an excellent 34-page historical summary of the battle itself." Howes D366. Rader 1150. \$300.00

246. DIXON, William H. White Conquest. London: Chatto and Windus, 1876. viii, 356 [32, ads] + vi, 373 [2] pp. 2

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

vols., 8vo, original green cloth. Light wear and shelf slanting, top edges dustsoiled, generally a very good set.

First edition. Adams, Guns 598: "Has four chapters on Vásquez, giving a fairly comprehensive history of this outlaw." Clark, New South 61: "Based upon Dixon's travel among the Indians of the Indian Territory, and whites and blacks of Texas, Louisiana, Alabama, Georgia, South Carolina, and Virginia. He gave excellent descriptions of such towns as Denison, Texas, but seemed most interested in the workings of reconstruction and race relations." Cowan, p. 176: "The first 172 pp. of Vol. I relate to California and its people.... The Chinese in the U.S., and particularly in California." Flake 2849. Raines, p. 68: "A keen observer of men and measures. Some spicy interviews with American notables." Contains chapters on Texas and some material on ranching. \$125.00

247. [DOANE, George, et al.]. Memorials to the Senate and House of Representatives, of the State of Texas; With a Letter addressed to the Hon. Branch T. Archer, a Commissioner from Texas to the United States, under the Provisional Government and the Opinions of the New Orleans Press, in Relation to the Holders of Land Scrip Located on the Coast Islands of Texas. Galveston: Printed at the "News" Book and Job Office, 1855. 28 pp. 8vo, old grey paper spine quaintly stitched. Light to moderate foxing and browning, generally very good. Printed extract relating to the pamphlet laid in.

First edition. Winkler 563 (one loc.; confirmed by OCLC and NUC). The pamphlet contains the petitions of holders of land scrip in New Orleans who had furnished money and supplies to Texas during the Revolution and received land scrip in exchange. The Supreme Court of Texas later denied their claims for lands located on the islands of St. Joseph's, Matagorda, and Mustang. The Court held that these lands were reserved for public ownership. The claimants outline their contributions and services to Texas "in the darkest period of her history." Much interesting information on the New Orleans connections with the Texas Revolution. \$850.00

248. DOBIE, Dudley R. A Brief History of Hays County and San Marcos Texas. San Marcos: Privately printed, 1948. 71 pp. 8vo., original beige wrappers. Fine.

First edition. CBC 2362. Includes interviews and accounts of old-timers who went up the cattle trail. \$40.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

249. DOBIE, J. Frank. Apache Gold and Yaqui Silver. Boston: Little, Brown, 1939. xvii [1] 366 pp., color frontispiece, plates, illustrations by Tom Lea. 8vo, original half brown cloth over terracotta boards, printed paper spine label. Very fine in mildly browned original plain d.j. and publisher's slipcase, with envelope of Lea's illustrations for the book, as issued.

First edition, "Sierra Madre edition" (limited to 265 numbered copies signed by Dobie and Lea). Adams, Guns 599: "Fascinating book on lost mines." Basic Texas Books 45n. Dykes, My Dobie Collection, p. 8 (#6 on his list of rarities). McVicker A7a(1). Sequel to Coronado's Children. \$750.00

250. DOBIE, J. Frank. The Ben Lilly Legend. Boston: Little, Brown, 1950. xv [3] 237 pp., color frontispiece portrait by Tom Lea, photographs, illustrations. 12mo, original tan pictorial cloth. Slight foxing to fore-edges, otherwise very fine in d.j.

First edition. Dobie, Big Bend Bibliography, p. [6]. McVicker A13a(1). \$45.00

251. DOBIE, J. Frank. Coronado's Children. Tales of Lost Mines and Buried Treasures of the Southwest. Dallas: Southwest Press, [1931]. xv [1] 367 pp., frontispiece, plates, illustrations by Ben Mead, endpaper maps. 8vo, original black cloth. Fine in near fine d.j. Signed by Dobie.

First edition, first printing, dedication with "A cowman of the Texas soil." Adams, Guns 600n. Basic Texas Books 45: "Best book ever written on hidden treasure, and one of the most fascinating books on any subject to come out of Texas." Dobie, Big Bend Bibliography, p. [7]. Dykes, My Dobie Collection, p. 8 (#32 on his list of rarities). Greene, Fifty Best Books on Texas, p. 9. Howes D374. McVicker A2a(1). \$275.00

252. DOBIE, J. Frank. Cow People. Boston: Little, Brown, [1964]. x [2] 305 pp., photos, illustrations. 8vo, original brown cloth. Slight foxing to fore-edges, else very fine in d.j.

First edition. Adams, Guns 601. McVicker A18a(1). Reese, Six Score 31. \$30.00

253. DOBIE, J. Frank. Do Rattlesnakes Swallow their Young? Austin: Texas Folklore Society, 1946. 24 pp. 8vo, original grey printed wrappers. Very fine.

First separate printing. McVicker D36. \$35.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

254. DOBIE, J. Frank. Guide to Life and Literature of the Southwest, with a Few Observations. Austin: University of Texas Press, 1943. 111 pp., frontispiece, illustrations. 8vo, original grey printed wrappers. Very fine in original mailing envelope. Signed by Dobie.

First edition. Adams, Herd 692. McVicker A10a(1). \$100.00

255. DOBIE, J. Frank. John C. Duval: First Texas Man of Letters, His Life and Some of His Unpublished Writings. Dallas: Southwest Review, 1939. 105 pp., color frontispiece, illustrations by Tom Lea. 8vo, original brown and tan cloth. Fine in d.j. Signed by Dobie.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 51n: "A fine study...that includes biography, bibliography, criticism, and ten previously unpublished writings." Dykes, My Dobie Collection, pp. 8-9 (#30 on his list of rarities). McVicker A8a(1). \$200.00

256. DOBIE, J. Frank (ed.). [Lazy E 342] A Collection of Stray Mavericks, Caught, Roped, and Branded by Members of the "Big Corral" English 342: Life and Literature of the Southwest.... Austin: University of Texas, 1940. [4] 67 [2] leaves, illustrations. 4to, mimeographed sheets staple-bound in original orange wrappers. Laid in is a related Daily Texan issue. Fine.

First edition. McVicker B39. "No. 1" in a series of anthologies of student writings with a foreword by their professor, Dobie. \$100.00

257. DOBIE, J. Frank (ed.). [Lazy E 342] A Collection of Stray Mavericks, Caught, Roped, and Branded by Members of the "Big Corral" English 342: Life and Literature of the Southwest.... Austin: University of Texas, 1941. [4] 47 leaves. 4to, mimeographed sheets staple-bound in original tan printed wrappers. Fine.

First edition. McVicker B44. "No. 2" in the series of anthologies of student writings with a foreword by Dobie. \$100.00

258. DOBIE, J. Frank & Donald Day (eds.). [Lazy E 342] Typically Texan: Being a Collection of "Dog Run" Sayings and Doings by the Lazy Easers of English 342.... Austin: University of Texas, 1942. [4] 57 [2] leaves. 4to, mimeographed sheets staple-bound in original light green wrappers. Fine.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

First edition. McVicker B46. "No. 3" in the series of anthologies of student writings with a foreword by Dobie. \$100.00

259. DOBIE, J. Frank (ed.). [Lazy E 342] A Bunch of Ladinos Rounded Up and Herded into the Big Corral by the Vaqueros of the Outfit 342.... Austin: University of Texas, 1943. [4] 91 leaves. 4to, mimeographed sheets staple-bound in original yellow printed wrappers. Fine.

First edition. McVicker B54. "No. 4" in the series of anthologies of student writings with a foreword by Dobie. \$100.00

260. DOBIE, J. Frank. The Longhorns. Boston: Little, Brown, 1941. xxiii [1] 388 pp., color frontispiece, illustrations by Tom Lea, photo-essay. 8vo, original beige pictorial cloth. Very fine in price-clipped d.j.

First edition. Adams, Herd 694. Dobie & Dykes, 44 & 44 18. Howes D375. McVicker A9a(2). Merrill, Aristocrats of the Cow Country, p. 18n. Reese, Six Score 32: "One of the true classics of range cattle literature." \$45.00

261. DOBIE, J. Frank. [The Longhorns]. Advance promotional pamphlet. N.p., [1941]. [16] pp., illustrations, photos. 8vo, original ivory pictorial wrappers with Lea illustrations.

First edition. Dykes, Fifty Great Western Illustrators (Lea) 133; "Not in McVicker" 9. Contains excerpts from The Longhorns. \$50.00

262. DOBIE, J. Frank. The Mustangs. Boston: Little, Brown, [1952]. xvii [1] 376 pp., color frontispiece, illustrations by Charles Wilson. 8vo, original tan and blue pictorial cloth. Fine in first issue d.j.

First edition, trade issue, first issue d.j. McVicker A14a(3). \$50.00

263. DOBIE, J. Frank. On the Open Range. Dallas: Southwest Press, [1931]. xii, 312 pp., color frontispiece, plates, illustrations by Ben Mead, brands. 8vo, original blue cloth. Spine faded and rubbed, very good. Inscribed by Dobie and signed by Mead. Library card on back pastedown.

First edition. Adams, Herd 698. Dykes, My Dobie Collection, p. 8: "It is seldom that a copy of the first reaches the market" (#10 on his list of rarities). McVicker A3a(1). Merrill, Aristocrats of the Cow Country, p. 17. \$100.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

264. DOBIE, J. Frank. Out of the Old Rock. Boston: Little, Brown, [1972]. ix [3] 237 pp. 8vo, original tan cloth. Fine in near fine d.j.
first edition. Character sketches, compiled by Bertha Dobie. \$40.00
265. DOBIE, J. Frank. Rattlesnakes. Boston: Little, Brown, [1965]. [9] 201 pp., illustrated title page. 8vo, original blue cloth. Very fine in d.j.
First edition. McVicker A19. \$30.00
266. DOBIE, J. Frank. Some Part of Myself. Boston: Little, Brown, [1967]. xiii [3] 282 pp., photos. 8vo, original green cloth. Very fine in d.j.
First edition. McVicker A20. \$30.00
267. DOBIE, J. Frank. Tales of Old Time Texas. Boston: Little, Brown, [1955]. xvi, 366 pp., illustrations by Barbara Latham. 8vo, original half brown cloth over yellow boards. Fine in d.j. Signed by Dobie.
First edition, signed issue, with signed leaf bound in after title. Adams, Guns 605; Herd 701. This special signed issue not noted by McVicker. \$300.00
268. DOBIE, J. Frank. Tales of the Mustang. Illustrations by Jerry Bywaters. Dallas [Houston: Rein Co. for] Book Club of Texas, 1936. 89 [1] pp., illustrations. 8vo, original grey boards, printed paper label on front board. Inner hinges lightly discolored and faint offsetting from illustrations, otherwise very fine in original glassine wrapper.
First edition, limited edition (300 copies). Adams, Herd 700. Dykes, My Dobie Collection, p. 8: Beautifully printed.... It may be as difficult to find as any other of the Dobie limiteds except The Mustangs" (#7 on his list of rarities). Lowman, Printing Arts in Texas, p. 61: "One of the most sought after modern rarities.... Chef d'oeuvre of the Book Club of Texas." McVicker A6. Merrill, Aristocrats of the Cow Country, p. 19. \$1,250.00
269. DOBIE, J. Frank. Tongues of the Monte. Garden City: Doubleday, Doran, 1935. vii [3] 301 pp. 8vo, original patterned cloth. Near fine.
First edition, first printing, with "First Edition" on title verso. McVicker A4a(1). Dobie's favorite of his own books, recounting his adventures of 2,000 miles of travel through northern Mexico by horseback. \$50.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

270. DOBIE, J. Frank. A Vaquero of the Brush Country. Dallas: Southwest Press, 1929. xv [1] 314 pp., color frontispiece, photos, illustrations. 8vo, original tan cloth over snakeskin patterned boards, printed paper label on upper cover. Lacking front free endpaper, text slightly foxed, otherwise very good, signed by Dobie and with his brandmark.

First edition, "Rio Grande River" on endpaper maps. Adams, Guns 606; Herd 702. Basic Texas Books 44: "Dobie's first complete book...a lasting contribution to the literature of the Texas range. It presents the memoirs of John Duncan Young, a South Texas cattleman." Dobie, Big Bend Bibliography, p. [7]. Dobie & Dykes, 44 & 44 11. Dykes, My Dobie Collection, p. 8; Western High Spots ("My Ten Most Outstanding Books on the West") #8, p. 20. Howes D376. McVicker Ala(1). Reese, Six Score 34. \$150.00

271. DOBIE, J. Frank. The Voice of the Coyote. Boston: Little, Brown, 1949. xx, 386 pp., frontispiece, illustrations by Olaus Murie. 8vo, original brown cloth. Very fine in d.j. Signed by Dobie.

First edition, signed issue, with signed leaf bound in after title. Adams, Herd 703. McVicker A12a(1). \$450.00

272. DOMENECH, E. Journal d'un missionnaire au Texas et au Mexique...1846-52. Paris: Librairie de Gaume Frères, 1857. xii, 478 [1] [30, publisher's catalogue] pp., folding colored map of Texas (based on De Cordova). 8vo, original beige printed wrappers bound in later three-quarter black morocco over marbled boards. Wraps with some wear and chipping (mainly affecting lower wrap), occasional light foxing to text, old rust stains on last page of text and first page of publisher's catalogue, but overall fine, rare in wraps.

First edition (this edition contains a 41-page appendix of letters from Odin and other missionaries in Texas which did not appear in the English translations or the second French edition). Agatha, pp. 43-44. Graff 1119. Howes D408. Plains & Rockies IV:356n: "A genuine narrative.... The Abbé worked in southern Texas and along the Lower Rio Grande, which he describes with a wealth of incident and personal detail." Rader 1175. Raines, p. 69-70. Palau 75066. Tate 2040: "Describes the 1840 Council House Fight as a plot by the Texans." Handbook I:512. \$350.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

273. DUFF, R. C. The Republic vs. The Empire. A Brief and an Argument in Behalf of The Republic. Angleton: The Angleton Times, 1900. 48 pp. Large 8vo, original grey wrappers. Light staining and chipping to fragile wraps, very good.

First edition. Not in Griffin or Palau. Debate on acquisition of Puerto Rico, Cuba, and the Philippines by a Houston attorney who cites admission of Texas and California. \$35.00

274. [DUNBAR, William]. Transactions of the American Philosophical Society..., 6:1. Philadelphia: Jane Aitken, 1804. Extracted articles by Dunbar from the periodical. Title + approximately 75 pp. + index. 4to, later protective marbled wrappers. Text age toned, old library ink stamp on title, generally very good, uncut.

First edition. Shaw & Shoemaker 5701. Pilling 1107. Dunbar's articles are: "On the Language of Signs among certain North American Indians" (dated at Natchez, 1800, and commencing with a reference to "Mr. Nolan's man of signs"), "Description of a singular Phenomenon [meteor?] seen at Baton Rouge...communicated to Thomas Jefferson," "Description of the river Mississippi and its Delta, with that of the adjacent parts of Louisiana," and three articles with meteorological observations 1799-1803 made by Dunbar "at the Forest 4-1/2 miles east of the Mississippi." Jefferson sent Dunbar and his colleague Sibley to explore the Ouachita and Red River region, and their report is considered to be the first account of Texas in book form. See Streeter 1038 & Handbook I:525. \$300.00

275. DUNN, W. E. Apache Relations in Texas 1718-1750. Austin, 1911. [198]-274 pp. 8vo, original tan printed wrappers. Back wrap missing. Author's presentation inscription.

First separate edition, reprinted from the Quarterly (14:3) of the Texas State Historical Association. Primary source material from previously unpublished Spanish transcripts gathered by Bolton. \$25.00

276. DUNN, W. E. Spanish and French Rivalry in the Gulf Region of the U.S. 1678-1702. Austin: University of Texas (University of Texas Bull., 1705), Jan. 1917. 238 pp., maps. 8vo, original grey printed wraps. Fine.

First edition. Clark, Old South I:17n: "The most authoritative account of the entire subject." Griffin 2478: "A most valuable monograph, based almost exclusively on unpublished documents in the Archivo General de Indias

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

on the resumption of Spanish activities in borderlands from West Florida to New Mexico as a result of French intrusions." Tate 1740. \$100.00

277. [DuPRE, L. J.]. Austin, the Capital of Texas, and Travis County [caption title]. N.p.: Published by DuPre & Peacock, [ca. 1876]. 16 pp. (printed in double column), large folding map of Texas in full original color. Some light dustsoiling and minor wear to first leaf, otherwise very fine, the map excellent. Extremely rare. NUC locates none; OCLC: 3 loc.

First edition. Not in CBC. Winkler 3761 (lists a similar item with a different title and without the map). This promotional relates to the Houston and Texas Central Railway and the Texas Land & Immigration Company. The railway sparked an economic boom when it first reached west to Austin in 1871. The excellent map, which was compiled from maps in the General Land Office and from actual surveys, shows counties, towns, rivers, mountains, railroads in operation and those projected, Houston and Texas Central Railroad lands, stage lines, telegraph offices, mail service routes, etc. Texas is divided according to primary land use--into a "Mineral District," "Grazing District," "Sugar District," "Lumber District," and "Cotton and Grain District." The advantages and assets of Austin are touted (including a section on stockraising). See illustration. \$2,500.00

278. [DURAND, Herbert (comp.)]. The City of Missions, San Antonio, Texas. Its Romantic and Patriotic History. Its Delightful Climate and Healthful Surroundings. Its Enterprise and Wonderful Prosperity. St. Louis: Woodward & Tiernan Printing Co., 1894. 72 pp., illustrations and text decorations by J. M. Macom, photographs. Oblong 8vo, original gilt-lettered burgundy cloth, bevelled edges. Fine.

First edition. CBC 329. This attractive promotional was written "to interest the people of the North and East in this San Antonio of to-day" (introduction). Besides the usual features found in such promotionals, this one includes hunting and camp life, Texas Rangers, cowboys, horse racing, along with illustrated essays on the Hill Country and Boerne ("A Mecca for Invalids") and Rockport and Aransas Pass. \$100.00

279. DURHAM, George. McNelly's Rangers [wrapper title]. Houston: Union National Bank, [1930s]. 7 pp. 8vo, original white printed self-wrappers. Fine.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

"The Inside Story of McNelly's Texas Rangers"
published by West Magazine. Covers the border troubles of
1875 between the Nueces River and the Rio Grande. Handbook
II:125-26. \$7.50

280. DUVAL, John C. The Adventures of Big-Foot Wallace,
the Texas Ranger and Hunter. Austin: Steck, [1947]. xi,
291 pp., frontispiece portrait, plates. 8vo, original
brown cloth. Very fine in d.j.

Facsimile of first edition, published in 1871, Vandale
54). Basic Texas Books 50H. Clark, New South I:65.
Dobie, p. 55. Howes D602. Tate 2364. \$25.00

281. DUVAL, John C. Early Times in Texas. Austin: H. P.
Gammel, 1892. 135 [1] [3] 244-253 [1] pp. 12mo, original
grey printed wrappers. Light wear, generally very good,
contemporary pencil ownership inscription.

First edition, first separate issue of Early Times,
without the appended Young Explorers and with the list of
Fannin's men at end. Basic Texas Books 51A: "The most
literate of all 19th century Texas memoirs....
Duval...gives a vivid account of his capture and miraculous
escape from the massacre of Fannin's command at Goliad in
1836." Dobie, p. 55 (see also his book on Duval, in which
he calls Duval the best Texas writer of the 19th century).
Graff 1188n. Howes D603n. Rader 1248. Raines, p. 74.
Tate 2365: "Numerous confrontations with Texas Indians
(especially the feared Comanches), as told in an engaging
but not always accurate manner." \$225.00

282. DUVAL, John C. The Story of an Escape from the
Massacre at Goliad [wrapper title]. Houston: Union
National Bank, 1936. 64 pp. 8vo, original white printed
wrappers. Very fine.

Extract from preceding, containing the complete
account of the Goliad episode. Basic Texas Books 51F.
\$15.00

283. EDWARD, David B. The History of Texas; or, The
Emigrant's, Farmer's, and Politician's Guide to the
Character, Climate, Soil and Productions of that Country:
Geographically Arranged from Personal Observation and
Experience. Cincinnati: J. A. James & Co., 1836. 336
pp., folding lithographed map of Texas, land grants with
original outline color. 12mo, original dark green cloth,
printed paper spine label. Label rubbed and chipped,
hinges cracked but strong, occasional minor foxing, overall
fine, the map detached but in excellent condition.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

Difficult to find in collector's condition and with the map.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 53. Clark, Old South III:35. Graff 1208. Howes E48. Raines, p. 74. Streeter 1199: "One of the essential Texas books [with] a good account of the physical features and towns and products of the Texas of 1835 [and] an excellent analysis of the colonization laws of the Republic." Handbook I:546: "Contains the Constitution of 1824.... Because Edward was rather Mexican in his politics, the book aroused discussion and criticism among such Texas leaders as Stephen F. Austin [and] Branch T. Archer." The superb map is based on the Austin-Tanner conformation. \$1,000.00

284. EDWARDS, John N. Shelby and His Men, or the War in the West. Cincinnati: Miami Printing, 1867. viii, 551 pp., frontispiece portrait, foldout map. 8vo, original black diced cloth. Minor binding wear (especially at extremities), otherwise fine, text pristine. Scarce, especially in this condition.

First edition. Howes E54. Nevins, CWB I:85: "Through sentimentality and eulogy, Edwards elevated Shelby and his men to the ranks of the angels." An early Confederate narrative covering the Missouri and Arkansas campaigns, Magruder's command in Arkansas and at the Battle of Galveston, and engagements in East Texas. The appendix includes an account of Shelby's expedition to Mexico after the collapse of the Confederacy. Handbook II:600-01. \$200.00

285. EHRENBERG, Herman. With Milam and Fannin. Adventures of a German Boy in Texas' Revolution. Dallas: Tardy, [1935]. xvi, 224 pp., illustrations by Jerry Bywaters. 12mo, original red cloth. Fine.

First edition in English (first published in German at Leipzig, 1843--Vandale 60). Basic Texas Books 54C: "One of the earliest German accounts of Texas." Clark, Old South III:36(4). Howes E83n: "By the leading surveyor, map maker, and explorer of the early Southwest. He was with Fannin in the Texas Revolution, narrowly escaping the massacre of that command; went to Oregon in 1844 and California in the Gold Rush; in the 50s explored Arizona for the Sonora Mining Co. and met death there at the hands of Indians in 1866." Storm, Fifty Texas Rarities 25 (citing the original edition). Streeter 1454n. Recent scholarship by James E. Crisp reveals that the editor of this edition was Henry Nash Smith. \$60.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

286. ELFER, Maurice. Madam Candelaria, Unsung Heroine of the Alamo...Including a Personal Account of the Faithful Woman Who, Staying in the Mission when the Battle Raged and the Doomed Men Sold Their Lives Dearly as Possible, Obeyed Sam Houston's Trust and was Wounded by Mexican Bayonets While Trying to Protect Dying Bowie. Houston: Rein, 1933. 23 pp., frontispiece photograph. 12mo, original brown printed wrappers. Fine. Scarce, privately printed.

First edition. Schoelwer, Alamo Images, pp. 119-121 & 194. Madame Andrea Castanon Candelaria, said to have been born in Laredo in 1785, is the best-known Tejana associated with the Alamo. Her highly romanticized story has long been a part of the Alamo mythology. Handbook I:288. \$75.00

287. ELKINS, John M. Indian Fighting on the Texas Frontier...Written for Captain Elkins by Frank W. McCarty. [Amarillo: Privately printed, ca. 1929]. 96 pp. 8vo, original grey pictorial wrappers. Corner of front free end chipped, occasional very mild foxing and staining.

First edition. Rader 1292. Tate 2366: "In addition to recounting his role in Texas Ranger duties along the northwestern Texas frontier during the 1860s and early 1870s, Captain Elkins offers his first-hand description of the recapture of Cynthia Ann Parker by Rangers." Also includes Battle of Marlin's Ranch; Coffee cattle theft; ranching hardships in Central Texas during the early years (not in Adams). The author was a cattleman, Texas Ranger, and first Sheriff of Coleman County. \$85.00

288. EMMETT, Chris. Texas Camel Tales, Incidents Growing Up Around an Attempt by the War Department of the United States to Foster an Uninterrupted Flow of Commerce Through Texas by the Use of Camels. San Antonio: Naylor, 1932. xv [1] 275 pp., frontispiece portrait, illustrations. 8vo, original tan suede. A very fine copy, with only slight rubbing along edges. Original d.j. (separated) laid in, also subscriber list and order form.

First edition, limited edition (#3 of 300 signed copies). Agatha, p. 65. Basic Texas Books 55: "The best account of the famous camel experiment in Texas, this volume is also a successful blend of the numerous official records of the experiment with the memoirs and anecdotes of the people involved." Campbell, p. 172. Rader 1305. \$300.00

289. ERATH, G. B. The Memoirs of Major George B. Erath 1813-1891. [Waco: Heritage Society, 1956]. viii [4] 105

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

pp., illustrations. 8vo, original red pictorial cloth. Very fine.

Second edition, with added introduction by Roger Conger (the first edition, of which only 100 copies were printed, came out in 1923). Basic Texas Books 58A: "One of the most important sources on the Texas Revolution and on pioneer days in the 1830s and 1840s.... Erath's memoirs are outspoken in regard to the San Jacinto campaign and the Somervell Expedition, particularly in his hostility to Sam Houston." Handbook I:569. \$75.00

290. ESPEJO, Antonio. New Mexico. Otherwise, The Voiage of Anthony of Espeio...in the yeare 1583.... Lancaster: [Lancaster Press], 1928. 37 pp. Small square 8vo, original quarter parchment over blue cloth. A few minor stains to parchment, otherwise very fine.

Limited edition (#43 of 200 copies signed by editor F. W. Hodge). Saunders 2498. Tate 529: "The most complete of all Spanish eyewitness descriptions of the Jumano." Wagner, Spanish Southwest 8bn. Finely printed edition on handmade paper of the first English translation (London, 1587), the only recorded copy being in the Huntington Library. Handbook I:572. \$250.00

291. ESPINOSA, I. F. de. Ramón Expedition. Espinosa's Diary of 1716. [Austin]: Texas Catholic Historical Society (Preliminary Studies of the Texas Catholic Historical Society, 1:4), 1930. 24 pp. 8vo, original grey printed wrappers. Title browned, else fine.

First separate printing. Clark, Old South I:22n. Steck, p. 66. Tate 1747. First English translation, by Gabriel Tous, of the diary kept on the expedition to San Antonio to establish a presidio and mission in Texas and hold off French intrusion. Handbook II:434. \$25.00

292. [ESTILL, Julia]. Fredericksburg in the Texas Hill Country [wrapper title]. [Fredericksburg: Fredericksburg Publishing Company, 1946]. 36 pp., double-page map, numerous illustrations (mostly photographic). 8vo, original colored pictorial wrappers. Fine.

First edition. CBC 1890. Not in Adams. Guide and promotional, including ranching, issued for the Fredericksburg Centennial. \$40.00

293. EVANS, A. S. Our Sister Republic: A Gala Trip Through Tropical Mexico in 1869-1870.... Hartford: Columbian Book Co., et al., 1873. 518 [4] pp., frontispiece portrait, plates, text illustrations. 8vo,

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

original green cloth. Binding worn and stained, moderate foxing.

Later printing (first printing, Hartford, 1870).
Gunn, p. 713. Palau 84809n. \$40.00

294. EVANS, L. D. Speech of Hon. L. D. Evans. On the Condition of Texas, and the Formation of New States. Delivered in the Constitutional Convention of Texas, on the 6th of January, 1869 [caption title]. [Austin? 1869]. 30 pp. 8vo, stitched. Very fine. Very scarce.

First edition. Sabin 23174. Winkler 2070. Not in Raines. Evans came to Texas in 1843 and was elected to the U.S. Congress in 1845 on the Know-Nothing ticket. He opposed secession, and was a moderate at the Constitutional Convention of 1868-69 (Handbook I:576). Evans asserts that partition of Texas will end the military occupation of Reconstruction and discusses the mob violence that was plaguing Texas. He ends by opposing woman suffrage.
\$275.00

295. EWELL, Thomas T. A History of Hood County Texas, From its Earliest Settlement to the Present, Together with Biographical Sketches of Many Leading Men and Women among the Early Settlers, as well as Many Incidents in the Adjoining Territory. Also a Sketch of the History of Somervell County. Granbury: Granbury News, 1895. [4] [4, ads] 1-64 [4, ads] 65-76 [2, ads] 77-128 [2, ads] 129-160 [8] pp., ads on pastedowns. 8vo, original tan paper over gilt-lettered black cloth. Very fine copy of one of the rarest county histories.

First edition. Adams, Herd 779: "Rare." CBC 2475. Graff 1279. Howes E239. Vandale 62. Settlement in Hood County began in 1852, and among the early settlers discussed are the widow and son of David Crockett. Comanche and Kiowa raids continued until the 1870s (includes material not in Wilbarger's work on Indian depredations). The work has arcana on the early days of open range stockraising and cattle drives. The author, a Confederate soldier at age 18, describes the turbulence caused by the war, Indians, and Reconstruction. Add-Ran University (precursor to TCU) is discussed in an historical sketch. \$1,500.00

296. [FAIN, Lucille (ed.)]. Nacogdoches [wrapper title]. [Nacogdoches: Sid Abernathy Company, 1960]. 25 [1] pp., illustrated. 8vo, original beige pictorial wrappers. Light wear to wraps, otherwise fine.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

An extensively revised version of R. B. Blake's Nacogdoches. See CBC 3418 and entry 91 herein. \$10.00

297. FALCONER, Thomas. Letters and Notes on the Texas Santa Fe Expedition 1841-42. New York: Dauber & Pine, 1930. 159 pp., frontispiece. Tall 8vo, original grey buckram over grey boards, printed paper labels on spine and upper cover. Except for one corner slightly bumped, very fine.

Limited edition (300 copies), first printing of this version, edited by Hodge, with extensive revisions and additions. Basic Texas Books 116n. Dobie, p. 56. Howes F14. Plains & Rockies IV:90n. Rader 1325. Rittenhouse 198: "Falconer was with the Texas-Santa Fe Expedition. An Englishman, he was soon released when his government exerted influence.... Most useful edition." Tate 2049: "Descriptions of the expedition's trouble with Comanches." See Streeter 1412 & 1496. \$150.00

298. FARNHAM, Thomas J. Mexico: Its Geography--Its People--and Its Institutions: With a Map, Containing the Result of the Latest Explorations of Fremont, Wilkes, and Others. New York: H. Long & Brother, [1846 copyright by Theodore Foster]. 80 pp., 2 folding maps including one of Mexico, Texas, and California. 8vo, original goldenrod pictorial wrappers with portrait of Santa Anna. Light wear and soiling to wraps, generally very good.

First edition, third issue. Day, Maps of Texas, p. 42. Plains & Rockies IV:120b:3. Wheat, Mapping the Transmississippi West 508. General overview of Mexico with a short essay on the Virgin of Guadalupe. Hart, Companion to California, p.134: "Farnham (1804-49) moved from Illinois to Oregon (1839), which he petitioned the U.S. to protect and which he described, with other regions, in his Travels in the Great Western Prairies... (1841). He later moved to San Francisco (1846?) to practice law, and wrote a sensationalist account in Life and Adventurers in California (1846)." See illustration. \$150.00

299. FARRELL, James T. Texas By the Potomac by Jonathan Titulescu Fogarty. Dallas: Times Herald, 1950. [12] pp. 8vo, original green printed wrappers. Fine.

First separate edition, first printed in the Dallas Times Herald, Mar. 26, 1950. Humorous essay by the author of the Studs Lonigan trilogy. Printed in Boerne by the Toepperweins at the Highland Press. \$25.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

300. [FAYETTE COUNTY CENTENNIAL]. Monument Hill. La Grange Texas Souvenir. Fayette County Centennial [wrapper title]. La Grange: Record Print, 1938. 4 pp. folder, pictorial covers. Fine.

First edition. Not in CBC. \$10.00

301. FAYMAN, W. A. & T. W. Reilly. Fayman & Reilly's Galveston City Directory for 1875...With a Descriptive and Historical Sketch of the City and Island. Galveston: Strickland & Clarke, Stationers, Printers and Lithographers, 1875. [64] 75-291 [1] 22 [2, ads] pp., illustrated ads. 8vo, original black gilt-lettered sheep over printed boards. Contemporary ownership inscription on upper cover. Light to moderate outer wear, front endpapers foxed, text with light uniform browning. Despite these faults, a near fine copy. Very rare, no copies located by NUC or OCLC (Rosenberg has a copy).

First edition. CBC 1809. Winkler 3577. Alphabetical list of the names, professions, and addresses of the citizenry (identifying "colored" residents and distinguishing "residents" from "boarders"), businesses, historical sketch, catalogue of city government since 1839, classified business directory, and numerous interesting ads. The directory and ads boost Galveston as a thriving commercial center with numerous inducements for immigrants. The directory was printed by M. Strickland, who established the first steam lithograph press in Texas. See illustration. \$2,500.00

302. FEATHERSTONHAUGH, G. W. Excursion through the Slave States, from Washington on the Potomac to the Frontier of Mexico; with Sketches of Popular Manners and Geological Notices. London: John Murray, 1844. x, 394 + xxix [1] 357 + pp., illustrated titles, 2 lithographed views on tinted grounds ("View of the Alleghany Ridge" and "Hot Springs of the Washita"), 2 illustrated titles ("Slave Dealer" and "Perils of Buffalo Hunting"), large folding map. 2 vols., 8vo, late 19th century three-quarter brown sheep over marbled boards, spines gilt with raised bands. Fine set.

First English edition. Abbey 654. Clark, Old South III:40: "Featherstonhaugh was one of the few important travelers of this period whose accounts were confined almost entirely to the South.... He was opposed to American democratic institutions, and critical of the society and manners he encountered; but he thought highly of the South's physical resources." Coleman 3352. Howes F68. Raines, p. 80: "A scientific traveler not without

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

political convictions." The English author relates that while in "the little insignificant wooden village of Washington" [Arkansas], "General Houston was here, leading a mysterious sort of life, shut up in a small tavern.... There were many persons at the time in the village...under the pretense of purchasing government lands, but whose real object was to encourage the settlers in Texas to throw off their allegiance to the Mexican government." \$500.00

303. FEATHERSTONHAUGH, G. W. Excursion through the Slave States.... New York: Harper & Brothers, 1844. 168 pp., printed in double column. 8vo, original pale yellow printed wrappers. Wraps with some staining and chipping, otherwise fine. Rare in wraps.

First American edition of preceding. \$200.00

304. [FERRARI, Fernando (attrib.)]. Chucho el Roto, o la nobleza de un bandido mexicano. [San Antonio: Editorial Quiroga, 1916?]. 123 [1] [1, ad] pp. 8vo, disbound. Cheap paper browned, first leaf foxed.

First U.S. edition? (little bibliographical material exists on this book, but the first edition is said to have been published in Mexico in 1916; no copies of either this edition or a Mexican edition of 1916 are located by NUC and OCLC). Historical fiction set during the Mexican Revolution based on the life of Mexican brigand Jesús Arriaga, here cast as a hero of the disenfranchised. \$375.00

305. FIELD, Joseph E. Three Years in Texas. Including a View of the Texan Revolution, and an Account of the Principal Battles.... Austin: Steck, 1935. [2] 59 pp. 8vo, original red cloth. Fine.

Reprint of the rare original edition published at Greenfield, Massachusetts, in 1836 (Vandale 64 & Storm, Fifty Texas Rarities 14). Howes F114. Streeter 1202n: "Account by a participant of the taking of San Antonio by the Texans in December, 1835.... He joined Fannin at Goliad [and] was with [Fannin's] force which surrendered to Urrea. Being a surgeon, he was ordered to attend the Mexican wounded and thus was one of the few who escaped the mass execution." \$30.00

306. FIRST BAPTIST CHURCH, CLEBURNE, TEXAS. Directory.... Cleburne: Enterprise Printing Co., 1900. 68 pp., photographic portrait of Rev. George W. Baines, ads (some illustrated). 12mo, original beige pictorial wrappers.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

Some staining and wear to fragile wraps, one neat repair at head of spine, generally very good.

First edition. Not in CBC. Historical sketch of the church (organized 1867), names and addresses of the approximately 500 members, and numerous local ads. With a biography of George W. Baines, son of the pioneer minister and president of Baylor (great grandfather of LBJ). During his early career, Baines, Jr. served in Rockdale and El Paso. \$75.00

307. FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, HOUSTON, TEXAS. Constitution and By-Laws [wrapper title]. Houston, 1907. 11 pp. 16mo, original grey printed wrappers. Very fine, with 8vo leaflet Dedication of the Official State of Texas Historical Marker Commemorating the First Presbyterian Church of Houston laid in.

First edition. \$25.00

308. FISHER, O. C. & J. C. Dykes. King Fisher. His Life and Times. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, [1966]. xvii [1] 157 [1] pp. 12mo, original red cloth. Fine in d.j.

First edition. Adams, Guns 724: "One of the few original publications in the Western Frontier Library Series.... King Fisher, Ben Thompson, Bat Masterson, the Taylor-Sutton feud, and the Texas Rangers." \$20.00

309. FISHER, S. Rhoads. Manuscript deed signed by Fisher, to David R. Nash, for three town lots in Matagorda, dated at Matagorda, Dec. 2, 1834. One page, 4to, with manuscript notes on verso re filing and certification. Some staining and old creases, generally very good and legible.

Fisher (1794-1839) settled at Matagorda in 1832, represented the municipality of Matagorda at the Convention of 1836, signed the Texas Declaration of Independence, and served as Secretary of the Texas Navy under Sam Houston Handbook I:603. \$250.00

310. FISHER, S. Rhoads. To the People of Texas. [Text begins]: Fellow-Citizens,--I am well aware, that in times, whether of civil commotion or international strife.... [San Felipe de Austin: Baker and Bordens, 1836]. Oblong folio broadsheet printed on recto and verso in 5 columns. A few light stains, some creases and short splits at folds, generally fine, with manuscript certification at end written and signed by Jno. Milton(?) Shreve (see Miller, p. 590).

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

First printing. Streeter 121 (2 loc.). This rare broadside contains Fisher's defense against James W. Fannin's charges that Fisher had appropriated and sold at auction merchandise on the U.S. schooner "Hannah Elizabeth" which had been run ashore near Matagorda by the Mexican vessel "Bravo." Included is Fisher's long letter to the Provisional Government of Texas dated at Matagorda, Dec. 17, 1835, with Fisher's charge that Fannin is a dealer in slaves brought in directly from Africa. "Fisher branded the charges as false and implied an invitation for Fannin to challenge him to a duel" (Kemp, Signers of the Texas Declaration of Independence pp. 117-118). Handbook I:603. See illustration. \$3,500.00

311. FOIK, Paul J. Early Plans for the German Catholic Colonization in Texas. [Austin]: Texas Catholic Historical Society (Preliminary Studies of the Texas Catholic Historical Society, 3:6), 1934. 13 pp. 8vo, original grey printed wrappers. Fine.

First separate edition. Reprint from Mid-America 5:4, Apr. 1934. \$7.50

312. FOOTE, H. S. Texas and the Texans; or, Advance of the Anglo-Americans to the South-West.... Philadelphia: Thomas, Cowperthwait & Co., 1841. viii [13]-314 [2] [24, publisher's catalogue] + v, 403 pp. 2 vols., 12mo, original dark green cloth, gilt lone stars on spines. Light library numbers on spines, binding lightly worn (especially at spinal extremities), Vol. 2 cover stained, rear flyleaf of second vol. lacking, text with occasional mild foxing.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 63: "One of the most influential books on Texas in its time, this work is still of considerable value and interest.... Foote obviously worked from interviews with active participants in the Texas Revolution [and] wrote his work as a deliberate piece of propaganda, with the goal of encouraging annexation of Texas." Eberstadt, Texas 162:292b. Graff 1376. Howes F238. Raines, p. 84. Streeter 1377: "A very discursive account of Texas history down to the opening years of the Republic of Texas, but, with judicious skipping, a rather entertaining one." Tate 1107: "One chapter concerns Cherokee efforts to secure a land grant in East Texas during the 1820s." \$650.00

313. FOOTE, H. S. Texas and the Texans.... Philadelphia: Thomas, Cowperthwait & Co., 1841. viii [13]-314 + v, 403 pp. 2 vols., 12mo, original dark green cloth, gilt lone

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

stars on spines. Bindings worn and stained, text somewhat browned and with occasional staining. A mixed set, second vol. with Texas pioneer and historian John Henry Brown's signature (Handbook I:225-26).

First edition. Another copy of preceding. \$650.00

314. FORD, Anne Johnston. Markers Placed by the Texas Daughters of the American Revolution with Illustrations and Historical Sketches.... [Dallas]: Texas Daughters of the American Revolution, 1936. 64 pp., folding map, text illustrations. 8vo, original blue decorated wrappers. Very fine.

First edition. \$25.00

315. FORD, John S. Origin and Fall of the Alamo, March 6, 1836. San Antonio: Johnson Brothers Printing Company, 1896. 39 [2] pp., wood-engraved plates. 8vo, original beige pictorial wrappers. Mild chipping to wrappers, generally very good.

First edition, second printing (first printed the previous year). Rader 1427. Raines, p. 84. Schoelwer, Alamo Images, p. 191 (listing the 1901 edition). After a colorful military and political career, legendary Texas Ranger "Rip" Ford spent his later years writing essays on Texas history. Handbook I:617-18. \$75.00

316. FORD, Paul Leicester. The Great K & A Train Robbery. New York: Dodd, Mead and Company, 1897. viii, 200 pp., frontispiece. 12mo, original blue pictorial cloth. Covers lightly abraded, otherwise very good.

First edition, second printing, with variant title. BAL 6213. Wright III:1963. Railroad mystery novel set in Arizona. \$35.00

317. FORESTER, M. E. & Alfred Jones (eds.). South and Southeast Texas, a Work for Newspaper and Library Reference. N.p.: Jas. O. Jones Company for Texas Biographical Association, 1928. 200 leaves, photographs (portraits & views). 4to, original brown cloth, string bound. Spine detached, otherwise fine. Inscribed by editor.

First edition. Not in CBC. Resources of Houston, Beaumont, Galveston, Port Arthur, Orange, the Lower Rio Grande Valley, Kingsville, San Antonio, etc., with sections on leading institutions, petroleum industry, ports, "The Cattle Industry in Harris County," "The Great Railroad Center," "Houston and South Texas Real Estate." Essays on leading citizens, such as Oscar Holcombe, William P. Hobby,

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

Capt. Jonas Shearn Rice, Jesse H. Jones, William Ashton Vinson, William H. Stark, and James Anderson Elkins.
\$75.00

318. [FORT CROCKETT]. MAURER, J. M. (pub.). Camp of the First Separate Brigade of United States Troops at Fort Crockett, Galveston, Texas 1911. [Galveston]: Published by J. M. Maurer, [Printed by Knapp Bros., ca. 1911]. 40 pp., numerous photographs. Narrow oblong 8vo, original brown pictorial wrappers. Fragile wraps lightly creased, first few leaves with minor tears and wear at blank corners, otherwise in fine condition. Very scarce.

First edition. Not in CBC. Documents the dispatch of 20,000 troops and sailors to Texas in 1911 "to prevent violations of the neutrality laws on the part of revolutionists in Mexico." Photographs of General A. L. Mills, Capt. P. Whitworth, other officers, regiments, tents, hospital and buildings, troops on parade and engaged in various activities, ships, etc. \$300.00

319. [FORT STOCKTON]. Fort Stockton Centennial 1859-1959, Tradition and Growth--Fort Stockton Has Both! Fort Stockton, 1959. 70 pp., numerous photographs, illustrated ads. 4to, original gold wrappers printed in green. Fine.

First edition. CBC 3722. The schedule of events and cavalcade (rivalling that depicted by McMurtry in Texasville) is followed by an historical essay by Clayton Williams, Sr. Advertisers include Billie Sol Estes Enterprises. \$75.00

320. FRANKLIN, Mrs. Raymond A. Kerr County, The History Compiled by Students in the Texas History Class of Franklin Junior High School. Kerrville: Kerrville Mountain Sun, [1931]. [36] pp., plates (photographic portraits). 4to, original beige printed wrappers, stapled. Fine.

First edition. CBC 2809. A brief history of the county is followed by biographical essays on pioneers and founders, with much on frontier travel, cattle industry, Indian troubles, social history. \$175.00

321. FRANKLIN, Robert M. Battle of Galveston January 1st, 1863 [cover title]. [Galveston: Galveston News, 1911]. 11 pp., frontispiece portrait. 8vo, original grey printed wrappers. Fine, signed by author's daughter.

First edition. Dornbusch 3331. Nevins, CWB I:30. Parrish, Civil War Texana 30: "One of the few detailed eyewitness accounts by a Confederate." The author, a

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

"Horse-Marine," served as military aide to Captain Leon Smith during the battle. \$150.00

322. FRANKS, J. M. Seventy Years in Texas. Memories of the Pioneer Days, Indian Depredations and the Northwest Cattle Trail. Gatesville: Privately printed, 1924. 134 pp., portrait. 8vo, original grey printed wrappers. Some staining on upper wrapper, otherwise fine.

First edition. Adams, Guns 759; Herd 839. CBC 233 (& 6 other entries). Graff 1408. Howes F339. Parrish, Civil War Texana 31. Rader 1466. Tate 2370: "Memoirs of life in North Central Texas from the 1850s through the end of the frontier era.... Pioneer families, their hardships, and their constant problems with Comanche and Kiowa raiders. Most of these personalized stories are not found in any other sources." \$100.00

323. [FREEMASONRY]. HALL, J. M. & A. S. Ruthven. Proceedings of the M. W. Grand Lodge of Texas at Its Twenty-First Annual Communication, Held at the Town of Waco.... Galveston: Printed at the News Book and Job Office, 1858. 342 pp. 8vo, disbound. Occasional light foxing, otherwise fine.

First edition. Winkler 1024 (6 loc.). Galveston imprint documenting Mason activities, resolutions, lodges, and members in Texas. \$250.00

324. [FREEMASONRY]. KIDD, J. C. History of the Holland Lodge No. 1...From Its Inception...1834-35...to...1920.... [Houston, 1920]. 66 [1] pp., frontispiece portrait of Anson Jones, plates, portraits, map of meeting places in Houston, folding chart of officers since inception. Small 4to, wraps (worn). Ownership inscription and notes of Houston attorney Ingham S. Roberts (1871-1931; Handbook II:484).

First edition. Not in CBC, though there is much of interest for the history of Harris County and Houston. A history of the first permanent Masonic chapter in Texas, organized in Brazoria in 1835 by Anson Jones, John H. Wharton, Asa Brigham, and other early Texans. The Holland Lodge moved to Houston in 1837, where Sam Houston became a member. The Masonic movement in Texas was deeply involved with the Texas Revolution (Handbook I:645). \$125.00

325. [FREEMASONRY]. TAYLOR, W. M. A Manual of Freemasonry, Adapted to the Work and Government of the Lodges Subordinate to the Grand Lodge of Texas. Houston: W. H. Coyle, Printer and Publisher, 1882. [5] 8-245 pp.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

(complete, though irregularly paginated), wood-engraved text illustrations, printed music. 16mo, original blue cloth. Binding worn and stained, text block almost detached, fair copy. Contemporary ink ownership inscription of R. L. Brooks and subsequent presentation by the James A. Baker Lodge No. 202.

"Eleventh edition" (on title). Raines, pp. 200-01 (citing an 1894 Houston imprint of the same title and with 245 pp.): "This valuable little book has reached its eleventh edition, with increasing popularity). The earliest edition cited by Winkler (2598) is the 1870 edition, which he did not see and entered based on an ad in a report on the Texas State Fair. \$75.00

326. [FREEMASONRY]. Texas Chapter & Council Monitor. Published by Authority of the Grand Royal Arch Chapter of Texas. Houston: Gray's Printing Office, 1900. 235 pp., text illustrations, printed music. 16mo, original red cloth. Binding with light to moderate staining, overall very good. Contemporary ownership inscription of S. G. Blalock of the Trinity chapter.

First edition of the revised monitor prepared in Waco in 1899. \$75.00

327. [FRENCH, G. H. (ed.)]. Indianola Scrap Book, Fiftieth Anniversary of the Storm of August 20, 1886, History of a City that Once was the Gateway of Commerce for this Entire Section. Victoria: Victoria Advocate, 1936. 198 pp., photographic plates. 8vo, original grey cloth. Light binding wear, else fine.

First edition. Adams, Guns 767: "Has some material on the Taylor-Sutton feud and the killing of Bill Sutton by Jim Taylor"; Herd 846. CBC 779. Includes H. E. Bolton's "Location of La Salle's Colony on the Gulf of Mexico." Camels in Texas, cattle industry, German colonization, Civil War, etc. \$125.00

328. FRIDGE, Ike. History of the Chisum War or Life of Ike Fridge [as told to Jodie D. Smith]. Electra: [J. D.] Smith, [1927]. [4] 70 [1] pp., frontispiece portrait, illustrations. 8vo, original stiff grey pictorial wrappers. Very fine.

First edition. Adams, Guns 775; Herd 851; One-Fifty 58: "This book was indirectly the cause of the author's death. After it was printed for him...the author, an old man, left with two large suitcases filled with copies to sell his friends in Seymour, Texas. He had to change trains at Wichita Falls and carry two heavy cases of books

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

from one train to another to make connections. The effort tore loose some adhesions from an old bullet wound [and] he died a few days later in a Wichita Falls hospital." Dobie, p. 125: "As compact as jerked beef and as laconic as conversation in alkali dust." Dykes, Kid 120: "Fridge states that he became a Chisum cowboy at the age of fourteen. He worked on the Chisum ranches in Denton County, Texas, on the Concho in Texas, and finally on the Pecos in New Mexico.... Very scarce to rare"; Rare Western Outlaw Books, pp. 7-9. Howes F384. Reese, Six Score 44. Includes information on some of Mackenzie's raids. See illustration. \$600.00

329. FUGATE, Francis. The Spanish Heritage of the Southwest. El Paso: Carl Hertzog, 1952. [35] pp., 12 full-page illustrations and map by José Cisneros. Small folio, original red cloth over "adobe" boards. Very fine in d.j. Signed by Hertzog, Cisneros, and Fugate. Prospectus, sample sheets, and typed letter signed from Hertzog to Mrs. Morrow laid in.

First edition, limited edition (#324 of 525 copies). Dykes, Fifty Great Western Illustrators (Cisneros) 76. Lowman, Printer at the Pass 78: "First publication of the Texas Western Press.... The cover paper for the binding...was obtained by making prints from an adobe--the native building material of the Southwest"; Lowman, Printing Arts in Texas, p. 19: "Occupies a special niche in regional booklore." \$600.00

330. FULLER, H. C. Adventures of Bill Longley, Captured by Sheriff Milton Mast and Deputy Bill Burrows, near Keatchie, Louisiana, in 1877, and was executed at Giddings, Texas, 1878 [wrapper title]. Nacogdoches: Baker Printing, [ca. 1930]. [76] pp., printed in double column, frontispiece portrait, ads. 8vo, original beige pictorial wrappers. Wrappers mildly soiled, pencil annotations in text, very good.

First edition. Adams, Guns 783: "A complete story of the life of one of Texas' most notorious outlaws. It is said he had his picture made standing between his heavily bearded captors so that the world would know he was not captured by `kids.'" Dykes, Rare Western Outlaw Books, pp. 29-30. Includes Longley's stint as a cowboy between 1870-75 and the ill-fated trail drive from Texas to Utah. See Handbook (II:79-80) & McLoughlin, Wild & Woolly (pp. 309-11. \$125.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

331. FULLER, H. C. "A Texas Sheriff," A Vivid and Accurate Account of Some of the Most Notorious Murder Cases and Feuds in the History of East Texas, and the Officers who Relentlessly Pursued the Criminals till they were Brought to Justice and Paid the Full Penalty of the Law.... Nacogdoches: Baker Printing Co., [1931]. [2] 80 pp., portraits, illustrations. 8vo, original orange printed wrappers with photograph of Spradley and his dog. Very fine.

First edition. Adams, Guns 784: "Scarce." Rader 1505. Biography of A. J. Spradley, Sheriff of Nacogdoches for over three decades. \$100.00

332. FULMORE, Z. T. The History and Geography of Texas As Told in County Names. [Austin: Steck Company, 1915]. ix [1] 312 pp., portraits, illustrations. 8vo, original dark green cloth. Light outer wear, generally fine.

First edition. Agatha, p. 74: "One of the best reference works on Texas.... Fulmore undertakes to analyze by the historical interpretation of county names the sediment of Texas history since 1528." CBC 4963. Dobie, Big Bend Bibliography, p. [8]. \$125.00

333. G***. Beautés de l'Histoire de Amérique...Tome 2e. Paris: Alexis Eymery, 1816. [2, engraved pictorial title] 386 pp., 7 engraved plates. 12mo, full contemporary tree calf, spine gilt with black morocco label. Fine.

First edition. Borba de Moraes, p. 93: "The part dealing with Brazil is in Vol. II on pp. 115-62." Palau 26161. Sabin 4202n. This is the second volume of a multi-volume set on world geography and history. However, the book is complete in itself, covering the Caribbean, South America, and the Pacific Islands (includes Hawaii and a chapter on the death of Captain Cook). The plates contain sixteen images of inhabitants of America and the Pacific (Onoloska, Tahiti, Hawaii, Patagonia, Chile, Brazil, Peru). The engraved title shows Cortes standing over a shackled Montezuma. See entry 645 herein for the volume on North America from this series. \$250.00

334. GALLATIN, Albert. Peace With Mexico. New York: Bartlett & Welford, 1847. 16 [1] pp. 8vo, original goldenrod wrappers. Wraps detached and chipped.

First edition. Haferkorn, p. 12. Sabin 26392. Tutorow 4130: "Argues that the annexation of Texas was the immediate cause of the Mexican War. The occupation of the land near the Rio Grande constituted aggression against Mexico. In any agreement, the Nueces should be the

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

boundary between Texas and Mexico." The author was Secretary of the Treasury (1801-14). DAB. \$50.00

335. GALLOWAY, G. Norton. "Sketch of San Antonio, the Fall of the Alamo," pp. 521-40 (numerous illustrations) in Magazine of American History, 15:6 (June 1886). New York: Historical Publication Co., 1886. 9 (ads) [521]-631 [1] vii [1] 11-24 (ads) pp., frontispiece engraving of Jefferson Davis. Small 4to, original grey printed wrappers lettered and decorated in red. Light wear to wraps, otherwise fine.

First edition. CBC 345. Not in Schoelwer's Alamo Images. General history of early San Antonio, focusing on the Alamo. The issue contains W. H. Swallow's article on the flight of the Confederate Government from Richmond and the fall of the Confederacy. \$60.00

336. [GALVESTON]. Charter and By-Laws of the Island City Savings Bank, of Galveston. Incorporated by the State of Texas, June 24, 1870. Act Amended December 1, 1871, and June 3, 1873. Galveston: Strickland & Clarke, Stationers and Steam Printers, 1873. 27 [1] pp. 8vo, original beige printed wrappers with ornamental border. Some light staining and foxing, generally very good. No copies located by OCLC or NUC, but UT has a copy.

First edition. Winkler 3209. Contains "An Act to Incorporate the Island City Real Estate & Homestead Association," by-laws, rules, and sample stock certificate. \$500.00

337. [GALVESTON]. Charter and Revised Ordinances of the City of Galveston, and All Ordinances in Force to April 2nd, 1872. Together with Appendix, Embracing all Ordinances in Force to February 28th, 1873: Galveston: Printed at the "Daily Civilian" Book and Job Office, 1873 [cover title, containing 3 separate imprints]: Catalogue of the City Government from its Incorporation, March, 1839, to March, 1872 [caption title]; [with]: Ordinances Passed by the City council and Approved by the Mayor, During the Municipal Year Ending February 18, 1873... [caption title]; [and]: Closing Message of the Hon. Albert Somerville, Mayor of Galveston, Delivered March 17th, 1873, before the Board of Aldermen... Galveston: Printed at the Galveston News Steam Book and Job Office, 1873. xii, 102 [2] 107-137 [1] (lacking pp. 25-30); 63 [1]; 16 pp. 3 imprints bound in one vol., 8vo, original printed boards, brown cloth backstrip. Light wear to fragile boards, some browning to text, generally very good. Laid in is an old newspaper

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

clipping containing the Galveston ordinance prohibiting nude swimming.

First editions. Winkler (3207) notes the first two imprints; the third imprint is unreported. See illustration. \$750.00

338. [GALVESTON]. Deep Water at Galveston. Report of the Special Board of Engineers. Galveston: Clarke & Courts, Stationers, Printers, Lithographers, 1890. 48 pp. 8vo, original tan printed wraps. Lightly creased at center, else fine. No holdings on NUC or OCLC.

First edition. Winkler 3209 (UT only). This pamphlet contains U.S. Senate Report (Misc. Doc. No. 89, 51st Congress, 1st Session) and other statistics and papers "showing the growth of the city of Galveston in population, commerce and industries, its municipal improvements, and other information...relating to the city and the port." \$250.00

339. [GALVESTON]. Galveston Military Edition [wrapper title]; First, Second and Third Provisional Regiments, U.S. Army in Camp at Camp Crockett, Galveston, Texas [caption on first page]. N.p., ca. 1911. One leaf [with caption and U.S. flag] + 20 photographic plates. Oblong 8vo, original brown wrappers wrappers printed in gold, red ribbon tie. Very fine. No copies located by NUC or OCLC.

First edition. Not in CBC. Photographic documentation, the first half relating to Fort Crockett, troops, and military matters, the latter half on the city (street, wharf, and beach scenes, Rosenberg Library, Ball High School, grain elevator, tons of cotton ready for shipping). This souvenir book appears to have been published when Fort Crockett became a mobilization center during the border troubles with Mexico. \$400.00

340. [GALVESTON]. Galveston. "The Oleander City," Galveston in a Nut Shell, In Summer, In Winter, Always A Cool Spot, A Mild Spot, A Bright Spot... [wrapper title]. [Galveston: A. A. Finck & Co., Printers and Publishers, 1904]. [72] pp. 12mo, photographs, some color tinted, advertisements, map on rear wrap. Text block loose in wrappers, light wear, otherwise fine.

First edition. Not in CBC. Promotional with information on commercial possibilities, emphasizing recovery from the devastating storm: construction of the seawall, Galveston as a deepwater port, general overview of main attractions. The excellent documentary photographs include architecture, seawall construction, street and

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

beach views, port scenes. Over a third of the book is devoted to informational ads. The map on the lower wrapper shows Galveston as the hub of enterprise, "Where Rail and Water Lines Meet." \$250.00

341. [GALVESTON]. Galveston [cover title]; B.P.O.E. 126, Galveston, Texas [caption title]. [Galveston, ca. 1907]. 48 pp., numerous photographic plates, map. Oblong 4to, original purple textured upper wrapper with title embossed, lower wrapper on clay-coated paper with illustrated ads. Very slight bleaching to edge of wrapper, very fine. Uncommon.

First edition. Not in CBC. Illustrated promotional with essays: "A Brief Synopsis of the City of Galveston," "The Port of Galveston--A Brief Sketch," "Galveston as a Cotton Port," "Galveston's Exports and Imports," "A Sketch of Galveston's Banking Interests," and "Commission Plan of Galveston." We were not able to trace this title in OCLC, but a similar item is attributed to the Greater Galveston Publicity Committee (2 holdings recorded). \$300.00

342. [GALVESTON]. Illustrations of the Galveston Cataclysm, A Sad Souvenir [cover title]. [Houston: Southwest Publishing Co., Press of Berleth Bros., 1900]. [30] pp., photographic illustrations. Oblong 16mo, original pale green printed wrappers. Very fine.

First edition. Not in CBC. Another documentary on the Great Storm. Some of the photographs are attributed to "Austin Photo Eng. Co. Tex." \$75.00

343. GALVEZ, Bernardo de. Instructions for Governing the Interior Provinces of New Spain, 1786. Berkeley: Quivira Society, 1951. xiii [1] 150 pp., frontispiece. 8vo, original white cloth over gilt-stamped rose boards. Fine.

First edition, limited edition (#326 of 500 copies). Tate 1756: "Numerous references to trade, warfare, and negotiations with Comanches, as well as...Karankawas and Atakapas." Wagner, Spanish Southwest 167n. In response to Indian depredations and the unsettled state of the northern frontier, Gálvez issued these instructions for administering affairs in present Texas, Coahuila, New Mexico, Nueva Vizcaya, Sinaloa, Sonora, and the Californias. Handbook I:668. \$150.00

344. [GARD, Wayne]. Cattle Brands of Texas [wrapper title]. Dallas: First National Bank in Dallas, [1956]. 36 pp., photographs, illustrations. Oblong 12mo, pictorial wrappers. Very fine.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

First edition. Adams, Herd 874. Brief background and illustrations of 138 brands. \$25.00

345. GARRETT, J. K. Green Flag over Texas. A Story of the Last Years of Spain in Texas. New York & Dallas: Cordova Press, Inc., 1939. xv [1] 275 pp., endpaper maps. 8vo, original gold cloth lettered in green. Fine in lightly used d.j.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 72: "The best account of the abortive Texas Revolution of 1811-13, the Gutiérrez-Magee Expedition, and the Green Flag Republic. It is also one of the best accounts in English of that neglected period of Texas history during the decline of Spanish rule in the New World." Bolton wrote the foreword. \$150.00

346. GARRETT, Pat F. Authentic Life of Billy the Kid, Edited by Maurice Garland Fulton. New York: MacMillan, 1927. xxviii [2] 233 pp., frontispiece portrait, photoplates. 8vo, original cloth, printed paper labels on spine and upper cover. Title browned, else fine in d.j.

Second edition, extensively revised, with additional photographs and new information (the first edition, published 1882, is a great rarity). Adams, Guns 808: "Scarce.... Annotated by an editor who made a thorough study of Billy the Kid.... Much more valuable historically than the original edition"; One-Fifty 61: "Best edition." Dykes, Kid 13. Graff 1515. Howes G73: "First genuine biography of America's most spectacular example of juvenile delinquency, purportedly by the sheriff who shot him, but actually ghost-written by a journalist friend, Marshall A. Upson." Rader 1541. \$50.00

347. [GARRISON, G. P. (ed.)]. Diplomatic Correspondence of the Republic of Texas [caption title]. Washington: Government Printing Office (Annual Report of the American Historical Association, 2 & 2:1-2, 1907 & 1908), 1908-1911. 646 + 807 + 810 pp. 3 vols., 8vo, original blue cloth. Vols. 2 & 3 with ink library stamps on rear pastedowns, otherwise fine.

First editions. Basic Texas Books 73: "Basic source for official diplomatic papers of the Republic of Texas...indispensable for any study of this period of Texas history." \$200.00

348. GARRISON, G. P. Texas. A Contest of Civilizations. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1903. v [3] 320 [4] pp., 2 foldout maps, folding facsimile of Travis' letter from

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

Alamo. 12mo, original red cloth. Light wear, otherwise fine, with bookplate and ink ownership stamp.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 73. Rader 1546. Scholarly work based on original sources by the noted UT professor who rescued the Bexar Archives and the Austin Papers. Handbook I:673-4. \$37.50

349. GATSCHET, Albert S. Zwölf Sprachen aus dem Südwesten Nordamerikas (Pueblos-und-Apache-Mundarten; Tonto, Tonkawa, Digger, Utah).... Weimar: Herman Böhlau, 1876. [6] 150 pp., including 2 full-page illustrations of glyphs. 4to, original grey printed wrappers. Wraps chipped and dustsoiled, some foxing to text. Rare.

First edition. Eberstadt 110:6. Laird, Hopi 952. Leclerc 2069. Pilling 1422. Saunders 2176. Tate 1064. Pioneering study on the Indian languages of the Southwest with general remarks, grammatical notes, and vocabularies of the Pueblo (Taos, Isleta, Jemez, Moqui, Tehua, Acoma, and Queres), Apache, Navajo, Tonto, Tonkawa, Diggers (Wintun), and Utah. \$500.00

350. GATSCHET, Albert S., Alice Oliver, et al. The Karankawa Indians, the Coast People of Texas. Cambridge: Peabody Museum of American Archaeology and Ethnology (Peabody Museum Papers, 1:2), 1891. 103 pp., map showing region inhabited by the Karankawa. 8vo, original beige printed wrappers. Wraps worn, chipped, and stained.

First edition. Rader 1552. Raines, p. 89. Tate 577: "The standard account of this neglected tribe." The Karankawa vocabulary and history recorded here were obtained by Alice Oliver, whose family settled in Matagorda Bay in 1838 when Alice was ten. As a teenager she formed a friendship with the Indians, recording their language and history. \$100.00

351. GAY, Beatrice Grady. "Into the Setting Sun." A History of Coleman County. [Santa Anna: Privately printed, 1936]. x, 193 pp., illustrated. 8vo, original tan pictorial cloth. Fine, signed by author.

First edition. Adams, Guns 817; Herd 887: "Scarce." CBC 987. Dobie, p. 59. Privately printed account of the West Texas county by a woman who "grew up steeped in the lore of Ranger Camp, cowboy tales, and pioneering experiences." \$100.00

352. GEISER, S. W. A Century of Scientific Exploration in Texas Part 1: 1820-1880 [&] Part 1b: 1820-1880. Offprints from Field & Laboratory, 4:2 & 7:1 (Apr. 1936 &

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

Jan. 1939). 41-55 + 29-52 pp. 2 vols., 8vo, self wrappers. Very fine, with printed notices "Author's Presentation Copy."

First separate editions. Basic Texas Books 74n. Includes a list of over two hundred early naturalists in Texas with short biographies. \$60.00

353. GEISER, S. W. Scientific Study and Exploration in Early Texas. Dallas: Southern Methodist University, 1939. [4] 41-55 [1] [29]-52 pp. 8vo, original beige printed wrappers. Very fine, author's signed presentation copy to C. R. Wharton.

First book issue of preceding. \$40.00

354. GIDEON, Samuel E. Fredericksburg, a Little German Town in the Lone Star State. [Fredericksburg: The Radio Post, 1935?]. 10 pp., photographic illustrations of architecture. 8vo, original yellow printed wrappers. Fine.

First edition, second printing, with some additions. CBC 1897. The author, who worked in California and Texas, was a noted artist and expert on architecture. See Handbook (I:687-8) & Samuels, Encyclopedia of Artists of the American West (pp. 185-86). \$35.00

355. [GILBERT, C. E. (ed.)]. Illustrated Northwest Texas, or the Third Annual Special Edition of the Abilene Reporter.... [Abilene: Abilene Reporter, 1884]. 116 pp. (some irregular pagination), illustrations, maps. 8vo, original blue printed wrappers. Light wear to fragile wraps, otherwise very fine. Very rare. OCLC: 3 loc.

First edition. Not in CBC, Adams, or Howes. This exceptionally early promotional for northwest Texas appeared only three years after Abilene was established. Articles on construction of Taylor County Court House, businesses and factories, cattle industry, railroads, natural resources, properties of the mesquite tree, "The Staked Plains," tax statistics (including a list of Taylor County taxpayers assessed over \$10,000), "Marienfield, A German Colony," "Midland, the New Town on the Plains," Texas public lands and homestead laws, and advice to young men going west. Maps include Texas railroads, and county maps based on the General Land Office prototypes. The illustrations, electrotyped from local photographs, include bird's-eye view of Marienfield, Texas & Pacific RR depot, Big Spring, scenic views, and architecture. Many of the pictorial ads relate to land investment and the cattle industry. See illustration. \$1,750.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

356. [GILCREASE COLLECTION]. The American Indian: An Exhibition of Paintings, Drawings, Books, Manuscripts and Sculptures [wrapper title]. San Antonio, ca. 1940. 16 pp. 8vo, original pictorial self wrappers. Fine.

First edition. Includes works by Charles B. King, Albert Bierstadt, Frank Reaugh, Thomas Moran, Frederic Remington, and many others. \$35.00

357. GILES, L. B. Terry's Texas Rangers. [Austin: Von Boeckmann-Jones Co., 1911]. 105 pp., title decorated with lone star. 16mo, original gilt-lettered brown cloth. Moderate insect damage to binding, otherwise fine. Bookplate of Thomas Jones Caldwell on front pastedown, his ink stamp on front free endpaper. Presentation inscription from collaborator D. S. Combs, Terry Texas Ranger (Handbook III:188), to Thomas Caldwell. An excellent association copy, as Combs was instrumental in persuading Giles to write this book.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 75: "One of the best memoirs of the famous 8th Texas Cavalry Regiment.... The unit entered the war 1,200 strong, fought and claimed victory in over 200 battles, and wound up with scarcely enough men to form a single company. H. Bailey Carroll called it `one of the great recollections of that sterling group of Terry's Texans in the Civil War, and...one of the rarest pieces of Texana.'" Coulter, Travels in the Confederate States 184. Dornbusch 1059. Howes G168. Nevins, CWB I:93. Parrish, Civil War Texana 34. Vandale 72. See illustration. \$1,500.00

358. GILLETT, J. B. Six Years with the Texas Rangers, 1875 to 1881. Austin: Von Boeckmann-Jones Publishers, [1921]. 332 pp., frontispiece and other portraits. 8vo, original gilt-lettered dark green cloth. A fine, bright copy with ink stamp ownership on pastedown.

First edition. Adams, Guns 829; One-Fifty 62. Basic Texas Books 76. Clark, New South I:83A: "Gillett's service with the Rangers was in the western and northwestern part of Texas, an area that was real frontier in the 1870s.... An excellent account of frontier lawless society." Dobie, Big Bend Bibliography, p. [9]. Dobie, p. 59-60: "I regard Gillett as the strongest and straightest of all ranger narrators." Dykes, Western High Spots ("My Ten Most Outstanding Books on the West") p. 20; ("Ranger Reading"), p. 116. Graff 1553. Greene, The Fifty Best Books on Texas, p. 73: "Gillett joined the Rangers in 1875 at age 18, but he never succumbs to the deification process

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

so many other writers (including Webb) stumble through when recall those gods of the frontier." Howes G177. \$175.00

359. GILLETT, J. B. Six Years with the Texas Rangers.... Chicago: Lakeside Press, 1943. xxxii, 364 pp., frontispiece portrait, folding map. 12mo, original red cloth. Slight discoloration to endpapers, otherwise very fine.

Scholarly reprint of preceding, edited and with introduction by Milton Quaife. Basic Texas Books 76C. \$25.00

360. GOODRICH, S. G. A Pictorial Geography of the World.... Boston: Otis, Broaders & Company, 1840. 493 pp., pictorial title, numerous wood engraved illustrations. Vol. 1 of a 2 vol. set (the second volume covered Europe, Asia, and Africa). Large 8vo, contemporary three-quarter green morocco. Some outer wear and light staining, otherwise very good.

"Third Edition." American Imprints 2719. Hamilton, Early American Book Illustrators 530 (citing the 1847 edition): "Contains more than 1,000 wood engravings." A short chapter on the Republic of Texas has a woodcut entitled "Valley of the Comanches" illustrating an Indian village with palm trees and lofty mountains. \$75.00

361. GOUGE, William M. The Fiscal History of Texas, Embracing an Account of its Revenues, Debts, and Currency, from the Commencement of the Revolution in 1834 to 1851-2. With Remarks on American Debts. Philadelphia: Lippincott, Grambo, and Co., 1852. xx [17]-327 [1] [32, ads] pp. 8vo, original blind-stamped dark brown cloth. Text lightly foxed, otherwise fine, tight, and bright, with ink stamp on title of Exeter Natural History Society. Contemporary pencil presentation inscription.

First edition, second state (with pasteover on p. iii & ads at rear). Basic Texas Books 77A: "The standard account of the financial history of the Texas Revolution and of the Republic of Texas, this book is much more interesting reading than the title suggests, mixing humor, anecdotes, and historical sidelights with statistics, finance, and fiscal theory." Rader 1634. Raines, p. 96. \$450.00

362. GRABER, H. W. The Life Record of H. W. Graber, a Terry Texas Ranger, 1861-1865. [Dallas?]: H. W. Graber, 1916. 442 pp., frontispiece of Graber. Thick 8vo, original three-quarter black roan over gilt-lettered grey

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

cloth. Minor wear to spine tips, otherwise very fine, much nicer than usually found. Rare.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 75n. Dornbusch 1060. Howes G280. Parrish, Civil War Texana 37. Tate 2661: "Briefly describes his visit to the two Indian agencies in Throckmorton and Young counties during the late 1850s." Vandale 41. Graber served with Terry's Texas Rangers in the Western theatre and saw action at Shiloh, Corinth, Bardstown, Perryville, and Murfreesboro. He fought against Sherman during the Atlanta campaign. According to an article in the Dallas Times Herald (Mar. 19, 1916): "This book was written as a memento for General Graber's descendants, and a limited edition only has been provided for the general public. There are now only one hundred and twenty copies for distribution, and there will be no more printed." \$1,250.00

363. GRAHAM, R. B. Cunninghame. Hope. London: Duckworth, 1910. xii, 238 [6] pp. 8vo, original red cloth. Spine slightly darkened, light foxing to fore-edges, else fine. Bookplate of Holbrook Jackson.

First edition. Arce, p. 22. Palau 10743 (citing the 1917 edition). "[Graham's] writings are difficult to come by" (Dobie, p. 123). \$35.00

364. GRAHAM, R. B. Cunninghame. The Ipané. London: T. Fisher Unwin, 1899. 273 [1] pp. 12mo, original green printed wraps. Light wear to fragile wraps, near fine.

First edition. Arce, p. 22. Dobie, p. 132: "Graham was both historian and horseman, as much at home on the pampas as in his ancient Scottish home." Nichols, Gaucho 267: "Good for material on the history of the lasso and the bolas." \$75.00

365. GRAVES, Rev. H. A. Andrew Jackson Potter, The Fighting Parson of the Texan Frontier. Six Years of Indian Warfare in New Mexico and Arizona. Many Wonderful Events...on the Frontier Border of Western Texas, During a Long Term of Evangelical Toils and Personal Combats with Savage Indians and Daring Desperadoes, Including Many Hair-breadth Escapes.... Nashville: Southern Methodist Publishing House, Printed for the Author, 1881. 471 pp., frontispiece portrait. 8vo, original blue cloth. Some staining and light wear to binding, but generally very good.

First edition. Dobie, p. 66. Graff 1618 (citing the 1883 reprint). Howes C321. Rader 1649. Raines, p. 97: "Potter was an Indian fighter, race rider, common soldier

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

in the U.S. army, chaplain in C.S. army, and circuit rider on the Texas frontier at a time when it required courage and judgment." Potter (1830-95) came to San Antonio as early as 1852, drove a herd to Kansas in 1861, organized frontier churches, and helped lay out the Potter and Blocker Trail. Handbook II:400-01. \$500.00

366. GRAY, Frank S. Pioneering in Southwest Texas, True Stories of Early Day Experiences in Edwards and Adjoining Counties. [Austin: Steck, 1949]. vii [1] 247 pp., photographs, endpaper maps. 8vo, original brown cloth. Fine in lightly foxed d.j. Signed by author.

First edition. Adams, Guns 863; Herd 920. CBC 1488. Dobie, p. 104: "The author has the perspective of a civilized gentleman and integrates home life on the frontier ranches with ranch work." \$45.00

367. GRAY, Millie. The Diary of Millie Gray, 1832-1840 (Nee Mildred Richards Stone, wife of Col. Wm. Fairfax Gray), Recording Her Family Life Before, During and After Col. Wm. F. Gray's Journey to Texas in 1835...Giving Particulars of all that Occurred During the Family's Voyage to Texas in 1838.... Houston: Fletcher Young Publishing Company, 1967. xvi, 158 pp., portraits, illustrations. 8vo, original black cloth. Fine.

First edition. Winegarten, Texas Women's History Project, p. 37. An intimate account of the author's life in Fredericksburg, Virginia, and Houston during its formative years; companion volume to her husband's diary (Basic Texas Books 79). \$50.00

368. GREEN, Ben K. The Shield Mares. Austin: Encino Press, 1967. vii [1] 47 [1] pp., text decorations. Small 4to, original decorated beige boards. Very fine in slipcase.

First edition, limited edition (#232 of 750 copies, signed). Greene, The Fifty Best Books on Texas, p. 85 (see note). Lowman, Printing Arts in Texas, pp. 39 & 79. Whaley, Wittliff 32. Wilson, Green 8: "Many critics...consider The Shield Mares to be not only Green's best story, but one of the classic short stories of the Southwest.... The scarcity of this first edition...together with the obvious quality of the typography, binding, and content, have made The Shield Mares much sought after by collectors." \$200.00

369. GREEN, Charles D. Fire Fighters of Houston, 1838-1915. Houston: Chas. D. Green, 1915. 187 [4] pp.,

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

numerous portraits, illustrations. 8vo, original red cloth. Binding insect damaged, interior fine. Author's signed presentation.

First edition. CBC 2247. William Marsh Rice was among the distinguished 19th century fire fighters mentioned in this work. Illustrations include photographs of early fire station architecture. \$300.00

370. GREEN, J. H. The Secret Band of Brothers; or, The American Outlaws. Philadelphia: G. B. Zieber & Co., 1847. 192 pp., wood-engraved frontispiece, 4 plates (by Darley). 12mo, original brown blind-stamped cloth. Corners bumped, spinal extremities lightly worn, plates lightly browned, generally very good.

First edition. Eberstadt, Texas 162:355: "Exposé of a secret organization of gamblers and criminals. Pages 147-62 relate his trip to Texas and the Choctaws in 1833." Hamilton, Early American Book Illustrators 101: "Darley...is the best known of all early American illustrators." Howes G367. The author's books were the first by a professional gambler exposing the tricks of his trade. Green characterizes the Red River region as "crowded with every kind and description of people from the states, from the government agents and contractors to the wild and mysterious refugee.... The whole region was one of peculiar debasement in all respects. As might be suspected, seasoned as it was with such a population, drunkenness, debauchery, and murder walked abroad, hand in hand, day and night." See illustration. \$1,000.00

371. GREEN, Wharton J. Recollections and Reflections, an Auto of Half a Century and More. N.p.: Presses of Edwards and Broughton Printing Company, 1906. 349 pp., frontispiece portrait, plates. 8vo, original gilt-lettered green cloth with gilt arms. Binding waterstained, otherwise very good, with 1927 (association?) inscription.

First edition. Not in Howes. A little known source on key players of the Revolution and Republic, written by the son of Thomas Jefferson Green (Handbook I:728) and Sarah Wharton (Handbook II:888-90). The book includes material on T. J. Green's sojourn in California (1849-50), where he served in the first Senate of California and sponsored the bill creating the University of California. The author calls Branch Archer (Handbook I:63) the father of the Texas Revolution, and reveals the close relationship of T. J. Green and Archer. \$200.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

372. GREER, James K. Colonel Jack Hays, Texas Frontier Leader and California Builder. New York: E. P. Dutton & Company, 1952. 428 pp., frontispiece, photographs, maps, endpaper maps. 8vo, original red cloth. Very fine in d.j. Review copy with slip.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 170n. Dobie, p. 60. Dykes, Western High Spots ("Ranger Reading"), p. 117. Tate 2059. Tyler, Big Bend, p. 233: "The most obtainable source on the Hays expedition." Hays (1817-83) came to Texas in 1837 or 1838, worked as a surveyor for the Republic, engaged in numerous pivotal Indian fights, fought in the Mexican-American War, served as an arbitrator in the territorial dispute between Texas and the U.S. over New Mexico Territory, led a caravan to California during the Gold Rush, was sheriff of San Francisco County and surveyor general of California, fought Indians in Nevada, and was involved in politics and ranching. Handbook I:789. \$125.00

373. GREGG, Josiah. Commerce of the Prairies: Or the Journal of a Santa Fe Trader During Eight Expeditions Across the Great Western Prairies, and a Residence of Nearly Nine Years in Northern Mexico. New York: Langley, 1845. 320 + 318 pp., 6 engraved plates, 2 maps (1 folding), text illustrations. 2 vols., 8vo, original pictorial cloth. Spine slightly faded, otherwise a very fine set. Contemporary presentation inscriptions.

"Second edition," with first issue map, first issue bindings, but with added preface, glossary of Spanish terms, 24 pp. ads, index, second vol. ending on p. 318 (first edition, New York, 1844). Bennett, American Book Collecting, p. 91: "A key book of obvious importance." Howes G401. Plains & Rockies IV:108:5. Dykes, Western High Spots ("My Ten Most Outstanding Books on the West") p. 29. Raines, p. 99. Rittenhouse 255: "A cornerstone of all studies on the Santa Fe trail." Streeter, p. 328 (citing the book as one of the most important for a Texas collection) & 1502C: "This classic of the Santa Fe trade...is of direct Texas interest because of Gregg's account of crossing the Texas Panhandle above Amarillo in the spring of 1839 and early months of 1840.... His discussion of the Snively Expedition of 1843...and his references to the Texan Santa Fe expedition make this an important Texas book as well as one of the great books on the West." Wheat, Mapping the Transmississippi West 482 & I:186: "A cartographic landmark." \$750.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

374. GREGG, Josiah. Commerce of the Prairies. Chicago: Lakeside Press, 1926. xxxii, 343 pp., frontispiece, folding map. 12mo, original dark green cloth, t.e.g. Fine.

Scholarly edition of preceding, edited and with introduction by M. M. Quaife. \$25.00

375. GRIFFIN, G. W. Memoir of Col. Chas. S. Todd. Philadelphia: Claxton, Remsen & Haffelfinger, 1873. xii, 174 [4] pp. 8vo, original green cloth. One stain on upper cover, some light cover wear, internally fine, with contemporary ink inscription.

First edition. Coleman 445: "Biography of a distinguished Kentuckian who was Secretary of State and envoy to Russia. Life on a Shelby County farm, Kentucky politics, social life and customs." In 1850 Col. Todd accompanied Robert B. Campbell and Oliver P. Temple on the U.S. mission to obtain treaties with the Texas Indian border tribes. Included is Todd's report on their expedition from New Orleans and through Texas (Galveston, San Antonio, Austin, Fort Martin Scott, Eagle Pass, and El Paso). Todd's account contains valuable firsthand material on Indian relations and policy, proposals for railroad transportation, and out-of-the-way information, such as the expedition's use and hearty recommendation of Gail Borden's Beef Biscuit. \$300.00

376. GRINSTEAD, J. E. Little Stories from the Whole Cloth.... [Kerrville: Kerrville Mountain Sun, early 20th century]. [36] pp., photographic illustrations (mostly San Antonio). 12mo, original grey wrappers printed in blue. Fine.

First edition. Not in CBC. Promotional on San Antonio presented to guests of the Gunter Hotel. Includes some material on Kerrville and an ad for Charles Schreiner, Banker. \$75.00

377. GULF COAST DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION. The Texas Gulf Coast, Region of Plenty, Land of Opportunity [wrapper title]. Bay City: Tribune Printing Co. [1936]. 12 pp., area maps, photographic illustrations. 4to, original tan pictorial wrappers. Very fine.

First edition. CBC 3233. Promotional including statistical information. \$30.00

378. GULF, COLORADO, AND SANTA FE RAILWAY. Third Annual Report of the Gulf, Colorado and Santa Fe Railway for the Fiscal Year Ending July 31, 1883. Galveston: Secretary's

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

Office, 1883. 40 pp. 8vo, original beige printed wrappers. Fragile wraps a little worn and foxed, some staining from corrosion of original staples, but generally very good. Rare.

First edition. The Gulf, Colorado, and Santa Fe Railway was chartered in 1873 as a result of Galveston's determination to build a line reaching to the interior of Texas without passing through Houston. This report contains the charter, bylaws, statistics, President George Sealy's report, financial statement, and trust deed. \$375.00

379. Gulf Messenger, 5:8-10 & 12. San Antonio: Guessaz & Ferlet, 1892. 4 issues, large 8vo, original tan printed wrappers. Some wear and staining.

Periodical with offices in San Antonio, Houston, Galveston, New Orleans, New York, and Boston. Essays, literature, and numerous ads (2 for the Houston Heights, with map). Issues 9 and 10 contain Mary McLure's "Three Weeks in Yellowstone National Park." Bernhardt Wall was on the staff at one time. \$100.00

380. HAIMAN, Miecislaus. The Poles in the Early History of Texas. Chicago: Polish R. C. Union of America, 1936. 64 pp. 8vo, original maroon cloth with white lettering. Very good. Two letters from author to Mr. Morrow laid in.

First edition. Cruz & Irby 5871. Traces Polish emigration beginning with political refugees from the Napoleonic Wars at Champ d'Asile. \$75.00

381. [HALE, Edward Everett]. The Man Without a Country. Boston: Ticknor and Fields, 1865. 23 pp. 16mo, disbound. A few remnants of terracotta wraps, title and last leaf with long, thin strip missing from blank inner margin, very light wear and minuscule chipping along right edge of title.

First edition (the publishers' slip sometimes found is not present). Bennett, American Book Collecting, p. 129: "A little slip stating that the item is reprinted from the Atlantic Monthly [is] scarcely to be regarded as an essential to the item.... This is the most famous brief American patriotic story." Wright II:1056. Hart, The Popular Book, p. 117: "Hale...expressed perfectly the patriotic idealism of the period in The Man Without a Country.... Dramatizing a Confederate sympathizer's statement that he did not wish to live in a country tolerating Lincoln's administration, Hale created the character of Philip Nolan, whose similar sentiments made

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

him more famous in American folklore than his prototype."
\$150.00

382. HALE, Edward Everett. The Man Without a Country. New York: [De Vinne Press] for The Outlook Company, 1902. [2] xxxiv, 97 pp., frontispiece portrait. 8vo, original Japanese vellum with red ribbon ties. Very fine. Related news clipping from Dec. 16, 1897, Pittsburg Times laid in. Limited edition, the "Birthday Edition" (#28 of 80 copies, signed by author). \$125.00

383. HALE, Edward Everett. "The Real Philip Nolan," pp. 281-329 in Publications of the Mississippi Historical Society, 4 (1901). Oxford, Mississippi: Harrisburg Publishing Company for the Mississippi Historical Society, 1901. 506 pp., foldout map of operations at Vicksburg. 8vo, original blue cloth. Binding worn and abraded, internally fine.

First printing. Hale's article contains depositions and original documents relating to the Texas adventurer. Most of the volume is devoted to the Civil War (Stephen Lee on Vicksburg campaign, Civil War in Mississippi, etc.). \$75.00

384. [HALE, Edward Everett]. A Tract for the Day. How to Conquer Texas, Before Texas Conquers Us [wrapper title]. Boston: Redding & Co., 1845. 16 pp. 8vo, printed self wrappers. Light center crease, first leaf lightly foxed, else very good.

First edition. Streeter 1583: "Hale...wrote this tract when news came to New England that President Tyler had signed...the joint resolution for the annexation of Texas.... Hale advanced the novel and highly original idea that the North should promote the emigration of its citizens to Texas so that by `a systematic and united effort...free labor and free institutions, may obtain a predominance in that territory.'" \$300.00

385. HALEY, J. Evetts. Charles Goodnight, Cowman & Plainsman. Boston & New York: Houghton, Mifflin Company, 1936. xiii [3] 485 pp., frontispiece portrait, illustrated by Bugbee. 8vo, original beige cloth. Ownership inscription of Herman Holt, Jr. dated 1936. Laid in is Haley's typed letter with Bugbee illustration to Mr. Morrow signed "Evetts" and dated May 6, 1947. No d.j. Fine condition.

First edition. Adams, Guns 890; Herd 960. Basic Texas Books 81. Dobie, Big Bend Bibliography, p. [10].

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

Dobie & Dykes, 44 & 44 13. Dykes, Fifty Great Western Illustrators (Bugbee) 74; Western High Spots ("High Spots of Western Illustrating"), p. 70; ("Western Movement--Its Literature"), p. 18. Greene, The Fifty Best Books on Texas, p. 35: "The best Texas biography I've read." Howes H36. Merrill, Aristocrats of the Cow Country, p. 18. Reese, Six Score 53: "Best biography of a cowman ever written.... Haley's beautifully written biography, perhaps his best book, is an ample vehicle for a mighty figure, and is a classic of American biography." Robinson 62. Tate 2374: "Much information on Goodnight's earlier years as an 'Indian fighter' in northwestern Texas, and his association with Comanches, especially Quanah Parker." \$300.00

386. HALEY, J. Evetts. Charles Schreiner General Merchandise. The Story of a Country Store. Austin: [Carl Hertzog for] Texas State Historical Association, 1944. x [4] 73 pp., frontispiece portrait, illustrations by Bugbee. 8vo, original brown cloth. A bit of light foxing to text, otherwise fine in d.j. With presentation inscription from a descendant of Charles Schreiner to Mr. Morrow dated 1944.

First edition. Adams, Herd 969: "Printed in a small edition and now very difficult to come by." Dykes, Fifty Great Western Illustrators (Bugbee) 76. Lowman, Printer at the Pass 24. Robinson 11. Account of the pioneer rancher, entrepreneur, and Confederate veteran (Handbook II:579). \$125.00

387. HALEY, J. Evetts. Fort Concho and the Texas Frontier. San Angelo: [Designed and produced by Carl Hertzog for] San Angelo Standard-Times, 1952. [12] 352 pp., maps by José Cisneros, illustrated by Bugbee. 8vo, original gilt-lettered rose cloth. Very fine in d.j. and slipcase, specially printed bookmark laid in. Presentation copy "For Bill Morrow, J. Evetts Haley. Signed at Fort Concho Oct. 18, 1952, Carl Hertzog."

First edition, limited edition (the San Angelo Edition, #128 of 185 copies). Basic Texas Books 83: "One of the best books about any of the vital string of federal forts established in West Texas to tame the frontier." Dobie, Big Bend Bibliography, p. [10]. Dobie, pp. 57 & 79. Dykes, Fifty Great Western Illustrators (Bugbee) 84. Lowman, Printer at the Pass 79A. Robinson 23b. Tate 2935: "Considerable detailed information on military conflicts with Comanches across West Texas from the 1850s through 1870s. Book carries a decidedly anti-Indian tone in presenting the settler's and army's viewpoint." \$350.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

388. HALEY, J. Evetts. The Heraldry of the Range. Canyon: [Carl Hertzog for the] Panhandle Plains Historical Society, 1949. 35 [1] pp., illustrations (some by Bugbee). 4to, original brown cloth. Very fine in d.j. Signed inscription from Hertzog to Mr. Morrow dated at El Paso in 1950. #112 ink stamped on rear flyleaf.

First edition. Adams, Herd 962. Dykes, Fifty Great Western Illustrators (Bugbee) 79; ("High Spots of Western Illustrating"), p. 71. Lowman, Printer at the Pass 62. Robinson 82. Lavishly illustrated fine press book on cattle brands. See illustration. \$500.00

389. HALEY, J. Evetts (ed.). A Log of the Montana Trail As Kept by Ealy Moore. [Amarillo: Russell Stationery Co.] 1932. [13] pp. 8vo, original white self-wrappers. Fine.

First separate edition (originally appeared in vol. 5 of Panhandle-Plains Historical Review of the same year). Robinson 114: "Intimate details of trail life from the daybook of one of the early XIT Ranch bosses." \$100.00

390. HALEY, J. Evetts. A Texan Looks at Lyndon....

Canyon: Palo Duro, 1964. 254 pp. 12mo, original illustrated wrappers. Stamp of Adelphi Books on title; laid in is their list of other books for sale, such as Phyllis Schafly's A Choice Not An Echo.

First edition, second printing. Robinson 170: "Fully documented and hard hitting, it is a scathing exposé of Lyndon Baines Johnson." \$7.50

391. HALEY, J. Evetts. The XIT Ranch of Texas and the Early Days of the Llano Estacado. Chicago: Lakeside Press, 1929. xvi, 261 [2] pp., frontispiece map, plates. 8vo, original green cloth. Very fine.

First edition of author's first book. Adams, Herd 969; Guns 694. Basic Texas Books 83. Dobie, p. 104. Dobie & Dykes, 44 & 44 20. Dykes, Western High Spots ("My Ten Most Outstanding Books on the West"), p. 21. Graff 1718. Howes H39. Merrill Aristocrats of the Cow Country, p. 19. Reese, Six Score 54: "Withdrawn from sale...quite rare." Robinson 198: "This epic account of the largest and most famous ranching operation of the early West is a landmark in the literature of the cattle country. Monumental in scope, infinitely detailed, the book presents the history of the Llano Estacado and traces the development and operation of a 3,000,000 acre ranch. It is one volume that, more than any other, portrays the early-day cattle business of the West." Vandale 82. \$400.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

392. HALEY, J. Evetts, Col. Jack Potter, Stanley Vestal, et al. Some Southwestern Trails. San Angelo: [Carl Hertzog for]: San Angelo Standard-Times, 1948. [29] pp., title and other full-page illustrations by Bugbee. Oblong 4to, original tan pictorial wrappers illustrated by Lea. Very fine, with Haley's Christmas card laid in.

First edition. Adams, Herd 2125. Dykes, Fifty Great Western Illustrators (Bugbee) 91; (Lea) 164; Western High Spots ("High Spots of Western Illustrating"), p. 71. Lowman, Printer at the Pass 54B. Robinson 162: "In this book projected by Haley and sponsored by Shamrock Oil and Gas Corp., seven talented writers noted for their authentic books of the West contributed one-page essays describing eleven prominent trails of the Southwest.... Each essay is illustrated with an outstanding full-page drawing." See entry 414 herein. \$150.00

393. HALLENBECK, Cleve. The Journey of Fray Marcos de Niza. Dallas: [Carl Hertzog for the] University Press, 1949. [12] 115 [2] pp., illustrations by José Cisneros. 4to, original gilt-decorated terracotta cloth. Fine in d.j.

First edition (1,065 copies). Dobie, p. 39. Dykes, Fifty Great Western Illustrators (Cisneros) 88. Lowman, Printer at the Pass 64; Printing Arts in Texas, p. 29: "The greatest of the Hertzog ventures for the SMU Press"; Remembering Carl Hertzog, p. 27 (quoting William R. Holman): "One of the most beautiful and well-proportioned page layouts ever achieved by any designer." \$200.00

394. HAMILL, Curtis G. We Drilled Spindletop! [wrapper title]. [Houston: Privately printed, 1957]. 37 [1] pp., portraits, illustrations. 12mo, original beige printed wrappers. Fine, signed by author.

First edition. Swanson, A Century of Oil and Gas in Books, p. 153: "Author, last living person connected with drilling of Spindletop, recorded his recollections of events, along with description of equipment and method employed." \$75.00

395. HAMMOND, George P. Coronado's Seven Cities. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 1940. 82 pp. 8vo, original cream printed wrappers. Very good.

Search for the cities of Cíbola. \$15.00

396. HANCOCK. Essays on Texas, by Hancock [pseud.]. New York: Thomas W. McGowran, 1837. 20 pp., disbound.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

Slightly soiled and one small spot on title, otherwise fine. Uncommon.

First edition. American Imprints 658. Eberstadt, Texas 162:383. Rader 1760. Sabin 30194 (incorrectly attributing authorship to Jonathan Russell). Streeter 1276: "A series of short papers, each signed Hancock, that advocate the annexation of Texas." Vandale 84. The anonymous author emphasizes the commercial potential of Texas while minimizing the slavery issue. \$850.00

397. HANFORD, Albert. Albert Hanford's Texas State Register for 1876.... Galveston: A. Hanford, 1876. 144 pp., title with illustration of the State House at Austin, folding lithographed map by Roessler, 18 x 18-7/8 inches, original full color. 12mo, original beige printed wrappers with lone star on upper cover, bound in new blue cloth. Wraps chipped and repaired, some chipping to other leaves and occasional light staining, generally very good. Rare with the map.

First edition. Raines, p. 107: "Advertising, statistics and general information." Winkler 3895. Not in Adams. An excellent overall guide to Texas, including articles on land, laws, immigration, stockraising, cattle drives in 1875, major cities, railroads, and numerous informative ads. A. R. Roessler (Handbook I:809-10) wrote two of the articles and drafted the rare map that accompanies this work. Roessler's maps are the best contemporary records of Texas' agricultural and mineral wealth. See entry 584 herein. \$3,000.00

398. HARBY, Lee C. "The City of a Prince, A Romantic Chapter in Texas History," pp. 257-80, 345-67 (numerous illustrations of the German colony in Texas) in Magazine of American History, 20:4-5 (Oct. & Nov. 1888). New York: Historical Publication Co., 1888. 6 (ads) [257]-344, 9-18 (ads) + 8 (ads) 432 [9]-18 pp., frontispieces. 2 issues, small 4to, original grey printed wrappers lettered and decorated in red. Light wear to wraps, otherwise fine.

First edition. CBC 1061. Raines, p. 108. Two-part article on the founding and development of Solms-Braunfels colony, illustrated with scenes on the Comal, portraits of Solms-Braunfels and others. Issue 5 has a frontispiece portrait of Sam Houston based on the daguerreotype by B. P. Paige (see p. 292 in Hopewell's Sam Houston, Man of Destiny). \$150.00

399. HARDIN, John Wesley. The Life of John Wesley Hardin...as Written by Himself. Seguin: Smith & Moore,

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

1896. 144 pp., illustrations. 12mo, original grey printed wrappers. Paper browned as usual, otherwise fine, much better condition than usually found.

First edition. Adams, Guns 919; One-Fifty 66. Basic Texas Books 84. Graff 1780. Howes H188. C. L. Sonnichsen wrote that "Hardin was an unusual type killer, a handsome gentlemanly man who considered himself a pillar of society, always maintaining that he did not kill anyone who did not need killing." \$100.00

400. HARPER, Perle Perkins. 1000 Facts and 100 Appreciations of Austin on Her 100th Birthday (1839-1939). Austin: Firm Foundation Publishing House, [1939]. [6] 78 pp. Small 8vo, original blue printed wrappers. Fine. Signed by author, "Autographed on the Texas Declaration of Independence Table." Author's ink corrections to text.

First edition. CBC 4402. Celebratory verse and historical anecdotes. \$25.00

401. HARRIS, Lewis Birdsall. Journal of Lewis Birdsall Harris, 1836-1842. Austin: N.p., n.d. 37 pp. 8vo, original printed wrappers. Front wrap chipped, otherwise fine, ink ownership stamp of Adele Lubbock Briscoe Looscan.

First separate edition (reprint from Southwestern Historical Quarterly, July & Oct. 1921 & Jan. 1922). Harris came to Texas in 1836, participated in the Mexican-American War, and went to California in 1849. Handbook I:776. \$25.00

402. HARRISON, Guy Bryan. "The Texas Collection of Baylor University" in Baylor Bulletin, 44:4 (Dec. 1940). x [2] 75 pp., photographic plates. 8vo, original blue printed wrappers. Very fine.

First edition. The entire issue is devoted to the Texas Collection. The principal donor was Dr. K. H. Aynesworth. \$35.00

403. HATCHER, Mattie Austin. The Expedition of Don Domingo Terán de los Rios into Texas. [Austin: Texas Catholic Historical Society (Preliminary Studies of the Texas Catholic Historical Society, 2:1), 1932]. 67 pp. 8vo, original tan printed wrappers. Near fine.

First edition. Clark, Old South I:10: "Here is reprinted for the first time in English a complete translation of the principal documents of the Terán expedition into Texas...the true beginning of missionary work among the Tejas Indians." Tate 1861. Handbook II:724-5. \$35.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

404. HAYNES, Emma. The History of Polk County. [Livingston]: Privately printed, 1937. 162 pp. (mimeographed), map. 4to, original pale blue printed wraps. Fine.

First edition. CBC 3736 ("aa"). Very scarce history of the East Texas county with details on the town of Swartwout ("Steamboats at Swartwout") and the connections between Sam Houston, James Morgan, and Samuel Swartwout. \$150.00

405. HEARTMAN, Charles F. (ed.). An Immigrant of a Hundred Years Ago. A Story of Someone's Ancestor Translated and Retold by An Old Hand. Hattiesburg: The Book Farm, 1941. 85 pp. 8vo, original pale green printed wrappers. A few light traces of foxing, otherwise very fine.

First edition (limited to 399 copies). Previously unpublished intimate diary of a young man who fled Germany and sailed to New York in 1831 after beating his landlord's son (who had dishonored his sister). He travelled extensively in the U. S. and the Caribbean, finally settling in New Orleans where he worked for merchant and land speculator John McDonogh (DAB), from whom he purchased his Biloxi plantation. \$75.00

406. HELLER, John H. Galveston City Directory 1872.... Galveston: Printed at the "News" Steam Job Printing Office, 1872. 160 pp., preliminary and terminal leaves printed on colored paper stock, illustrated ads. 8vo, original green cloth over green printed boards, remnants of cloth loop for hanging at top. Cloth with some spotting and staining, slight wear to boards, otherwise very fine, in original binding. Ownership signature of pioneer Texas physician Levi Jones (Handbook I:925) on upper cover.

First edition. Winkler 3066 (3 loc.). Not in CBC. This directory was published during a period of rapid development in the history of Galveston, then the principal Texas port. Contains a list of residents (with occupations, employers, addresses, widows, "colored," boarders vs. residents), businesses, street guide, costs of licenses, postal rules, lodge officers, advertisers' index, and numerous interesting ads. See illustration. \$1,000.00

407. HELM, Mary S[herwood Wightman]. Scraps of Early Texas History, by Mrs. Mary S. Helm, who, with her First Husband, Elias R. Wightman, Founded the City of Matagorda, in 1828-9. Austin: Printed for the Author at the Office

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

of B. R. Warner & Co., 1884. [2] iv, 198 [1] pp. 8vo, original gilt-lettered brown cloth. Very fine.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 90: "This valuable book contains not only the personal recollections of Mrs. Helm in Texas, but also a lengthy description of Texas written in the 1820s by her first husband, Elias R. Wightman. One of Stephen F. Austin's Old Three Hundred, Wightman came to Texas in 1824 as a surveyor for the new colony. According to Mrs. Helm, he wrote the first description of the colony and 'compiled the first map of Texas in 1828, from which all subsequent maps obtain their basis.' The volume begins with an extraordinary account of the Texas Revolution from a woman's viewpoint, including one of the best descriptions extant of the Runaway Scrape." Graff 1847. Howes H399. Tate 584: "Includes Mrs. Helm's descriptions of the Karankawas who still resided in the area where she settled." Handbook I:794 & II:908. \$550.00

408. HENRY, Capt. W. S. Campaign Sketches of the War with Mexico. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1847. vi, 331 pp., engravings, text illustration. 8vo, original printed wrappers, later green cloth backstrip. Wraps very worn, chipped and soiled. Text foxed and with some staining, first few leaves dog-eared. Contemporary ownership inscription of W. H. Haynes. Rare in wrappers.

First edition. Dykes, Western High Spots ("Western Movement--Its Literature"), p. 13. Howes H429. Tutorow 3613: "A journal of Taylor's operations from July 1845 to June 1847. Henry was breveted major at Monterrey. Excellent narrative of Taylor's movements in the war, and quite adulatory of Taylor." The engravings of Corpus Christi, Brownsville, and Point Isabel (among the earliest views of these cities) were based on original paintings by Lieutenant Alfred Sully. "Sully's views of the western forts where he was stationed are of artistic and historic value" (Fielding, American Painters, Sculptors, and Engravers, p. 912). \$350.00

409. HERBERT, Hilary A., et al. Why the Solid South? Or Reconstruction and its Results. Baltimore: R. H. Woodward & Company, 1890. xvii [1] 452 [1, ad] pp. 12mo, original red cloth lettered in black. Front hinge cracked, binding stained and shaken, lacking three blank leaves at end.

First edition. Larned 2397: "A series of sketches of the abuses of the reconstruction governments.... Although strongly partisan in temper and purpose, these sketches are substantially trustworthy.... This is the only book which

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

deals with the actual working of the reconstruction governments in all the southern states." \$100.00

410. HEREFORD, Elizabeth J. Rebel Rhymes and Other Poems. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1888. vi, 78 pp. 12mo, original gilt-lettered olive cloth. Abrasions to binding, interior fine. Author's signed presentation inscription to Mrs. Sydney Smith of Dallas.

First edition. Dedicated to the Army of Northern Virginia, this collection of Confederate poetry includes "A Texas Idyl." \$75.00

411. HERTZOG, Carl (printer). Announcing Early Days in the Mogollons (Muggy-Yones) by H. A. Hoover.... El Paso: Texas Western Press, 1958. [2] pp., illustration. 8vo, brochure. Fine.

First edition. Lowman, Printer at the Pass 319. \$25.00

412. HERTZOG, Carl. "Close to the Work." Irving: The Quoin Press, 1977. [14] pp., illustrated. 8vo, original green printed wrappers. Very fine, with a warm inscription to Mr. Morrow.

Limited edition (#180 of 250 copies), inscribed on colophon from Steve Schuster, "For my friend Carl on his seventy-fifth." \$35.00

413. HERTZOG, Carl (printer). Sample Pages from New Edition of Interwoven, A Pioneer Chronicle by Sallie Reynolds Matthews....Two-Color Typography and Maps. El Paso, 1958. [8] pp., illustration by E. M. Schiwetz. 8vo, self-wrappers. Fine.

First edition. Dykes, Fifty Great Western Illustrators (Schiwetz) 35. Lowman, Printer at the Pass 320. \$20.00

414. HERTZOG, Carl (printer). Some Southwestern Trails. El Paso: Carl Hertzog, 1948. [4] pp., title-page drawing by Tom Lea, illustration on p. [3] by Bugbee. Oblong 4to, folder. Fine.

First edition. Lowman, Printer at the Pass 297. Prospectus for entry 392 herein. \$35.00

415. HILL, George A. The Hill Family of Fayetteville, Typical Texians, An Address...Delivered at Fayetteville, Texas, December 9, 1936... [wrapper title]. N.p. [1936]. 7 pp. 4to, original white self-wrappers. Folded, lightly soiled.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

First edition. Short history of the noted early Texas family by the prominent attorney and patron of the San Jacinto Museum. Handbook I:812. \$37.50

416. [HILL, H. E., et al.]. Historical Polk County, Texas. Companies and Soldiers Organized in and Enrolled from said County in Confederate States Army and Navy--1861-1865. Organization Ike Turner Camp, U.C.V. Unveiling, etc. [wrapper title]. [Livingston: Polk County Enterprise Printers, 1911]. 66 pp. 8vo, original blue wrappers with illustration of monument. Light wear and staining to wraps, generally fine. Ownership inscription. No copies located by NUC or OCLC.

First edition. CBC 3737 (imprint date of 1901 based on ceremonies on Oct. 10, 1902, but text contains dates as late as 1911). This work contains short biographies and Civil War experiences of Polk County men who served in the Confederate Army, rosters, and speech of H. E. Hill on the unveiling of the monument honoring the soldiers. With contains a short history of Polk County. \$175.00

417. HOGAN, W. R. Pamela Mann: Texas Frontiersmen. [Dallas, 1935]. [1] 360-370 pp. 8vo, original grey printed wrappers. Very fine.

First separate edition. Reprint from Southwest Review (20). Scholarly study on the veritable virago of the Republic era. \$15.00

418. HOGAN, W. R. The Texas Republic: A Social and Economic History. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, [1946]. xiii [1] 338 pp., plates. 8vo, original brown cloth. Fine in d.j. Prospectus laid in. Signed by author.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 91: "Best social history of the Republic of Texas." \$50.00

419. HOGG, James Stephen. Speeches and State Papers of James Stephen Hogg, Ex-Governor of Texas, with a Sketch of His Life, Edited by C. W. Raines.... Austin: State Printing Company, 1905. 453 pp., frontispiece portrait. 8vo, original tan cloth. Light outer wear, some minor foxing to title and prelims, generally very good.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 92: "These are the public papers of the most important Texan of his time. Eugene C. Barker said of him: 'Probably only two other men have left their impression so deeply on the history of Texas as did James Stephen Hogg. These two were Stephen F. Austin and Sam Houston.'" \$100.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

420. HOLBROOK, T. J. Address Delivered by Senator T. J. Holbrook of Galveston at the Unveiling of Deaf Smith Monument, Richmond, Texas, Sunday, January 25, Nineteen Thirty-one [caption title]. N.p., [1931]. 16 pp., portrait, illustrations from a painting by McArdle. 8vo, original blue printed wrappers, stapled. Upper cover with a some mild staining, else very fine.

First edition. Handbook II:622-3. \$35.00

421. HOLLEY, Mary Austin. Texas. Observations, Historical, Geographical and Descriptive, in a Series of Letters, Written during a Visit to Austin's Colony, with a View to a Permanent Settlement in that Country, in the Autumn of 1831...With an Appendix.... Baltimore: Armstrong & Plaskitt, 1833. 167 pp. 16mo, original dark blue-green cloth gilt-lettered and decorated on upper cover. Some outer wear and light staining, text foxed, later ink ownership inscription on front pastedown, generally in very good condition. [With]: Map of the State of Coahuila and Texas. W. Hooker Sculpt. Engraved map with original hand-coloring. 10-5/8 x 13 inches. Folded into 24mo, contemporary plain tan stiff paper wrappers, with manuscript ink lettering: "TEXAS." Two short tears (no losses), otherwise exceptionally fine and bright, with excellent coloring. There is no evidence of a map ever having been bound in this copy of the book. The separately issued Hooker map in all its states is exceedingly rare.

First edition, unrecorded variant, copyright notice pasted on dedicatory leaf (p. 3), variant map in contemporary wrappers laid in. Basic Texas Books 93. Clark, Old South III:56. Graff 1935. Howes H593. Martin & Martin, p. 32: "In 1833, Austin's cousin Mary Austin Holley produced a promotional tract on Texas which, because Tanner [publisher of Austin's map] refused Austin permission to use his map for the purpose, was issued with an accompanying map by William Hooker, which was clearly based on Austin's sources." Raines, p. 116. Streeter, p. 328 (citing the book as one of the most desirable for a Texas collection) & 1135: "The first book in English entirely on Texas.... For a long time I have regarded it as one of the Texas classics." Vandale 87. The map laid in this book has the later issue points described in Streeter 1136, but unlike the uncolored map that customarily appears with Holley's 1833 book, the present map is in full original color. See illustration. \$7,500.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

422. HOLLEY, Mary Austin. Texas. Lexington: Clarke, 1836. [2] viii, 410 pp., folding map with original hand-coloring. 12mo, original brown cloth with a few traces of original printed paper spine label. Upper cover almost detached, binding worn and somewhat faded, occasional light foxing to text. Map detached (lacking upper corner about 1-1/2 x 2-1/2 inches, but not affecting the Texas portion).

First edition. Basic Texas Books 94: "An entirely different book from Mrs. Holley's 1833 volume, this contains a great deal more information on Texas history, geography, and society." Graff 1935. Howes H593. Raines, p. 110. Storm, Fifty Texas Rarities 15: "Written as promotional literature for Austin's colony on the Brazos River." Streeter 207. Vandale 88. One of the most influential of the early books on Texas, with early printings of the constitution, Austin's Address at Lexington on Mar. 7, 1836, Sam Houston's official report of the Battle of San Jacinto (first appearance in a book), and other important papers of the newly formed Republic of Texas. \$2,500.00

423. HOUSE, Edward M. Riding for Texas, the True Adventures of Captain Bill McDonald of the Texas Rangers as Told by Colonel Edward M. House to Tyler Mason. London: Quality Press Limited, [1938]. 238 pp. 12mo, original red cloth. Cloth lightly spotted, spine slightly faded, some foxing to text, overall very good.

First English edition. Adams, Guns 1043 (citing the U.S. edition). Ranger McDonald was known as "the man who would charge hell with a bucket of water" (Handbook II:109). \$30.00

424. [HOUSTON]. Charter of the City of Houston, Harris County, Texas As Passed by the 29th Legislature [wrapper title]; An Act to Grant a New Charter to the City of Houston, Harris County, Texas; Repealing all Laws or Parts of Laws in Conflict Herewith, and Declaring an Emergency... [caption title]. Houston: W. H. Coyle & Co., Printers, 1905. 42 [2, blank] x pp. 8vo, original orange printed wrappers, stapled. Fine, contemporary ownership inscription.

First edition. The Texas legislature received two charters from Houston for approval in 1905. The State accepted the charter which called for a full-time mayor. "Hailed for its simplicity and efficiency, the new government proceeded to solve the water problem, eliminate the floating debt, and, in time, reduce taxes" (McComb, Houston, p. 93). \$100.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

425. [HOUSTON]. Pen and Sunlight Sketches of Greater Houston. [Houston, 1912]. [35]-134 pp., numerous photographs (portraits and commercial establishments). Oblong 4to, original brown cloth over tan decorated wrappers. Wraps chipped and soiled, text fine. NUC locates only the UT copy; OCLC shows another copy at Rice.

First edition. CBC 2297. This well-illustrated promotional contains thumbnail sketches of Houston, with many exterior and interior photographs (A. H. Hess & Company Saddlery, Galveston, Houston & Harrisburg Transportation Company, Interurban Land Corporation, May & Tyner Printers, Main Street Viaduct, Ship Channel, etc.). \$350.00

426. HOUSTON DAILY HERALD. Houston Illustrated, a Few Facts About the South's Most Prosperous City. Houston: [W. H. Coyle & Co. Printers for] Houston Daily Herald, 1893. [104] pp., numerous photographic illustrations, ads, foldout yellow ad of Omaha and South Texas Land and Improvement Company tipped in at front. Oblong 8vo, original red pictorial wrappers. Upper cover detached, some wear and chipping, but generally very good, with ink stamp on title: "Compliments Omaha & South Texas Land Co., Houston Heights, Texas."

First edition. Not in CBC. Houston promotional with excellent content: history, street car system, government and institutions, amusements and resorts, railroads (13 pp.), cotton, rice, lumber, sugar, hides, ship channel, and real estate. At the end is an article on the Houston Heights with photographs showing improvement work begun in 1892 after purchase by the Omaha and South Texas Land Company. \$475.00

427. HOUSTON MUSEUM AND SCIENTIFIC SOCIETY. Bulletin of the Houston Museum and Scientific Society...Number 1. Houston, 1910. 16 pp. 8vo, original grey printed wrappers. Occasional light foxing, otherwise very fine. Related ephemera laid in.

First edition. Contains an article by founding member Moritz Tiling (pp. 3-6), as well as the Society's constitution, articles of incorporation, charter, list of charter members, etc. The goal was to establish a museum of natural history, a project not realized until several decades later. \$75.00

428. HOUSTON PRESS. Christmas by the Fourth Estate. Houston: [Printed by the Rein Company for] Houston Press,

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

1925. 18 pp., 2 illustrations. Small 16mo, original salmon printed boards. Boards lightly soiled, else fine.

First edition, limited edition (#198 of 500 copies, signed by C. J. Lilley and John H. Payne). Five short essays on Christmas by the editor and staff members of the Houston Press. Printed by the Rein Company who did the press work for two of the books for the first Book Club of Texas. \$25.00

429. HOUSTON, Andrew Jackson. One Set of Military Maps of the Texas Revolution to Accompany "Texas Independence" [envelope title]. [Houston, 1938]. Set of 10 maps in original printed envelope. Sizes vary, mostly about 11 x 12 inches. Very fine.

First edition. Howes H689. Military maps of the Texas Revolution, including the battles of Alamo and Goliad. \$50.00

430. HOUSTON, Andrew Jackson. The San Jacinto Campaign.... N.p., 1925. [54] pp. 8vo, original white printed wraps. Wraps lightly soiled, otherwise fine.

First edition. Sam Houston's son wrote this account based on his father's official orders and reports. Although the title indicates that it is an extract from the first vol. of the author's work entitled The Texan Revolution, the only title we find for the author is Texas Independence (1938). \$45.00

431. HOUSTON, Sam. The Compromise Measures. Speech of Hon. Sam Houston, of Texas, in the Senate of the United States, Dec. 22, 1851, on the Resolution Reaffirming the Compromise Measures.... [Washington]: Globe Office, [1851]. 8 pp., printed in double column. 8vo, disbound. Fine.

First edition. Houston's speech on the Compromise of 1850. Houston blasts his old antagonist, Whig Senator Foote, for intimating that Houston's introduction of the resolution was motivated by political maneuvering for the Presidency. See illustration. \$75.00

432. HOUSTON, Sam. Letter of General Sam Houston, to General Santa Anna. Washington: Printed at the Congressional Globe Office, 1852. 8 pp. 8vo, disbound. Waterstained.

Second edition in English (first edition, Houston ca. 1842). See Streeter 541-2. Publication of a letter from Houston to Santa Anna answering correspondence on the Vásquez Invasion. Widely circulated in the U.S., Europe,

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

and Yucatan, the letter "recapitulates the circumstances under which the Anglo-Americans were invited to settle in Texas and the causes which had led them to assert their freedom. Having contrasted the enormities of Santa Anna with the clemency experienced by him at the hands of the Texan authorities, and calling attention to the desire for peace which Texas had shown, [Houston concludes] `We will march across the Rio Grande; and believe me, sir, ere the banner of Mexico shall triumphantly float on the banks of the Sabine, the Texan standard of the single star, borne by the Anglo-Saxon race, shall display its bright folds in liberty's triumph on the isthmus of Darien'" (Bancroft, Northern Mexico & Texas II:348-350). Given Houston's political ambitions, the publication of this ten-year-old letter transparently appeals to passions ignited by the recent Mexican-American War. \$350.00

433. HOUSTON, Sam. "Speech of Gen. Houston, of Texas. [At the great War Meeting at Tammany Hall, January 29, 1848]," pp. 29-32 in Albany Argus--Extra...New York Democratic State Convention Held at the Capitol, January 26 and 27, 1848. Proceedings, Address, Resolutions & Speeches... [cover title]. [Albany, 1848]. 32 pp., printed in double column. 8vo, original printed self wrappers, sewn. Mild foxing, otherwise fine. No copies located by NUC or OCLC.

First edition. "[Houston] made several speeches in New York in the winter of 1848. He talked to the New York Democrats on the Texas boundary, stressing the good bargain of annexation and proclaiming a manifest destiny that would lead the U.S. to pervade the continent" (Friend, Houston, p. 188). Houston declares: "Now the Mexicans are no better than Indians, and I see no reason why we should not go on in the same course now, and take their land. But these countries will be benefited by our occupation. Look at the Californias, Sonora, Western Mexico, New Mexico, &c. All these vast regions, where only a few hundred thousands souls are living in such wide dominions." See illustration. \$750.00

434. HOUSTON, Sam. Speech of General Sam Houston of Texas, Refuting Calumnies Produced and Circulated Against his Character as Commander-in-Chief of the Army of Texas; Delivered in the Senate of the United States, February 28, 1859. Washington: Congressional Globe Office, 1859. 14 pp., printed in double column. 8vo, plain protective wrappers. Title soiled and worn, text lightly browned, otherwise very good. OCLC: 3 loc.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

First edition. Eberstadt, Texas 162:411: "Important, detailed account of the Battle of San Jacinto, in refutation to Dr. W. B. Labadie's accusations as contained in Richardson's Texas Almanac for 1859" (see entry 893 herein). "Houston addressed the Senate, saying that within a few days his political life would terminate and that, as he had posterity to inherit his good name, he wished to vindicate his character from the attacks.... He gave a step-by-step version of his conduct in the Texas war...documented with letters from Rusk, Joseph L. Bennett, Philip Martin, and Ben McCulloch, all soldiers who had fought with him" (Hopewell, Sam Houston, Man of Destiny, p. 346). See illustration. \$500.00

435. HOUSTON, Sam. Speech of Hon. Sam Houston, of Texas, Delivered in the Senate of the United States, July 15, 1854, on the Texas Navy--Commodore Moore. Washington: Printed at the Congressional Globe Office, 1854. 15 pp., printed in double column. 8vo, unopened. Lightly creased, generally very fine. OCLC: 3 loc.

First edition. Not in Raines or Sabin. In this rare pamphlet Houston sets out his side of his bitter controversy with Moore. Houston relates an incident during the Republic when Commodore Moore disobeyed Houston's orders to return Texas Navy vessels. Instead Moore came up with a scheme to sail down the Gulf Coast, capture the Mexican fleet, blockade the coast, and levy contributions, half of which he would keep. Houston published a proclamation all but calling Moore a pirate and asking friendly nations to seize him. Eventually Moore was court-martialed and dishonorably discharged. "Back in the nation's capital [in 1854, Houston] took time to defend himself against some of his enemies who were doing everything possible to blacken his reputation.... [Moore] had placed on the desk of each senator two pamphlets, one of them being a scurrilous attack on Houston. [Houston] spoke in the Senate...refuting the charges and giving reasons why he had called Moore a pirate" (Hopewell, Sam Houston, Man of Destiny, p. 325). See illustration. \$750.00

436. HOUSTON, Sam. Speech of Hon. Sam Houston, of Texas, Exposing the Malfeasance and Corruption of John Charles Watrous, Judge of the Federal Court in Texas, and of His Confederates. Delivered in the Senate of the United States, February 3, 1859. [Washington: Printed by Lemuel Towers, 1859]. 32 pp. 8vo, disbound. Lightly foxed, otherwise fine.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

First edition. Howes H690 (citing only the 1860 edition): "Exposé of Texas land frauds." Houston's scathing attack accused the federal judge of using his official position to benefit himself and his partners by claiming hard-to-prove land titles in Texas. This speech elicited favorable comments from the normally anti-Houston Dallas Herald and was instrumental in Houston's gubernatorial victory. See entries 1116-19 herein. See illustration. \$75.00

437. HOUSTON, Sam. Speech of Mr. Houston, of Texas, Favoring a Mexican Protectorate. Delivered in the Senate of the United States, April 20, 1858 [caption title]. [Washington: Towers], 1858. 8 pp. 8vo, partially unopened. Light ink stamp. Very good. Rare.

First edition. Not in Raines or Sabin. This speech was prompted by unsettled political conditions in Mexico and the Cortina raids into Texas. Citing the Monroe Doctrine and fears of European intervention in Mexico, Houston attempted to persuade the U.S. to establish a protectorate over Mexico (as usual, the protected were to pay for their own protection). This was Houston's second resolution on this proposal (his first included Central America). In spite of Houston's persistence, his resolution was defeated 32 to 16. See illustration. \$650.00

438. HOUSTON, SAM. The Writings of Sam Houston 1813-1863. Edited by Amelia W. Williams and Eugene C. Barker. Austin: University of Texas Press, 1938-43. 8 vols., complete, gilt-lettered maroon cloth. Very fine in dust wrappers. Scarce (only 500 copies printed).

First edition. Basic Texas Books 96: "This compilation is the basic source for the writings of the most famous Texan. It contains all the letters, addresses, messages, speeches, and other writings of Houston from all sources, public and private, available to the editors at the time." Tate 2066: "Absolutely essential to an understanding of relationships between Texas and its Indian population from the 1830s to the early 1860s." \$550.00

439. [HOUSTON, SAM]. Carte de visite of Sam Houston. N.p., ca. 1860. 3-3/4 x 2-1/4 inches. Rough condition. Portions of blank margins torn away and abraded (not affecting image), some staining and a bit dark. No photographer or imprint.

This image of Houston in his last years is somewhat similar to the last known likeness of Houston made around

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

1862. See James, The Raven (last image in plate section).
\$200.00

440. [HOUSTON, SAM]. A Catalogue of Relics in the Houston Home. A State Museum [wrapper title]. Huntsville, [1929]. 24mo, original goldenrod pictorial wrappers. Very fine, with pencil notes of an unidentified writer recording a visit to the Houston home.

First edition. Not in CBC. Inventory of items in the Houston home with brief notes and donors. \$30.00

441. [HOUSTON, SAM]. CRANE, W. C. Life and Select Literary Remains of Sam Houston of Texas. Dallas: William G. Scarff & Co.; Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott Company, [1884]. 672 pp., 2 frontispiece portraits, 4 plates. 2 vols. in one, thick 8vo, original full sheep, black leather labels, marbled edges. Spine worn, joints cracked; except for slight foxing to front matter, interior fine, ink ownership signature of Chas. C. Barrett, Galveston, Sept. 14, 1886.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 126n: "Admittedly written at the request of Houston's widow, with the `positive injunction' that he include `at least one chapter setting forth Gen. Houston's religious character.' Except for anecdotes and information supplied by the Houston family and friends, this volume is mere idolatry." Howes C864. Raines, p. 56. \$200.00

442. [HOUSTON, SAM]. CRIMMINS, Col. M. L. "Sam Houston's Army Record," pp. 698-706 in Bulletin of the New York Public Library, 39:9 (1933). 4to, original white printed wrappers. Fine.

First printing. Official correspondence of Sam Houston from his appointment as ensign in 1813 to his resignation in 1818. \$35.00

443. [HOUSTON, SAM]. DODDRIDGE, [Philip]. Speech of Mr. Doddridge in the Case of Samuel Houston, Charged with a Contempt and Breach of the Privileges of the House, by Assaulting the Hon. William Stanberry [sic], a Member from the State of Ohio...Delivered in the House of Representatives, May 9, 1832. Washington: Gales & Seaton, 1832. 32 pp. 8vo, sewn. Fine.

First edition. American Imprints 12192. Sabin 20492. Speech on the legitimacy of Houston's trial for beating Stanberry with a cane after he impugned Houston's honor. \$100.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

444. [HOUSTON, SAM]. FRIZZELL, John (comp.). Proceedings of the M. W. Grand Lodge, F. & A. M., of the State of Tennessee...Vol. I. 1813-1847 [all published]. Nashville: Southern Methodist Publishing House, 1873. xv [1] 704 pp. 8vo, original blue cloth. Covers dampstained and worn, binding shaken, internally good. OCLC locates 2 copies, both in Tennessee.

First edition. Allen, Tennessee Imprints 7957 (one loc.). Contains several references to Houston, a member of the Lodge in the late 1820s, and his imbroglio with fellow Mason, General George W. Gibbs, which led to Houston's suspension. \$150.00

445. [HOUSTON, SAM]. HUNT, Memucan. Gen. Hunt's Letter to Senator Sam Houston [caption title]. [Austin, 1849]. 11 pp. 8vo, disbound. Fine with contemporary ownership of D. Y. Portis, early Texas lawyer and legislator (Handbook II:396). Very rare.

First edition. Eberstadt, Texas 162:422: "A scorching excoriation of Sam Houston.... A violent attack on Houston's personal and public life. `You are notorious, in Texas as having reviled, traduced, calumniated, or threatened every man who has obtained any favorable reputation....' This is only the warm-up." Graff 2015. Sabin 33882. Vandale 92. Winkler 99. As Houston was packing to return to Washington, his enemies planned this surprise attack. Hunt names over seventy prominent Texas gentlemen with fine reputations whom Houston has attacked and remarks: "It is, sir, proverbial in Texas, that the lowest compliment that can be bestowed on an old public officer, or an influential gentleman in private life in Texas, is, that Gen. Sam Houston has never denounced him." See illustration. \$1,000.00

446. [HOUSTON, SAM]. Huntsville, the Mt. Vernon of Texas, Home of General Sam Houston [wrapper title]. Huntsville: [Item Print Shop, 1936]. 18 pp., 8vo, pictorial wrappers with photograph of Sam Houston. Very fine, with brochure on the centennial observances laid in. Very fine.

First edition. Not in CBC. Chronology of major events in Houston's life, inventory of furnishings in Houston's home. \$20.00

447. [HOUSTON, SAM]. LESTER, C. Edwards. Sam Houston and his Republic. New York: Burgess, Stringer & Co., 1846. 208 pp., engraved frontispiece portrait, maps. 8vo, original full sheep, black morocco spine label (rebacked,

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

original spine and label preserved). Text with mild to moderate foxing, especially at front, overall very good.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 126: "First biography of Sam Houston, in large part autobiographical. Controversial since the day of its issue, it is still one of the basic sources for information on the life of Houston." Graff 2464. Howes L271. Rader 2221. Raines, p. 225. Vandale 101. \$1,250.00

448. [HOUSTON, SAM]. LESTER, C. Edwards. Life and Achievements of Sam Houston, Hero and Statesman. New York: John B. Alden, 1883. 242 pp., frontispiece portrait of Houston by N. Orr. 16mo, original grey printed wrappers. Fragile wraps with a few chips, small holes, and one stain, otherwise fine.

Reprint of the 1855 version of preceding, with Lester acknowledged as author and his 5-page introduction. Issued as Vol. 2, No. 75 of The Elzevir Library. Basic Texas Books 126G. \$75.00

449. [HOUSTON, SAM]. MAYO, Robert. The Affidavit of Andrew Jackson, Taken by the Defendants in the Suit of Robert Mayo vs. Blair & Rives for a Libel, Analysed and Refuted by Robert Mayo.... Washington: Printed for the Plaintiff, 1840. 80 pp., disbound. Ex-library with ink stamp on first page. Light uniform browning.

"Third edition, with Supplementary Notes" (first edition, 23 pp., came out the same year; this "third" edition added 57 pp. of supplementary notes--OCLC locates no copies of a second edition). American Imprints 4554. Eberstadt 105:294: "An important chapter in Texas history. Mayo became acquainted with Houston in 1830, wormed from him and others the plans of the contemplated invasion of the Mexican province of Texas, the secret cryptographic correspondence, etc., and then sent all his information to President Andrew Jackson. The burden of the work goes to prove that the President was in collusion with Houston and the other conspirators in the scheme to wrest Texas from the Mexicans." Sabin 47186. Streeter 1351n: "Though Dr. Mayo was undoubtedly an officious busybody, he proves pretty well that the letter was given to him by the White House staff and not purloined." \$300.00

450. [HOUSTON, SAM]. ROGERS PHOTO. Vividly colored photographic print of Sam Houston. Dallas, [1930s?]. 13-7/8 x 10 inches. Very good.

Based on the photograph of Houston that appeared as an engraving in the Magazine of American History (Oct. 1878).

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

The photograph was taken when Houston was 67 years of age and serving as governor of Texas. \$75.00

451. [HOUSTON, SAM]. SAM HOUSTON NORMAL INSTITUTE. The Unveiling of the Sam Houston Monument, and Register of the Summer Session of 1911...Bulletin No. 6. Austin: Austin Printing Company, 1911. 34 pp., portrait, 2 photoplates (including the monument by Pompeo Coppini). 8vo, original beige printed wraps. Slight wear, creased at centerfold.

First edition. Contains a group portrait with some of Houston's children and grandchildren, the last two survivors of San Jacinto, and William Jennings Bryan (who delivered one of the orations at the unveiling). \$75.00

452. [HOUSTON, SAM]. SHERMAN, Sidney. Defense of General Sidney Sherman Against the Charges Made by Gen. Sam Houston in his Speech Delivered in the United States Senate, February 28th, 1859. Houston: Smallwood, Dealy & Baker, 1885. 35 pp. 8vo, sewn. Title foxed and stained, occasional minor chipping, 3 paragraphs critical of Sam Houston clipped from pp. 7 & 34 (provided in facsimile).

Second edition (first edition, Galveston, 1859--Vandale 153). Eberstadt, Texas 162:730: "Challenges Houston's account of the Battle of San Jacinto. Republished by Sherman's family to counteract the new life of Houston by W. C. Crane" [see entry 441 herein]. Howes S402: "Claims that Houston's popularly accepted account of San Jacinto was a tissue of lies." Raines, p. 186. Houston's speech was made to guarantee Washington's last impression of him as the hero of San Jacinto. The 1857 and 1858 issues of Richardson's Texas Almanac contained articles by Sherman and Labadie crediting Rusk instead of Houston for the victory at San Jacinto. \$250.00

453. [HOUSTON, SAM]. [TOWERS, J. T.]. Life of General Sam Houston [caption title]. [Washington: John T. Towers, 1851 or 1852]. 15 pp., printed in double column. 8vo, disbound. Trimmed at top (affecting only the contemporary ink signature on first page), some light foxing and staining, overall very good.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 126n: "Obviously derived from Lester" [see entry 448 above]. Raines, p. 126. Sabin 33192. Towers wrote this campaign biography when Houston was being considered as a candidate for President. See illustration. \$150.00

454. [HOUSTON, SAM]. WILLIAMS, Alfred M. "General Houston's Indian Life," pp. 401-08 in Magazine of American

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

History, 10:5 (Nov. 1883). 6 (ads) [355]-442, 7-18 (ads) pp., plates. Small 4to, original grey printed wrappers. Front wrap detached but present, light wear and chipping, overall very good, interior fine.

First edition. Tate 2127. A colorful essay on Houston's sojourn with the Indians tending to perpetrate the usual hagiography. The issue includes Charles Gayarre's "Historical Sketch of Pierre and Jean Lafitte." \$75.00

455. HOUSTOUN, Matilda C. Texas and the Gulf of Mexico; or Yachting in the New World. London: John Murray, 1844. viii, 314 + viii, 360 pp., 7 lithographs, 3 wood-engraved plates. 2 vols., 8vo, original blind-stamped blue cloth. Bindings slightly shelf slanted, top edges dustsoiled, a few signatures loose, occasional light foxing, but overall a very good set.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 97: "This sprightly account was written by a wealthy English lady who visited Texas in 1842 in her husband's private yacht.... She gives us some exceptional insights into Texas of the 1840s.... From December, 1842, through March, 1843, they lived on board the `Dolphin' in Galveston Bay and made brief but frequent inland journeys.... Matilda Houston had much to say about social life of the Texas, sometimes with humor, sometimes seriously." Clark, Old South III:182. Holman & Tyler, Texas Lithographs of the Nineteenth Century (citing the lithos of the city of Houston, Sam Houston, Galveston, Santa Anna). Howes H693. Raines, p. 120. Streeter 1506. See illustration. \$600.00

456. HOUSTOUN, Matilda C. Texas and the Gulf of Mexico.... Philadelphia: Zieber, 1845. xii [13]-288 pp., lithographed frontispiece portrait of Santa Anna, wood-engraved plate of the Houston's yacht, text illustrations. 16mo, original dark brown cloth (rebacked, original spine preserved). Text stained and foxed, new endsheets, portrait of Santa Anna supplied from another copy.

First American edition of preceding. Basic Texas Books 97B. \$300.00

457. HOWARD, H. R. (ed.). The History of Virgil A. Stewart, and his Adventure in Capturing and Exposing the Great "Western Land Pirate" and his Gang, in Connexion with the Evidence; Also of the Trials, Confessions, and Execution of a Number of Murrell's Associates in the State of Mississippi during the Summer of 1835, and the Execution of Five Professional Gamblers by the Citizens of

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

Vicksburg.... New York: Harper & Brothers, 1836. 273 [1, blank] [36, ads] pp. 12mo, original green floral cloth, printed paper spine label. Slightly shelf slanted, binding lightly worn, generally very good, with contemporary pencil ownership inscription.

First edition. Adams, Guns 1045: "Rare"; One-Fifty 73: "The earliest account of a detective's experiences in bringing to justice the Murrell gang of outlaws." American Imprints 38118. Dykes, Rare Western Outlaw Books, pp. 29-30. Howes H700. Lamar, Reader's Encyclopedia of the American West, pp. 783-4: "Murrell's career was symptomatic of a banditti group so pervasive in the lower Mississippi Valley that citizens felt threatened, culturally and materially, by its existence and were increasingly obsessed with fears of a slave uprising." \$450.00

458. HOWE, E. W. Notes for My Biographer. Girard: Haldeman Julius, [cop. 1926]. 64 pp. 16mo, original wrappers. Covers stained, else very good. Signed by Howe on cover. Laid in is a newspaper article about the author, "the famous Kansas country editor" and his son Gene Howe, editor of an Amarillo newspaper.

Little Blue Book No. 991. Homespun philosophy of the famous Kansas country editor known as the "Sage of Potato Hill." \$35.00

459. HUCKINS, James. "Early Times in Texas. First Baptism--Affecting Scene," pp. 111-15 extracted from Christian Repository (series no. unknown), Feb. 1881. Disbound, grey library tape on side.

Printed from a letter written in 1840, in which the pioneer Baptist minister describes early Galveston and the first baptism he performed in Texas. Handbook I:857. \$20.00

460. HUDSON, W. H. & R. B. Cunninghame Graham. Gauchos of the Pampas and Their Horses. Hanover: Westholm Publications, 1963. 86 [1] pp. 8vo, original half green cloth over ecru boards. Very fine copy in d.j. of this handsome imprint.

Limited edition (400 copies). McVicker B133. "Nobody at all who has written of American cowboys and Mexican vaqueros has approached Hudson's tales and pictures of the gaucho" (foreword by J. Frank Dobie). \$40.00

461. HUFFMASTER, James T. Collection of 11 privately printed pamphlets and broadsides: X-Mas Greetings 1917;

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

Ancestry of Mrs. James T. Huffmaster; James T. Huffmaster; Huffmaster-Hoffmeister Family Records; Geneological [sic]; Death and Heaven; Sleep On; The Wanderer's Return; Consecration; My Eighty-Fourth Anniversary; More Geneology [sic]. Galveston: Otto Springer and Clarke & Courts, 1917-1925. Photographic portraits in pamphlets. 11 vols., 12mo, original wrappers & broadsides. Generally fine with light wear.

First editions. Unusual Galveston imprints by Huffmaster, who traced his roots back to Charlemagne(!). \$150.00

462. HUGHES, George W. Memoir Descriptive of the March of a Division of the United States Army, Under the Command of Brigadier General John E. Wool, from San Antonio de Béxar, in Texas, to Saltillo, in Mexico. Washington: Senate Exec. Doc. 32, 1850. 67 pp., 2 large folding lithographed maps, 8 lithographs after watercolors by Edward Everett (Mission San José, Mission Concepción, San Antonio, 3 plates of the Alamo, church near Monclova, Monclova Tower). 8vo, disbound. Occasional light foxing, but generally very fine.

First edition. Holman & Tyler, Texas Lithographs of the Nineteenth Century (noting that the print of the Alamo façade was the first lithographed view of the Alamo based on an eyewitness drawing). Howes H767. Raines, p. 121. Schoelwer, Alamo Images, p. 46 (illustrating the plate of the Alamo façade). Tate 2196: "Contains brief assessment of Indian tribes, especially Comanche and Lipan Apache attacks along the borderlands." The text contains an account of General Wool's march from San Antonio to Saltillo and Josiah Gregg's expedition with the Arkansas Volunteers from Shreveport to San Antonio during the Mexican-American War. \$850.00

463. HUGHES, John T. Doniphan's Expedition; Containing an Account of the Conquest of New Mexico; General Kearney's Overland Expedition to California; Doniphan's Campaign Against the Navajos; His Unparalleled March upon Chihuahua and Durango; and the Operations of General Price at Santa Fé: With a Sketch of the Life of Col. Doniphan.... Cincinnati: U. P. James, [1854]. viii, 9-144 pp., frontispiece, illustrations, plans, maps. 8vo, original salmon pictorial wrappers, sewn. Upper wrap with clean split along spine edge, otherwise exceptionally fine, unopened.

Second edition, fifth issue (same issue points as Plains & Rockies IV:134:6). Bennett, American Book

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

Collecting, p. 97. Cowan, p. 115. Hamilton, Early American Book Illustrators pp. 173 & 214. Hill, p. 452. Howes H769: "Doniphan's and Kearney's conquests gave the U.S. its claim to New Mexico and Arizona." Rittenhouse 311: "A classic work." Storm, Fifty Texas Rarities 32n (citing the rare first edition published in Cincinnati in 1847 and noting that only one, or possibly two, copies of the first issue with 1847 on title-page are extant): "Still considered one of the most brilliant long marches ever made; the force, with no quartermaster, paymaster, commissary, uniforms, tents, or even military discipline, covered 3,600 miles by land and 2,000 by water." See illustration. \$275.00

464. HUGHES, Thomas (ed.). G. T. T. Gone to Texas; Letters from Our Boys. New York: Macmillan and Co., 1884. xvi, 228 pp. 8vo, original green cloth. Light outer wear, spinal extremities slightly frayed, small stain on spine where label removed, back pastedown stained where pocket removed, withal a very good copy.

First American edition, the variant without printer's imprint on last page. Adams, Herd 1091. Basic Texas Books 98B. Clark, New South I:108. Rader 1974. Raines, p. 121. One of the best and most entertaining accounts of cattle and sheep ranching in Texas, based on letters from three young Englishmen who settled near San Antonio in 1878. Their letters were edited by their uncle, author of the English classic, Tom Brown's School Days. A new edition with additions will be published by the Book Club of Texas. \$200.00

465. HUGHS, Mrs. F. M. B. Programs of the Texas State Federation of Women's Clubs on the Old Bible. [Wharton? 1930s?]. 8 pp. 8vo, original white self-wrappers. Fine.

First edition. Possibly the same author who wrote History of the Texas Woman's Press Association. \$10.00

466. HUNT, Memucan. Address of...to the People of Texas, Soliciting the Payment of his Claims against the State, at the next Regular Session of the Legislature, with a few of his Public and Private Papers, in Behalf of what he Deemed the Best Interests of Texas in 1836, until Annexation; together with...a copy of a Letter from Ex-President Houston.... Galveston: Printed at the Office of the News, 1851. 83 [1] pp. (last 2 leaves in facsimile). 8vo, disbound. Imperfect copy. Worn and some heavy corrosive staining at front. Rare Galveston imprint.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

First edition. Winkler 231 (2 loc.). Hunt served as brigadier general under Burnet in 1836 and helped secure recognition of Texas by the U.S. (Handbook I:864). He sacrificed his fortune in the cause of Texas, and this pamphlet documents his efforts to recover his losses. Included are transcripts of many important letters and documents relating to the Republic and annexation. \$250.00

467. HUNTER, J. Marvin (pub.). The Bloody Trail in Texas, Sketches and Narratives of Indian Raids and Atrocities on Our Frontier. Bandera, 1931. 190 [1] pp., pictorial title. 8vo, original red printed wrappers, stapled. Fine.

First edition. Rader 1984. Tate 2381: "A compendium of separate stories about Indian raids and atrocities.... Many are valuable first-hand accounts." Good source for women's history. \$60.00

468. HUNTER, J. Marvin. The Lyman Wight Colony in Texas Came to Bandera in 1854. Bandera: Printed by the Bandera Bulletin for Frontier Times Museum, n.d. 37 pp. 8vo, original blue printed wrappers. Fine.

First edition. History of the Mormon colony established at Bandera in 1854. See Handbook II:907. \$35.00

469. HUNTER, J. Marvin. Old Camp Verde, the Home of the Camels, a Romantic Story of Jefferson Davis' Plan to Use Camels on the Texas Frontier [wrapper title]. Bandera: Frontier Times, 1939. 32 pp. Square 12mo, original grey printed wrappers. Fine.

First edition. CBC 2814 (citing the 1948 reprint). San Jacinto Museum of History, Camels in Texas, p. 13. Contains some of the more unusual lore on the Camel Experiment, such as "Cowboys Rope and Rode Wild Camels," "Women Rode Camels to Camp-Meeting," etc. \$45.00

470. HUNTER, J. Marvin. Peregrinations of a Pioneer Printer, an Autobiography. Grand Prairie: Frontier Times Publishing House, 1954. [4] 244 [5] pp., photographic illustrations and portraits. 8vo, light blue pictorial cloth. Spine faded, marginal browning to text, overall very good, errata slip laid in.

First edition, limited edition (#186 of 300 signed copies). Adams, Guns 1082. Autobiography of the pioneer newspaperman, publisher, and editor, with excellent local history for the Fort McKavett and Menard region. \$50.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

471. HUNTER, J. Marvin. The Trail Drivers of Texas, Interesting Sketches of Early Cowboys and Their Experiences on the Range and on the Trail During the Days that Tried Men's Souls--True Narratives Related by Real Cowpunchers and Men who Fathered the Cattle Industry in Texas. [San Antonio: Jackson Printing Company]: Published under the Direction of George W. Saunders, President of the Old Trail Drivers Association, [1920]-1923. 498 [1] + [2] 496 [1] pp., frontispiece portraits of Saunders, numerous photographic portraits, text illustrations. 2 vols., 8vo, original blue (vol. 1) and green (vol. 2) pictorial cloth. Some wear, joints cracked (particularly weak on vol. 1), otherwise very good. An excellent association copy, James Dobie's copy, signed thrice by him. Dobie, noted Live Oak County cattleman, was J. Frank Dobie's uncle (Handbook I:509).

First edition. Adams, Guns 1084; Herd 1103: "Perhaps the most important single contribution to the history of cattle driving on the western trails." Basic Texas Books 99. Dobie, Big Bend Bibliography, p. [19]. Dobie, p. 108. Dobie & Dykes, 44 & 44 21. Dykes, Kid 77; Western High Spots ("My Ten Most Outstanding Books on the West"), p. 28. Graff 2020. Howes H816. Merrill, Aristocrats of the Cow Country, p. 19. Reese, Six Score 61: "An essential foundation book for any range library." \$400.00

472. HUNTER, John D. Manners and Customs of Several Indian Tribes Located West of the Mississippi; Including...the Indian Materia Medica: To Which is Prefixed the History of the Author's Life During a Residence of Several Years Among Them. Philadelphia: Printed and Published for the Author, by J. Maxwell, 1823. viii, 402 pp. 8vo, original sheep, red calf spine label. Original binding worn and joints tender, overall very good, internally very fine. Author's signed presentation inscription.

First edition. American Imprints 12897. Ayer 141. Field 743. Graff 1019. Hoover 5: "Hunter was murdered in Texas shortly after his initial attempts to create a white-red buffer state, thereby incurring the enmity of Americans such as Austin and Mexican officials alike.... George Catlin and others much later found Hunter's description quite accurate." Howes H813. Pilling 1917. Plains & Rockies IV:24:1: "Includes his story of a journey across the mountains to the Pacific Ocean, `on the south side of the...Columbia River.' Wagner found this account taxing to his credulity, although he accepted Hunter's description of life among the Kansas and Osage Indians as authentic."

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

Hunter, an enigmatic figure, attempted to forge an alliance between the Fredonian rebels and the East Texas Cherokees. See Handbook (I:865), Foote, Texas and the Texans (I:239-80), and Streeter (p. 39). \$750.00

473. HUNTER, John D. *Memoirs of a Captivity Among the Indians of North America, From Childhood to the Age of Nineteen....* London: Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, Brown, and Green, 1823. [2] ix [1] 447 [1] pp., lithographed portrait of Hunter (printed by C. Hullmandel). 8vo, original drab blue boards, neatly rebacked in brown cloth, original printed spine label preserved. A fine, untrimmed copy.

First English edition, second printing, of preceding, with added portrait and new title and preliminary leaf tipped in at front. Howes H813 (incorrectly citing 440 pages of text). Plains & Rockies IV:24:2. The exceptionally fine portrait was drawn by Charles Robert Leslie (1794-1859), born in London of American parents and apprenticed to Bradford & Inskeep in Philadelphia in 1800. Leslie later studied at the Royal Academy in London with Benjamin West and Washington Allston. In 1833 he was appointed Professor of Drawing at West Point. See Fielding, *Dictionary of American Painters, Sculptors & Engravers*, p. 535. \$300.00

474. HUNTER, Robert Hancock. *The Narrative...Describing in his Own Manner his Arrival to Texas in 1822 & His Participation in Events of the Texas Revolution....* Introduction by William D. Wittliff. Austin: Encino Press, 1966. vii [1] 27 [2] pp., frontispiece portrait. 8vo, original tan cloth over pictorial boards, original glassine d.j. Very fine.

Limited edition (#556 of 640 copies), second edition (first edition, Austin, 1936). Basic Texas Books 100A: "Beautifully designed and edited by William D. Wittliff.... The most vivid of all recollections of the Texas Revolution." Whaley, Wittliff 18. \$75.00

475. HUSON, Hobart. *Captain Phillip Dimmitt's Commandancy of Goliad, 1835-1836....* Austin: Von Boeckmann-Jones, 1974. xxix [1] 299 [2] pp., illustrations (Berlandier expedition sketches of Goliad-La Bahia and the Alamo Fortress). 8vo, original tan cloth. Very fine. Signed by author.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 102: "The most comprehensive study of the Dimmitt command during the Texas Revolution." \$125.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

476. HUSON, Hobart. Refugio. A Comprehensive History of Refugio County.... Woodsboro: Rooke Foundation, 1953. [8] xvi [2] 596 [20] + [6] xiii [7] 633 [1] pp., portraits, photographs. 2 vols., large 8vo, original green buckram. Very fine, inscribed by author to Mr. Morrow. Original prospectus laid in.

First edition. Adams, Guns 1091; Herd 1108: "Contains a long chapter on the early cattle industry of Refugio County." Basic Texas Books 101: "The most comprehensive compilation on the history of any Texas county.... Its scope reached far beyond Refugio County.... Unquestionably a fundamental resource for any study of Texas history." CBC 3850. Tate 1783. A thousand copies of the first volume were printed, but only 500 were bound (the remaining copies were distributed to Texas schools). Only 560 copies of the second volume were printed. \$1,250.00

477. HUTCHINSON, W. H. A Bar Cross Man. The Life and Personal Writings of Eugene Manlove Rhodes. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, [1956]. xix [3] 432 [1] pp., plates, illustrations. 8vo, original light green cloth. Light staining to fore-edges, otherwise fine in d.j. Tipped in is a check signed by Hutchinson.

First edition. Adams, Guns 1095; Herd 1112. Dobie & Dykes, 44 & 44 58: "The life and personal writings of Eugene Manlove Rhodes." Dykes, Fifty Great Western Illustrators (Eggenhofer) 104; (Koerner) 52. \$100.00

478. HUTCHISON, J. R. Reminiscences, Sketches and Addresses Selected from My Papers During a Ministry of Forty-Five Years in Mississippi, Louisiana and Texas. Houston: E. H. Cushing, 1874. vi, 218 pp. 12mo, original terracotta pebbled cloth. Light outer wear, but generally very good, contemporary ownership inscription.

First edition. Graff 2033: "Interesting material relating to the Presbyterians in Texas, etc." Howes H856. Raines, p. 123. Includes "Duelling in Vicksburg," "The First White Man Lost in Texas," "The Texas Dead of Hood's Brigade at the Battle of Franklin," "Indians in Texas," "Early Churches in Texas," "First American Colony in Texas." Hutchison, born in Pennsylvania in 1807, served in Louisiana and Vicksburg in the 1830s, in New Orleans in the 1850s, and in the Houston area in the 1860s. \$175.00

479. IGLEHART, Fanny Chambers Gooch. The Boy Captive of the Texas Mier Expedition.... San Antonio: Passing Show

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

Publishing Company, 1910. 301 [12] pp., frontispiece portrait, plates, illustrations. 8vo, original red cloth over maize pictorial boards. Fragile boards with some wear and staining, interior fine. Author's signed presentation inscription.

First edition, "school book edition." An account of John Christopher Columbus Hill, who at age fifteen was captured during the Mier expedition, adopted by Ampudia, and sent to school in Matamoros and Mexico City by Santa Anna. Handbook I:813. \$75.00

480. IKIN, A. Texas: Its History, Topography, Agriculture, Commerce, and General Statistics.... [Waco]: Texian Press, 1964. [4] viii, 100 pp., folding map. 16mo, original blue cloth. Very fine.

Facsimile of the rare original edition (London, 1841). Basic Texas Books 117n. Streeter 1384n: "Excellent assembly of the information a prospective emigrant from Great Britain would like to have about Texas." \$35.00

481. INGRAHAM, Col. Prentiss. Beadle's Pocket Library No. 383 Vol. XXX. Wild Bill, the Pistol Prince.... Brooklyn, 1946. 30 [2, ads] pp., printed in double column. 8vo, original pictorial wrappers. Very good, unopened.

Facsimile reprint of the original, published May 13, 1891. Johannsen I:353 (#383n) & II:155-60. Fictionalized biography of Wild Bill Hickok, partially set in Texas. The author spent time with Buffalo Bill in the West and wrote on Southwestern themes. See Gaston, p. 274 & Dykes, Western High Spots ("Dime Novel Texas"), pp. 149-50. \$25.00

482. INMAN, Henry. Buffalo Jones' Forty Years of Adventure, A Volume of Facts Gathered from Experience, by Hon. C. J. Jones, Whose Eventful Life Has Been Devoted to the Preservation of the American Bison and Other Wild Animals; Who Survived the Perils of the Frozen North, the Land of the Midnight Sun, Among Eskimos, Indians, and the Ferocious Beasts of North America. London: Sampson Low, Marston and Company, 1899. xii, 469 pp., frontispiece portrait, numerous photographic plates. Large 8vo, original red pictorial cloth. Corners lightly bruised, generally fine.

First English edition. Dobie, p. 160: "A book rich in observation as well as experience." Howes I54: "Authoritative plains narrative." Not in Adams' Herd (Jones claimed to be the first to crossbreed cattle with buffalo). "[Jones] was on the plains in the core of the

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

buffalo-hunting period, from 1869 onward.... He was in occasional Indian skirmishes, including a fight [in] 1877 near present Amarillo with Comanches who had quit their reservation for a hunt.... His influence in preserving the buffalo and other fauna was considerable. His place in frontier history is assured" (Thrapp, Encyclopedia of Frontier Biography, pp. 739-40). \$125.00

483. IRELAND, John. "The Progress of Texas," pp. 523-27 in *The North American Review*, 141:6 (Dec. 1885). New York, London, etc., 1885. [513]-612 [20, ads] pp. 8vo, grey printed wrappers. Near fine.

First edition. Raines, p. 124. A short history of Texas is followed by Gov. Ireland's reassurance that Texas has recovered from the Civil War. He outlines inducements for immigrants. \$40.00

484. [IRVING, Washington]. *A Tour on the Prairies*. Philadelphia: Carey, Lea & Blanchard, 1835. xv [1] 274 pp. 12mo, three-quarter contemporary tan calf over marbled boards, spine extra gilt with raised bands and red and black calf spine labels. Lower label chipped and some light shelf wear, generally very fine in a handsome contemporary binding. Contemporary ownership inscription of Bancroft.

First American edition, first state. American Imprints 32333. BAL 10140. Clark, *Old South III*:59 (see also 39n): "Irving's Western tour of 1832 was taken in response to the widespread demand for a book on a native subject from his pen after a long preoccupation with European themes, and also to renew a youthful enthusiasm for the frontier." Dobie, p. 87. Graff 2159. Howes I86. *Plains & Rockies IV*:56:1: "Irving and his nephew John Treat Irving accompanied Indian Commissioner Henry L. Ellsworth and his party on a tour of the southern Great Plains in the fall of 1832." Tate 2155. \$175.00

485. IVY, H. A. *Rum on the Run in Texas, A Brief History of Prohibition in the Lone Star State*. [Dallas: Temperance Publishing Company, 1910]. 96 pp., plates, portraits, map. 12mo, original maize pictorial wrapper. Very fine.

First edition. A Prohibitionist history of their movement, organizations, and leaders in Texas with regulations on liquor dating back to the Republic. *The Handbook (II*:415) cites this work as the source for its article on the "Prohibition Movement." \$100.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

486. JACKSON, A. T. Picture-Writing of Texas Indians.... Austin: University of Texas (University of Texas Publication, 3809), 1912. xxv [1] 490 pp., 224 plates (some in color), 283 text figures, 49 maps. 4to, original cream printed wrappers. Fine.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 150n: "Monumental and still unauthorized." Tate 342: "Constitutes the best source of information on prehistoric and historic rock art sites in the western half of Texas. Many of these examples are demonstrated by photographs. Also included are examples of skin paintings, especially from the Kiowas." \$150.00

487. [JACKSON, ANDREW]. Memoirs of Andrew Jackson, Late Major General and Commander in Chief of the Southern Division of the Army of the United States. Compiled by a Citizen of Massachusetts. Philadelphia, 1840. 334 pp., frontispiece portrait. 16mo, full contemporary speckled calf. Some offsetting from portrait, generally fine.

Later edition of an extremely popular biography, variously attributed to Jerome V. C. Smith, John Reid, or John H. Eaton. The first edition of this version came out in 1828. American Imprints 2161. Howes S610. Laudatory biography with much on his military career and Indian campaigns. \$75.00

488. JACKSON, Thomas W. From Rhode-Island to Texas. Chicago: Thos. W. Jackson Publishing Co., 1912. 94 pp., portrait of author, cartoon illustrations. 12mo, original pictorial wrappers. Ink stamp on front flyleaf, light wear, generally fine.

First edition. One of the author's series of humorous books sold at railroad stations and newsstands. \$25.00

489. JACKSON, W. H. & S. A. Long. The Texas Stock Directory.... [New Braunfels: The Book Farm, 1950s]. [4] 404 [50, ads] pp., brands. 12mo, original light blue cloth. Very fine.

Facsimile of the exceedingly rare 1865 edition, the first Texas and second American brand book. Adams, Herd 1142n. Howes J28n. Raines, p. 125n. Reese, Six Score 62n. Vandale 95n. \$40.00

490. [JACKSON COUNTY]. Inventory of the County Archives of Texas. No. 120, Jackson County (Edna). Jackson County: Texas Historical Records Survey & Works Projects Administration, 1940. viii, 103 pp., map of Jackson and

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

surrounding counties. 4to, original blue printed wrappers. Wrapper edges lightly foxed, else fine.

First edition. CBC 2587. Inventory with county history, map of courthouse, and organizational chart of county government. Handbook II:742-44. \$25.00

491. JAMESON, H. G. Miracle of the Chisholm Trail. N.p.: [Tri-State Chisholm Trail Centennial Commission, ca. 1967]. [4] 52 pp., photographs, map. 8vo, original green printed wrappers. Fine.

First edition. Adams, Guns 1160: "Contains chapters on Tom Smith and...Wild Bill Hickok." \$15.00

492. JANVIER, Thomas A. Stories of Old New Spain. New York: Appleton, 1891. 326 [10] pp. 12mo, original terracotta printed wrappers. Wraps lightly worn and chipped, lower corner of first few leaves dog-eared, generally very good.

First edition, wrappers issue. BAL 10842. Saunders 3740. Wright III:2951. Short stories on colonial Mexico and the Spanish Southwest. \$50.00

493. JEFFERIES, C. C. Lights of the Alamo [wrapper title]. [Dallas: Printed for John E. Rosser, ca. 1946]. 21 [3] pp., illustrated. 8vo, original orange printed wrappers. Fine. Note from Rosser on back wrapper.

First edition. Compares the heroism of Texan soldiers in WW II to the men who died at the Alamo. \$15.00

494. [JOHNSON, A. R.]. The Partisan Rangers of the Confederate States Army. Edited by William J. Davis. Louisville: Geo. G. Fetter Company, 1904. xii [2] 476 pp., frontispiece portrait, plates. 8vo, original gilt-decorated maroon cloth. Very slight wear and a few inconsequential stains to binding, generally very fine.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 108: "One of the most interesting firsthand narratives of Texas Indian fighting, stagecoaching, and Confederate cavalry operations. Johnson fought Indians in Texas in the 1850s, was a driver for the Butterfield Overland Stage in Texas, and surveyed a vast amount of virgin territory in West Texas." Coulter, Travels in the Confederate States 257. Graff 2213. Howes J122. Nevins, CWB I:113. Parrish, Civil War Texana 51. \$350.00

495. JOHNSON, M. L. Complete Life and Adventures of Sam Bass, Most Noted Desperado, Giving the Particulars of His Death By...An Eye Witness [wrapper title]. Dallas, ca.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

1931. 6 pp., narrow 8vo, accordion fold brochure. Fine. Scarce.

First edition? Not in Adams. Johnson claims to have been present at Bass' death. \$100.00

496. JOHNSON, M. L. True History of the Struggles with Hostile Indians on the Frontier of Texas in the Early Days, Never Before Published in Book Form. A Real Cow Boy's Experience with Indians and the Cow Trail [wrapper title]. Dallas, [1923]. [2] 30 [2, blank] [8] pp. (paper stock varies). 12mo, original maize wrappers printed in red. Very fine, with 6-page folding prospectus for author's Trail Blazing laid in (endorsers include Rupert N. Richardson). Light pencil notes with additional information on author's adventures.

Second edition, enlarged, second printing (with the 8 unnumbered pages of additional material at end and without the portrait). The first edition was published in Dallas in 1923 under the title Intensely Interesting Little Volume of True History.... Adams, Herd 1179. A cowboy's privately printed memoirs--early cattle drives and roundups, buffalo hunt in Palo Pinto County, John Chisholm, Indian fights (including the Battle of Wounded Knee), "How I Got My Face Shot to Pieces," and other colorful recollections of an old-timer. See illustration. \$175.00

497. JOHNSON, Sidney Smith. Texans Who Wore the Gray...Volume One [all published]. [Tyler, 1907]. [16] 5-407 pp., portraits. 8vo, original gilt-lettered blue cloth. Lettering on spine slightly faded, very light binding wear, otherwise very fine.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 110: "One of the most useful biographical compilations relating to Texans who served in the Confederacy. It includes biographies of 384 participants in the Civil War, as well as 66 personal anecdotes of war service." Nevins, CWB II:225. Howes J152. Parrish, Civil War Texana 52: "This extremely interesting and useful reference deserves to be reprinted with a carefully compiled index." \$500.00

498. JOHNSON, Thelma, et al. The Spindle Top Oil Field, A History of its Discovery and Development. Beaumont: Geo. W. Norvell, 1927. 63 [1] pp., photographic illustrations. 8vo, original grey printed wrappers, stapled. Very fine. Scarce.

First edition. Swanson, A Century of Oil and Gas in Books, p. 38: "Written as an English project at Beaumont

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

High School; extracts from newspaper and magazine accounts; biographies of local oilmen." \$150.00

499. JOHNSTON, William P. The Life of Gen. Albert Sidney Johnston, Embracing His Services in the Armies of the United States, the Republic of Texas, and the Confederate States. New York: D. Appleton and Company, 1878. xviii, 755 [1, blank] [2, ads] pp., engraved frontispiece portrait. Royal 8vo, original blind-stamped purple cloth, spine gilt. Binding slightly rubbed and shelf worn, lacking rear free endpaper, light foxing to first few leaves, generally a very good copy, with signed inscription from author.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 112: "An important book on early Texas." Howes J175. Nevins, CWB II:68. Parrish, Civil War Texana 53. Raines, p. 128: "The only work yet published which contains a fair statement of President Lamar's official acts." Tate 1112: "Includes an account of Johnston's command of Republic of Texas troops against Chief Bowles' Cherokees in 1839, and his service as a U.S. army officer on the frontier of northwest Texas during the late 1850s." \$150.00

500. JONES, Anson. Memoranda and Official Correspondence Relating to the Republic of Texas, its History and Annexation. Including a Brief Autobiography of the Author. New York: D. Appleton and Company, 1859. [2] 648 [4, ads] pp., frontispiece portrait. Large 8vo, original brown blind-stamped cloth. A few inconsequential spots and minor wear to binding, title and portrait with light to moderate browning, generally a fine, tight copy.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 113: "The only formal autobiography of a president of the Republic of Texas.... Billington called it 'one of the fullest accounts of the early history of Texas and an essential source of information on its republican period and annexation.' Jones came to Texas in 1833 and became a participant in the activities leading to the revolt against Mexico, surgeon and judge advocate at the Battle of San Jacinto, Secretary of State under Houston, and last President of Texas. His activities in behalf of Texas led him to be called, quite justly, 'the Architect of Annexation.'" Howes J191. Raines, p. 129. Tate 2071. Jones portrays Sam Houston as a less than heroic figure. \$375.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

501. JONES, Julia. Lee County, Historical and Descriptive. [Houston: Gulf Coast Baptist Print, 1945]. 69 pp. 16mo, original orange decorated wrappers. Fine. First edition. CBC 2958. \$20.00

502. KEMP, L. W. The Signers of the Texas Declaration of Independence. Houston: Anson Jones Press, 1944. [8] xxxiv, 398 pp., frontispiece, 24 pp. facsimile of the declaration. 8vo, original green cloth, red cloth spine labels. Light foxing to endsheets otherwise fine in d.j. Inscribed by author to Mr. Morrow.

First edition, limited edition (500 signed copies). Basic Texas Books 115: "Best work on the Convention of 1836, which declared Texas independence and drew up its first constitution.... The volume begins with what is still the most extensive account of the Convention of 1836. The bulk of the work, however, is devoted to lengthy, well-annotated biographies of the men who actually signed the Texas Declaration of Independence. The facsimile of the document itself is the only accurate one ever produced.... Kemp's research is of immense value in analyzing this most important council in Texas history." \$300.00

503. KENDALL, George W. Narrative of the Texas-Santa Fe Expedition, Comprising a Description of a Tour Through Texas, and Across the Great Southwestern Prairies, the Camanche and Caygüa Hunting-grounds, with an Account of the Sufferings from Want of Food, Losses from the Hostile Indians, and the Final Capture of the Texans, and their March, as Prisoners, to the City of Mexico. New York: Harper, 1844. 405 + xii, [11]-406 pp., folding map, 5 plates. 2 vols., 12mo, original dark brown cloth, gilt-pictorial spines. Superb copy, exceptionally fine, bright set.

First edition, first issue (1844 on spines) of the best account of the Republic of Texas' abortive 1841 expedition to capture Santa Fe. Basic Texas Books 116: "One of the best campaign narratives ever written." Graff 304. Howes K75. Plains & Rockies IV:110. Raines, p. 131: "No Texas library complete without it." Rittenhouse 347. Storm, Fifty Texas Rarities 26. Streeter 1515 (also cited on p. 329 as one of the most desirable books for a Texas collection and described as "the standard account"). Tate 2073: "Descriptions of Comanches and their powerful hold over the Texas Panhandle." Kendall, founder of the New Orleans Picayune and an enthusiastic promoter of Texas, joined the ill-fated expedition. After considerable diplomatic pressure, the Mexicans released Kendall.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

Tremendously popular, the work saw seven editions by 1856.
\$1,000.00

504. KENDALL, George W. Narrative of an Expedition Across the Great South-Western Prairies.... London: Bogue, 1845. xii, 432 + viii, 436 pp., engraved frontispieces, folding map. 2 vols., 12mo, original red blind-stamped cloth. Light outer wear, generally fine.

Second English edition of preceding. Basic Texas Books 116C. Streeter 1515B. \$450.00

505. KENDALL, George W. The War between the United States and Mexico Illustrated, Embracing Pictorial Drawings of all the Principal Conflicts by Carl Nebel...with a Description of each Battle. New York & Philadelphia: Appleton, 1851. [4] 52 pp., 12 hand-finished colored lithographed plates. Large folio, text in original printed wrappers, original three-quarter morocco over green cloth. Spine rubbed, extremities worn. Less foxing than usual around blank margins of plates, some plates entirely free of foxing, images superb.

First edition. Bennett, American Nineteenth Century Color Plate Books, p. 65: "The very best American battle scenes in existence." Haferkorn, p. 47. Holman & Tyler, Texas Lithographs of the Nineteenth Century: "An extraordinary portfolio...Palo Alto being the only Texas scene.... Probably the finest lithographic view of Texas produced in the nineteenth century." Howes K76. Peters, America on Stone, p. 295. Tyler, The Mexican War, a Lithographic Record, p. 11: "Magnificently produced portfolio by...the first modern war correspondent"; p. 18: "Of all the Mexican War lithographs, perhaps the dozen by Kendall and Nebel are the most popular, as well as the most accurate." See illustration. \$8,500.00

506. KENNEDY, William. Texas: The Rise, Progress, and Prospects of the Republic of Texas. London: R. Hastings, 1841. lii, 378 pp., 2 folding maps (including the large Arrowsmith map of Texas with original outline coloring, 24 x 19-3/4 inches). Vol. 1 of 2. 8vo, original slate green cloth. Text slightly browned, one tear to large Arrowsmith map, tops of pages slightly dusty, otherwise very fine. Contemporary ink ownership inscription.

uf41>First edition. Basic Texas Books 117: "Most comprehensive account of Texas published during its decade as an independent nation.... The large map by John Arrowsmith ranks with those of Tanner and Emory as the best maps of Texas during the period of the Republic.... A

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

monument of Texas cartography." Howes K92. Martin & Martin 32: "Arrowsmith's map was probably the first to show the full extent of Texas's claim to the region of the upper Rio Grande.... The popularity and general acceptance of the map has been documented by the fact that many mapmakers copied liberally from Arrowsmith's map.... The map certainly was the best information on Texas geography available in Europe during a decade in which the political fate of the new Republic was of international concern." Raines, p. 132. Streeter 1385. Wheat, Mapping the Transmississippi West 451 & p. 173: "A landmark."
\$2,500.00

507. [KENNEDY, WILLIAM]. "The Rise, Progress, and Prospects of the Republic of Texas," pp. 241-71 in *Edinburgh Review*, 73:147 (Apr. 1841). Edinburgh & London, 1841. 64 (ads) ii, 308 [70, ads] pp. 8vo, original blue printed wrappers. Paper spine absent, light wear to wraps, generally very good. Contemporary ownership inscription.

First edition. Extensive review and commentary on Kennedy's work (see preceding). A favorable synopsis of the book with material promoting increased Anglo-Texan trade and English colonization in the Republic. The issue also contains a review (pp. 77-83) of Charles A. Murray's *Travels in North America during the Years 1834, 1835, and 1836; Including a Summer Residence with the Pawnee Tribe* (see *Plains & Rockies IV:77:1*). \$100.00

508. [KENNEDY, WILLIAM]. "The Rise, Progress, and Prospects of the Republic of Texas," pp. 188-209 in *New York Review*, 9:17 (July 1841). New York: Alexander V. Blake, 1841. [4] 272 pp. 8vo, original tan printed wrappers. First signature and lower wrap loose, remains of fragile paper spine, upper wrap stained, interior fine. Contemporary ownership inscription.

First edition. Lengthy, very positive review of Kennedy's landmark work. The issue also reviews Foote's *Texas and the Texans* (see entry 312 herein) and Lawrence's *Texas in 1840* (Streeter 1361). \$75.00

509. KIRBY LUMBER COMPANY. *Timber Resources of East Texas Their Recognition and Development by John H. Kirby...With a Discussion of Related Oil Interests, Financial Plan, Manufacturing Economies, Market Advantages....* Chicago: American Lumberman, 1902. 196 pp., frontispiece portrait of Kirby, profusely illustrated with photographs and portraits. 4to, original maroon flexible cloth. Front hinge cracked, front free endpaper and frontispiece

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

detached, otherwise fine, with contemporary ownership inscription. Very scarce.

First book edition (according to a note on the title-page the book "is chiefly a reprint from its edition of November 22, 1902"). A note on the first leaf reads: "Compliments of the Kirby Lumber Company." Not in Swanson or CBC. In 1901 Kirby, the "father of industrial Texas," established Kirby Lumber Company to develop and market the timber crop of southeastern Texas. Handbook I:966.
\$250.00

510. KITTRELL, Norman. The Battle-Field of San Jacinto, An Historical Sketch. [Houston, ca. 1915]. 44 pp., plates. 12mo, original blue wrappers printed in gold. Wraps a bit worn, endpapers lightly foxed, generally very good.

First edition. Not in CBC. History and guide, including portraits of Sam Houston and a photograph of the the site in 1910. \$45.00

511. KITTRELL, Norman. Governors Who Have Been, and Other Public Men of Texas. Houston: Dealy-Adey-Elgin, 1921. 301 pp., frontispiece of Sam Houston. 8vo, original blue cloth. Cloth spotted, else very good in d.j. with portrait of Sam Houston and imprint "Gammel Edition." Ink ownership inscriptions.

First edition. Dobie, p. 68: "Best collection of lawyer anecdotes of the Southwest." Rader 2182. \$65.00

512. KONWISER, Harry M. Texas Republic Postal System.... New York: Harry Lindquist, 1933. 72 pp., portrait of Sam Houston, hundreds of illustrations of postal markings. 8vo, original maroon cloth. Very fine. Signed by author.

First edition. History, description, and town-by-town analysis of the postal system during the Republic and early statehood era. \$150.00

513. LA GRANGE CHAMBER OF COMMERCE. 1943 Annual Report La Grange Chamber of Commerce... [wrapper title]. [La Grange, 1943]. 20 pp., portraits. 8vo, original white pictorial wraps. Fine.

First edition. Not in CBC. War related content includes "List of Patriotic Promotions," and "The Vigilance Committee" (to prevent wartime profiteering). \$20.00

514. LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. The Papers of... Edited from the Original Papers in the Texas State Library by Charles Adams Gulick, Jr., with... Katherine Elliott....

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

Austin: A. C. Baldwin & Sons (Vol. 1 & 2); Von Boeckmann-Jones Co., Printers (Vols. 3-6), 1921-27. [With]: Calendar of the Papers...Prepared from the Original Papers in the Texas State Library by Elizabeth Howard West.
Austin: Von Boeckmann-Jones Co., 1914. 7 vols., complete, 8vo, later green buckram. Very fine set with pencil and ink annotations throughout by Alex Dienst, noted historian and collector (Handbook I:502). Very scarce.

First editions. Basic Texas Books 118. "One of the most valuable collections of historical data on Texas ever published.... Not even in the Writings of Houston, does one find such a wealth of primary source material." Tate 2077: "An absolutely essential source of correspondence regarding Governor Lamar's harsh Indian policy, various acts for increasing the size of military forces in the Republic of Texas, and controversy with Sam Houston's milder policy of negotiation." \$1,250.00

515. LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. The Papers of...Volume I. Austin: Baldwin, [1921]. viii, 496 pp. 8vo, original printed wrappers. Moderate wear, generally fine.

First edition. Vol. 1 only of preceding. \$75.00

516. LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. The Papers of...Volume II. Austin: Baldwin, 1922. xi [1] 599 pp. 8vo, original printed wrappers. Moderate wear to wrapper spine, otherwise fine.

First edition. Vol. 2 only. \$75.00

517. LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. The Papers of...Volume V. Austin: Von Boeckmann-Jones, [1927]. 515 pp. 8vo, original printed wrappers. Light wear, otherwise fine.

First edition. Vol. 5 only. \$75.00

518. [LAMPASAS]. Lampasas, Texas. Its Mineral Springs, Its Attractions and Advantages as a Summer and Winter Resort; The Opportunities it Offers for Manufacturing and Business Enterprises; Its Agricultural Resources; Its Future Prospects, Etc., Etc. [Chicago: Poole Bros., Printers and Engravers, ca. 1889]. 24 pp., frontispiece, photographic plates of scenes in Lampasas and environs. 8vo, original pale green pictorial wrappers. Light dustsoiling to wraps, text block detached from wraps, upper half of title with light uniform browning, otherwise very fine. NUC locates one copy in Massachusetts; OCLC locates only the UT copy.

First edition. Not in CBC. This early promotional for Lampasas emphasizes health benefits of the springs

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

(with chemical analyses and glowing testimonials), tourism, social and cultural life, and economic opportunities (particularly wool, cotton, paper mills, and agriculture). Lampasas was incorporated in 1874, and in 1882 the Gulf, Colorado, and Santa Fe Railroad reached Lampasas. Among the photographic plates are Triple Veil Falls and Ribbon Falls on the Colorado River. See illustration. \$475.00

519. [LANDON CONSERVATORY]. Announcements of the Landon Conservatory Dallas, Texas. Book of Tuition Charges, Business Details, Biographical Sketches of Teachers, Testimonials.... Dallas: Landon Conservatory [Printed at Lynchburg, Virginia, by J. P. Bell Company, Printers, ca. 1899]. 45 pp., frontispiece portrait of Charles W. Landon, portraits of other teachers. 12mo, original yellow printed wrappers. Lightly waterstained, lower wrap chipped, generally very good. Contemporary ownership inscription.

First edition. Catalogue for the session beginning autumn 1899, with biographies of Landon and other instructors. Landon explains that he came to Dallas "to make Dallas the musical center of the Southwest." \$75.00

520. [LANDON CONSERVATORY]. Landon Conservatory, Dallas, Texas. N.p.: [Printed at Lynchburg, Virginia, by J. P. Bell Company, Printers, ca. 1899]. 30 pp. 12, original green wrappers printed in gold. Light waterstaining to lower blank margins, generally very good. Contemporary ownership inscription.

First edition. Not in CBC. Curriculum and methods for the conservatory, which offered piano, organ, violin, vocal music, harmony, counterpoint, composition, theory, analysis, aesthetics, musical history, and biography. \$75.00

521. LANE, Walter P. The Adventures and Recollections of...a San Jacinto Veteran. Containing Sketches of the Texian, Mexican, and Late Wars, with Several Indian Fights Thrown In. Marshall: Tri-Weekly Herald Job Print, 1887. [2, errata] [6] 114 pp., including wood-engraved portrait of author. 16mo, original pale grey printed wrappers. Exceptionally fine.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 119: "One of the best Texas military memoirs, this is also a prime source on the period from the Texas Revolution through the Civil War. No Texas military hero spent more time in the thick of the action than Lane, and his memoirs are meaty with anecdotes and incidents relating to the revolution, the Indian campaigns, the Mexican War, and the Civil War." Dykes,

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

Western High Spots ("My Ten Most Outstanding Books on the West"), p. 22. Graff 2384. Howes L69. Nevins, CWB I:119. Parrish, Civil War Texana 57: "Exceedingly rare." Raines, p. 136: "A raw Irish youth of 19 at San Jacinto, where he distinguished himself." Vandale 100. Lane went to the California mines in 1849 (he and his companion James McMurtry almost drowned in a flood on the Sacramento River). Lane later travelled to Nevada, South America, and Arizona, returning to Texas before the Civil War. See illustration. \$1,750.00

522. LANG, W. W. A Paper on the Resources and Capabilities of Texas, Read by Col. William W. Lang, Before the Farmer's Club of the American Institute, Cooper Union, New York, March 8th, 1881...to Which is Appended a Brief Summary of the Advantages of the State as a Field for Immigration. [Austin: The South-Western Immigration Company, 1881]. 61 [1] pp., printed in double column, frontispiece ("View Near Taylor, Williamson County, Texas"). 8vo, original printed wrappers with star. Some light dustsoiling and wear to fragile wraps, otherwise fine. Lacking map.

Third and best edition, with an added essay on the "Advantages of the State as a Field for Immigration" (the first two editions, of 19 and 31 pp. respectively, were published in New York the same year). The map and plate, apparently an afterthought, are usually not found with the book (the map was not bound in the book). Adams, Guns 1278; Herd 1305. Graff 2388. Howes L74. Raines, p. 137. Several railroad companies organized the South-Western Immigration Company to promote immigration into Texas and the South (Handbook III:25-26). See 797 herein. \$250.00

523. LANGSTON, Mrs. George [Carolyn Lavinia]. History of Eastland County, Texas. Dallas: A. D. Aldridge, 1904. 220 pp., frontispiece portrait, photographic illustrations. 12mo, original blind-stamped and gilt-lettered burgundy cloth. Exceptionally fine and bright.

First edition. Adams, Herd 1307: "Scarce." CBC 1469. Howes L82. King, p. 17: "Includes information on 'forted ranches' which sprang up in Eastland County, Texas, in the 1850s and 1860s as a protection against Indian raids." \$250.00

524. [LA SALLE, RENE ROBERT CAVELIER, SIEUR DE]. COX, I. J. (ed.). The Journeys of René Robert Cavelier Sieur de La Salle.... New York: A. S. Barnes & Company, 1905. xxix [1] 298 + vi, 259 pp., frontispiece, map, plate. 2 vols.,

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

12mo, original maroon gilt. Light outer wear, titles slightly foxed, generally a fine, bright set.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 114I (listing the 1922 edition). Rader 944. Tate 1904: "The second volume is especially rich in description of the various Caddo groups and their key role in French trade." La Salle's expedition culminated in his murder in 1687 in South Texas. This set contains contemporary and eyewitness accounts of Joutel, Tonti, Membré, Hennepin, Douay, Jean Chevalier, and Le Clercq, along with original source material on the expedition. Handbook II:30-32. \$125.00

525. LAWRENCE, Varuna Hartmann. Texas Coastal Pioneers of Chambers County. N.p., 1952. [4] 113 pp. 8vo, original brown cloth. Very fine, with 2 pp. typescript of supplemental information on the Fisher family. Scarce.

First edition. CBC 907. History, local color, and biographical essays on settlers along the Trinity and San Jacinto Rivers, 1832-33. Records on this county are scarce, since the courthouse burned in 1875. \$85.00

526. LAYTON, Harvey Porter. The Handmade Journal [wrapper title]. San Antonio: Harvey Porter Layton, 1909. 20 pp., illustrations (some hand-colored). Folio, original plain printed wrappers. Browned due to acidic paper, paper cockled. Rare.

First edition. Unrecorded. The masthead of this unique and oddly entertaining production proclaims: "The only handmade magazine on earth." The magazine contains eclectic pastiches and humor, touching on topics such as Santa Anna, Mark Twain, Lincoln, the Fall of the Alamo, etc. The author includes an article on himself in which he declares: "Harvey Porter Layton, Battling Against Terrible Odds Will Win in the End." Among the illustrations are Davy Crockett, San José Mission, and a Texas longhorn. At the end are ads that appear legitimate. Layton lists patrons such as Mrs. P. I. Armour, William J. Bryan, Joaquín Miller, C. W. Post, Simon Guggenheim, et al. \$350.00

527. LAYTON, Harvey Porter. San Antonio's Souvenir Book. A Sick Man's Hand Work.... San Antonio: Layton's Hand Work Book Shop, [ca. 1910?]. 37 pp., frontispiece photograph of author labelled "Layton Before His Sickness," tipped-in illustrations, hand-colored illustrations and initials in text. 8vo, original decorated beige wrappers. Fragile wraps slightly worn, otherwise fine.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

First edition. Unrecorded. Another of Layton's productions, with humor, homilies, history of San Antonio, reprint of article about Layton in Saturday Review, Texas subjects, etc. \$100.00

528. LEA, Tom. Calendar of Twelve Travelers Through the Pass of the North. [El Paso]: At the Pass [Carl Hertzog], 1947. [36] pp., illustrations by Tom Lea. Square 12mo, original printed wraps. Fine.

First trade edition. Dykes, Fifty Great Western Illustrators (Lea) 34. Lowman, Printer at the Pass 48. Produced as a promotional for the El Paso Electric Co., this pamphlet contains photo-offset reproductions from the original large folio limited edition of 1946. \$25.00

529. LEA, Tom. Personal File selected from the Letters of Tom Lea, Author and Artist of The Brave Bulls to his Publisher [title on upper cover of portfolio]. [Boston: Little, Brown and Company, 1949]. 20 pp., reproductions of letters accompanied by Lea illustrations. Large 4to, original rose pictorial portfolio. Light staining at upper edge of front of portfolio, otherwise fine. Uncommon.

First edition. Dykes, Fifty Great Western Illustrators (Lea) 51. Promotional containing correspondence between Lea and D. Angus Cameron (1947-48), in which Lea relates his experiences in Mexico and genesis of the book. \$150.00

530. LECLERC, Frederick. "Texas and its Revolution," pp. 398-421 in Southern Literary Messenger, 7:5-6 (May-June 1841). Nashville: T. H. White, 1841. [345]-440 pp., printed in double column. Royal 8vo, original green printed wrappers. Light wear, generally fine.

First edition in English, translated "by a Gentleman of Philadelphia" (first published at Paris in 1840). Basic Texas Books 122: "Astute reflections and observations on the Republic of Texas." Clark, Old South III:193: "He urged the French government to recognize the young republic." Howes L171. Raines, p. 137. Streeter 1362n: "Leclerc, a French physician and scientist...arrived [in Texas] early in 1838. His firsthand observations on the towns of Galveston, Houston, San Felipe, and Béjar or San Antonio are most interesting." \$300.00

531. LEHMANN, Herman. Nine Years Among the Indians 1870-1879.... Austin: Von Boeckmann-Jones, [1927]. x, 235 pp., frontispiece portrait, photographic plates. 12mo, original green cloth. Mild foxing to preliminaries,

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

otherwise fine in d.j. Inscribed by Judge Maurice Lehmann to Mr. Morrow.

Second edition, edited by Marvin J. Hunter (first edition, San Antonio, 1899). Basic Texas Books 124A: "The Hunter version is much more down-to-earth [than the first edition], but each has valuable material not in the other." Graff 2246. Hoover 63. Howes J232. A. C. Greene considers this captivity narrative the finest of the genre. An Apache raiding party captured Lehmann from his German family in Mason County in 1870 at the age of ten. \$125.00

532. LEONHARDY, Frank C. Test Excavations in the Mangum Reservoir Area of Southwestern Oklahoma. Lawton: Great Plains Historical Association, Jan. 1966. [12] 72 pp., illustrations (including projectile points), maps. 4to, original beige printed wrappers. Fine.

First edition. Archaeological survey. \$15.00

533. LESLEY, Lewis B. (ed.). Uncle Sam's Camels, the Journal of May Humphreys Stacey Supplemented by the Report of Edward Fitzgerald Beale (1857-1858). Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1929. [10] 298 pp., frontispiece portrait of Stacey, foldout map. 8vo, original terracotta cloth. Near fine in somewhat soiled and worn d.j.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 55n: "Valuable." San Jacinto Museum of History, Camels in Texas, p. [13]. Tyler, Big Bend, p. 242. A useful addition to the small body of literature on the camel experiment in the Southwest. \$85.00

534. LEWIS PUBLISHING CO. History of Texas, Together with a Biographical History of the Cities of Houston and Galveston...with Portraits and Biographies of Prominent Citizens...Personal Histories of Many of the Early Settlers and Leading Families. Chicago: Lewis Publishing Co., 1895. vi, 730 pp., plates, portraits (some lithographs). Large 4to, original embossed black leather with gilt-lettering, bevelled edges, a.e.g (rebacked, original spine preserved, new endpapers). Title neatly repaired with tape, otherwise very fine.

First edition. CBC 2254. Holman & Tyler, Texas Lithographs of the Nineteenth Century. Contains biographical sketches of Sul Ross, Cynthia Ann Parker, Anson Jones, Gen. Sidney Sherman, and many others. Describes several hundred citizens prominent in the early days of the community, and contains interesting anecdotal material. \$500.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

535. [LIBERTY COUNTY]. Index to Probate Cases of Texas, No. 146. Liberty County, December 9, 1850 - July 28, 1939. San Antonio: Statewide Records Project & Works Projects Administration, 1941. [4] 39 leaves, double-page map of southeast Texas. 4to, original blue printed wrappers. Slight foxing to upper wrap, otherwise fine.

First edition. Not in CBC. The map shows probate areas keyed to cases. Handbook II:742-44. \$25.00

536. LINCECUM, Gideon. Journal of Lincecum's Travels in Texas, 1835 [caption title]. N.p., n.d. 22 pp. 8vo, original blue printed wrappers. Fine.

First separate edition (reprint from Southwestern Historical Quarterly, 53:2, Oct. 1949). Account of author's journey from Mississippi to Texas, edited by A. L. Bradford and T. N. Campbell. Handbook II:58. \$35.00

537. LINK, J. R. (ed.). Texas Historical and Biographical Magazine, Designed to Give a Complete History of the Baptists of Texas...Vol. 1. Austin: J. B. Link, 1891. 654 pp., engraved frontispiece of Sam Houston, numerous text illustrations (portraits). 8vo, original three-quarter sheep over marbled boards. Light wear, generally fine.

First edition. Raines, pp. 138-39: "A standard history of the Baptists in Texas; but its statements as to other denominations must be taken cum grano salis." Includes biographical sketches of R. E. B. Baylor, Sam Houston, Thomas J. Pilgrim, Z. N. Morrell, et al. \$125.00

538. LIVERMORE, A. A. The War with Mexico Reviewed. Boston: Wm. Crosby and H. P. Nichols, 1850. xii, 310 pp. 8vo, original brown cloth. Binding slightly stained and faded, very light marginal waterstaining, generally very good.

First edition. Haferkorn, p. 15. Tutorow 3223: "Basically an abolitionist, antiexpansionist work. Livermore was a Unitarian minister.... Describes expenditures, inhumanities, vices of camps, military executions, and the horrors of war." \$50.00

539. LOGUE, Roscoe. Under Texas and Border Skies. Amarillo: Russell Stationery Co., 1935. [8] 111 pp., photographs, illustrations. 8vo, original red, white, and blue printed wrappers. Some foxing and staining, fragile wraps with some edge wear, very good. Signed by author.

First edition, second printing. Adams, Guns 1355; Herd 1347. Dykes, Fifty Great Western Illustrators (Mead)

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

45; Kid 207: "Scarce." Includes "The Frontier Barbecue," "Windmilling in the Panhandle," series of articles on brands, and "The Great Jack Rabbit Drive." \$25.00

540. LOHMANN, Ferdinand H. Texas-Bluten. Utica: American Author's Agency; Leipzig: H. G. Wallmann [ca. 1906]. [8] 163 [1, blank] [4, ads] pp., frontispiece portrait. 8vo, original light green decorated cloth, bevelled edges. Very fine, in plain d.j. and publisher's slipcase. Ownership inscriptions of F. A. Nimitz.

First edition. Poems in German with themes on the glory of being German, love, and Texas subjects, with a long poem on Fredericksburg and another on Comfort. See Heinen, "The Consciousness of Being German: Regional Literature in German Texas" in *Eagle in the New World*, pp. 145-48. \$250.00

541. [LONG, George (ed.)]. The Geography of America and the West Indies. London: Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge, 1841. xii, 648 pp. 8vo, 19th century calf, spine with raised bands. Endpapers darkened, slight spotting at front, generally fine.

First edition. Palau 139759. Sabin 41874. One chapter is on the Republic of Texas, with physical description, agricultural and stockraising prospects ("cattle are increasing rapidly in number, owing to the extensive prairies, which make excellent pasture-ground"), wildlife ("numerous herds of buffaloes"), Indian tribes. California is discussed in the section on Mexico. \$125.00

542. LOTTO, F. Fayette County, Her History and Her People. Schulenburg: Sticker Steam Press, 1902. xvi, 424 pp., frontispiece of courthouse, numerous photographic illustrations, ads. 8vo, original slate green printed wrappers. Wrappers with a few stains and marginal fading, interior very fine.

First edition. CBC 1687. Howes L484. Fayette County in South Central Texas was first settled by members of Austin's Old Three Hundred. German and Bohemian settlers arrived in large numbers after the Civil War, changing the ethnic base of the county. A detailed history with many biographies and documentary illustrations. \$200.00

543. LOUISIANA. LAWS. Code of Practice in Civil Cases, for the State of Louisiana; with Annotations by Wheelock S. Upton. New Orleans: E. Johns & Co. [title verso: Philadelphia: Printed by T. K. and P. G. Collins], 1839. viii, 198, 58, 7 [1] 4, 6, 8 pp. 8vo, contemporary law

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

sheep, red morocco label. Binding rubbed and worn, generally very good with light foxing to text. Contemporary ink ownership inscriptions of William T. Hall of Bastrop, Louisiana.

First edition. American Imprints 56900. Jumonville, New Orleans Imprints 1056 (noting the bilingual edition in English and French). Thompson 1046. \$125.00

544. LOUISIANA. LAWS. The Laws of Las Siete Partidas, which are Still in Force in the State of Louisiana. Translated from the Spanish by L. Moreau Lisle and Henry Carleton. Counsellors at Law. New Orleans: Printed by James M'Karaheer, 1820. xxv [1] 605 + [609]-1248 [3] [1, blank] 73 [1, blank] [1, errata] pp. 2 vols., 8vo, disbound. Foxed and stained. Contemporary ink ownership inscriptions of George Goldthwaite, Alabama attorney, Senator, and planter (DAB) and J(?). Butler.

First edition. American Imprints 2019. Jumonville, New Orleans Imprints 336 & 337. Sabin 42244. This book is a translation of portions of the great corpus of constitutional, civil, and criminal law--the Siete Partidas--created by Alfonso X (1221-1224, king of Castile and León from 1252-84). \$750.00

545. LOWER RIO GRANDE VALLEY COMMERCIAL CLUB. The Lower Rio Grande Valley Without a Rival. Brownsville: Lower Rio Grande Valley Commercial Club [Cumming & Sons Printers, Houston, ca. 1909]. [48] pp., numerous photographic illustrations, maps. Oblong 8vo, original white wrappers with photographs of scenery, crops, and architecture. Light wear to wraps, otherwise fine. OCLC record one copy.

First edition. Not in CBC. "The object of this booklet is to portray by word and picture...the natural advantages and the agricultural, industrial and commercial development of the Lower Rio Grande Valley. Because of the character of these conditions and magnitude of the development, this Valley is, perhaps, attracting more attention than any other section of the U.S." (introduction). See illustration. \$375.00

546. LUBBOCK, F. R. Six Decades in Texas, or Memoirs of Francis Richard Lubbock, Governor of Texas in War-Time, 1861-63, a Personal Experience in Business, War, and Politics. Edited by C. W. Raines.... Austin: Ben C. Jones & Co. Printers, 1900. xvi, 685 pp. 8vo, original three-quarter maroon morocco over green cloth. Some minor shelf wear and one small stain on upper cover, generally very fine with contemporary ownership inscription.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

First edition, deluxe edition in the special binding with gilt star on upper cover. Basic Texas Books 130: "When this interesting autobiography was published in 1900, its author had been in Texas for sixty-four years, during sixty-three of which he had held some form of public office in his adopted state. His memoirs...are entertaining and forthright, full of humor and entirely lacking in vanity.... Lubbock gives us one of the best accounts of business life in early Texas.... During the Civil War, Lubbock served as Governor of Texas, but resigned to get into the action." Dobie, p. 52. Howes L542. Nevins, CWB II:196. Parrish, Civil War Texana 59. Raines, p. 141. \$450.00

547. LUMMIS, C. F. A New Mexico David.... New York: Scribner's, 1908. ix [1] 217 pp., frontispiece portrait, photographic plates. 12mo, original grey pictorial cloth. Very good, contemporary ownership inscription.

Later printing (first edition, 1891) Adams, Herd 1362. Saunders 4334. Wright III:3435. Sketches of the Southwest based on author's travels. \$25.00

548. [LUNDY, Benjamin]. The War in Texas; A Review of Facts and Circumstances, Showing that this Contest is the Result of a Long Premeditated Crusade Against the Government, set on Foot by Slaveholders, Land Speculators, &c. With the View of Re-Establishing, Extending, and Perpetuating the System of Slavery and the Slave Trade in the Republic of Mexico. By a Citizen of the United States. Philadelphia: Printed for the Author, by Merrihew and Gunn, 1836. 56 [1, errata] pp., printed in double column. 8vo, disbound. Lightly foxed, otherwise fine.

First edition (this work was expanded from Lundy's 32-page pamphlet Origin and True Causes of the Texas Insurrection printed in Philadelphia earlier the same year; see Streeter 1216). American Imprints 38603. Eberstadt, Texas 162:503: "Copies with the wrappers are the exception.... Much on empresario grants, one of which Lundy himself endeavored to secure. While entirely innocent of the slightest impartiality, Lundy's dialectics are fortified with careful personal observations gleaned from three trips to Texas in 1832, 1833, and 1834." Howes L569: "First to ascribe this war to a slave-holding conspiracy." Streeter 1217. \$750.00

549. [LUNDY, Benjamin]. The War in Texas...Second Edition, Revised, and Enlarged.... Philadelphia: Printed for the Publishers, by Merrihew and Gunn, 1837. 64 pp.,

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

printed in double column, text map (of Texas, after Gorostiza). 8vo, disbound. Lightly foxed, otherwise fine.

Second edition of preceding, with the added map, enlarged and revised. American Imprints 45278. Eberstadt, Texas 162:504. Howes L569. Raines, p. 141: "Anything but favorable to Texas." Streeter 1217A. In this edition, the type has been entirely reset, and numerous changes and revisions occur after p. 31. The revisions incorporate new material that had come to the author's attention since the 1836 edition, e.g., John Quincy Adams' speech, abolition speeches, essays from contemporary newspapers, the Gorostiza pamphlet, official Mexican protest against U.S. recognition of Texas independence, President Jackson's speech, etc. \$750.00

550. [LUNDY, BENJAMIN]. [EARLE, Thomas (comp.)]. The Life, Travels and Opinions of Benjamin Lundy, Including his Journeys to Texas and Mexico; With a Sketch of Contemporary [sic] Events, and a Notice of the Revolution in Hayti. Philadelphia: William D. Parrish, 1847. 316 pp., engraved frontispiece portrait, folding lithographed map of Texas, Mexico, and the Southwest in full original color. 12mo, original brown cloth. Binding faded and moderately stained, front free endpaper and blank leaves at front absent, text with occasional light foxing, overall very good. Bookplate, contemporary ink ownership notes.

First edition. Clark, Old South III:66. Graff 1195. Howes E10. Streeter 1169n: "A most interesting Texas book because of Lundy's three journeys to Texas in 1832, 1833, and 1834 to secure a colonization grant. Lundy was a keen observer and in his journeys refers to many of the prominent Texans. When in Tamaulipas in 1835, Lundy saw much of Samuel Bangs." "Lundy traveled incognito on his first two visits [to Texas] because of his reputation as an abolitionist.... On his third visit when he traveled under his own name, he was almost tarred and feathered" (Sibley, Travelers in Texas 1761-1860, pp. 153-54). The map is not noted by Wheat. \$1,000.00

551. McCALLA, W. L. Adventures in Texas, Chiefly in the Spring and Summer of 1840, with a Discussion of Comparative Character, Political, Religious and Moral, Accompanied by an Appendix, Containing an Humble Attempt to Aid in Establishing and Conducting Literary and Ecclesiastical Institutions with Consistency and Prosperity, Upon the Good Old Foundation of the Favour of God our Saviour. Philadelphia: Printed for the Author, 1841. 8, 13-199 pp. (irregular pagination, but complete). 16mo, original dark

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

brown blind-stamped cloth, gilt-lettered on upper cover. Spine tips neatly reinforced with matching cloth, otherwise very fine.

First edition. American Imprints 3207. Clark, Old South III:209. Graff 2575: "The author, a Presbyterian clergyman, was favorably impressed by Texas." Howes M34. Rader 2275. Raines, p. 142. Streeter 1387: "Account by a Presbyterian minister of a journey by sea to Galveston and then to Houston, Austin, San Antonio, and Goliad, and shortly afterward by sea again to Philadelphia.... Rather unfavorable observations on Texas.... One of the items in the Appendix is Proposed Charter of Galveston University." Vandale 107. DAB. \$1,850.00

552. McCAULEY, J. E. A Stove-Up Cowboy's Story. Dallas: [Carl Hertzog for] Texas Folklore Society, 1943. xxii [2] 73 pp., frontispiece, illustrations by Tom Lea. 8vo, original mustard cloth. Fine in lightly soiled d.j. Two promotional leaflets laid in.

First edition, limited edition (700 copies). Adams, Guns 1389; Herd 1373. Basic Texas Books 100n. Dobie, pp. 110-11. Dykes, Fifty Great Western Illustrators (Lea) 187-89. Lowman, Printer at the Pass 22. McVicker B50. Reese, Six Score 75: "One of the most forceful and expressive autobiographies of the range country." \$250.00

553. MacCONNELL, C. E. XIT Buck. The Personal Recollections of a Fast-Moving and Fascinating Boyhood. [Tucson]: University of Arizona Press, [1968]. viii [4] 284 pp., frontispiece portrait of author, illustrations. 12mo, original green cloth. Very good in d.j. Signed by author.

First edition. Warm reminiscences of a boyhood in the old West, from chapters on the Midwest and riding the rails to cowboying on the XIT. \$25.00

554. McCONNELL, H. H. Five Years a Cavalryman; or, Sketches of Regular Army Life on the Texas Frontier, Twenty Odd Years Ago. Jacksboro: J. N. Rogers, 1889. 319 pp., printed on pink paper. 8vo, original dark blue-green gilt-lettered cloth. Light wear to upper cover, otherwise fine.

First edition. Adams, Guns 1393: "Scarce"; Herd 1380. Basic Texas Books 131: "The most lively and authentic account of cavalry life in West Texas after the Civil War.... McConnell was a private in the 6th U.S. Cavalry who arrived in Galveston with the Reconstruction occupiers in November, 1866. He served at Fort Belknap and Fort Richardson on the Texas frontier until 1871, then

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

settled at Jacksboro." Dobie, p. 52. Graff 2579. Howes M59. Raines, p. 142. Tate 2809: "A valuable primary account...during some of the most important confrontations between Comanches and Kiowas of the late 1860s and early 1870s." The appendix includes "Cattle-Thieving in Texas" and Lieut. R. G. Carter's "The Cowboy's Verdict." \$475.00

555. McCULLOUGH, W. W. Doctor William Dennis Kelley 1825-1888. Texas Physician and Surgeon.... Galveston: Privately Printed, 1961. [5] 122 leaves (mimeographed), portraits, photographs, illustrations. 4to, original black printed wrappers. Fine.

First edition. Dr. Kelley (1825-88) came to Indianola from Tennessee in 1852, accompanied Pope's army exploration to the Llano Estacado in 1857, served as surgeon in the Confederate Army, and established a medical practice in Galveston after the Civil War. Dr. Kelley was elected President of the Texas Medical Association in 1877 (see Nixon, A History of the Texas Medical Association, p. 80). There is an article on Kelley in Speer and Brown's Encyclopedia of the New West, pp. (325-26). \$200.00

556. McCULLOUGH, W. W. John McCullough "Grandfather." Galveston: Privately printed, 1944. 68, xviii leaves (mimeographed), portraits, plates, illustrations. 4to, original black printed wrappers. Very scarce (according to correspondence laid in, only 100 copies printed).

First edition. "McCullough was fascinated by the drama of events in Texas and made his first trip to the Republic in 1836. He went to Galveston in November, 1838, with a commission from the Board of Foreign Missions and an annual salary of \$200.... McCullough organized the First Presbyterian Church in Galveston in January, 1840" (Handbook II:107). \$175.00

557. McDANIEL, Ruel. Vinegarroon. The Saga of Judge Roy Bean, "Law West of the Pecos." Kingsport: Southern Publishers, [1936]. 143 pp. 8vo, original tan pictorial cloth. Private ownership stamp on pastedown, else very fine.

First edition. \$20.00

558. McFARLAND, Thomas S. McFarland Journal [edited by F. C. Chabot]. San Antonio: Yanaguana Society, 1942. xlii, 94 pp. 8vo, original maroon cloth. Fine.

First edition, limited edition (#47 of 250 copies). Basic Texas Books 222:VII. Texas plantation owner McFarland fought at Nacogdoches and Béxar and surveyed the

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

original town sites of San Augustine, Belgrade, and Pendleton. He wrote this diary (1837-40), after being elected Lt. Col. of militia in San Augustine. Handbook II:111. \$125.00

559. McGEENEY, P. S. Don't Read? Ultra vires. Danser sur un volcan. Dominus vobiscum [wrapper title]. [San Antonio, 1934?]. 36 pp. 12mo, original grey printed wrappers. Fine.

First edition. Political remarks to FDR on prohibition, Mexican-U.S. relations, anarchy, etc. \$35.00

560. McINTIRE, Jim. Early Days in Texas; a Trip to Hell and Heaven. Kansas City: McIntire Publishing Company, [1902]. 229 pp., frontispiece portrait, plates. 8vo, original green cloth decorated in red and lettered in black. A poor copy of a rare book--binding worn and with light insect damage, text block loose, remains of book pocket and ink call numbers on front pastedown, front hinge cracked, text browned.

First edition. Adams, Guns 1415; Herd 1405; One-Fifty 99: "Extremely rare. The author...served as a peace officer in several towns of the West.... He was city marshall of Las Vegas, New Mexico, when the mob tried to take Dave Rudabaugh from the train while Dave and [Billy] the Kid were prisoners of Pat Garrett." Dykes, Kid 37: "According to McIntire, he was a J. C. Loving cowboy, Texas Ranger, hide hunter, frontier peace office, saloon keeper, gambler, and fugitive from justice"; Rare Western Outlaw Books, p. 10. Graff 2616. Howes M113. See illustration. \$650.00

561. MACKENSEN, Bernard. The Trees and Shrubs of San Antonio and Vicinity, A Handbook of the Woody Plants Growing Naturally in and about San Antonio, Texas. San Antonio: Published by the author, 1909. 51 pp., photographic illustrations. 12mo, original grey printed wrappers. Very fine.

First edition. Scientific and common names followed by physical descriptions, habitats, uses, and characteristics. Contains a very favorable assessment of mesquite. \$50.00

562. McLANE, Hiram H. The Capture of the Alamo, a Historical Tragedy, in Four Acts, with Prologue... [wrapper title]: Remember the Alamo. America's Thermopylae]. San Antonio: San Antonio Printing Company, 1886. 103 pp., plates. 12mo, original yellow pictorial wrappers with wood

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

engraving of Alamo. Wraps with light marginal staining, most of spine chipped away.

First edition. Schoelwer, Alamo Images, p. 62: "The wrapper of Hiram McLane's 1886 play...tidily sums up the late-nineteenth-century view of the Alamo, combining a standard illustration of the assault with the two most often used phrases regarding the battle." Handbook III:559. See entry 978 herein. \$50.00

563. MACMANUS, F. E. La Sal del Rey, or the King's Salt. The Celebrated Texas Salt Lake. Soda-Ash--What Is It? An Inquiry [wrapper title]. Brownsville: Maltby, Jr., Printer, 1885. 48 pp., folding map. 8vo, original beige printed wrappers. Center crease where formerly folded, wraps lightly foxed, otherwise fine, the map excellent. Very scarce (NUC locates a copy at UT and another at the Huntington Library in California).

First edition. Not in CBC or Raines. Attorney MacManus reviews the attempts by the Juan José Ballí heirs to claim the salt deposits, scientific and technical data, etc. The excellent map of far South Texas and the borderlands (extending as far south as Monterrey and Matamoros) is very detailed, showing railroads, wagon roads, and area ranches (including King, Kenedy, et al.). Handbook II:535-36. \$375.00

564. MAILLARD, N. D. The History of the Republic of Texas...and the Cause of her Separation from the Republic of Mexico. London: Smith, Elder, and Co., 1842. xxiv, 512 [2] 24 (ads) pp., large folding lithographed map of Texas with original outline coloring. 8vo, original dark green cloth. Occasional light foxing to text, otherwise very fine. Signed and with bookplate of Andrés Négrete.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 134: "The most vitriolic denunciation of the Republic of Texas [with] a compendium of everything bad that could be claimed about Texas and Texans of those times." Graff 2663. Howes M255. Raines, p. 144. Streeter 1422: "[Maillard] characterize[d] Texas as `a country filled with habitual liars, drunkards, blasphemers, and slanderers, sanguinary gamesters and cold-blooded assassins.... The map is the best feature of the book [showing] in colored lines the political boundaries of Texas under Spain and the territory now `absolutely in the possession of the Texians.'" Maillard, who spent six months in Texas in 1839, wished to prevent British recognition of the Republic of Texas. "Contains an excellent account of the Texas Indians" (Handbook II:132). \$3,500.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

565. MALTBY, Frances Goggin. The Dimity Sweetheart, O. Henry's Own Love Story. Richmond: Press of the Dietz Printing Co., 1930. [4] 84 [1] pp., frontispiece portrait, plates. 8vo, original blue leather over floral dimity cloth. Some staining to upper cover, spine rubbed and lightly chipped at extremities, internally fine. Bookplate. Pasted to inside back cover is a newspaper photo of "The Original Hill City Quartet," which includes Porter.

First edition, limited edition (#468 of 855 copies). Biography of William Sidney Porter's first wife, Athol Estes Porter. \$75.00

566. [MALTBY, W. J.]. Captain Jeff, or Frontier Life in Texas with the Texas Rangers. Some Unwritten History and Facts in the Thrilling Experiences.... Colorado: Whipkey Printing Co., 1906. 204 pp., portrait, illustrations. 8vo, original red pictorial wrappers. Fine.

Second, enlarged edition. Dobie, p. 60. Howes M243: "By a companion of Big Foot Wallace in expeditions against the Comanches and Kiowas, 1850-1875." Rader 2340. Tate 2398. Tyler, Big Bend, p. 242. Maltby (1829-1908), an early settler in Burnet County, worked in the cattle business in Burnet, Lampasas, Llano, and San Saba counties. "He had a long career as Indian fighter, builder of several forts in Texas, and Texas Ranger.... His book is filled with narratives of his experiences with the Indians and with the Texas frontier" (Handbook III:866). \$100.00

567. [MAP]. AUSTIN, Stephen F. Map of Texas with Parts of the Adjoining States.... [Philadelphia: Tanner, 1834]. Engraved map with original outline coloring by hand. 29 x 23-1/2 inches. Scale: 1 inch = 24 miles. Some staining and tears at folds, light age-toning, overall a very good copy, with occasional ink notes of historian Alex Dienst (Handbook I:502). Only known copy of this issue.

First edition, third printing, with date added at the end of note below title, new copyright notice dated 1834, more grants shown, and additional text at lower left. Howes A404. Martin, "Maps of an Empresario" (Southwestern Historical Quarterly 85:4): "The first [Texas] map to achieve wide circulation and credibility, and it appeared on the scene in the U.S. at a time of growing public demand for information about the region.... Austin initiated the modern period of Texas cartography. He deserves recognition for his contributions to the cartography of

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

Texas commensurate with that he has long received for his efforts in its colonization." Martin & Martin 29.

Storm, Fifty Texas Rarities 10n (citing the 1830 issue): "Part of Austin's campaign to encourage settlers to take up homesteads on his lands. The huge Austin grants are clearly marked and are made as attractive cartographically as possible. The map is the result of years of work by Austin himself in gathering and refining the necessary data." Streeter 1115B (citing Mr. Morrow's copy as the only located copy of this printing): "One of the great Texas maps"; p. 329 (listing the six most important maps for a Texas collection): "The map of Texas I most prize is [that of] Stephen F. Austin, Philadelphia, 1830. This, by the founder of present-day Texas, shows on a large scale, and for the first time, the result of American emigration into Texas." Schwartz & Ehrenberg, color plate 154 & p. 253. Wheat, Mapping the Transmississippi West 478n. See illustration. \$30,000.00

568. [MAP]. [BRADFORD, T. G.]. Texas. [New York, 1835]. Engraved map with original outline coloring. 7-3/4 x 10-7/16 inches. Scale: 1 inch = 75 miles. Mild to moderate foxing, otherwise fine, with 2-page descriptive text about Texas. Included with this map is Bradford's map of Mexico, Guatemala, and the West Indies from the same atlas.

First edition, issue uncertain, but with early issue points (more than one page of descriptive text, "Mustang Wild Horse Desert" shown in south Texas, Nueces River shown as southwestern boundary, land grants instead of counties, Austin not shown, etc.). Map 64A from Bradford's 1835 Comprehensive Atlas. Martin & Martin 31: "The map itself appeared to be copied directly from Austin's, the only readily available authority [and] differed from Austin's primarily in its prominent display of numerous colonization grants and a plethora of new settlements and towns, indicative of the massive influx of colonists.... Historically important for clearly demonstrating the demand in the U.S. for information about Texas during the Revolution and the early years of the Republic." Phillips, America, p. 841. See entry 619 herein. \$850.00

569. [MAP]. COLTON, G. W. & C. B. Colton's New Sectional Map of the State of Arkansas. New York: C. W. & C. B. Colton & Company, 1874 (copyright 1871). Engraved map on onionskin with full original color. 27 x 33-15/16 inches. Scale: 1 inch = 10 miles. Pocket map, folded into original 24mo dark brown cloth covers. Covers damaged,

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

upper cover detached, map very fine, with Colton ad on pastedown.

Phillips, America, p. 124 (listing the 1871 edition, with slightly smaller dimensions). \$350.00

570. [MAP]. COLTON, J. H. J. H. Colton's Map of the State of Louisiana, and Eastern Part of Texas Compiled from United States Survey and Other Authentic Sources, Shewing the Counties, Townships, Sections, Fractional Sections, Settlement Rights, Railroads, &c. New York: J. H. Colton, 1864. Engraved map with original full color and bright rose outlining on onionskin paper, ornate border. 31 x 41 inches. Scale: 1 inch = 10 miles. Pocket map, folded into original 16mo blind-stamped brown cloth folder with gilt-lettering, printed ad on pastedown. Mild browning, a few inconsequential splits at folds, but overall very fine.

Phillips, America (p. 376) lists the 1871 edition. Issued during the Civil War, this oversize map locates counties, county seats, towns, rivers, creeks, post offices, mills, roads, and completed and proposed railroads. The "Eastern Part of Texas" extends from west of Mount Pleasant to Tyler, Houston, and down to San Luís Island. See illustration. \$750.00

571. [MAP]. DISTURNELL, J. Mapa de los Estados Unidos de Mejico, según lo organizado y definido por las varias actas del congreso de dicha república: y construido por las mejores autoridades. Nueva York: J. Disturnell, 1847. Engraved map with original, partial color and outline. 29-1/8 x 40 inches. Scale: 1 inch = 70 miles. Inset in lower left corner: Carta de los caminos &c. desde Veracruz y Alvarado a Mejico, 2 tables (distances and statistics), 4 insets in Gulf section (battlegrounds of Palo Alto and Resaca de Palma, Bay of Veracruz, Tampico, Monterrey). Pocket map, folded into original 16mo blue cloth stamped in gilt and blind with Mexican eagle, pastedown with printed statistics of Mexico. Minimal wear to covers, map split at folds, a few tears, slightly browned, generally very good to fine. Very rare.

The important "Treaty Map," in its "Twelfth edition," with the road from Houston to Richmond, Texas, but without the dates "Feb. 22 & 23" below Buena Vista. This and the "Seventh edition" are the most desirable editions of the Treaty Map. The seventh edition was attached to the U.S. copy of the Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo, while the "Twelfth" was attached to the Mexican Government's copy. Martin & Martin 38: "Assumed a lasting place in history when Nicholas P. Trist...used Disturnell's map in

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

negotiating the Treaty.... Differences soon arose over the wording over the treaty vis-à-vis the actual depiction on Disturnell's map of the Rio Grande and the position of the city of El Paso. The lands in question were particularly important to the prospective railroad route to California and its newly discovered gold mines, a controversy which resulted in the United States Purchase in 1854 of the Gadsden Territory." Martin & Ristow, "John Disturnell's Map of the United Mexican States" in *A la Carte*, pp. 204-21. Rittenhouse, *Disturnell's Treaty Map*, pp. 5 & 17 (no. 12): "Few maps in U. S. history have had a role as interesting as that of the Disturnell Map.... Part of the disputed territory--the Chamizal area at El Paso--was not determined finally until 1963." Schwartz & Ehrenberg, p. 274. Taliaferro 283. Wheat, *Mapping the Transmississippi West* 540; Gold Region 33. See illustration. \$6,000.00

572. [MAP]. EMORY, W. H. *Map of Texas and the Country Adjacent: Compiled in the Bureau of the Corps of Topographical Engineers; from the Best Authorities. For the State Department, Under the direction of Colonel J. J. Abert, Chief of the Corps, by W. H. Emory, 1st. Lieut. T.E.* Washington: War Department, Published by order of the U.S. Senate, 1844. Lithographed map with original outline coloring of Texas in rose. 21 x 32-3/4 inches. Scale: 1 inch = 70 miles. Text at lower left with statistics and references. Lightly creased where formerly folded, but overall an excellent copy of a key map in the cartography of Texas and the Southwest.

First edition, the large format issue, without printed inscription of W. J. Stone. There is no priority of issue, but this large format version is more rare. Martin & Martin 33: "First map to show correctly the full extent of the boundaries set by the Texas Congress on December 19, 1836. Probably the best map of the region at the time of annexation." Streeter 1543A (3 loc.): "It is probable that the [present] large scale map was issued before the edition on smaller scale." Wheat, *Mapping the Transmississippi West* 478. Delineation of the borders of Texas was a primary concern in the Congressional annexation debate. Congress in 1844 commissioned this map, which was the first recognition of Texas as an independent entity by the U.S. government. \$4,500.00

573. [MAP]. HUNT, Richard S. & Jesse F. Randel. *Map of Texas Compiled from Surveys on Record in the General Land Office of the Republic in the Year 1839.* New York: J. H. Colton (engraved by Stiles, Sherman & Smith), 1839.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

Engraved map on onionskin with original full color. 31-1/2 x 24-3/8 inches. Scale: 1 inch = 20 miles. Large inset at lower right: Map of the Rio Grande and the Country West to the Pacific. A bit of mild foxing, about 5 inches of portion of left line border missing where removed (supplied in expert pen facsimile), small hole in Jefferson County, but generally a very good copy of a rare and desirable Texas map. The map issued with Hunt & Randel's Guide to the Republic of Texas (1839), which Streeter calls "the first general guide to Texas."

First printing. Graff 2017. Howes H809. Rader 1980. Raines, p. 122. Streeter 1348: "The map is important.... It shows, probably for the first time, the newly laid out town of Austin on the north bank of the Colorado." Vandale 93. Not in Day or Taliaferro. This handsome promotional map was one of the early, large-scale maps of the Republic. The cartographers follow the model for Texas established by Stephen F. Austin. They claim that their map is "the only one which makes any pretensions to being based on accurate surveys." The inset map, which is not listed by Wheat, extends from Texas to California and includes Lower California. \$8,500.00

574. [MAP]. McNALLY. Texas, New Mexico and Indian Territory. New York, [1868]. Engraved map with original full color. 8-1/2 x 10-5/8 inches. Scale: 1 inch = 100 miles. Blank margins chipped, and one short tear at left, uniform age-toning, generally very good. With McNally's map of Mexico and Central America from the same atlas.

With an inset of Galveston Bay. Drawn and Engraved by Oliver L. Stuart. \$100.00

575. [MAP]. Map of the South-Western Railway System. Missouri Pacific, Mo. Kansas & Texas. Cent. Branch U.P.R.R. St. Louis, Iron Mountain & Southern Int. & Great Northern and Texas and Pacific Railways. Chicago: Poole Bros., [ca. 1876]. Engraved map. 12-1/2 x 9-1/4 inches. No scale. Creased where formerly folded, otherwise fine, with ink stamp of Hotel French in Hot Springs, Arkansas on verso.

First edition. Shows all the stops on the route. \$175.00

576. [MAP]. MARCY, R. B. Two lithographed maps folded into 8vo, original brown cloth: Map of the Country Upon Upper River Explored in 1852.... 16 x 33 inches. Scale: 1 inch = 10 miles. Map of the Country Between the Frontiers of Arkansas and New Mexico, Embracing the Section

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

Explored in 1849[-]52.... 27 x 56 inches. Scale: 1 inch = approx. 20 miles. Washington: Government Printing Office, [1853-54]. A few small splits and some mild browning at folds, otherwise very fine.

This map folder was printed to accompany Marcy's report on his reconnaissance of the Red River in 1852, "the first adequate account of the region [and] one of most valuable and interesting descriptions of our western frontier to be found in government annals" (Grant Foreman, quoted in Basic Texas Books 135). The smaller map, which shows the Panhandle and the Texas-Indian Territory border, was the first printed map to correctly delineate the headwaters of the Red River. The trail Marcy blazed on this trip became a highway for emigrants and gold-seekers. Day, Maps of Texas, p. 56. Martin & Martin, pp. 38-9. (See Handbook II:141, Howes M276, & Plains & Rockies 206.) \$250.00

577. [MAP]. MITCHELL, S. Augustus. Map of Mexico, including Yucatán & Upper California, exhibiting the Chief Cities and Towns, the Principal Travelling Routes &c. Philadelphia: S. Augustus Mitchell, 1847 (copyright notice dated 1846). Engraved map with original full and bright rose outline color, decorative border. 17-1/2 x 25 inches. Scale: 1 inch = 120 miles. Inset of The Late Battlefield. Pocket map, folded into original 16mo green embossed calf folder, gilt-lettered on upper cover, printed table on front pastedown. A few tiny splits at folds, otherwise exceptionally fine.

Unrecorded by Wheat, Mapping the Transmississippi West or Gold Region. A large, colorful pocket map, following Emory's conformation, with Texas brightly outlined in red and its panhandle extending to the 42nd parallel. Mitchell issued this map to show the progress of the Mexican-American War. Battle flags depict the Alamo and San Jacinto, as well as Palo Alto, Resaca de Palma, Monterrey, Buenavista, Veracruz, and Cerro Gordo. At the upper right is a large inset showing the Battle of Monterrey, one of the key engagements of the Mexican-American War. The printed table "Extent and Population of Mexico" on pastedown states: "Mexico is represented as entire, with the exception of Texas; but at the present time (1846) New California, New Mexico, and Yucatán, comprising about two-fifths of her territory, can hardly be considered as belonging to her." See illustration. \$2,500.00

578. [MAP]. MITCHELL, S. Augustus. A New Map of Texas, Oregon and California with the Regions Adjoining....

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

Philadelphia, 1846. Lithographed map with original full coloring, ornate borders. 22-1/8 x 20-1/4 inches. Scale: 1 inch = 100 miles. Inset text at lower left: "Emigrant Route from Missouri to Oregon." Pocket map, folded into original 16mo brown embossed calf, gilt-lettered on upper cover, with descriptive text (46 pp.) entitled: Accompaniment to Mitchell's New Map.... Territory of New Mexico neatly outlined in contemporary brown ink. Two short tears to map where attached to folder, a few fold splits, generally a very fine copy of a scarce map.

First printing of this landmark map of the American West. Graff 2841. Howes M685. Martin & Martin 36: "One of the first widely distributed maps showing Texas as a state in the United States.... The popularity of the map was no doubt heightened by the beginning of the...war with Mexico." Plains & Rockies IV:122b. Taliaferro 280: "Mitchell synthesizes the key explorations and maps of the preceding years--those by Nicollet, Frémont, Wilkes, etc.--and gives one of the best portraits available of western North America on the eve of the Mexican War. Texas appears with the extravagant, claimed boundaries reaching as far west as Santa Fe." Wheat, Mapping the Transmississippi West III:520, p. 35: "A work of real importance, highly popular, and doubtless published in a large edition" & p. 254; Gold Region 29. See illustration. \$5,000.00

579. [MAP]. NORMAN, B. M. Norman's Plan of New Orleans & Environs. New Orleans: B. M. Norman (engraved by Shield & Hammond), 1849 (copyright notice dated 1845). Engraved map, original outline color and tinting. 17-5/8 x 24-1/4 inches. No scale. Pocket map, folded into original 16mo gilt-lettered black cloth. Map very fine except for a few minor splits at folds, covers slightly discolored.

A separate pocket map reissue of a map which apparently accompanied Norman's New Orleans and Environs... (1845, see Jumonville, New Orleans Imprints 1412). Phillips, America (p. 496) attributes the 1845 issue to H. Möllhausen (Samuels, Encyclopedia of the Artists of the American West, pp. 328-9). Norman wrote several popular works, including Rambles by Land and Water, Notes of Travel in Cuba and Mexico (1849); Rambles in Yucatan (1843), almanacs, etc. This attractive, detailed map was one of the most popular maps of New Orleans at the time. Located are hotels, banks, churches, schools, theatres, hospitals, markets, cotton presses, and public buildings. Outline coloring indicates municipality boundaries, wards, and fire limits. See illustration. \$1,500.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

580. [MAP]. PALMER, W. R. & L. D. Williams. Map of Central America.... New York: J. Bien for U.S. Coast Survey, 1856. Lithographed map with original outline coloring. 43 x 40-3/4 inches. Scale: 1 inch = 40 miles. Folded into original 8vo brown cloth folder. Some light browning and a few clean tears at folds, otherwise fine.

First edition. Phillips, America, p. 216. One of the most handsome and detailed maps of Central America of the era, with historical notes and insets of the Bay of Fonseca, the port of San Juan, and an area map from Nicaragua to Fonseca. The map, which was prepared from materials furnished by the U.S. Senate Foreign Relations Committee, includes Florida, the Texas coast, the Gulf of Mexico, the Bahamas, Cuba, Jamaica, Cayman Islands, etc. \$250.00

581. [MAP]. PHILLIPS, Sir Richard. Countries Bordering on the Mississippi and Missouri. London: Sir Richard Phillips and Company (engraved by Neele & Son), 1821. Engraved map. 12 inches by 14-1/2 inches. No scale. Creased where formerly folded, a few clean splits at edges, otherwise fine.

Perhaps from Phillips' New Voyages and Travels (Sabin 62509); printed at upper left is "Vol. III, No. V." The map extends from Lake Erie to San Augustine and as far west as San Saba in Texas and Nebraska. The map contains excellent detail on Native Americans, including villages and hunting ranges. Also shown are explorations ("Pike's route outward," etc.), districts of the Louisiana Purchase, forts, travel routes, proposed canals, and many other features. \$150.00

582. [MAP]. RAND, McNALLY & CO. Map Showing the Location of Henrietta, Clay County, Texas, The Coming Great City of Northern Texas. Fine Agricultural Lands near Henrietta can be Bought at \$6.00 to \$8.00 per acre on Easy Terms. Chicago: Rand, McNally & Co., 1889. Wood-engraved map with original outline and shading in orange. 16-1/4 x 41 inches. No scale. Inset map at top left of Texas and surrounding states. Woodcuts of Squires and Snearly Block and residence of W. B. Worsham. Map folds to brochure entitled: Map of Texas. Cheap Homes for Thousands in Clay County, Texas.... 5 woodcuts of architecture (including court house), accompanying text. Very fine.

First edition. Not in Day or CBC. Colorful promotional for Henrietta in Clay County near the Texas-Oklahoma border. In 1887 the Gainesville, Henrietta and Western Railroad was completed. Henrietta is prominently

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

shown on the map as the hub of several railroads, with stockyards nearby. See illustration. \$375.00

583. [MAP]. RICHARDSON, W. Richardson's Map of Galveston City and Island. 1867. New Orleans: Pessou & Simon Lith., [1867]. Lithographed map. 17-3/8 x 18-3/4 inches. Scale: 1 inch = 1,200 feet. 2 insets: Map of Galveston Bay from the U.S. Coast Survey and Map of Galveston Island Lots Surveyed by R. C. Trimble & Wm. Lindsey. Creased where formerly folded, some neat old repairs on verso along folds, mild foxing and a few small stains, overall a very good copy of a rare map.

First edition. Day, Maps of Texas, p. 78. Taliaferro 336: "Many of the streets have unconventional names, usually those of illustrious early Galvestonians. Names of many landowners appear on the outlots, and the island bayous are still the same as on Sandusky's map of 1845 [see Streeter 1606A]. Richardson shows ten wharves, including the Houston & Galveston Wharf and Press Company facility, the first cotton press built in Galveston after the war and the first to connect to the main track of the Galveston, Houston and Henderson Railroad. Ward boundaries are also included on the map." See illustration. \$2,500.00

584. [MAP]. ROESSLER, A. R. A. R. Roessler's Latest Map of the State of Texas Exhibiting Mineral and Agricultural Districts, Post Offices & Mailroutes, Railroads Projected and Finished, Timber, Prairie, Swamp Lands.... New York: Ed. W. Welcke & Bro., 1874. Lithographed map with original full color and rose outline. 38 x 42-1/2 inches. Scale: 1 inch = 10 miles. Insets: map of Texas indicating soil types; county survey of minerals and timber; lithographs of State Capitol and General Land Office. Pocket map, folded into original 12mo dark green blind-stamped cloth folder. Some splitting and tears at folds, some wear to cloth folder, otherwise fine.

First edition. Day, Maps of Texas, p. 89. Phillips, America, p. 847. Taliaferro 349: "Roessler's maps are the only printed maps that preserve the results of the Shumard survey, the state's first geological and agricultural survey." Roessler was one of those controversial self-promoters who seem to flourish in Texas. A Hungarian-born geologist, he worked for the Texas Geological Survey in the 60s and the Texas Land and Immigration Co. in the 70s. He was accused of theft and plagiarism (see entry 731 herein). His maps are the best contemporary record of the agricultural and mineral wealth of Texas in the latter part

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

of the 19th century. Handbook III:809-10. See entry 397 herein. See illustration. \$5,500.00

585. [MAP]. WILLIAMS, C. S. Map of Texas from the Most Recent Authorities. Philadelphia: C. S. Williams, 1845. Engraved map in original full color. 11-7/8 x 14-11/16 inches. Scale: 1 inch = 50 miles. Inset at lower left: Texas North of Red River. Pocket map, folded into original 24mo dark green embossed morocco folder, "Texas" gilt-lettered on upper cover. Superb condition.

The rare pocket map issue, the first we have seen in this format. Day, Maps of Texas, p. 40. Phillips, America, p. 844. Streeter 1629 (citing another issue, without Young's name, but like Mr. Morrow's copy, with "Spring Creek County" between Harris and Montgomery counties and the legend for "Colorado Hills" above Austin). Streeter noted that he could not recollect seeing the "Spring Creek County" designation on any other map. An excellent map, published the year of annexation. See illustration. \$2,500.00

586. MARCY, R. B. Thirty Years of Army Life on the Border, Comprising Descriptions of the Indian Nomads of the Plains; Explorations of New Territory, A Trip Across the Rocky Mountains in the Winter.... New York: Harper, 1866. xvi, 442 pp., frontispiece, plates, text illustrations. 8vo, original gilt-decorated brown diced cloth, bevelled edges. Light wear to spine ends, occasional mild staining, generally very good.

First edition. Dobie, p. 155. Graff 2679. Howes M280. Rader 2348. Raines, p. 146. Smith 6511. Tate 2169: "An excellent source of descriptive information on the Comanches, based upon Marcy's several reconnaissances through their country during the late 1840s and 1850s.... Also deals with Marcy's role in establishing the two reservations in northwestern Texas during the 1850s." The lively illustrations include at least three by Alfred Waud (see Hamilton, Early American Book Illustrators 1966). \$175.00

587. MARRYAT, Frank. Mountains and Molehills, or Recollections of A Burnt Journal. New York: Harper & Brothers, Publishers, 1855. x [3] 14-393 pp., frontispiece, illustrated title, plates, text illustrations. 12mo, original blind-stamped dark brown cloth. Very fine.

First American edition (the London edition appeared the same year). Adams, Herd 1445: "Rare." Cowan, p. 416.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

Hamilton, Early American Book Illustrators 1823. Howes M299. Wheat, Gold Rush 137: "Excellent narrative of experiences in the diggings." Zamorano Eighty 52. Classic account of San Francisco, the California ranchos, and mining life in the 1850s (with lively illustrations by the author). Hart, Companion to California, p. 261. \$150.00

588. MARSH, George P. The Camel, His Organization, Habits and Uses Considered with Reference to his Introduction into the United States. Boston: Gould and Lincoln, 1856. 224 pp. 12mo, original dark brown cloth, upper cover with blind-stamped illustration of camel, spine gilt-lettered. Exceptionally fine, with contemporary ownership inscription.

First edition. Sabin 44735. Published the same year that camels were introduced on the Texas frontier. Handbook I:274-75. \$150.00

589. MARTIN, Charles L. A Sketch of Sam Bass, The Bandit...His Various Train Robberies, His Death, and Accounts of the Deaths of His Gang and Their History.... Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, [1956]. xxiii [1] 166 pp., illustrations. 12mo, original grey cloth. Fine in d.j.

Reprint with introduction by Ramon F. Adams. Adams, Guns 1451 (citing the original edition published in Dallas in 1880 and known only by the copy at the Library of Congress). See also Adams, One-Fifty 101. Howes M328. \$20.00

590. MARTIN, George C. Big Bend Basket Maker Papers No. 1 [wrapper title]. San Antonio: Witte Memorial Museum (Southwest Texas Archaeological Society of the Witte Memorial Museum Bull., 1), [1933]. 14 pp., photographic illustrations. 8vo, original grey printed wrappers. Very fine.

First edition. Regarding designation of artifacts from the 1931 Woolford-Martin expedition. \$15.00

591. MARTIN, George C. Big Bend Basket Maker Papers No. 3 [wrapper title]; Archaeological Exploration of the Shumla Caves [title-page]. San Antonio: Witte Memorial Museum (Southwest Texas Archaeological Society of the Witte Memorial Museum Bull., 3), 1933. 94 [1] pp., numerous illustrations. 8vo, original grey printed wrappers. Very fine.

First edition. Dobie, Big Bend Bibliography, p. [21]. Report on the expedition to explore the cave shelters of

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

the Rio Grande region west of the Pecos. Nine caves were explored and hundreds of artifacts recovered. \$37.50

592. MARTIN, George C. (ed.). Expedition into Texas of Fernando del Bosque, Standard-Bearer of the King Don Carlos II in the Year 1675.... San Antonio: Norman Brock, 1947. 27 pp., map. 8vo, original grey printed wrappers. Fine. First edition. Tate 435. Translation of the original journal of the expedition, with editor's notes. Handbook I:193. \$35.00

593. MARTIN, Thomas W. French Military Adventures in Alabama 1818-1828. [Birmingham: Birmingham Publishing Company], 1940. 32 pp., illustrations, long foldout reproduction of panoramic wallpaper of "The French at Aigleville or Foundation of the State of Marengo." 8vo, original beige printed wrappers. Very fine. Laid in are author's letter to Mr. Morrow and printed leaflet History of Vine and Olive Colony as Told in Scenic Wallpaper Painted about 1818.

First edition, fourth printing. Fascinating pamphlet on the Champ d'Asile colony of Napoleonic exiles in Alabama. Handbook I:328. \$35.00

594. MARTIN & MARTIN (pubs.). Early History of San Patricio County. Sinton: San Patricio County News, 1934. [11] pp., printed in 3 columns, plate of court house. Large 4to, original pale blue-grey pictorial wrappers. Upper wrap with one short tear and light soiling, otherwise fine.

First edition. CBC 3982. "Founding of San Patricio County," "Historical Town of Old San Patricio," "Old San Patricio, a Religious Center" (by Ruth Dodson), "Old San Patricio Founded by Irish," and "Old County Seat Town Almost Abandoned." History and folklore, including Sally Skull, "The Little Lady in Green," and Chipita Rodríguez. \$100.00

595. MATTHEWS, Sallie Reynolds. Interwoven, a Pioneer Chronicle. Houston: Anson Jones Press, 1936. x [2] 234 pp., frontispiece portrait of author and her husband. 8vo, original tan cloth. Fine in d.j.

First edition, first issue binding. Adams, Herd 1454. Basic Texas Books 139. Campbell, p. 93. Dobie, p. 62: "More than any other ranch chronicle that I know, [it] reveals the family life of the old-time ranchers." Dobie & Dykes, 44 & 44 6n. Dykes, Western High Spots ("A Range Man's Library"), pp. 80. Greene, The Fifty Best Books on

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

Texas, p. 21. Howes M426. King, p. 17. Reese, Six Score 78: "One of the best portraits of ranch life from a woman's point of view." Tate 2811: "First-hand account of Comanche raids in the Ft. Griffin area and efforts by pioneer settlers to protect themselves during the 1860s and 1870s." Matthews writes sensitively and objectively about her family's pioneer ranch life in West Texas. \$750.00

596. [MAVERICK FAMILY IMPRINTS]. Series of 5 Texana pamphlets: McGARRAUGH, Mary Maverick. The Spanish Governor's Wife, A Legend + MAVERICK, Jane Maury. Mission San José, San Antonio, Texas + [MAVERICK, Mary A.]. A Comanche Challenge, A Duel of the 40s at the San José Mission, and Ursuline Convent, San Antonio + MAVERICK, Mary A. The Fall of the Alamo + WELSH, Agatha Maverick. The First Explorers of Texas 1527-1537. [San Antonio: Privately printed, ca. 1936]. 4 pp., + 7 pp., + 4 pp., + 6 pp., + 5 pp., illustrated. 5 vols., 8vo, original pictorial wrappers. Very fine.

First editions and first separate editions. \$75.00

597. MAXEY, Samuel Bell. Maxey's Texas. Austin: Pemberton, 1965. 135 pp., frontispiece portrait, plates. 12mo, original navy blue cloth. Very fine in d.j.

First edition in book form (originally appeared in Harper's New Monthly Magazine in 1893), introduction by David B. Gracy II. Handbook II:162-33. \$35.00

598. [MAYO, H. M.]. "A Matter of Health." West Texas and its Relation to Pulmonary Complaints [wrapper title]. New Orleans: Passenger Department Southern Pacific, [ca. 1895]. 20 [2, list of Southern Pacific representatives] [2, ads] pp., photographic illustrations. Narrow 16mo, original cream wrappers printed in green. Light wear, generally fine. Rare (no copies located by NUC or OCLC).

First edition (No. 9 in the Sunset Library, a series of promotional pamphlets published by the Southern Pacific Railroad). Not in CBC. An early promotional for the Trans-Pecos West (particularly Alpine, Marfa, and Fort Davis), extolling its healthy climate and picturesque features. The author mentions that cattle ranching was established only fifteen years ago. The Big Bend area is discussed and illustrated in the photographs. \$450.00

599. MAYO, Robert. Political Sketches of Eight Years in Washington.... Baltimore: Fielding Lucas, Jr., et al., 1839. x, 214 pp., 2 folding plates. 8vo, original brown cloth, original printed paper spine label. Binding with

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

some staining and light wear, lower hinge weak, text with mild to moderate foxing, generally very fine.

First edition. American Imprints 57205. Howes M454. Raines, p. 148. Sabin 47188. Streeter 1351: "This bitter attack on Andrew Jackson is included because of [the] chapter entitled 'Of the conspiracy of General Houston to dismember the Mexican dominions, and the connivance of President Jackson to give it effect.' The basis of the charge of conspiracy is told in a letter written by Mayo." Although the title refers to four parts, only the first part ("Sketches of the Duplicity of the Jacksonian Diplomacy") was published. \$300.00

600. MENARD CHAMBER OF COMMERCE. Historical Review of Menard and Menard County, Texas, Featuring the Presidio de San Luis de las Amarillas, Restored 1937 [wrapper title]. [Menard: Menard Chamber of Commerce, 1937]. 18 pp., photographic illustrations. 8vo, original blue printed wrappers with photograph of the Presidio (map on wrapper verso). Light cover wear, otherwise fine.

First edition. CBC 3278. Local history with emphasis on the Mission and Presidio of San Sabá and Fort McKavett. \$45.00

601. MENCHACA, Antonio. Memoirs. San Antonio: Yanaguana Society, 1937. 31 pp. 8vo, original maroon cloth. Fine.

First edition, limited edition (#59 of 500 copies). Basic Texas Books 222:II. Menchaca joined the Texans in 1835 and participated in the siege of Béxar, the expulsion of Cos, and the Battle of San Jacinto. Handbook II:172. \$50.00

602. METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH, SOUTH. TEXAS ANNUAL CONFERENCE. Minutes of the Fifty-First Session of the Texas Annual Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South, Held at Caldwell, November 12 to 17, 1890. Edited...by H. V. Philpott. Houston: Dealy & Baker, Print., 1890 [wrapper imprint 1891]. 40 [2] pp. 8vo, original tan printed wrappers. Front wrap chipped, light center crease, very good.

First edition. Annual conference with reports on education at Southwestern University and Chapell Hill Female College, temperance, mission board (noting with alarm the increase of foreigners, i.e., Germans and Bohemians, in Texas). \$50.00

603. METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH, SOUTH. TEXAS ANNUAL CONFERENCE. Minutes of the Sixtieth Session of the Texas

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

Annual Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South, Held at Marlin, Texas, December 6th to December 11th, 1899. Edited...by D. H. Hotchkiss. Austin: Von Boeckmann, Schutze & Co., Printers, 1900. [110] pp. 8vo, original pale blue printed wrappers. A few stains on wraps, otherwise fine.

First edition. Reports on mission board, Southwestern University, finances, etc., with directory of ministers and biographical sketch of John Davidson. \$35.00

604. METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH, SOUTH. TEXAS ANNUAL CONFERENCE. Annual of the Sixty-Third Annual Session of the Texas Annual Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South, Held at Crockett, Texas, December 3rd to December 8th, 1902. Edited...by D. H. Hotchkiss and J. T. Smith. Waco: City Printing, [1902]. 67 pp., numerous photographic portraits of delegates. 8vo, original grey printed wrappers. Some staining to wraps, otherwise fine.

First edition. Usual reports, along with statistics and a sketch of Vanderbilt University. \$35.00

605. METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH, SOUTH. TEXAS ANNUAL CONFERENCE. Minutes of the Sixty-Seventh Annual Session of the Texas Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South, Held at Tyler, Texas, November 28 to December 3, 1906. Edited and Published by Gus Garrison. Athens, [1906]. 77 pp., photographic portrait of Dr. W. F. Packard. 8vo, original grey printed wrappers. Fine.

First edition. \$35.00

606. METHVIN, J. J. Andele, or the Mexican-Kiowa Captive. A Story of Real Life Among the Indians. Louisville: Pentecostal Herald Press, 1899. 184 pp., plates (some photographic, one in color). 12mo, original tan cloth lettered and decorated in black. Small stain on upper cover, otherwise very fine, with ink inscription: "To my friend Miss Clara Buckingham from J. W. Morris of the Indian Mission Conf. Ardmore, I.T., May 23, 1901."

First edition. Ayer (Supp.) 84. Graff 2764. Howes M562. Rader 2388. Rittenhouse 704. Tate 2315: "Methvin...minister to the Comanches and Kiowas at Anadarko, Oklahoma...recorded the story of Andrés Martínez who was captured [in 1866 from his home in Las Vegas, New Mexico] by Apaches, sold to the Kiowas and lived virtually his entire life with the latter. Interesting account, but marred by theme of `from barbarism to civilization and Christianity.'" Vaughn 200. \$150.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

607. MEUSEBACH, John O. Answer to Interrogatories in Case No. 396, Mary C. Paschal et al. vs. Theodore Evans. District Court of McCulloch County, Texas. November Term, 1893. Austin: Pemberton, 1964. 32 pp., with errata slip tipped in at back. 8vo, original grey-green printed wrappers. Very fine.

Reprint of the 1894 original (Vandale 117). Basic Texas Books 222n. A history of the German Immigration Company from primary source material, written by the company treasurer (Meusebach replaced Prince Solms in 1845). Handbook I:684 & II:636: "This colonization effort was not, on the whole, a success, but its influence continued to draw Germans to Texas throughout the Civil War." \$25.00

608. [MEXICAN-AMERICAN WAR]. "Breve reseña histórica de los principales acontecimientos ocurridos con motivo a la rebelión de la colonia de Tejas y Guerra con los Estados-Unidos de Norte-América," pp. 42-71 in Calendario de A. Rodríguez para 1848.... Mexico, 1848. 72 pp., text engravings. 16mo, original maize printed wrappers. Fragile wraps lightly worn, some light waterstaining, generally very good to fine. With contemporary ink inscription on upper wrapper. Rare.

First edition. Connor & Faulk, North America Divided 347n. Howes R397 (citing only the 1848 calendar, and calling for two plates). Tutorow 3258: "Originally published in 1848. Excellent history of the Mexican War." Not in Palau. Detailed account of events from the beginning of unrest in Texas until the surrender of Santa Anna at the Zócalo. The work was carried forward in the 1849 calendar. A 1941 reprint (limited to 450 copies) contains both sections. \$375.00

609. MEXICO. COMISION PESQUISIDORA DE LA FRONTERA DEL NORTE. Reports of the Committee of Investigation Sent in 1873 by the Mexican Government to the Frontier of Texas. New York: Baker & Godwin, 1875. viii, 443 pp., 3 large folding maps with original outline color. 8vo, original beige printed wrappers, brown cloth backstrip. Light wear and soiling to wraps and backstrip, otherwise fine.

First edition in English. Adams, Guns 1108; Herd 2264 & 558: "Rare." Howes I32 (see also T143). Palau 119576-8n. Tate 2469: "The Mexican government ordered publication of this English translation of an official report on Indian and bandit depredations along both sides of the Rio Grande." The Mexican commission investigated increasingly chaotic conditions along the border. The

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

commissioners largely absolved Mexico and blamed the Texans, claiming that Texans disguising themselves as Indians frequently committed the crimes. This report constitutes one of the most valuable sources on the border during the period following the Mexican-American War. The large folding map (32-1/4 x 28 inches) is one of the most detailed of the period, showing the Rio Grande from its mouth to the Big Bend region and locating ranches on both sides of the border (Day, *Maps of Texas*, p. 87). See entry 1073 herein. \$1,250.00

610. MEXICO. LAWS. Colección de órdenes y decretos de la soberano junta provisional gubernativa, y soberanos congresos generales de la nación mexicana. Mexico: Galván, 1829. [4] xvi, 150; [2, blank] [6] xiv, 220 + [6] x, 172; [6] viii, 199 pp. 4 vols. in 2, 8vo, contemporary Mexican tree sheep, black and orange spine labels. Spine label of second volume damaged, bindings somewhat worn, internally fine, with contemporary ownership inscriptions and label.

"Segunda edición," corrected and augmented (first edition, 1825, extending from Nov. 1823 to Dec. 1824; the present compilation continues through Dec. 1828). Sabin 48362. See Streeter, p. 221. These volumes contain many laws for Texas, New Mexico, and California. In some cases, separate decrees are not extant or exist in only a few copies. Streeter entries in this compilation: establishment of provincial deputation from Nuevo León, Coahuila, and Tejas (695 & 696); Indian depredations in Texas with suspension of import duties (698); formation of state of Coahuila y Tejas (702); colonization law of Aug. 18, 1824 (703); presidial companies in Texas and New Mexico (714); also Streeter 689, 697, 705, and others. \$750.00

611. MEXICO. LAWS. ARRILLAGA, B. J. (ed.). Recopilación de leyes...abril y mayo de 1833. [Bound with]: Recopilación de leyes...junio y julio de 1833. Mexico: Juan Ojeda, 1834. [2] 256 [2, errata]; [4] 324 pp. 2 vols. in one, 8vo, contemporary three-quarter green calf over marbled boards, tan spine label, spine gilt. Very fine in a handsome Mexican binding.

First edition. Sabin 2108. This compilation of Mexican laws contains the reglamento of May 3, 1833, for Mexican families who wish to become Texas colonists (Streeter 792n, no copies located). \$250.00

612. MEXICO. LAWS. R[AMIREZ] Y S[ESMA], J. Colección de decretos, ordenes y circulares espedidas por los gobiernos

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

nacionales de la federación mexicana, desde el año de 1821, hasta el de 1826. Para el arreglo del ejército de los estados-unidos mexicanos, y ordenadas por el teniente coronel de caballería. Mexico: Martín Rivera, 1827. [20] 355 [3, errata] [1, blank] pp., 15 folding charts. 8vo, full Mexican tree sheep, red morocco spine label. Some wear to binding, large wormhole throughout (affecting a few letters or words on most pages). Ink stamp of a Mexican collector on inner page.

First edition. Palau 56392. Sabin 48352. This compilation of the first Mexican laws relating to military affairs was prepared by one of Santa Anna's generals who participated in the Texan Revolution (Handbook II:433-34). This is a useful source for Mexican military procedures during the Texas campaign. Included is the law of Mar. 21, 1826, adopting a system of frontier presidial companies with sites in New Mexico, Texas, and Arizona (Streeter 714n, 2 loc.). \$350.00

613. MEXICO. LEGACION. UNITED STATES. Correspondencia que ha mediado entre la legación extraordinaria de México y el departamento de estado de los Estados-Unidos, sobre el paso del Sabina por las tropas que mandaba el General Gaines. Mexico: Reimpreso por José M. F. de Lara, 1837. xxix [1] 122 pp. 16mo, disbound. First and last leaf lightly dustsoiled, otherwise fine.

First Mexican edition, expanded to include correspondence relating to General Gaines' military occupation of Northeast Texas (first edition, Philadelphia, 1836, in Spanish). Howes C6. Palau 62737. Raines, p. 96. Streeter 1220A: "Written and published by Manuel Gorostiza, special envoy of Mexico to the U.S....attacking the good faith of the U.S. in sending troops across the Sabine as far as Nacogdoches, was bitterly resented in Washington. Fuel was added to the flames when early in 1837 it was republished in Mexico with a prefatory note saying the republication was done by order of the interim president of Mexico.... In due course this led to a break in diplomatic relations with Mexico, which were not resumed until 1839." \$400.00

614. MILLARD, F. S. A Cowpuncher on the Pecos [wrapper title]. [Bandera, ca. 1928]. 47 pp., portraits, photographs. 8vo, original grey printed wrappers. Superb condition.

First edition. Adams, Herd 1483. Dobie, p. 125: "At a reunion of trail drivers in San Antonio in October, 1928, Fred S. Millard showed me his laboriously written

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

reminiscences. He wanted them printed. I introduced him to J. Marvin Hunter.... I told Hunter not to ruin the English by trying to correct it." \$40.00

615. MILLS, Anson. My Story. Washington: Press of Byron S. Adams, 1918. 412 pp., frontispiece portraits of Mills and his wife, plates, maps, illustrations. 8vo, original flexible gilt-lettered and decorated black cloth, a.e.g. Very fine. Inscribed by author to Major General Hugh L. Scott, noted scout and ethnologist (Thrapp, Encyclopedia of Frontier Biography 1281-82).

First edition. Flake 5412. Graff 2804. Howes M623. Mills served 54 years in the army and saw wide service on the western frontier--Texas (Fort Bliss, Fort Davis, Fort Concho, Fort McIntosh), Indian Territory, 1876 Sioux campaign, Fort Bridger, escort to Gen. Dodge from Salt Lake to Oregon in 1867, California, Black Hills, Washington, Montana, Powder River Expedition, etc. Mills lived in El Paso from 1858 to 1861, surveyed the townsite (illustration of his map in book), and suggested the name (Handbook II:200). Good coverage on social and family life in the army, with many documentary photographs. \$175.00

616. MITCHELL, J. W. The Light Guardsman, a Military Drama...Dedicated to the Houston Light Guard of Houston, Texas, From Feelings of Highest Respect and Admiration for Their Soldierly Bearing and Ambition to Excel. Houston: W. H. Coyle, 1882. 36 pp. 8vo, original pale green printed wrappers. Fragile wraps with some stains and light wear, otherwise fine.

First edition. Nostalgic, pro-Confederate play set near the Battle of Chancellorsville, performed to raise money for uniforms for the Houston Light Guard. \$75.00

617. MOLYNEAUX, Peter. The Romantic Story of Texas. New York: Cordova Press, 1936. x [4] 463 pp. 8vo, original maroon cloth. Very fine in very good d.j.

First edition. Texas from 1820-1846 by the noted journalist and lecturer (Handbook III:604). \$35.00

618. [MONCKTON, Elizabeth]. The Story of the Alamo by E. D. Fielder [pseud.]. Nashville: The Youth's Advocate Pub. Co., [1897]. 42 [1] [5, ads] pp., frontispiece of Alamo, portraits. 16mo, original grey printed wrappers. Fragile wraps with a few chips, generally fine.

First edition. Not in Schoelwer, Alamo Images. Idealization of the Alamo and its heroes written for youth. \$75.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

619. MONETTE, John W. History of the Discovery and Settlement of the Valley of the Mississippi.... New York: Harper & Brothers, 1846-48. xxiii [1] 567 + xv [1] 595 [2] pp., 3 maps (2 double-page in full original color), 4 plans, 2 plates. 2 vols., 8vo, original full smooth calf, black calf spine labels, a.e.g. Light binding wear, a bit of mild foxing to text, generally a fine set.

First edition of vol. 2, second printing of vol. 1, uniform original publisher's binding. Field 1801. Howes M722. Larned 1183: "Standard work on the history of the Mississippi Valley...from the first Spanish discoveries of Florida to the admission of Texas into the Union." Rader 2422. Thompson 842: "A work of great value.... Relation of the French and Spanish discovery of the Territory, and [their] association...with the Indians and their wars with the various tribes." An important book for Texas collectors, containing a colonization map of Texas based on Bradford's 1835 map (see Martin & Martin 31 and entry 568 herein). \$450.00

620. MOORE, Francis. Map and Description of Texas, Containing Sketches of its History, Geology, Geography and Statistics...Brief Remarks Upon the Character and Customs of its Inhabitants. Philadelphia: H. Tanner, Junr.; New York: Tanner & Disturnell, 1840. 142 [1, errata] pp., 8 engraved plates. Lacking last page of index and the Stephen F. Austin/Tanner map (facsimile of map and 1965 reprint of the book included). 16mo, original dark brown gilt-lettered cloth. Light outer wear, spine detached, occasional inconsequential foxing to text, otherwise fine, in a bright binding. Contemporary ink gift inscription to James Reily "From his father." Very rare; difficult to find complete. Streeter locates 5 copies (Yale copy lacking errata, plates and maps; Newberry copy lacking map).

First edition. Clark, Old South III:212. Graff 2880. Howes M764. Raines, p. 151. Schoelwer, Alamo Images, p. 44: "Attributed to William Bissett, the Alamo image is extremely rare." Streeter, p. 330 (citing the book as one of the most important for a Texas collection): "In the field of early views of Texas, a copy of Moore's [book] with the eight plates showing Texas towns and missions, is a most desirable piece"; 1363: "A most important Texas book. There are surprisingly few books entered in this bibliography with actual, rather than imaginary, illustrations of Texas places.... Important for giving the first detailed account of the then thirty-two counties of

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

Texas." Tate 2091: "Offers a six-page description of each of the Texas tribes." The plates are: Alamo, San Antonio, Church in the Square of San Antonio, Goliad, scene near Austin, and Missions San José, Espiritú Santo, Concepción. Handbook II:229. See illustration. \$4,500.00

621. MORFI, J. A. History of Texas 1673-1779...Translated, with Biographical Introduction and Annotations, by Carlos Eduardo Castañeda. Albuquerque: Quivira Society, 1935. 242 + [6] 243-496 pp., frontispiece, photographic plates, map. 2 vols., 8vo, original white parchment over rose boards. Fine set. First edition (#257 of 500 copies). Basic Texas Books 145: "Best contemporary 18th century history of Texas.... The volumes consist of a biography of Morfi, a list of his writings and extant letters, the text of his history, a bibliography, and index.... In 1777 he accompanied the Teodoro de Croix expedition as chaplain." Campbell, p. 172. Howes M792. Tate 1814: "An essential source of descriptive information on Texas during the 1770s.... Morfi's lengthy discussion of the various Indian tribes in Texas comprises the best report of his generation." Morfi is considered the first Texas historian (Handbook II:233). \$500.00

622. MORPHIS, J. M. History of Texas, from Discovery and Settlement.... New York: U. S. Publishing Co., 1875. 591 [1] [8, ads] pp., frontispiece of Alamo, plates, portraits, text maps (lacking folding map). Large 8vo, original terracotta cloth with gilt seal of Texas. Binding slightly flecked, title partially detached.

Second edition (identical to first edition of the previous year). Howes M817. Raines, p. 153 (citing only the second edition): "With many valuable official documents and reports." \$75.00

623. MORRELL, Zachariah Nehemiah. Flowers and Fruits from the Wilderness; or, Thirty-Six Years in Texas and Two Winters in Honduras. Boston: Gould and Lincoln, 1873. 386 pp., frontispiece portrait. 8vo, original dark brown cloth. Binding lightly worn at spine tips and along edges, text with uniform light age-toning, overall a very good copy.

Second edition, revised and corrected (1,000 copies of the first edition were printed at Boston the prior year). Basic Texas Books 146A: "Lively [and] rich in anecdotal history." Dobie, p. 66: "In many ways the best circuit rider's chronicle of the Southwest that has been

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

published." Howes M819. Raines, p. 153. "For thirty-five years Morrell worked in the southern half of Texas, traveling horseback, preaching the gospel, holding revivals, organizing little pioneer churches, and leading in many movements for promoting righteousness in the states. His journeys were usually made alone and, much of the time, through Indian-infested districts where his life was in constant danger" (Handbook II:236-37). \$500.00

624. MORRIS, Rev. T. A. Miscellany: Consisting of Essays, Biographical Sketches, and Notes of Travels. Cincinnati: Swormstedt & Poe, 1853. 390 pp., frontispiece portrait. 12mo, original brown cloth. Binding worn and stained, mild to moderate foxing (heavier on title and portrait), title chipped and with clean tear and old tape repair (no loss). Fair copy.

First edition. Clark, Old South 214: "Substantial contribution to Southern travel literature.... Record, in the form of letters, of a trip from St. Louis to Texas, which began in October, 1841. Morris and several other Methodist preachers traveled in a covered wagon and buggy, and his account of his journey naturally tells much about Methodist meetinghouses, schools, and conferences as well as the accommodations and experiences met with on the road. Morris' return journey began at Houston in January, 1842." Dobie, p. 66. Graff 2902. Howes M832. \$75.00

625. MORSE, Charles F. The City of Houston and Harris County, Texas. Houston: Cumming and Son, Printers, 1893. 106 pp., numerous photographic portraits and illustrations. Square 8vo, original beige decorated wrappers, string tie. Lower cover detached, some chipping and light staining, but generally very good. NUC locates no copies; OCLC cites only a variant issue held by UT.

First edition. CBC 2285. Unvarnished boosterism with the customary review of resources, institutions, and high spots, along with some unusual features, such as sentimental photographs of babies, children, and pretty young things. Contains an article entitled "Population. Character of the People. How Texas has been Slandered." The article on "Buffalo Bayou Ship Channel" contains a photograph of a small steamship on the ship channel. The latter part of the book discusses railroads and Velasco. \$475.00

626. MOSELEY, J. A. R. The Presbyterian Church in Jefferson. Austin: [Carl Hertzog for] Texas State Historical Association, 1946. [2] 52 pp., frontispiece and

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

illustrations by Harold Bugbee. 8vo, original red pictorial cloth. Very fine, in original worn glassine wrapper.

First edition, limited edition (675 copies, signed by Hertzog). CBC 262. Dykes, Fifty Great Western Illustrators (Bugbee) 110. Lowman, Printer at the Pass 39. History of the East Texas church established in the 1840s, with biographies of pioneer ministers. \$50.00

627. [MURGUIA E HIJOS (lithographers)]. Collection of 125 lithographs of Mexican leaders from Rivera Cambas' Los gobernantes (which contained 161 portraits). [Mexico: Aguilar Ortiz, 1872-3]. Small folio, contemporary tan Mexican calf over black boards. Slightly shelf slanted, edges of fragile boards rubbed, occasional light foxing, otherwise fine, with strong images.

First edition. Holman & Tyler, Texas Lithographs of the Nineteenth Century (citing portraits of Lorenzo de Zavala and Manuel de Mier y Terán). Mathes, Mexico on Stone, p. 38: "The publication of Manuel Rivera Cambas' Los gobernantes de México...containing magnificently produced lithographs depicting each of the viceroys and presidents and their signatures by L. Gárces from the shop of Viuda de Murguía e Hijos...demonstrated the attainment of perfection in portraiture on stone." Palau 270220. Sabin 71625. Other portraits of some Texas interest include Santa Anna, Melchoir Múzquiz, José María Tornel, Miguel Ramos Arizpe, and Juan N. Almonte. \$1,500.00 628. MURPHREE, Nellie. A History of DeWitt County. Thomaston: Privately printed, 1962. [6] 212 pp., text illustrations, map. 8vo, original cream pictorial wrappers. Very fine, with editor Robert W. Shook's mimeographed letter to Mr. Morrow. Very scarce.

First edition. CBC 1392. Cattle raising has been basic to DeWitt County's economy since its establishment, and the latter part of the book covers this aspect of its history, with essays on individual ranches and illustrations of brands. \$75.00

629. MURRAH, Pendelton. To the People of Texas. "Fellow-Citizens: I have consented to become a candidate for the office of Governor".... Marshall, Texas, May 20, 1863. Tall, narrow folio broadside (8-5/8 x 18-3/4 inches), printed in 3 columns on recto. Creased at center, left margin irregular, lightly browned, generally very fine. Rare.

First printing. Parrish, Confederate Imprints 5645. Winkler 941 (UT only). Campaign promises and support for

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

the war. "Murrah served as Governor during the most trying years of the Confederacy, November, 1863 to the break-up in June, 1865.... Murrah's administration was torn with strife and conflict...from beginning to end. On surrender of the Confederate armies in 1865, Murrah sought refuge in Mexico; he died in Monterrey in July of that year."

Handbook II:251. \$750.00

630. MUSE, James M. Prehistoric History of Collin County. McKinney, 1923. [1] 70 [1, ad] pp. Narrow 16mo, original tan printed wrappers, stapled. Very fine.

First edition. CBC 1023. A geological history, with some mention of possible oil reserves at end. \$75.00

631. MUSEUM OF FINE ARTS OF HOUSTON. Exhibition of Paintings and Sculpture by Leading Living American Artists from Grand Central Art Galleries...New York. [Houston, 1926]. [20] pp., photographic illustrations. 8vo, original maize printed wrappers. Small stain to lower right wrap, two leaves loose.

First edition. An exhibit offered shortly after the Museum opened, with works by Cecilia Beaux, Carl Rungius, John Singer Sargent, John Sloan, Mahonri Young, C. M. Russell, et al. \$45.00

632. NAGEL, Charles. A Boy's Civil War Story. St. Louis: Privately printed, 1934. 420 pp. 8vo, original maize cloth. Mild foxing to endsheets and fore-edges, else fine. Letter from the author's son to Mr. Morrow laid in.

First edition. Parrish, Civil War Texana 64: "Memoirs of a German immigrant who grew up in Colorado and Austin counties, Texas, at Millheim, before and during the Civil War. Includes a graphic account of his flight into Mexico to escape Confederate conscription." Pages 221-26 contain the author's description of a roundup and drive of longhorn cattle for the troops. Handbook III:631. \$75.00

633. NEFF, L. W. The Legal Status of Women in Texas. Dallas: Published for the benefit of the Dallas Free Kindergarten & Industrial Association, 1095 (i.e., 1905). [16] 98 [4] pp. 16mo, original stiff beige wrappers, maroon paper backstrip. Light wear to wraps, mild foxing, generally very good. Very scarce.

Second edition (first edition, Dallas, 1879). Krichmar, Women's Rights Movement in the U.S. 1848-1970 810 (listing only the 1905 edition). Winegarten, p. 74. Sets forth the existing laws relating to women, particularly married women. "If it were not known that our law makers

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

are generally composed of patriotic and wise men, it would be thought the provisions of our laws relating to married women were the result of sheer idiocy or blind precedent, rather than the outgrowth of an intelligent and Christian progress" (preface). \$250.00

634. NEWELL, C[hester]. History of the Revolution in Texas, Particularly of the War of 1835 & '36; Together with the Latest Geographical, Topographical, and Statistical Accounts of the Country.... New York: Wiley & Putnam, 1838. x [2, blank] 215 pp., lithographic folding map of Texas. 12mo, original brown diced cloth. Spinal extremities chipped, some edge wear and light staining to binding, internally fine except for occasional light foxing. The map, which is often lacking, is in excellent condition. Contemporary pencil ownership inscription on front flyleaf.

First edition, with dedication leaf on page [iv] and map dated 1838, points which Streeter recognizes without establishing priority of issue. Basic Texas Books 151. Clark, Old South III:215: "One of the best, as well as one of the earliest, works published about Texas while it was a republic." Graff 3010. Howes N115. Raines, p. 154: "One of the rare and reliable books on Texas." Streeter 1318: "Newell was a minister of the Gospel who came to Texas in the early spring of 1837 seeking his health, and decided while there to write a history of the Texas Revolution to defray his expenses." Handbook III:650. \$2,500.00

635. [NEY, ELIZABET]. Statues of Sam Houston and Stephen F. Austin Erected in Statuary Hall of the Capitol Building at Washington. Proceedings in the House of Representatives on the Occasion of the Reception and Acceptance of the Statues from the State of Texas.... Washington: GPO, 1905. 143 pp., frontispiece plates of the two statues. Large 8vo, original olive cloth. Plates and title reinforced at gutter with tape, front free endpaper torn, very good.

First edition. "The statues of Austin and Houston were much admired and brought many other commissions.... As the first eminent sculptor of Texas, Miss Ney is a significant figure in the state's artistic development" (Handbook II:128). \$40.00

636. NILES, H. (ed.). The Niles' Weekly Register...Vol. 13 [& 14] (Aug. 30, 1817-Aug. 22, 1818). Baltimore: Franklin Press, [1817-18]. viii, 436; viii, 440 pp. 2 vols. in one, 8vo, original sheep over boards. Binding

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

worn, spine chipped, text browned. Contemporary red calf, leather label on upper cover gilt-stamped "Library of the 3rd. Regt. U.S. Infantry."

First edition. Floyd, p. 163 (citing Lallemand's "The French in Texas," and two other articles). Graff 4575. Mott, pp. 268-70: "Chief reliance of the historiography for the first half of the 19th century." Raines, p. 157. Rittenhouse 433: "One of the most important periodicals carrying news of the Western frontier." Vol. 13 (pp. 65-88) contains correspondence relating to negotiations on the Adams-Onís Treaty (Streeter 1064n). \$100.00

637. NILES, H. (ed.). Niles' Weekly Register...Vol. 49 (Sept. 5, 1835-Feb. 27, 1836). Baltimore, 1835-36. viii, 456 pp. 8vo, contemporary three-quarter red sheep over marbled boards. Binding moderately worn, some foxing and browning to text.

First editions. Floyd, pp. 174-78. Much on the Revolution and early formation of the Republic: character of Texans maligned, Texan dissatisfaction with Mexican government, Austin and Archer appealing for U.S. support of the Texas Revolution, call for volunteers, establishment of Telegraph and Texas Register, capture of Goliad, establishment of provisional government, Milam's capture of San Antonio. \$250.00

638. NILES, H. (ed.). Niles' Weekly Register...Vols. 51 [& 52] (Sept. 3, 1836-Aug. 26, 1837). Baltimore, 1836-37. vii [1] 416 + viii, 416 (pp. 55-58 supplied in facsimile). 2 vols., 4to, contemporary three-quarter brown calf over marbled boards. Vol. 2 imperfect, lacking 2 leaves. Binding moderately worn, some foxing and staining to text.

First editions. Floyd, pp. 182-190. Covers the establishment of the Republic: organization of the Texas Rangers, burning of Bastrop, Kentucky volunteers in New Orleans, Sam Houston elected as President (inaugural address is printed), Texas Navy, Santa Anna's protest and Burnet's reply, President Jackson's address to Congress on the Texas situation, release of Santa Anna, official U.S. recognition of Texas, burial of Alamo heroes, financial problems of Texas, etc. \$400.00

639. NILES, J. M. & L. T. Pease. History of South America and Mexico...to which is Annexed, a Geographical and Historical View of Texas, with a Detailed Account of the Texian Revolution and War. Hartford: H. Huntington, 1838. 370 + 230 pp., engraved title, frontispiece of Battle of San Jacinto, portraits (Sam Houston and Santa Anna),

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

folding map with original full color ("A Map of Mexico and the Republic of Texas"), lacking the map of South America. 2 vols. in one, thick 12mo, contemporary full sheep (neatly rebaked, sympathetic calf spine and red leather spine label). Some light wear to binding (mainly along edges and at corners), occasional light foxing and staining to text, map with some splitting along folds, generally in very good condition.

First edition, variant issue, dated 1838 on title, but collation conforming with the 1837 issue. The work first appeared in 1827, but covered only the Latin American revolutions; the first edition to include the Texas Revolution was the 1837 edition. Hill, p. 212. Howes N156. Raines, p. 163. Streeter 1285: "The value of this contemporary account...compiled by the father of one of the participants, has been overlooked. Extremely scarce, especially with the fine Texas map." \$450.00

640. [NIMITZ FAMILY]. JOAN OF ARC, Sister. My Name is Nimitz. San Antonio: Standard Printing Company, 1948. [14] 115 [4] pp., frontispiece portrait of Fleet Admiral Chester W. Nimitz, photographic plates. 8vo, original light blue cloth. Fine in d.j. Signed by author. Carbon copy of letter on family history from Charles Nimitz to his grandson Chester dated Feb. 19, 1902.

First edition. Family history, beginning with Charles Nimitz who settled in Fredericksburg in 1846, founded the Nimitz Hotel, organized the Gillespie Rifles, and worked with Rip Ford in the Civil War. Handbook II:280. \$150.00

641. NONA, Francis. Patriotic Texan Hymns from The Fall of the Alamo [wrapper title]. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1879. 23 pp. 12mo, original grey printed wrappers. Fragile wraps with light marginal browning and a few small chips, generally very good.

First edition. Schoelwer, Alamo Images, p. 202. This pamphlet with music and lyrics was published in conjunction with Nona's play, The Fall of the Alamo, An Historical Drama in Four Acts.... \$50.00

642. NORTH, Thomas. Five Years in Texas; or, What you Did not Hear During the War from January 1861 to January 1866. A Narrative of His Travels, Experiences, and Observations, in Texas and Mexico. Cincinnati: Elm Street Printing Co., 1871. 231 pp. 12mo, original dark brown cloth, cover blind-embossed, gilt-lettering on spine. Some marginal staining to first and last leaves of text, generally very good.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

Second edition (the first edition came out the previous year; there are a few minor changes to this reissue). Coulter, *Travels in the Confederate States* 346: "This account of Texas during the Civil War, by a Northern merchant turned preacher to evade the Confederate draft law, is written in a friendly spirit but contains some sharp criticism and incisive observations on the manners and customs of Texans. [He] embarked for Galveston on a ship of the Morgan Line, went into Texas to Houston, and established himself as a merchant at Brenham. Driven out by violence near the end of the war, he went to Matamoros, Mexico, until Lee's surrender when he embarked with his family for New Orleans, returned to Galveston...and finally left Texas." Howes N193. Nevins, CWB I:138. Parrish, *Civil War Texana* 67. Rader 2490. Raines, p. 158. \$250.00

643. NORVELL, Claudia. *Texas*. Dallas: Southwest Press, [1933]. xi [1] 79 pp., frontispiece map of Texas. 12mo, original green cloth. Fine in very good d.j. Two related pamphlets laid in.

First edition, "Author's edition." History of the Hasainai Confederacy of Indians in Texas with a religious slant. \$30.00

644. NORVELL, Mrs. Lipscomb. *The Great State of Texas, How It Got Its Name*. N.p., [1917]. 12 pp. 8vo, self wrappers, stapled. Light marginal chipped, creased where formerly folded, margins of four leaves quaintly mended with hand-sewn reinforcing strips of paper, a few old old ink corrections.

First edition. Contains an address delivered by the Beaumont author at the 18th annual Congress of the DAR at Orange, Nov. 1-3, 1917. \$35.00

645. NOUGARET, P. J. B. (ed.). *Beautés de l'Histoire des États-Unis de l'Amérique Septentrionale...* Paris: Brunot-Labbe, 1817. [4] 509 pp., engraved frontispiece (allegorical representation of North America as a woman), 8 engraved plates. 12mo, full contemporary tree calf gilt, spine extra gilt with black morocco label, marbled edges. Fine.

First edition. Sabin 56055. Not in Howes. A general history and geographical survey of each state and territory of the U.S., with a section on Louisiana (much on Indians and their customs), the American Revolution, slave trade in America, etc. The curiously attractive plates include a young man slaying a shark with a knife, portraits of

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

Benjamin Franklin and George Washington, and North American Indians. See entry 333 herein. \$450.00

646. OBERSTE, W. H. Remember Goliad. Austin: Von Boeckmann-Jones, [ca. 1953]. [6] 103 pp., frontispiece photograph, folding map. Large 8vo, original cream pictorial wrappers. Very fine, author's presentation inscription to Mr. Morrow.

Second edition, revised and enlarged. CBC 1954.
\$75.00

647. O'CONNOR, Hugo de. Informe de Hugo de O'Conór sobre el estado de las Provincias Internas del Norte 1771-76.... Mexico: Editorial Cultura, 1952. 119 [2] pp., foldout map. 8vo, original cream printed wrappers. Fine.

First edition (#337 of 500 copies). Flannery, pp. 17-20. Tate 1822. Tyler, Big Bend, p. 241. Prologue by Enrique González Flores, annotations by Francisco R. Almada. O'Conór reorganized the chaotic presidio at San Antonio and curbed attacks of local tribes, who called him "Red Chief" for his flaming red hair. In 1771 O'Conór was appointed commander of the northern frontier of New Spain, and in 1773 Commandant General of all presidios in New Spain. He opposed abandonment of East Texas presidios and missions. The Informe is his report of personal inspection of the presidios, which involved travel of more than 4,000 miles. A detailed firsthand account of the early frontier, O'Conór's report led to transformation of the mission system throughout the Southwest. Handbook II:301. \$250.00

648. ODEN, Bill. Early Days on the Texas-New Mexico Plains...Edited by J. Evetts Haley. Canyon: Palo Duro Press [designed by Carl Hertzog], 1965. xi [1] 69 [2] pp., frontispiece portrait, illustrations by Bugbee, endpaper maps by Cisneros. 8vo, original charcoal cloth with longhorn stamped in silver on upper cover. Inscribed by editor Haley to Mr. Morrow.

First edition, limited edition (750 copies). Adams, Guns 1637: "Reminiscences of an old-time cowboy." Dykes, Fifty Great Western Illustrators (Bugbee) 115; (Cisneros) 132. Lowman, Printer at the Pass 196. \$75.00

649. O'DONNELL, W. J. (trans.). La Salle's Occupation of Texas. Austin: St. Edward's University (Preliminary Studies of the Texas Catholic Historical Society, 3:2), 1936. 33 pp. 8vo, original grey printed wrappers. Fine.

First separate edition. Basic Texas Books 114n. Tate 1729. Mostly previously unpublished accounts of the

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

expedition and death of La Salle. Castañeda in his foreword notes that the declarations of L'Archeveque and Grollet are the only firsthand accounts of the murder of the great explorer of the Mississippi given by the participants. \$15.00

650. [OLD THREE HUNDRED]. Manuscript in English (sale of property), 4 pp., folio folder, sealed paper, dated at San Felipe de Austin, Dec. 1-2, 1829, signed by Hinton Curtis, Joseph White, and others. Creased where formerly folded, a few small holes (not affecting any text or letters), generally fine.

Records the sale of James F. Tong's (Handbook II:788) property to meet the debts of his estate. Hinton Curtis (Handbook I:448) served as executor. Certified at end by Joseph White (Handbook II:895) as alcalde of San Felipe de Austin. The signers were all settlers who received land grants in Stephen F. Austin's first colony--"The Old Three Hundred." \$300.00

651. OLMSTED, Frederick L. A Journey through Texas; or, a Saddle-trip on the Southwestern Frontier.... New York: Dix, Edwards, 1857. xxxiv, 516 pp., folding map by Colton. 12mo, original brown cloth. One small stain on lower cover, otherwise an exceptionally fine, tight copy, the map excellent. This is a very difficult book to find in collector's condition.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 157: "The most civilized of all 19th century books on Texas, this is also the most interesting and the most dependable." Dobie, p. 52. Clark, Old South III:481n & 482n. Coleman 3431. Graff 3097. Greene, The Fifty Best Books on Texas, p. 45. Howes 079. Raines, p. 159: "No better book yet written on travels in Texas." Tate 2591: "A classic in Texas literature." A perceptive and intelligent report in which Olmsted comments: "Austin [is the] pleasantest place we have seen in Texas." \$350.00

652. O'MEARA, James. Broderick and Gwin. The Most Extraordinary Contest for a Seat in the Senate of the United States Ever Known. A Brief History of Early Politics in California. Sketches of Prominent Actors in the Scenes, and an Unbiased Account of the Fatal Duel between Broderick and Judge Terry, Together with the Death of Senator Broderick. San Francisco: Bacon & Company, Printers, 1881. ix [1] 254 pp. 16mo, original gilt-lettered blue cloth. Binding flecked, internally fine, with early ownership inscription.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

First edition. Cowan, pp. 463-64. Howes H83. Rocq 10748. "This is the best and most graphic account of the campaign and duel, which took place on Sept. 10, 1859" (Howell, California 50:769). Hart, Companion to California, pp. 52 & 443. See Handbook (III:966) for more information on Terry and his activities in Texas. \$125.00

653. OTERO, Miguel Antonio. My Life on the Frontier 1864-1882. New York: Press of the Pioneers, 1935. [16] 293 pp., illustrations. 8vo, original tan cloth. No d.j. Fine.

First edition, limited edition (#357 of 750 copies, signed; only the limited edition contains illustrations). A second volume of these memoirs was published in 1939, covering the years 1882-1897. Adams, Guns 1659. Howes O141. Graff 3136. Details the murders of Jesse James and Wild Bill Hickok, along with colorful tales such as that of Steamboat, the 350 pound dance-hall girl, and Jimmy Moorehead (who was shot by a waiter "for ordering eggs"). \$100.00

654. Overland Monthly..., 4:2, 4-5 (Feb., Apr. & May 1870); 9:2 (Aug. 1872); 13:2 (Aug. 1874). San Francisco: A. Roman & Co., 1870-74. 5 issues, 8vo, original wrappers. Aug. 1874 issue worn, else very good.

First editions. "Studies in the Sierra" (John Muir), "A Flock of Wool" (sheepraising in California); "An Officer's Wife in New Mexico," "A Tale of the Nevada Desert" (Mrs. R. H. Raymond); "The Pioneers of Oregon" (Mrs. F. F. Victor); "The Northern California Indians"; "Russian Gold and Silver Mining"; etc. Hart, Companion to California, p. 314. \$60.00

655. PADDOCK, B. B. History of Texas. Fort Worth and the Texas Northwest Edition. Chicago: Lewis Publishing, 1922. 4 vols., complete, numerous photographic illustrations, 4to, original black cloth. Fine set.

First edition. Adams, Guns 1666: "Contains information about Luke Short, Jim Courtright, and Ben Thompson"; Herd 1747: "Scarce. Vol. 2 contains a chapter on livestock." CBC 1158. Rader 2565. Comprehensive, profusely illustrated regional survey on Fort Worth, northwest Texas, and the Panhandle, with much on ranching (including biographies of ranchers and cowboys). Articles on pioneers and leading citizens, agriculture, irrigation, early oil and gas industry, mineral resources, timber and lumber, railroads, etc. The photographs include portraits

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

(Quannah Parker among them), architecture, views, ranching, buffalo, oil wells, etc. \$375.00

656. PAGES, P. M. F. Travels Round the World, in the Years 1767, 1768, 1769, 1770, 1771.... London: Printed for J. Murray, 1792-3. [20] 300 + [12] 268 + [22] 303 pp., 2 tables. 3 vols., 8vo, contemporary full tree calf. Bindings worn at edges, joints cracked, some offsetting and browning to text. Very good set.

Second English edition, "best edition, with vol. 3 added (voyages of 1773 & 1776)"--Howes P13. Clark, Old South I:285: "The 5-year trip...began in Santo Domingo where Pagés had been stationed in the French Navy. He went to New Orleans, then up the Mississippi and Red Rivers to Natchitoches; thence to Nacogdoches and southwestward to San Antonio and on into Mexico. He describes briefly the physical character of the country and his contacts with Indians and with the Spaniards in Texas. His account is objective and quite impersonal, and he has been commended by students of the region for his accuracy." Hill, p. 526. Streeter 1027n (citing only the first American edition). Tate 1938: "A source rich in details on the Caddoes and the Lipan Apaches." Wagner, Spanish Southwest 165. \$1,250.00

657. PARKER, A. A. Trip to the West and Texas. Comprising a Journey of Eight Thousand Miles, Through New-York, Michigan, Illinois, Missouri, Louisiana and Texas, in the Autumn and Winter of 1834-5.... Concord: White & Fisher, 1835. [2] 276 pp., 2 wood-engraved plates. 12mo, original green patterned cloth, gilt-lettered tan calf spine label. Text with mild foxing and browning, otherwise very fine.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 159: "Parker, an observant chronicler, visited Texas just prior to the revolution. Ray Allen Billington states: `His descriptions of the Texas settlements and people are vivid and discerning. He also reveals the cultural conflicts with Mexico which played a part in the Texas Revolution. Because this is one of the earliest travel books written in English about Texas, it is of great value.'" Clark, Old South III:82. Graff 3183. Howes P74. Phillips, Sporting Books 286. Plains & Rockies IV:57a:1. Raines, p. 162. Streeter 1172. Parker travelled from the Sabine to the Colorado, thence back to San Felipe and Brazoria. See illustration. \$1,250.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

658. PARKER, J. M. *An Aged Wanderer, a Life Sketch of J. M. Parker, A Cowboy on the Western Plains in the Early Days* [wrapper title]. San Angelo: Elkhorn Wagon Yard, [1923]. 32 pp., portrait on verso of upper wrapper. 8vo, original blue pictorial wrappers. Light wear to wraps, otherwise fine.

First edition. Adams, *Guns* 1679: "Exceedingly rare. The author was an old Texas cowboy who became crippled with paralysis and sold these little books for a livelihood as he wandered over the country"; Herd 1757; *One-Fifty* 111: "In spite of its errors, it is much sought and important collector's item." Dobie, p. 126: "Some pamphlets prized by collectors had as well not have been written.... An example [is] *An Aged Wanderer*...1923. When Parker wrote it he was senile, and there is no evidence that he was ever possessed of intelligence." Howes P78. See illustration. \$750.00

659. PARKER, W. B. *Notes Taken During the Expedition Commanded by Capt. R. B. Marcy, U.S.A., Through Unexplored Texas*. Philadelphia: Hayes & Zell, 1856. xii [9]-242 [6, ads] pp. 12mo, original brown cloth. A superb copy.

First edition. Field 1174. Graff 3195: "Especially valuable for the northwest part of Texas." Howes P91. *Plains & Rockies* IV:279: "The party left Fort Smith on June 1, 1854 [and] traveled by way of Fort Washita to the Little Washita River and to the headwaters of the Brazos River." Raines, p. 162. Tate 2176: "A valuable report by one of the civilians who accompanied Capt. Randolph B. Marcy and Robert S. Neighbors across northwestern Texas looking for a site upon which reservations could be created for Penateka Comanches and the small, displaced tribes of Texas." Vandale 129. Between Gaines Creek and Fort Washita, the party encountered a cattle drive with over a thousand head bound for Missouri and Illinois. "The men who drive them, are a rough set, hardy and splendidly bold riders.... It was an exciting sight, to see the herd plunge off the high bank--about fifteen feet perpendicular height--and swim across, nothing appearing above water, but their tapered heads and long thin horns" (pp. 48-49). \$850.00

660. PEACOCK MILITARY COLLEGE. *The Peacock Military College, West End, San Antonio, Texas*. San Antonio, 1914. 48 pp., numerous photographic illustrations. Oblong 8vo, original printed cream wrappers with school emblem, ribbon tie. Very fine.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

First edition. Not in CBC. Well illustrated promotional for the college (Handbook II:349). Includes a photograph of cadets in the roles of Mexican soldiers in the first Alamo movie, "The Immortal Alamo." The film was shot in San Antonio in 1911. No print of the movie exists, so photos like this are our only documentary source on the movie. \$125.00

661. PEARESON, P. E. Sketch of the Life of Judge Edwin Waller. Austin: Pemberton Press, 1970. [2] 25 pp. 8vo, original green cloth. Very fine.

Facsimile of first edition (Galveston, 1874). Howes P158n. Raines, pp. 162-63n. Handbook II:856-57. \$15.00

662. PEELER, A. J. (pub.). The Standard Blue Book of Texas, 1908-09. Edition de Luxe of Beaumont. Houston: A. J. Peeler Standard Blue Book Co., [1908]. [8] 216 pp., photographic illustrations (views, portraits), ads. 4to, original blue cloth. A few stains to binding, otherwise fine. OCLC: 4 loc.

First edition. CBC 2669. An excellent promotional, issued at the height of the Beaumont boom following the discovery of the Spindletop Field. The industries of oil, lumber, and rice are emphasized, and the intracoastal canal and further improvements are discussed. A section on history includes pioneer settlers and lumbermen. A surprisingly good source on social history, with excellent coverage of women, and even children. \$375.00

663. PENNIGER, Robert (ed.). Fest-Ausgabe zum 50-jährigen Jubiläum der Gründung der Stadt Friedrichsburg. Eine kurzgefasste Entwicklungs-Geschichte der vom Mainzer Adelsverein gegründeten deutschen Kolonien in Texas, nebst Chronik der Stadt Friedrichsburg. Fredericksburg: Verlag von Robert Penniger, 1896. 210 [9, ads] pp., numerous photographic plates, folding chart showing assessed value of Gillespie County from 1849 to 1890. 8vo, original red cloth over green printed boards. A worn and stained copy.

First edition. CBC 1921. Vandale 130. History of Fredericksburg and Gillespie County published on its 50-year anniversary. First expeditions to Fredericksburg; Mainzer Adelsverein; Meusebach and the Comanche Indians; Indian troubles and captivities; Mormon colony (not in Flake); lynch laws; Civil War; social and civil activities; leading citizens (including Nimitz). Handbook II:359-60. \$300.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

664. PETTIS, George H. Kit Carson's Fight with the Comanche and Kiowa Indians at the Adobe Walls, on the Canadian River, November 25th, 1864. Providence: Sidney S. Rider (Rhode Island Soldiers and Sailors Historical Society 5), 1878. 44 pp. Small 4to, original pale grey printed wrappers. Fine, mostly unopened. Rare.

First edition. Howes P270. Graff 3264. Parrish, Civil War Texana 72: "Limited to 250 copies." Rader 2656. Saunders 3093. Tate 2734: "This remains the standard eyewitness account of the military operations." Kit Carson and 400 men marched down the Canadian River into Texas (in present Hutchinson County) with orders to destroy the winter quarters of the Comanche and Kiowa. Estimates of the Indian forces vary from three to seven thousand, but the Indians were disconcerted by the mountain howitzers. After burning the Kiowa village, Carson ordered a retreat. "This contest was one of the largest engagements between whites and Indians on the Great Plains, and while Carson retreated, it is generally conceded that a decisive victory was his" (Handbook I:9). \$375.00

665. PHILIPS, Shine. Big Spring, the Casual Biography of a Prairie Town. [Big Spring: The Book Stall, 1942?]. vi [2] 231 pp., illustrated by Jerry Bywaters. 8vo, original tan pictorial cloth. Very fine in d.j.

Later edition? Bibliographies only cite the 1942 edition put out by Prentice-Hall. Adams, Herd 1797. CBC 2520. Humorous anecdotes of pioneer days in a small Texas town. \$10.00

666. PHILPOTT, W. B. The Sponsor Souvenir Album and History of the United Confederate Veterans' Reunion, 1895. Houston: Sponsor Souvenir Co., 1895. 241 [127] pp., colored frontispiece, copiously illustrated (mostly portraits and documentary photos of late 19th century Houston). Royal 8vo, original black cloth. Binding rubbed, internally fine.

First edition. Nevins, CWB II:199: "Contains some stories of the work of Southern women during the war." Parrish, Civil War Texana 75: "Biographical sketches, commemorative accounts, poetry, speeches, etc. The result of the most ambitious Confederate veterans' reunion Texas would ever see, held in Magnolia Park, Houston." \$150.00

667. PHOENIX HOSE COMPANY. By-Laws Pioneer Hose Co. No. 1. of Richmond, Texas. Organized July 26, 1897 [wrapper title]. Richmond: Coaster Print, [1897]. 11 [4] pp. 24mo, original red printed wrappers. Very fine, with

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

manuscript annotations. Manuscript roster of membership of Feb. 14, 1898 laid in. [With]: By-Laws Phoenix Hose Company No. 1 of Richmond, Texas. Organized July 26, 1897. Reorganized February 14, 1898 [wrapper title]. Richmond: Coaster Print, [1898]. 13 [2] pp. 24mo, original decorated wrappers. Lightly foxed, but generally very fine, with manuscript roster of members dated Aug. 1, 1900.

First editions. The manuscript annotations in the first pamphlet are the changes made when the volunteer fire fighting company reorganized as the Phoenix Hose Company. \$250.00

668. PICHARDO, José Antonio. Pichardo's Treatise on the Limits of Louisiana and Texas.... Austin: University of Texas, 1931, 1934 & 1941. xx, 630 + xv [1] 618 + xxii, 623 pp., maps. 3 vols. (of 4), large 8vo, original gilt-lettered navy blue cloth. Very fine in jackets. Lacking the fourth volume which came out in 1946.

First edition of a previously unpublished manuscript written 1808-12, translated, edited, and annotated by C. W. Hackett. Basic Texas Books 160. Clark, Old South I:23: "Compilation of documents necessary to support the Spanish argument against the U.S. over the question of the western boundary of the Louisiana Purchase." Palau 225359 (listing only the second volume). Steck, Spanish Borderlands, p. 14: "A work of inestimable value and lasting credit to the high scholarship of editor and translator, a rich storehouse of bibliographical and historical data." Tate 1834: "One of the most important sources on Texas Indians during the Spanish-French colonial period.... No researcher can afford to overlook this source." Wagner, Spanish Southwest, pp. 114-15. \$500.00

669. PICKETT, Arlene. Historic Liberty County. [Dallas]: Tardy, [1936]. [8] 117 pp., photographic plates. 8vo, original blue cloth. Fine in d.j.

First edition. Adams, Herd 1725. CBC 2986. Liberty County was one of the earliest areas settled in Texas. \$75.00

670. PIERCE, Frank C. A Brief History of the Lower Rio Grande Valley. Menasha: George Banta Publishing Company, 1917. 200 pp., 2 foldout maps, photographic illustrations, portraits (including King and Kenedy). 12mo, original tan cloth. Fine.

First edition. Rader 2668. Chapters on the Mexican-American War, the Civil War, the Mexican Revolution, and the Texas Rangers. With a detailed order of battle for

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

U.S. border troops, and the text of the Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo. \$60.00

671. PIKE, Zebulon M. An Account of Expeditions to the Sources of the Mississippi and through the Western Parts of Louisiana, to the sources of the Arkansaw...performed by order of the Government of the United States [1805-1807]. And a Tour through the Interior Parts of New Spain.... Philadelphia: C. & A. Conrad & Co., 1810. 5 [3] 105 [1, blank] [9] [1, blank] 107-277 [3, blank] [2] 65 [1] 53 [1, blank] 87 [1, blank] pp., frontispiece portrait, 3 folding tables, 6 maps (5 folding). 8vo, original publisher's tree sheep, red morocco spine label. Contemporary ownership signature of Mississippi J. (possibly S.) Gustine (Gusten?) at Natchez (the Gustines were one of the fine old Southern families; the Natchez Trace Collection at UT has some papers of Samuel Gusten written at Natchez in the early 19th century). Expertly rebacked, original spine and morocco label preserved, occasional light staining and foxing to text and maps, one map with ink library stamp, a few neat repairs to maps at folds, but overall fine. Maps professionally deacidified and encapsulated in acid-free mylar.

First edition of the first U.S. government exploration of the Southwest. Basic Texas Books 163: "The beginning of serious interest in Texas." Bennett, American Book Collecting, p. 46. Field 1217. Graff 3290. Howes P373. Martin & Martin 24. Plains & Rockies IV:9. Raines, p. 165. Rittenhouse 467. Shaw & Shoemaker 21089. Streeter, p. 328 (citing the book as especially desirable for a Texas collection): "Its early date and its writer make it a foundation piece.... [T]he account of Texas in the appendix to Pike is the first, in English, for Texas as a whole. Three of its maps show Texas"; 1047: "Pike's account of the journey and of the week he spent in San Antonio, where he was handsomely entertained by the Spanish officials, makes interesting reading." Tate 2183. The maps, the first of the Southwest to be based on firsthand exploration, are considered "milestones in the mapping of the American West" (Wheat, Mapping the Transmississippi West 297-99). \$4,000.00

672. PITTS, J. R. S. Life and Confession of the Noted Outlaw James Copeland, Executed at Augusta, Perry County, Mississippi. Leader of the Notorious Copeland and Wages Clan which Terrorized the Entire Southern States...Mystic Alphabet of the Clan.... Hattiesburg, 1909. 237 pp.,

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

portrait of author, text illustrations. 12mo, original maize pictorial wrappers. Very fine. Uncommon.

Third edition (the first edition published at Hattiesburg in 1858 is very rare, having been suppressed and the author arrested for libel; the second edition, Jackson, 1874, appeared in only a few copies before the publisher went bankrupt). Adams, Guns 734n: "Strictly speaking, Copeland was not a western outlaw, but he was on the edge of the early West and quite a terror in his day." Howes P397: "Written by the sheriff who hung this Southern land pirate." Some of the action takes place in Texas with McGrath, a crooked preacher. \$350.00

673. PLUMMER, Rachel. Rachel Plummer's Narrative of Twenty-One Months Servitude as a Prisoner among the Commanchee Indians...with a Preface by Archibald Hanna.... Austin: Jenkins Publishing Co., 1977. [8] [2] 18 [1] pp., facsimile of the original edition. 8vo, original half tan cloth over mustard boards. Very fine.

Limited edition (#343 of 400 signed copies) of the original edition printed in Houston in 1838, known only by the Yale copy. Howes P427. Plains & Rockies IV:71. Streeter 242n: "With her infant son James and her cousin Cynthia Ann Parker, [Plummer] was captured by the Comanches at the destruction of Parker's Fort on the Navasota River, May 19, 1836." Tate 2330. \$50.00

674. PLUMMER, Rachel & James W. Parker. The Rachel Plummer Narrative, A Stirring Narrative of Adventure, Hardship and Privation in the Early Days of Texas, Depicting Struggles with the Indians and Other Adventures. [N.p., 1926?]. 118 pp., photograph of Quanah Parker. 8vo, original green printed wrappers. Fine, with inscriptions, including Ben J. Parker, Frank Draper, et al., signed at the Fort Parker Centennial Celebration, May 19, 1936.

Third edition. Rader 2593. See Streeter 242n, 1525n, and Howes P80. Reproduces a portion of Parker's narrative and the second edition of Plummer's account. Handbook I:630. \$150.00

675. POE, John W. The Death of Billy the Kid. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1933. xl [1] 59 [1] pp., frontispiece portrait of the Kid, plates, illustrations. 12mo, original grey cloth. Fine in d.j., edges lightly foxed.

First edition. Adams, Guns 1741. Dykes, Kid 192: "The first edition of Poe's story in hard covers, and by far the most desirable with regard to content, contains an excellent introduction by Colonel Fulton giving the main

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

events in the Kid's life up to the time Poe and Garrett joined hands in March, 1881. Of particular interest is the quotation of a letter written by the Kid to Governor Lew Wallace." Howes P430. Narrative by one of Garrett's deputies, who was present at the Kid's death. \$100.00

676. POLK, J. M. The North and South American Review. Austin: Von Boeckmann-Jones Co., 1914. 64 pp., frontispiece portrait of author, illustrations of Hood's Brigade in its major battles, folding map, folding family tree. 8vo, original pale blue wrappers. Very fine.

Fourth edition (first edition, under title Memories of the Lost Cause, Austin, 1905; see Parrish, Civil War Texana 76). Dornbusch 1083-87. Nevins, CWB I:147: "Summary of life of the 4th Texas Infantry, and...travels south of the border [mainly Brazil]." The author fought at Seven Pines, Gaines Mill (wounded), Seven Days, Sharpsburg (at Dunkers Church), Fort Royal, Gettysburg, and Chickamauga. He was captured in Missouri while on a Confederate recruiting mission. \$100.00

677. POLK, J. V. Early Texas History, Texas' Celebrities, Texas' Most Beautiful Women and Most Unique Men. True Stories Written for the Centennial. Beaumont [Houston: The Young Company, 1936]. 42 pp. 16mo, original maize wrappers printed in blue, stapled. Fine.

First edition. Centennial effluvia, with biographies of Mrs. Adelaide McCord, Mrs. Sallie Russell, Miss Lucy Holcomb, Colonel Tom Ochiltree, Judge W. M. Williamson. \$25.00

678. POLLEY, J. B. A Soldier's Letters to Charming Nellie. New York & Washington: The Neale Publishing Company, 1908. 317 pp., frontispiece portrait, plates. 8vo, original red cloth. Very good, with ink ownership stamp and gift inscription.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 165n. Howes P466. Krick 402: "Among the most interesting and valuable of primary sources connected with the First Corps of the Army of Northern Virginia [and] among the most difficult of the Neale titles to locate on the rare book market." Nevins, CWB I:147. Parrish, Civil War Texana 78. Polley served with Hood's Texas Brigade, one of the most battle-scarred regiments of the Civil War. \$250.00

679. POST, C. C. Ten Years a Cowboy. Chicago: Rhodes & McClure, 1899. 471 [18] pp., frontispiece, plates, text illustrations. 8vo, original dark blue pictorial cloth.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

Front endpaper lacking, text browned, hinges cracked.
Contemporary ink inscription.

Later edition of a tremendously popular book. The first edition (Chicago, 1886) is a Merrill Aristocrat. Adams, Herd 1819: "Probably the second book written about the cowboy." \$15.00

680. POTTER, Capt. R. M. "The Colonization of Texas," pp. 157-67 in Magazine of American History, 8:3 (Mar. 1882). New York: Historical Publishing Co., 1882. [157]-232, 16 (ads) pp., plates. Small 4to, original grey printed wrappers. Light wear and discoloration to wraps, a bit of minor marginal waterstaining to a few leaves, generally fine.

First printing. Raines, p. 167. Overview of Anglo-American colonization. \$50.00

681. POTTER, Capt. R. M. "The Fall of the Alamo," pp. 1-21 (plan of the Alamo, plates) in Magazine of American History (2:1), Jan. 1878. 64 [16, ads] pp. Small 4to, original grey printed wrappers. Light wear and dustsoiling to wraps, else fine. Very scarce.

Second and best edition, "revised and enlarged from a rough outline given to the San Antonio Herald, 1860" (Raines, p. 167); the first edition is Vandale 135. Schoelwer, Alamo Images, pp. 41 & 192: "Landmark article." Potter (1802-90) "was considered an authority on the Alamo" (Handbook II:401). \$125.00

682. POTTER, Capt. R. M. The Fall of the Alamo. Houston: Union National Bank, 1926. 22 pp. 8vo, original white printed wrappers. Front wrapper stained, otherwise near fine.

Reprinted from preceding. \$45.00

683. POTTER, Capt. R. M. "The Texas Revolution, Distinguished Mexicans Who Took Part in the Revolution of Texas...", pp. [577]-603 in Magazine of American History (2:10), Oct. 1878. New York: Historical Publishing Co., 1878. [577]-640, 145-160 (ads) pp., engraved frontispiece of Sam Houston by H. B. Hall & Sons from a daguerreotype. Small 4to, original grey printed wrappers. Near fine.

First edition. Potter discusses Lorenzo de Zavala, José Francisco Ruíz, José Antonio Navarro, and Juan Antonio Padilla. Potter knew Navarro and Padilla personally. The engraving of Sam Houston was based on the daguerreotype illustrated as the last plate in James' The Raven. \$100.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

684. POTTER, Mrs. W. R. History of Montague County. Austin: E. L. Steck, [1912]. viii, 191 pp. 12mo, original green cloth lettered in black. Fine.

First edition. Adams, Herd 1824: "Rare." CBC 3371. Tate 3056: "Typical stories of Comanche and Kiowa depredations against pioneer families along the Red River from the Civil War to 1875.... Rich in details as remembered by early settlers." Social history, pioneer life, Texas Rangers, etc. The section on cattle raising ("the principal pursuit in that day") includes material on cattle drives on the Chisholm Trail which crossed Montague County at Red River Station. \$200.00

685. PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, U.S. SYNOD OF TEXAS. Minutes of the Fifty-Ninth Session of the Synod of Texas of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, In Session at Weatherford, Texas, October 14-17, 1914. Austin: Von Boeckmann-Jones Co., Printers, 1914. [11] 146-206 pp. 8vo, unbound (as issued). Very light wear.

First edition. These minutes, complete as issued, were published annually. \$35.00

686. PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, U.S. SYNOD OF TEXAS. Westminster Presbyterian Encampment, Kerrville, Texas 19th Annual Assembly [wrapper title]. N.p., [1924]. 20 pp., including wrapper with illustration and text, numerous photographic illustrations. Oblong 8vo, original self wrappers. First few leaves dampstained.

First edition. A fine little documentary on summer programs at Schreiner, revealing prevailing social standards (e.g. "Extreme styles in bathing suits will not be allowed."). \$50.00

687. PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, U.S. SYNOD OF TEXAS. PRESBYTERY OF BRAZOS. Minutes of the Presbytery of Brazos, held at La Grange, Texas, Fall, 1911. [With]: Minutes of the Presbytery of Brazos, Adjourned Meeting, Nov. 8th, 1911...Spring Meeting, April 23, 1912 [wrapper titles]. Mexia: Houx's Printery, 1911. 12 + [13]-36pp. 2 vols., 8vo, original pale green printed wrappers. Fine.

First edition. \$20.00

688. PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, U.S. SYNOD OF TEXAS. PRESBYTERY OF BRAZOS. Minutes of the Presbytery of Brazos, Palacios, Texas, April 20-22, 1915 [wrapper title]. [Bay City: Tribune Print, 1915]. [2] 35 pp. 8vo, original grey printed wrappers. Fine.

First edition. \$10.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

689. PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, U.S. SYNOD OF TEXAS.
PRESBYTERY OF BRAZOS. Minutes of the Presbytery of Brazos,
Called Meeting, February 23, 1916, Stated Meeting,
Caldwell, Texas, April 18-20, 1916. Next Meeting:
Galveston, Texas, Tuesday, September 26, 1916 [wrapper
title]. Bay City: McDaniel Printing Company, 1916. 27
pp. 8vo, original grey printed wrappers. Light wear.
First edition. \$10.00

690. PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, U.S. SYNOD OF TEXAS.
PRESBYTERY OF BRAZOS. Minutes of the Presbytery of Brazos,
El Campo, Texas, April 17-19, 1917, Called Meeting,
Houston, Texas, April 3, 1917, Adjourned Meeting, Houston,
Texas, May 11, 1917 [wrapper title]. [Yoakum: Somas
Printing Company, 1917]. 22 [2] pp. 8vo, original grey
printed wrappers. Fine.
First edition. \$10.00

691. PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, U.S. SYNOD OF TEXAS.
PRESBYTERY OF BRAZOS. Minutes of the Presbytery of Brazos,
Adjourned Meeting, Milford, Texas, Oct. 13-14, 1920, Called
Meetings, Houston, Texas, November 2, 1920... [wrapper
title]. Kingsville: The Tex-Mex. Printery, 1921. 32 pp.
8vo, original grey printed wrappers. Fine.
First edition. \$10.00

692. PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH (Diocese of Dallas). ST.
MATTHEW'S CATHEDRAL, DALLAS. A Service of Thanksgiving to
Almighty God for the Happy Restoration of Peace between the
United States and Spain [wrapper title]. [Dallas, 1898].
6 pp. Tall 8vo, original cream printed wrappers. Lightly
stained, else fine.
First edition. Services at the conclusion of the
Spanish-American War. \$15.00

693. PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH (Diocese of Texas).
First Annual Report of the Trustees of the Diocesan
Missionary Society of Texas: With the First Anniversary
Sermon; Names of Officers; a List of the Annual and Life
Members; and the Constitution. Houston: Printed at the
Telegraph Book and Job Office, 1861. 23 pp. 8vo, original
green printed wrappers with typographical border. Old
repair to upper left and lower right corners of wraps
(affecting border), some light staining, last leaf torn (no
losses).

First edition. Parrish, Confederate Imprints 9201 (2
loc.). Winkler 128. Rev. W. T. D. Dalzell's anniversary

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

sermon on mission work is followed by the Constitution of the Missionary Society of the Diocese of Texas, report on the anniversary meeting at St. David's Church in Austin, reports, and list of members (including Col. R. E. Lee, S. M. Swenson, and Swante Palm). \$250.00

694. PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH (Diocese of Texas). Journal of the First Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Texas. Held in Christ Church, Houston, May 9th. 1850. Galveston: Printed by W. Richardson, "Galveston News" Office, [1850]. 47 pp., title within typographical border. 8vo, original white printed wrappers. Wrappers and title with mild foxing, light wear to wraps, especially along spine, overall very good. Laid in is a 4 pp. leaflet Pilgrimage to Matagorda June 16, 1936, with history of the mother church.

First edition. Winkler 153. This pamphlet documents the first meeting of the Diocese of Texas after its organization at Matagorda on Jan. 1, 1849. Provisional Bishop G. W. Freeman gives an account of his travels and reports for churches at Matagorda, Brazoria, Gulf Prairie, Houston (where a cholera epidemic raged), Galveston, San Augustine, Nacogdoches, Huntsville, Washington, Independence, La Grange, Bastrop, Austin, San Antonio, White Sulphur Springs, etc. \$150.00

695. PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH (Diocese of Texas). Proceedings of a Convention of the Clergy and Laity of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the State of Texas, Assembled for the Purpose of Organizing a Diocese, in Christ Church, Matagorda...1st day of January, A. D. 1849. Houston: Printed at the Telegraph Office, 1849. 16 pp. 8vo, self wrappers. Moderate foxing and browning.

First edition. Winkler 104 (5 loc.). Minutes of the meeting at which the Diocese of Texas was formally organized, with constitution appended. "Although some of our brethren have been detained, as is believed, by the rumor of an epidemic, or by high waters; yet this meeting having been called by their approbation, it is deemed necessary by the Clergy and Lay Delegates here assembled, that they proceed to organize a Diocese." \$150.00

696. PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH (Diocese of Texas). [GREGG, ALEXANDER, Bishop]. Lot of 5 items, 2 photographs and 3 autograph letters signed to Mrs. E. C. Smither of Huntsville: (1) Carte de visite of Gregg, half-length portrait in clerical robes, imprint of J. Gurney & Son of New York on verso, matted; (2) cabinet card of Gregg, full-

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

length portrait in Bishop's chair with crozier, imprint of Austin photographer Journeay; (3) ALs from Bishop Gregg, Sewanee, Sept. 24, 1886, 4 pp., 12mo, on church matters; (4) ALs written on Gregg's behalf by his daughter Eleanor H. Cochran, thanking Smither and discussing the Bishop's poor health (which they are treating with Scott's Emulsion and port wine), Austin, Jan. 15, 1892, 3 pp., 12mo; (5) ALs written for Gregg by his wife Sept. 26 [1890s], 1 p., 12mo, mentioning his ill health. All in fine condition.

Bishop Gregg (1819-93) was the first resident Episcopal bishop in Texas. "Texas was then mainly a wilderness with a scattered population and few Episcopalians. Gregg brought his family, slaves, and household goods to Texas in January, 1860.... His field, until 1874, included the whole state of Texas.... Gregg was a South Carolinian, and his southern sympathies were strong. When secession came, he held that the church in the Confederacy must follow the government and separate itself from the church in the U.S." (Handbook II:732-3). \$350.00

697. RANKIN, Melinda. Texas in 1850. Boston: Printed by Damrell & Moore, 1850. 199 pp. 12mo, original tan printed wrappers. Fragile wrappers with minor wear and some spotting, generally fine. Scarce in wraps.

First edition. Agatha, p. 34. Howes R64. Rader 2760. Raines, p. 171: "Texas viewed through the missionary eyes of a New England lady." "Rankin [wrote this book] to draw New England educators and missionaries to Texas" (Sibley, Travelers in Texas 1761-1860, p. 5). Rankin, who came to Texas in 1847, gives a description of Texas for prospective emigrants, including social and economic conditions, natural resources, towns and cities, navigation of Texas rivers, and Indian population. Handbook II:440-41. See illustration. \$450.00

698. RATHER, Ethel Z. "De Witt's Colony," pp. 95-102 (folding maps of the colony) in Quarterly [of the Texas State Historical Association], 8:2 (Oct. 1904). 8vo, original tan printed wrappers. Wraps with some wear and soiling, interior fine.

First printing. Handbook I:496-97. \$25.00

699. RAUNICK, Selma Metzenthin & Margaret Schade. The Kothmanns of Texas, 1845-1931. Austin: Von Boeckmann-Jones, [1931]. [10] 163 pp., color plate of the family emblem with shield, eagle, and Hereford bull, photographs. 8vo, original maroon cloth. Fine in d.j. Very scarce.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

First edition. Rader 2761. Not in Adams, Herd. The founder of the Kothmann family arrived in Texas in 1845 and settled in Fredericksburg. The ranch they established in Mason County was said to be the first Texas ranch enclosed by stone fences (see Jordon, German Seed in Texas Soil, p. 165). Good detail on their ranching operations and cattle drives. \$125.00

700. RAY, Worth S. Sketches Relating to the Family of Mrs. Malzena Ann Gregory Zumwalt, On Her One Hundredth Birthday, April 29, 1941. N.p., 1941. Typescript. [1] 18 leaves. 4to, plain grey folder with metal clasp. Fine, signed by Mrs. Zumwalt.

Genealogical study. Malzena was born in 1841 and married Andrew C. Zumwalt in Fayette County in 1860. \$50.00

701. REAGAN, John H. Memoirs, with Special Reference to Secession and the Civil War. New York & Washington: The Neale Publishing Company, 1906. 351 pp., frontispiece portrait of Reagan, plates. 8vo, original grey cloth. Very light wear, otherwise fine, much nicer than usually found.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 168: "One of the most important volumes of personal recollections relating to the Confederacy, Reagan's Memoirs also cover the period of the Republic of Texas, the Cherokee Wars, Congress in the 1850s, Reconstruction and the policies of the 1870s and 1880s. They are a classic of 19th century American political autobiography." Graff 3434. Harwell, In Tall Cotton 154: "Reminiscences of the able Texan who served in President Davis's cabinet from the beginning of the war to its end." Howes R100. Krick 412. Nevins, CWB II:84. Parrish, Civil War Texana 80. Reagan was a congressman and senator from Texas (both before and after the Civil War), helped lead the 1866 and 1875 state constitutional conventions, and was Postmaster General of the Confederacy. Handbook II:443-44 \$150.00

702. REAGAN, John H. State of the Union. Speech of the Hon. John H. Reagan, of Texas. Delivered in the House of Representatives, January 15, 1861 [caption title]. [Washington: W. H. Moore, 1861]. 15 pp. 8vo, disbound. Fine. 15 pp., disbound. Fine. Very scarce.

First edition. Not in Raines. Reagan attacks the Republican Party and abolitionist attitudes toward the South: "Either the Federal Government or the Republican

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

Party must end." Reagan paints a grim picture of the social consequences of abolition. \$275.00

703. REED, Nathaniel. The Life of Texas Jack...Nathaniel Reed is My Christian Birth Name, 41 Years Trusting in God. [Tulsa: Tulsa Printing Co., ca. 1936]. 55 pp., frontispiece portrait, illustrations. 8vo, original yellow printed wrappers with photograph of author. Heavily waterstained with some damage to wrappers. Poor copy of a rare book. Last page with old pencil scrawl: "N. Reed Union Okla."

First edition. Adams, Guns 1831: "Rare"; One-Fifty 115: "A much sought collector's item.... The author traveled over the country giving talks to interested listeners on the subject that crime does not pay and selling his little books for twenty-five cents.... The old man was more or less a fourflusher, though the records do show that he took part in several robberies." Howes R131. McLoughlin, Wild & Woolly, pp. 432-3: "[Reed was] a long-haired owlhoot who was born near St. Paul, Arkansas, in 1862, left his home state at the age of twenty-one, and started his career of big-time crime in 1885 after spending two years of his life as an Oklahoma cowboy." \$600.00

704. REED, S. G. A History of the Texas Railroads.... Houston: St. Clair Publishing Co., [1941]. x, 822 pp. 8vo, original blue cloth. Very fine. Original glassine d.j. (lightly worn).

First edition, limited edition (#1321 of an unspecified limitation, signed by author). Basic Texas Books 169: "One of the most comprehensive studies of the railroading history of any state, this is by far the best on Texas railroads. Eugene C. Barker called it a 'truly remarkable book.'" Tyler, Big Bend, p. 236. \$350.00

705. REID, Samuel C., Jr. The Scouting Expeditions of McCulloch's Texas Rangers.... Philadelphia: G. B. Zieber and Co., 1848. 251 pp., frontispiece of Gen. Taylor, 11 plates (portraits of McCulloch and Jack Hayes, scenes in Mexico), double-page map. 12mo, original tan printed wrappers. Wraps and plates browned, otherwise fine, with contemporary ownership signature, label, and notes. Rare in wraps.

First edition, second issue, same as the 1847 issue (Vandale 141), except date on title is 1848. Basic Texas Books 170A: "Best contemporary account of the Texas Rangers in the northern campaigns of the Mexican War. Written by a Louisiana lawyer who served with the rangers

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

under Jack Hayes and Ben McCulloch, it is an excellent account of one of the most rambunctious military forces ever assembled out of Texas. [Reid] does not hide the violence [of the Texas Rangers] but neither does he condemn it." Clark, Old South III:390. Dobie, p. 60. Dykes, Western High Spots ("My Ten Most Outstanding Books on the West"), p. 23: "Particularly hard to find in the original printed stiff wrappers, but any first printing in decent condition is a `buy'"; ("Ranger Reading"), p. 117: "So far as I know, the first book about the Texas Rangers"; ("Western Movement--Its Literature"), p. 13. Graff 3451. Howes R175. Raines, p. 172. See illustration. \$750.00

706. REID, Samuel C., Jr. The Scouting Expeditions of McCulloch's Texas Rangers.... Philadelphia: J. E. Potter and Company, [1859]. 251 [1] 4 (ads) pp., 12 plates. 8vo, original dark green cloth decorated in black. Light outer wear and spotting, else fine.

Fourth edition of preceding. Basic Texas Books 170C. \$100.00

707. REID, [Thomas] Mayne. The Hunters' Feast; or, Conversations around the Camp-Fire. New York: De Witt & Davenport, 1856. 364 [8, ads] pp., 8 engraved plates. 12mo, original red cloth, blind-embossed sides, gilt-pictorial spine. Rather worn and stained, shelf slanted, one signature weak.

First American edition (the English edition came out the previous year). Johannson 234-DL: "An early nineteenth-century hunting expedition from St. Louis to the Southwest. Passenger pigeons, cougar, peccaries, bear, deer, buffalo, etc., in a paradise for hunters." Phillips, Sporting Books, p. 308. Plains & Rockies 268. One of the characters is based on Audubon, who accompanied the party to the Osage Country, 300 miles southwest of Independence. \$75.00

708. REMINGTON, Frederic. Crooked Trails. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1898. v [3] 150 [1] pp., frontispiece, illustrations by Remington. 8vo, original tan and blue pictorial cloth. Mild wear to spine tips and corners, binding lightly stained, occasional light foxing, generally very good, with contemporary ink gift inscription.

First edition. Adams, Herd 1877. BAL 16491. Dobie, p. 114-15. Dykes, Fifty Great Western Illustrators (Remington) 309; Western High Spots ("Remington Rarities" #30), p. 184: "Very scarce to rare." Howes R203. Graff 3455. Merrill, Aristocrats of the Cow Country, p. 23.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

Wright III:4510. Collection of short stories, commencing with "How the Law Got into the Chaparral" (Texas Rangers and Rip Ford). \$250.00

709. RESWEBBER, Joe. Sheriff's Guide for Civil Process. [Houston, 1962]. 53 pp. 8vo, original blue printed wrappers. Very fine.

First edition. \$15.00

710. RHODES, W. H. The Case of Summerfield. San Francisco: Elder, [1907]. [4] vi [1] 54 [2] pp., frontispiece. 12mo, half parchment over tan boards. Binding with some insect damage, internally fine.

First edition. Bleiler, p. 166. Dawson, California Writers 512:382: "This short story of setting the oceans of the world alight caused quite a stir when it first appeared in a San Francisco newspaper in 1877." Rhodes was a Texas attorney before moving to San Francisco in 1850. \$25.00

711. RICHARDSON, Rupert N. The Comanche Barrier to South Plains Settlement.... Glendale: Arthur Clark, 1933. 424 [4] pp., plates (some photographic). 8vo, original navy blue cloth. 8vo, original blue cloth. Corners slightly bumped, overall a fine, bright copy. Ink ownership inscription on title and a few small ink notes at back.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 174n. Dobie, p. 35. Dykes, Western High Spots ("Western Movement--Its Literature"), p. 18. Greene, The Fifty Best Books on Texas, p. 68: "This is straightforward history, done well and done professionally by a writer I consider the equal to any historian the Southwest has produced." Rader 2783. "A most useful contribution to the history of Indians in Texas" (Lamar, Reader's Encyclopedia of the American West, p. 1017). Tate 2415. \$400.00

712. RICHARDSON, T. C. "Cattle Trails of Texas," pp. [16]-29 pp. in Texas Geographic Magazine, 1:2 (Nov. 1937). 32 pp., illustrated, maps. 8vo, original red printed wrappers. Light cover wear, generally fine.

First printing. Not in Adams, Herd. Includes photographs by Erwin E. Smith, map showing the trail, and illustrations from Harper's Weekly. Handbook II:741. \$25.00

713. RICHARDSON, W. & CO. Galveston Directory of 1866-67.... Galveston: Printed at the "News" Book and Job Office, 1866. [2, ads] 104 [42, ads] pp. 12mo, original

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

printed boards, remains of original black cloth spine. Upper cover detached, boards worn and rubbed, title chipped (needs restoration), a few other text leaves with marginal tears and chipping, first three leaves detached, some foxing to text, book block generally sound. Winkler and OCLC: 2 loc.

First edition. Raines, p. 174. Winkler 1517. Not in CBC. This rare directory provides names, occupations and addresses of the citizenry, businesses, historical sketch, officers of city government, biographical sketch of Galveston founder M. B. Menard, public improvements, institutions, associations, wharves, medical topography (healthfulness and safety of Galveston's location), railroads, Galveston City Company, connections with Texas ports and interior, Galveston and Brazos Canal and Navigation Company, cotton compresses and related material. See illustration. \$1,750.00

714. [RICHMOND, TEXAS]. City Ordinances of the Corporation of the Town of Richmond, Texas, Adopted by the Board of Aldermen, April 4, 1877. Richmond: Printed (sic) at the Office of the Four Counties, 1877. 8pp., sewn. 8vo. Creased at center, light to moderate foxing, a few light pencil notes and old ink stains, generally very good. Rare.

First edition. Not in CBC. Ordinances for Richmond, located in central Fort Bend County. \$350.00

715. RIPLEY, R. S. The War with Mexico. New York: Harper, 1849. xxii, 524 + vii, 650 [14, ads] pp., maps. 2 vols., large 8vo, original dark brown cloth. Binding rather worn and some staining, internally very good.

First edition. Connor & Faulk, North America Divided 23: "The earliest major history of the war and long the only thorough one. It is surprisingly detailed and accurate considering the early date.... Ripley does not attempt to affix blame or culpability on either nation.... [He] was more interested in the military engagements, but perceptively discusses the effects of both U. S. and Mexican domestic politics on the course of the war." Howes R311. Raines p. 174 "As a military history it has not yet been excelled. Scarce and highly valued." Tutorow 3232: "Considered by some the best of the early histories." \$150.00

716. RIPPY, J. Fred. Some Precedents of the Pershing Expedition into Mexico. N.p., n.d. [25] pp. 8vo, original cream wrappers. Some soiling to wraps, near fine.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

First separate edition (reprint from Southwestern Historical Quarterly, 24:4). Historical precedents for U.S. interventions in Mexico. \$25.00

717. RISTER, Carl Coke. Robert E. Lee in Texas. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 1946. xiii [1] 183 [2] pp. 8vo, original red cloth. Fine in d.j.

First edition, "Texas edition." Tate 2599: "Covers the lesser known phase of Robert E. Lee's illustrious career--his service with the Second Cavalry during the late 1850s. From Camp Cooper and Ft. Mason he participated in numerous northwest Texas operations against Comanches and Kiowas." Handbook III:530. \$30.00

718. RIVES, George C. For Sale. I desire to sell the Lands formerly comprising the favorite estate of the late Gen. Albert Rust, lying in Lincoln county, Arkansas, containing about 2910 acres.... N.p., June 10, 1881. 4to broadside. Two light stains, otherwise fine.

Rives, who notes that after Oct. 15, 1881, his address will be in Galveston, extols the lands offered, describing their fertility, timber, and range ("an unlimited number of stock of all kinds is raised in this region of country without the least expense"). He concludes: "It is supposed that the projected Narrow Gauge railroad from Texarkana to Cairo and the railroad from Monroe, La., to Memphis will pass near these lands." \$75.00

719. ROBERTS, Daniel Webster. Rangers and Sovereignty. San Antonio: Wood, 1914. 8vo, original green cloth lettered in black. Light wear, otherwise fine. Bookplate.

First edition. Adams, Guns 1870; One-Fifty 118: "Scarce." Basic Texas Books 178: "This account of the Frontier Battalion of Texas Rangers...gives a remarkable, concise account of one of the most active of all Texas Ranger units." Dobie, Big Bend Bibliography, p. [19]. Dykes, Western High Spots, ("Ranger Reading"), p. 118: "Highly readable." Howes 339. Tate 3274: "His book reflects the usual frontier hatred of Indians, but it does offer a good understanding of the Frontier Battalion and its key personalities." \$225.00

720. ROBERTS, John S. Autograph letter signed, in English, one page, folio, to James P. Harrison(?), dated at Nacogdoches, Oct. 17, 1833. Some old creases, otherwise fine.

Roberts apologizes for not honoring his promissory note. He proposes an exchange for a league of land or that

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

the holder wait until he sells certain lands on "red river." Roberts, who was active in the Fredonia Rebellion and the Battle of Nacogdoches, served with the Texas Army under Rusk prior to the siege of Bexar and was a signer of the Declaration of Independence. On the day Roberts participated in the storming of Bexar, the legislature of Coahuila and Texas granted him 44,280 acres of land (Kemp, Signers, pp. 282-87). Handbook II:484. \$250.00

721. ROBERTS, Morley. The Western Avernus, or Toil and Travel in Further North America. London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1887. [8] 307 [1] [4, ads] pp., folding colored map. 8vo, original dark green cloth. Light outer wear and a bit dusty, else fine except for a small tear to map. Contemporary ownership inscription.

First edition. Adams, Herd 1919: "Scarce." Graff 3520. Smith 8695. This excellent work, which went through four editions, is well written and full of details of the English author's myriad adventures in the West. In 1884 Roberts came to Texas where he signed on as sheep herder in Colorado City. He later worked as a bull-puncher on a cattle train from Texas to Chicago. He made his way across southern Canada, and down the coast to California, where he worked in the largest vineyard in Sonoma and as a book agent in San Francisco (not in Cowan). See entry 992 herein. \$200.00

722. ROBERTS, Oran M. "The Shelby War, or `Regulators and Moderators,'" pp. [49]-57 pp. in Texas Illustrated Monthly Magazine, 3:2 (Aug. 1897). Dallas: Texas Magazine Co., 1897. [49]-100 pp., frontispiece portrait of Roberts. 8vo, original beige printed wraps. Light wear to fragile wraps, else fine.

First printing. CBC 4075. Primary source on the East Texas feud by Governor Roberts, who practiced law and served as district attorney in San Augustine at the time of the Regulator-Moderator War. Handbook II:458. \$50.00

723. ROBINSON, Duncan W. Judge Robert McAlpin Williamson. Texas' Three-Legged Willie. Austin: Texas State Historical Association, 1948. [12] 230 pp., frontispiece portrait of Williamson, plates. 8vo, original green cloth. Acid migration on endpapers from d.j., a few minor stains to fore-edges, otherwise fine in plain brown d.j.

First edition. Dobie, p. 68. "Williamson became the subject of numerous legends inspired by his personal characteristics, his unique decisions, his adroitness as a

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

campaigner, his amusing legislative manipulations, and the succinctness of his oratory" (Handbook II:917). \$60.00

724. ROBINSON, William Davis. *Memoirs of the Mexican Revolution: Including a Narrative of the Expedition of General Xavier Mina....* Philadelphia: Lydia R. Bailey, 1820. xxxvi, 396 pp. 8vo, original drab boards and paper spine, original printed paper spine label. Minor staining to boards, otherwise an exceptionally fine, uncut copy in original condition.

First edition. American Imprints 3035. Howes R380: "Chief contemporary authority on the audacious filibustering expedition against Mexico, under Mina, launched with a handful of men, through Texas in 1817. Notable also for its advocacy of a communication between the Atlantic and Pacific via Nicaragua." Palau 271093n. Raines, p. 176: "One of the standard histories of the Mexican Revolution." Streeter 1080: "Nearly contemporary account of General Xavier Mina and of his expedition from Galveston Island." Samuel Bangs created the first Texas imprints during this expedition. \$250.00

725. ROCHE, J. J. *The Story of the Filibusters...To Which is Added the Life of Colonel David Crockett.* London: T. Fisher Unwin; New York: Macmillan & Co., 1891. [iii]-xiii [3] 373 [1] pp. (cancel title replacing two prelims), frontispiece of William Walker, plates, double-page map. 8vo, original red pictorial cloth decorated in black. Lower hinge weak, else fine and bright.

First edition. Larned, p. 462: "An interesting narrative of considerable historical merit." Palau 271870 (listing only the 1908 Costa Rica edition in Spanish). Raines, pp. 176-77: "Our leading Texans are classed as filibusters." López expedition to Cuba, Raousset-Boulbon and Crabb in Sonora, William Walker, and much on Texas (Burr, Mina, Alamo, Goliad, San Jacinto, Santa Fe and Mier expeditions). The long section on Crockett is an abridged version of the authorized biography (see entry 192 herein). \$150.00

726. ROCK, James & W. I. Smith. *Southern and Western Texas Guide for 1878.* St. Louis: A. H. Granger, 1878. 282 [3] pp., frontispiece portrait, numerous engraved views in Texas, large folding colored map of Texas with map of U.S. on verso. 8vo, original gilt-lettered olive cloth. Some outer wear, text foxed at front, generally very good.

First edition. Adams, Herd 1927: "Rare." CBC (140 entries). Howes R389. An excellent, reliable, and well-

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

illustrated guide to Texas, with essays on each county and major town, information on military posts, postal service, railroads, stagecoach lines, real estate, mining, agriculture. The chapter on stockraising gives precise guidelines for establishing a cattle ranch. The accounts of Richard King and Thomas O'Connor tell how they built their fabulous empires, tempered with the advice: "Results are achieved only through industry and perseverance."
\$300.00

727. ROEMER, Ferdinand. Texas, mit besonderer Rücksicht auf deutsche Auswanderung und die physischen Verhältnisse des Landes nach eigener Beobachtung geschildert.... Bonn: Adolph Marcus, 1849. xiv [2] 464 pp., large folding map, with geological formations in original color. 8vo, late 19th century three-quarter black morocco, spine with gilt-lettering and raised bands. Some mild to moderate staining to text, otherwise very good copy, with the rare map.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 179: "One of the first scientific investigations of Texas made by someone qualified to do so.... Roemer explored most of the settled areas except deep East Texas, going as far north as Dallas and as far west as the ruins of the Mission San Sabá.... He accompanied Baron Von Meusebach and Robert S. Neighbors on their expedition to make their famous treaty with the Comanche Indians, thus leaving us a splendid account.... The map he produced is the first geological map of Texas, and one of the most accurate of its time.... His study of the German settlements...came to be regarded as the most dependable analysis of its time." Dobie, p. 52. Dykes, Western High Spots ("Western Movement--Its Literature"), p. 13. Graff 3549. Howes R407. Raines, p. 177. Vandale 144. See illustration. \$6,000.00

728. ROEMER, Ferdinand. Texas, with Particular Reference to German Immigration and the Physical Appearance of the Country, Described through Personal Observation. San Antonio: Standard Printing, 1935. xii, 301 pp., folding map of Texas. 8vo, original red and black cloth. Fine in d.j.

First edition in English of preceding. Basic Texas Books 179A. Tate 2600: "A crucially important descriptive source based upon Roemer's trips throughout Texas from 1845 to 1847. Roemer describes many tribes, but his most useful descriptions concern the Comanches and efforts at formal peace negotiations." \$150.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

729. ROEMER, Ferdinand. "Contributions to the Geology of Texas," pp. 21-28 in American Journal of Science and Arts, Second Series, 6:16 (July 1848). New Haven: B. L. Hamlen, 1848. 8vo, original beige printed wrappers, sewn. Wraps slightly soiled, lower wraps with a few minor tears.

First printing. Roemer gives an account of his latest researches in Texas, noting: "I have become acquainted with sections of the country generally considered inaccessible on account of the dangerous character of the Indian tribes by which they are inhabited." \$50.00

730. ROEMER, Ferdinand. "A Sketch of the Geology of Texas," pp. 358-65 in American Journal of Science and Arts, 2:6 (Nov. 1846). New Haven: B. L. Hamlen, 1846. [4, ads] [305]-456, viii pp. 8vo, original printed wrappers. Lacks rear wrap, binding shaken, internally fine, with errata.

First appearance. The editors note that Roemer's sketch came from a letter which he sent to them from New Braunfels, dated June 12, 1846. This issue also contains "On the Meteoric Iron of Texas and Lockport" by B. Silliman, Jr. and T. S. Hunt (pp. 370-76). \$50.00

731. ROESSLER, A. R. Reply to the Charges Made by S. B. Buckley...Against Dr. B. F. Shumard and A. R. Roessler. [Austin? ca. 1875]. 12 pp. 8vo, original cream printed wrappers. Fine. Library ink stamp.

First edition. Not in Winkler or Raines. Angry rebuttal by Roessler of Buckley's accusations of plagiarism and misuse of public office. The arguments are both political and scientific, and apparently stem from Buckley's service as an assistant to Shumard. Furthermore, Buckley was part of the Reconstruction government, while Shumard was a staunch Confederate. Handbook I:238, III:809-10. \$200.00

732. ROGERS, T. L. Mexico? Si, Señor. Boston: [Mexican Central Railway], 1893. [2] 294 pp., maps, photographs. 8vo, original pictorial wrappers. Very fine, with printed compliments slip of Mexican Central Railway tipped in. Scarce.

First edition. Palau 275399. Picturesque railroad promotional with good maps and copious illustrations, praising the route from El Paso-Juárez to Mexico City. \$75.00

733. [ROSENBERG, HENRY]. Henry Rosenberg, 1824-1893. Galveston: [DeVine Press], 1918. xvi, 226 [2] pp., frontispiece, plates. 8vo, original red cloth. Minor

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

spotting on upper cover, moderate foxing to endsheets, negligible foxing to text, else fine.

First edition. Rosenberg came to Texas in 1843 from Switzerland, and by 1850 his dry goods business was the largest in Texas. A leading citizen and patron, he bequeathed funds for the Rosenberg Library in Galveston (Handbook II:504). \$45.00

734. ROSENBERG-TOMLINSON, Alma von. The von Rosenberg Family of Texas.... [Boerne: Toepperwein, 1949]. vii [1] 164 [1] pp. 8vo, original blue cloth. Fine.

First edition. Not in CBC. Ernst Christoph Ludwig von Rosenberg was a member of the Long expedition and later served in Iturbide's army. Peter Carl, the first ancestor in Texas, fought with Blücher at Waterloo and came to Texas in the 1848 upheavals. Detailed examination of three generations of descendants and their lives in Texas, particularly at Round Top and in Central Texas. See Biesele, pp. 42 & 63. \$100.00

735. ROUGH NOTES COMPANY. Supplement Edition, Rough Notes, Texas Field Number, July 1896 [cover title]. Indianapolis: Special Agents and Adjusters of Texas, [1896]. 6 pp. + 26 plates with photographic portraits of Texas insurance underwriters. Large 4to, original beige printed wrappers. Fragile wraps with short tears and some staining, interior fine.

First edition. Insurance mugbook--an unusual source on Texas business history. Biographical sketches, notes on the insurance industry in Dallas and in "The Field." \$125.00

736. RUSSELL, Charles M. Seven Drawings by Charles M. Russell With an Additional Drawing by Tom Lea...and an Essay on These Pictures: "The Conservatism of Charles M. Russell" by J. Frank Dobie. El Paso: Carl Hertzog, 1950. [4] pp., 8 illustrations. Large folio sheets, in stiff paper portfolio with printed paper label. Signed by Dobie. Very fine in original mailing box.

First edition, limited edition (675 numbered sets). Lowman, Printer at the Pass 70. McVicker B74. Yost & Renner, Russell, p. 140 (#23). \$500.00

737. RUXTON, George. Adventures in Mexico and the Rocky Mountains. London: John Murray, 1847. [2] viii, 332 [16, ads] pp. 12mo, original embossed red cloth. Binding with very light wear and minor discoloration, otherwise fine.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

First edition. Howes R553. Graff 3620. Plains & Rockies IV:139:1. Rittenhouse 499: "Ruxton had gone first to Mexico, then to Santa Fe and eastward on the Santa Fe trail." "Ruxton...crowded a great deal of adventure and literary achievement into his twenty-seven years. His name is...highly regarded by western scholars because he kept diaries and notebooks rich in authentic detail.... He captured the character and vernacular of the mountain men and traders better than anyone else has done. No novelist could presume to achieve verisimilitude in portraying fictional mountain men without drawing upon Ruxton" (WLA, Literary History of the American West, p. 90). \$350.00

738. RYAN, W. M. Shamrock and Cactus. The Story of Catholic Heroes of Texas. San Antonio: Southern Literary Institute, 1936. 63 pp., plates. 8vo, original green cloth. Fine in near fine d.j. Author's signed presentation copy.

First edition. Irish colonists, Juan Seguín and his company, Henri Castro and his colony, Lorenzo de Zavala, Sidney Sherman, etc. \$35.00

739. RYE, Edgar. The Quirt and the Spur, Vanishing Shadows of the Texas Frontier. Chicago: W. B. Conkey Company, Publishers, [1909]. 363 pp., frontispiece portrait, plates. 12mo, original tan pictorial cloth decorated in red and steel blue. Very fine in the rare d.j.

First edition. Adams, Guns 1923; Herd 1982: "Wild days of the cowboy and buffalo hunter around Fort Griffin, Texas." Dobie, p. 161. Howes R559. Reese, Six Score 95: "Rare because a prominent ranching family felt themselves slandered by some remarks in it and destroyed all the copies they could purchase.... There is much about Ft. Griffin and Shackelford County in the early days, particularly the history of ranching there." Tate 2425. See illustration. \$375.00

740. SADLER, Jerry. History of Texas Land. Austin, 1961. [6] 22 [2] pp., illustrations. 8vo, original printed goldenrod wraps. Fine.

First edition. \$20.00

741. [ST. JOHN, Percy Bolingbroke (attrib.)]. A Hunter's Experiences in the Southern States of America. Being an Account of the Natural History of the Various Quadrupeds and Birds which are the Objects of Chase in Those Countries By Captain Flack [pseud.?] ("The Ranger"). London:

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

Longmans, Green, and Co., 1866. [8] 359 pp. 8vo, original blue cloth, spine blind-embossed. Spine slightly darkened, extremities worn, front hinge weak, some light foxing to first and last leaves. Armorial bookplate of Philip W. Flower, bookplate of Holbrook Jackson laid in.

First edition. Clark, New South I:73n: "The author was a member of the Texas Rangers [and] spent the years 1836-1865 in Texas and the West." Dykes, Western High Spots ("Books and Dealers"), pp. 165-66: "Who was Captain Flack? This has been one of the literary mysteries which has intrigued me for most of the past twenty years. Captain Flack evidently spent some time in Texas and the Southwest since he wrote about the country and its flora and fauna with considerable fidelity. He almost certainly was English.... All four of his books are concerned with hunting and with pioneer life in the Southwest." Graff 3640. Howes S32. Raines, p. 83. \$450.00

742. [ST. JOHN, Percy Bolingbroke (attrib.)]. The Texan Ranger, or Real Life in the Backwoods by Captain Flack [pseud.]. London: Darton & Co., [1866]. 319 pp., engraved frontispiece, plates. 12mo, original brown gilt-pictorial cloth, a.e.g.. Contemporary ink ownership inscription. A few weak signatures, but generally very good. Very scarce.

First edition of an early Texas sporting book and one of the few 19th century works to describe Texas plantation life. Agatha, pp. 49-50: "The southern plantation...is the phase of life in Texas that most appealed to Captain Flack.... In the liveliest style Captain Flack describes his hunting in Texas, where he was employed on plantations to bring down game for the two or three hundred slaves or hired help.... He gives details of cotton and tobacco farming and then returns to his first and chief interest, hunting." Howes S32n. Rader 1405. DAB. Contains a chapter on hunting wild cattle and numerous references to the early cattle trade, ranchers, branding, etc. \$750.00

743. ST. JOHN'S METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH SOUTH, GALVESTON, TEXAS. Directory of St. John's Methodist Episcopal Church South, Galveston, Texas.... Galveston: Clarke & Courts, Printers and Stationers, 1891. [6] pp. 16mo, original grey printed wrappers. Upper right blank corner slightly chewed, fragile wraps with a few chips, otherwise very good. Old pencil notes of members "dead" or "gone."

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

First edition. Members names and addresses are provided, along with church personnel, stewards, and trustees. \$75.00

744. SALM-SALM, Felix. My Diary in Mexico.... London: Bentley, 1868. [4] xiv, 320; [2] 328 pp., 5 portraits, plate, folding facsimile (wanting a folding map called for by Sabin). 2 vols. in 1, 8vo, original ornately gilt-stamped and decorated blue cloth, a.e.g. Hinges cracked, some foxing, else very good in gift binding, with academic gift inscription.

Probably a reissue from first edition sheets, in a gift binding (2 vols. in one, variant binding and without map). Dicc. Porrúa 2559. Larned 3981: "One of the most substantial sources of information in English on the French intervention." Sabin 75808. Palau 287682. The Prussian author was one of two people whom Maximilian asked to write his history. Salm-Salm served with Maximilian in Mexico and was in Querétaro when Maximilian was executed. \$100.00

745. SAN ANGELO CHAMBER OF COMMERCE. San Angelo and the Concho Country Texas [cover title]. [Dallas: Johnston Printing, ca. 1910]. [30] pp., 14 pages of colored photographs, map. 8vo, original beige decorated and embossed wrappers. Wraps lightly browned and with a few minor stains, interior very fine. Very scarce.

First edition. Not in CBC or Adams. The Chamber of Commerce published this early promotional at the time the Kansas City, Mexico & Orient Railroad was established. San Angelo was transformed from a group of huts near Fort Concho to a busy shipping and trading center. The promoters declare: "As a Cattle Country, this section has always been a leading live stock producer, vast herds roaming over its prairies and feeding on its abundant grasses," and "Less than 10 per cent of the population are negroes and Mexicans." Photographs of businesses and residences, Chadbourne Street, railroad depots, cotton gin, flour mill, water and electrical plant, schools, Methodist College, Concho River, court house, cattle, sheep, ranches, horses, irrigation. See illustration. \$500.00

746. [SAN ANTONIO]. Manuscript in English (sale of a house), 2-3/4 pp., folio, dated at San Antonio, Aug. 22, 1842, later registration endorsements dated in 1845, signed by Francisca Herrera and Jesús Losoya with their marks, also signed in full by James L. Trueheart, Fernando Sandoval, and Thomas H. Addicks. A few old ink stains, else fine.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

The document conveys to Marcos A. Veramendi one house and lot at Calle del Norte near the house of Felipe Jaimes, on the principal acequia. Trueheart (Handbook II:805) kept a diary of his capture by General Woll and incarceration at Perote Prison (see entry 1064 herein). \$275.00

747. [SAN ANTONIO]. San Antonio, Historical and Modern. San Antonio: Passing Show Publishing Co., 1909. 74 [18, ads] [6 index & plates] pp., numerous illustrations. 8vo, original lower wrapper. Upper wrapper lacking, otherwise fine. Scarce.

First edition. CBC 456. Historical sketches and guide: missions, parks and plazas, architecture, military and social life, numerous promotional ads. Contributors include G. W. Patton, Julia Lee Sinks, Sarah S. King, et al. \$150.00

748. [SAN ANTONIO]. Souvenir of San Antonio, Texas [cover title]. N.p. [ca. 1890]. [12] leaves, accordion fold souvenir booklet, recto with 30 lithographed views, verso with printed text. Square 16mo, original gilt-decorated brown cloth. Some wear to boards, backstrip absent, interior fine.

The various issues and printings of this little booklet have as yet to be determined. Not in CBC. Holman & Tyler (Texas Lithographs of the Nineteenth Century) note this version and several variants. Views include "Military Plaza-Chili-Con-Carne, or Mexican Supper" (double-page), the Alamo, street scenes, Paul Wagner's Bazaar, missions, military and government buildings, "Texas Cowboys in San Pedro Park," Main Plaza, Alamo Plaza, and Hotel Maverick. \$200.00

749. SANDERS, Alvin H. The Story of the Herefords. An Account of the Origin and Development of the Breed in Herefordshire, a Sketch of its Early Introduction into the United States and Canada, and Subsequent Rise to Popularity in the Western Cattle Trade, with Sundry Notes on the Management of Breeding Herds. Chicago: Breeder's Gazette Print, [1914]. 1,087 pp., frontispiece, photographs, illustrations. Thick 8vo, original green pictorial cloth. Fine.

Early reprint, without 1914 on title-page. Adams, Herd 2001. \$40.00

750. SANDOZ, Mari. The Cattlemen.... New York: Hastings, [1958]. xiv, 527 pp., plates, endpaper maps.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

8vo, original blue-green cloth. Fine in d.j., signed by author. Bookplate.

First trade edition. Adams, Guns 1939; Herd 2004. Dobie, Big Bend Bibliography, p. [19]. History of ranching from early Spanish days to the late 1950s. \$30.00

751. SANTA ANNA, Antonio López de. Ornate engraved and illustrated bond with English text, completed in manuscript, commencing: United States of America. No. [324] \$500 First Mortgage Bonds.... New York: Nathan Lane, 1866. Large folio, printed on recto and verso, engraved vignettes of Santa Anna's estate in Veracruz, palaces of Turbaco and St. Thomas, and portrait, orange and green embossed seals. Fine, signed by Santa Anna, countersigned by officials in New York.

Documents one of Santa Anna's schemes to raise funds, this time hopefully from Yanqui investors. \$600.00

752. SANTLEBEN, August. A Texas Pioneer: Early Staging and Overland Freighting Days on the Frontiers of Texas and Mexico. New York & Washington: The Neale Publishing Company, 1910. 321 pp. 8vo, original gilt-lettered grey cloth. Front hinge broken, binding worn and stained, an average copy.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 181: "The most important account of stage coach and freight service in Texas." Campbell, p. 99: "Very rare. But there is nothing better in its field.... The book contains some items on Big Foot Wallace's Indian fighting." Dobie, Big Bend Bibliography, p. [19]. Dobie, p. 79. Graff 3676. Howes S104. Krick 441. Tate 2426: "Considerable first-hand information on Indian fights and Texas Ranger activity during the 1860s and early 1870s." Tyler, Big Bend, p. 234: "Best account of the later teamsters who used the Chihuahua Trail." Santleben came to Texas from Germany in 1845 and settled in Castro's colony. At age 14 he became the youngest Pony Express rider in the U.S. and in 1867 formed the first stage run between Mexico and Texas. \$300.00

753. [SCHIWETZ, Buck (illus.)]. ANDERSON, CLAYTON & CO. Texas the Awakening. [Houston: Gulf Publishing Company] for Anderson, Clayton & Co., [1928]. Bound portfolio with 52 prints of Texas industrial scenes, printed on maize backgrounds, some plates foldout, one plate is a map of Texas. Folio, original pictorial black wrappers, string tie binding. Very fine. Scarce.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

First edition in book form (this series ran weekly in the Wall Street Journal in 1927). Dykes, Fifty Great Western Illustrators (Schiwetz) 48 (citing a similar work entitled Industry in Texas). The plates depict the resources of Texas: cotton, Port of Houston, petroleum, banking, wool and mohair production, lumber, railroads, cattle, citrus, etc. Cities, such as Dallas and San Antonio, are subjects of some of the plates. Laid in the portfolio is an 8-page leaflet The City and Port of Houston (ca. 1928) with photographs by Calvin Wheat and a short historical essay with statistics. \$350.00

754. [SCHLEICHER, GUSTAVE]. Memorial Addresses on the Life and Character of Gustave Schleicher, (A Representative from Texas,) Delivered in the House of Representatives and in the Senate.... Washington: Government Printing Office, 1880. 86 pp., engraved frontispiece portrait. Large 8vo, original brown cloth. Binding faded and worn, text and portrait foxed.

First edition. Schleicher came to Texas from Germany in 1847 to help Ferdinand Herff establish the Bettina settlement on the Llano River (Handbook II:578). \$65.00

755. SCHMIDT, C. W. Footprints of Five Generations. New Ulm: New Ulm Enterprise, 1930. 76 pp., portraits, illustrations. 8vo, original blue pictorial wrappers. Fine.

First edition. Not in CBC. History of Austin County with biographies and good social history ("Pioneer Physicians of New Ulm," "The School House," "A Prairie Fire," "Entertainment," "Locating Bee Trees," etc.). \$35.00

756. SCHMIDT, E. R. Der Amerikanische Bürgerkrieg. Geschichte des Volks der Vereinigten Staaten vor, während und nach der Rebellion.... Philadelphia & Leipzig: Verlag von Schäfer und Koradi, 1867. lxxxv, 322 + [2] 327 pp., 4 engraved portraits (including Lincoln), 7 maps and charts (mostly colored). 4to, contemporary half sheep over marbled boards. Introductory material for Vol. 1 bound in Vol. 2. Light shelf wear, some offsetting from portraits, one signature detached, generally very good.

First edition. Sabin 77667. Not in Nevins, CWB. An early German-American history of the Civil War, with excellent maps and portraits. Includes a chapter on Texas. \$300.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

757. SCHMITT, E. J. P. An Old Quiatanon Record. [San Antonio?], 1898. 14 pp. 8vo, original pale green printed wrappers. Two light creases, some marginal browning of wraps, withal very good. Author's signed presentation inscription.

First edition. Prints the 1752 baptismal record for the first military post on the Wabash. Author's preface is dated at San Antonio. \$35.00

758. [SCHUCHARD, Carl (artist)]. Collection of 32 toned lithographs by Middleton, Wallace & Co. of Cincinnati after original drawings by Carl Schuchard, from A. B. Gray's Survey of a Route for the Southern Pacific R.R., Cincinnati, 1856, plates preceded by contemporary manuscript title: Views in Texas and New Mexico, 1854, on the line of Survey of the Southern Pacific Railroad. 8vo, contemporary marbled boards (spine absent). Plates with mild to moderate foxing, otherwise fine. Two additional non-Western plates at end.

First printing. Dykes, Western High Spots ("High Spots of Western Illustrating"), p. 45: "The plates are some of the best ever made of southwestern scenes." Graff 1626. Holman & Tyler, Texas Lithographs of the Nineteenth Century. Howes G331: "With a series of unrivalled Southwestern views." Pinckney, Painting in Texas, p. 167: "This line of survey...provided Schuchard with many opportunities for depicting scenes in both Texas and New Mexico.... His fine sketches [are] drawn with a precise and delicate pencil." Plains & Rockies IV:275. Raines, p. 97. Storm, Fifty Texas Rarities 38. Vandale 78.

These rare views of the Southwest include 14 scenes in Texas: Fort Chadbourne, Pecos River, Guadalupe Mountains near El Paso, Camp May near Fort Mason, the Rio Grande near Frontera, and others. German-Texas artist and engineer Schuchard joined Gray's reconnaissance for a southern transcontinental railroad route in 1854. Schuchard's lithographs gave the most detailed and graphic portrayal in existence of the course of the southern route. The artist's original drawings were destroyed in a fire at the Smithsonian in 1864. Samuels, Encyclopedia of Artists of the American West, pp. 428-29. See illustration.
\$6,000.00

759. SCHULZ, Ellen D. & Robert Runyon. Texas Cacti, A Popular and Scientific Account of the Cacti Native of Texas. San Antonio: Texas Academy of Science, 1930. [4] 181 pp., photographic text illustrations. 8vo, original

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

brown pictorial wrappers. Short tear to rear blank endleaf, otherwise very fine.

First edition. General introduction, culture, diseases and pests, plant descriptions, bibliography, common and scientific names. With the book is the Sept. 1925 issue of National Geographic Magazine with "Canyons and Cacti of the American Southwest" by Wisherd & Gayer. \$60.00

760. SCHÜTZE, Albert. Schütze's Jahrbuch für Texas und Emigranten-Führer für 1883. Austin: Albert Schütze, [1882]. 200 pp. 8vo, disbound. First and last few leaves in rough condition (stained and chipped), but majority of text block fine. Rare.

First edition. Raines, p. 183. Written for German immigrants in Texas, this guide contains general information on Texas and excellent articles: Eduard Schütze on how to immigrate to Texas; Julius Schütze's travels and recollections of German settlements during the Republic era; Rudolph Menger on Texas wildlife; Theodor Hielscher on Eagle Pass; Hermann Seele on the German settlements in West Texas from 1846 to 1852; J. G. Meyer on New Baden in Robertson County; A. Siemering's essay on San Antonio. Includes much out-of-the-way information, such as Julius Schütze's explanation of the origin of the term "maverick" and informative ads for business establishments in Austin, San Antonio, Galveston, La Grange, etc. \$1,250.00

761. SCHÜTZE, Albert. Schütze's Jahrbuch für Texas und Volks-Kalender für 1884. Austin: Albert Schütze, [1883]. 200 pp., illustrations (including Austin Opera House). 8vo, original blue printed wrappers. Two small tears to fragile wrappers, otherwise exceptionally fine. Rare (OCLC: 2 loc.).

First edition. Raines, p. 183. Another of Schütze's guides: H. Müller on social life among German Texans; Eduard Schütze on the General Land Office; P. H. Oberwetter on Central Texas plants; Niederauer and Weilbacher on mustang grapes and winemaking in Texas; Seele on the early history of New Braunfels; Julius Schütze's articles on silk culture and the scalping of Josiah Wilbarger on Walnut Creek near Austin in 1833; alligator hide industry; railroads; benefits of Texas climate on tuberculosis. See illustration. \$1,500.00

762. SCHWETTMANN, Martin. Santa Rita. Austin: [Carl Hertzog for] Texas State Historical Association, 1943. xix

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

[3] 43 pp., frontispiece of Santa Rita and illustrations by Tom Lea. 8vo, original yellow pictorial cloth. A few traces of foxing to binding, endsheets slightly foxed, otherwise fine. Prospectus for the reprint and mimeographed letter of Joe Frantz laid in.

First edition (#105 of 440 copies). Lowman, Printer at the Pass 23. Swanson, *A Century of Oil & Gas in Books*, p. 40: "Story of discovery well at Big Lake, Reagan County, second producing field in West Texas; well marked beginning of oil development of lands set aside for University of Texas." \$100.00

763. [SCOTT, WINFIELD]. [CONRAD, Robert T.]. *General Scott and His Staff...Together with Notices of General Kearny, Colonel Doniphan, Colonel Fremont, and Other Officers Distinguished in the Conquest of California and New Mexico....* Philadelphia: Lippincott, Grambo, 1852. 224 [6, ads] pp., frontispiece portrait of Scott, wood-engraved plates and portraits. 12mo, original brown blind-stamped cloth, gilt-pictorial spine. Light wear to extremities, some mild foxing, otherwise fine and bright.

Reissue of the first edition (1848). Haferkorn, p. 60. Howes C694. Good coverage of the California and New Mexico campaigns, with a chapter on Kit Carson. \$125.00

764. [SCOTT, WINFIELD]. *Life of General Scott.* [New York: C. A. Alvord, ca. 1852]. 32 pp., 25 wood-engraved illustrations. 8vo, disbound. Brownd and some light staining, generally very good.

Issued simultaneously in many locations. Hamilton, *Early American Book Illustrators I:1233*: "This pamphlet was probably printed in 1852 when Scott was a candidate for the Presidency." Sabin 78417. Written and illustrated in the glorious style so typical of campaign literature. \$125.00

765. SELLE, Ralph. *Big Bend...an International Park in the Wonderlands of Texas, a Tangible Feature of a Good-will Policy between Friendly Nations.* Houston: Carroll Printing Company, [1938]. 32 pp. 12mo, original white wrappers printed and decorated in blue. Very fine, inscribed by author. Laid in are small broadsides of author's "Bluebonnets" and "Houston: The Crepe Myrtle City."

First edition. Not in CBC. An account of the author's automobile excursion through the "Texas Rockies." \$100.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

766. SEMMES, Raphael. Service Afloat and Ashore during the Mexican War. Cincinnati: Wm. H. Moore & Co., Publishers, 1851. xii [2, blank] [7]-479 [1] pp., folding lithographed map, 6 lithographed views of Mexico. Thick 8vo, original dark green blind-stamped cloth, gilt-pictorial spine. Some wear to binding (especially along edges), front hinge weak, two conjugate leaves detached, interior lightly foxed.

First edition. Howes S288. Raines, pp. 184-85: "A critical history of Scott's campaign. In Chapter III is a notice of Austin's colonization in Texas, and of the causes of the Texan Revolution...with favorable notice of Commodore Moore and the Texan Navy." Tutorow 3393: "The campaign of the army from Vera Cruz to Mexico is treated in the latter part.... During this campaign Semmes acted as aide-de-camp to General Worth." The lithographs are views of Chapultepec, Causeway of San Cosme--Worth's Line of Operations, Pyramid of Cholula, Grand Plaza of Mexico, Jalapa, and Indians of Puebla. \$150.00

767. SENTER, E. G. Johnson County Edition of the Texas Year Book for the Year 1900. Dallas: Empire Publishing Company, 1899. 112 pp. 16mo, original blue printed wrappers. Very good.

First edition. Not in CBC. Detailed financial and statistical information, Republican, Democratic, and Populist platforms, etc. Interesting ads for Cleburne and regional businesses. Only in a publication of this sort may one discover that in 1900 the state of Texas had 36,816 dogs valued at \$85,303 and 5,415,757 cattle valued at \$55,489,202. \$60.00

768. SEWARD, William H. Relations with Mexico, and the Continental Railroad. Speech of...Senate of the United States, February 8, 1853 [caption title]. Washington: Buell & Blanchard, 1853. 15 pp., printed in double column. 8vo, disbound. Moderately foxed and browned.

First edition. Palau 311453. Sabin 79549. Seward urges that the U.S. put its efforts into constructing a continental railroad and abandon the Tehuantepec canal project. See Bancroft, Mexico V:589-90. \$75.00

769. SEWARD, William H. Remarks...in Memory of Thomas J. Rusk, Deceased, Late Senator from Texas. In the Senate of the United States, January 19, 1858. Washington: Buell & Blanchard, Printers, 1858. 8 pp. 8vo, disbound. Light wear and a few minor stains, otherwise fine. Uncommon.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

First edition. Sabin 79552. Eulogy on the Texas patriot and statesman with Sam Houston's resolution that members of the Senate wear crêpe arm bands for thirty days. \$150.00

770. SHERIDAN, Francis. Galveston Island or, a Few Months Off the Coast of Texas. The Journal of...1839-1840.... Austin: University of Texas Press, 1954. xvii [3] 172 pp., frontispiece of contemporary print of Galveston. 12mo, original yellow cloth. Fine in d.j.

First edition. Diary of an Irish diplomat sent to Texas. \$25.00

771. SHIPMAN, Daniel. Frontier Life; or Fifty-Eight Years in Texas.... [Houston, 1879]. [2] 403 pp., with copyright leaf, but lacking the other 3 prelims and portrait (provided in facsimile). 8vo, early 20th century three-quarter black morocco over brown cloth. An imperfect copy (both Eberstadt copies cited below also lacked prelims, as does a copy at UT). Condition fine. Early bookplate. Rare, difficult to find complete.

First edition. Dobie, p. 52. Eberstadt, Texas 162:731: "One of the most important source-books for the early days of Texas"; 107:358: "The book is of rare occurrence and of great importance. Shipman journeyed to Texas in 1821 and gives an intimate account of the earliest days of the region; the Austin Colony; DeLeon's Colony; expedition to New Mexico; the Mier expedition; mining adventures; the San Jacinto campaign; Indian fighting; campaign against the Apaches; etc. The copyright notice is printed on a blank leaf following the Index, from which it would appear that the title-page was printed subsequent to the book itself." Graff 3762. Howes S42. Vandale 54. Handbook II:606. \$500.00

772. SHIPMAN, Jack (ed.). Voice of the Mexican Border. Centennial Edition. N.p., 1936. 112 pp. (pagination includes wrappers), numerous photographic portraits, views, illustrations. 4to, original white printed wrappers with portrait of Margaret Jane Cook Dolan. Fine.

First edition. CBC 3784. Dobie, Big Bend Bibliography. Tyler, Big Bend, p. 231: "One of the best sources on the history of 19th-century Presidio County." Not in Adams. Over half the issue is J. E. Gregg's history of Presidio County, with chapters on "The Coming of the Cattlemen" and "Cultural Life in the Big Bend." According to the Handbook (III:1069-70), the editor was Alice Jack Shipman. \$35.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

773. SIMPICH, Frederick. "So Big Texas," pp. [637]-693 in National Geographic, 53:6 (June 1928). 8vo, original printed wrappers. Fine.

First edition. 74 illustrations. \$5.00

774. SIRINGO, Charles A. A Cowboy Detective, A True Story of Twenty-Two Years with a World-Famous Detective Agency Giving the Inside Facts of the Bloody Coeur d'Alene Labor Riots, and the Many Ups and Downs of the Author Throughout the United States, Alaska, British Columbia and Old Mexico Also Exciting Scenes among the Moonshiners of Kentucky and Virginia. Santa Fe: Published by the Author, 1914. [2] 519 pp., frontispiece portrait, plates. 12mo, original white wrappers with photograph of author. Exceptionally fine copy of an uncommon edition (OCLC & NUC: 4 loc.), much scarcer than the prior editions.

Third edition (after the New York and Chicago editions of 1912). Adams, Guns 2026; Herd 2072: "Siringo's original title was Pinkerton's Cowboy Detective, but the Pinkerton Agency held up publication of the book through court action until he changed the title to Cowboy Detective, changed the name of Pinkerton to Dickinson, and substituted the other fictitious names." Dykes, Kid 63n. Howes S515. See illustration. \$275.00

775. SIRINGO, Charles A. History of "Billy the Kid." The True Life of the Most Daring Young Outlaw of the Age.... [Santa Fe: Published by the Author, 1920]. 142 [1, ad] pp. 8vo, original white printed wrappers with photos of the Kid and Pat Garrett. Wraps lightly soiled and a few small tears, otherwise very good.

First edition. Adams, Guns 2028: "This rare little book further strengthened some of the legends about the Kid which by the time were so well established." Dykes, Kid 79: "Rare." Howes S516. See illustration. \$1,000.00

776. SIRINGO, Charles A. A Lone Star Cowboy. Santa Fe: Published by the Author, 1919. [8] 291 [1] pp., photographic portrait of author. 12mo, original gilt-pictorial burgundy cloth. Fine.

First edition. Adams, Guns 2029: "Scarce"; Herd 2074. Basic Texas Books 185n. Howes S518. In his preface Siringo states: "This volume is to take the place of 'A Texas Cowboy,' the copyright of which has expired. Since its first publication, in 1885, nearly a million copies have been sold. 'A Lone Star Cowboy,' includes much unpublished cattle history." Dobie considered Siringo's

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

claim that a million copies had been sold to be an exaggeration. Although he acknowledged that Siringo expanded his story, Dobie complained that Siringo sanitized some incidents (see Dobie, "Siringo," pp. xiii-xiv).
\$150.00

777. SIRINGO, Charles A. The Song Companion of a Lone Star Cowboy. Old Favorite Cow-Camp Songs [wrapper title]. [Santa Fe: Published by the Author, 1919]. 42 pp. Small 16mo, original white pictorial wrappers. Minor marginal browning to front wrapper, overall very fine. Author's signed inscription to his friend Wm. E. Hawks, dated at Santa Fe, Dec. 24, 1919."

First edition. Dykes, Kid 74: "Exceedingly rare." Merrill, Aristocrats of the Cow Country, p. 10: "The favorites of his long and colorful career"; p. 25. In his preface Siringo states: "These old favorite trail songs have caused the blood to stampede with joy through the veins of thousands of cowboys; and at the same time have put many long-horn herds to sleep on a dark and stormy night." The collection includes "The Lone Star," "The Dying Cowboy," "Texas Rangers," "Mustang Gray," "Cow Boy Carol," "Sam Bass," "The Tough Longhorn," "The Dying Ranger," "The Cowboy's Christmas Ball," "A Home on the Range," "The Gol-Darned Wheel," "A Jolly Cowboy," and "Eastern Shores of the Rio Grande." See illustration.
\$850.00

778. SIRINGO, Charles. A Texas Cow Boy, or, Fifteen Years on the Hurricane Deck of a Spanish Pony. Taken from Real Life by...An Old Stove Up "Cow Puncher," Who has Spent Nearly Twenty Years on the Great Western Cattle Ranges. Chicago: Siringo & Dobson, 1886. xii, [13]-347 pp., colored lithographic frontispiece, wood-engraved plates. 8vo, original blue gilt-pictorial cloth. Binding worn and shaken, front hinge cracked, half-title with old pencil scribbling, interior very good with some light foxing and staining, the litho fine. Rare.

Second edition, with added dedication and 31 pp. addenda and its index (Dobie states: "The Addenda tells how to get rich and go broke in the cattle business and gives an unvarnished account of how brutish cowboys treat their horses"). The first edition, which Adams says is "now next to impossible to locate," was published at Chicago in 1885. The original edition is one of Storm's Fifty Texas Rarities (48).

Adams, Guns 2032; Herd 2077. Basic Texas Books 185B: "Siringo...describes his childhood on the Texas coast

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

during the Civil War, including a number of anecdotes of interest to Texas-Confederate studies.... He became a full-time cowboy at sixteen, working for Shanghai Pierce. By the 1870s he was a regular trail driver on the Chisholm Trail." Dobie, p. 119. Dykes, *Western High Spots* ("My Ten Most Outstanding Books on the West"), p. 21n; ("A Range Man's Library"), p. 79. Holman & Tyler, *Texas Lithographs of the Nineteenth Century*. Howes S518. Merrill, *Aristocrats of the Cow Country*, p. 25n & p. 10: "Both the first printing...and the second by Siringo and Dobson in 1886 are exceedingly rare." Raines, p. 189. Reese, *Six Score 99*: "The first autobiography of a cowboy, and unquestionably one of the most important range books.... The first edition is virtually unprocurable." See illustration. \$2,000.00

779. SIRINGO, Charles A. *A Texas Cow Boy*.... Chicago & New York: Rand, McNally & Company, [1896?]. 347 [1, ad] pp., frontispiece. 8vo, later green cloth. Text browned due to poor quality paper, first leaf stained and with small chip at lower right blank corner.

One of the many reprint editions of "Siringo's most-read book, also the most-read non-fiction book on cowboy life" (Dobie, "Siringo," p. xiv). In 1886 Rand McNally acquired the sheets of the Siringo & Dobson edition published in Chicago in 1886. None of the bibliographies consulted cite this edition, which came out as part Rand McNally's "Popular Copyright Fiction Library." \$75.00

780. SIRINGO, Charles A. *Two Evil Isms, Pinkertonism and Anarchism By a Cowboy Detective Who Knows, as he Spent Twenty-Two Years in the Inner Circle of Pinkerton's National Detective Agency*. Chicago: Charles A. Siringo, 1915. [4] 109 [1] pp., frontispiece plate. 12mo, original grey and red pictorial wrappers. Very fine.

First edition. Adams, *Guns* 2033; *One-Fifty* 126: "Because publishers were afraid to publish this book, Siringo was forced to publish it himself.... The Pinkerton Agency obtained an injunction and had the court seize all copies and the plates and destroy them. A small lot had been shipped west and escaped, thus making the book exceedingly rare." Dobie, "Siringo," p. xxxii: "More than anything else that Siringo wrote, this book reveals the workings of his matured mind towards society. In the beginning, his sympathies were with labor, and it was only when he saw anarchists betraying labor that he sought a job with Pinkerton's.... Very soon his eyes were opened. The falsities in reports about anarchists made by Agency men

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

`would make a decent man's blood boil.' He boldly says that [Tom] Horn was hired by the Agency to help `wealthy cattlemen get rid of small ranchmen at six hundred dollars a head.'" Dykes, Rare Western Outlaw Books, p. 9; Western High Spots ("My Ten Most Outstanding Books on the West"), p. 22. Howes S519. Reese, Six Score 99n: "After the first edition of A Texas Cowboy, [Siringo's] rarest work is Two Evil Isms." See illustration. \$2,500.00

781. [SLAVERY]. Manuscript document in Spanish, bill of sale, 2-1/3 pp., on folio folder sealed paper, dated at Nacogdoches, Dec. 3, 1832, signed by David Lawrence with his "X" and Jose M. Mora, witnessed by Vital Flores (Handbook I:612). Fine.

Bill of sale for an eight-year-old mulatto slave named Bill sold to Frost Thorn, first Texas millionaire (Handbook II:776). \$300.00

782. SMITH, Ashbel. Reminiscences of the Texas Republic. Annual Address Delivered before the Historical Society of Galveston, December 15, 1875.... Galveston: Historical Society of Galveston, 1876. xvi [17]-82 pp. Large 8vo, original grey printed wrappers. Light ex-library, old ink stamp call number on upper wrapper. Fragile wraps lightly chipped and stained, generally very good, signed presentation inscription from Smith to Louisiana historian, Charles Gayarré (DAB).

First edition, limited edition (100 copies printed, only about 40 released). Basic Texas Books 186: "The most astute firsthand account of the diplomatic activities leading to annexation. No one, with the exception of Sam Houston and Anson Jones, was more intimately involved in the process of acquiring international recognition of the Republic of Texas and bringing about annexation than Ashbel Smith." Howes S574. Raines, p. 190. Vandale 158. Winkler 3829. Handbook II:620-21. \$1,000.00

783. SMITH, Ashbel. Reminiscences.... Galveston: Historical Society, 1876 [actually 1920]. 8vo, original tan printed wrappers. Fine.

Second edition of preceding. Basic Texas Books 186B. \$75.00

784. SMITH, Clinton L. & Jeff D. The Boy Captives, Being the True Story of the Experiences and Hardships...Among the Comanche and Apache Indians During the Early Days...A Thrilling Tale of Slave Indian Life and Captivity, Truthfully Told by the Captives Themselves [edited by] J.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

Marvin Hunter. [Bandera: Frontier Times, 1927]. 219 pp., portrait of the ancient Smith brothers, other photos. 8vo, original pale blue printed wrappers. Some mild foxing and wear to wraps, otherwise fine.

First edition. Dobie, p. 36: "A kind of classic in homeliness." Rader 1985. Tate 784. Tyler, Big Bend, p.241. Vaughn 241. According to the brothers, in 1869 a Comanche raiding party captured them from their family's ranch near the Cibolo. With their father and the Texas Rangers in pursuit, the Indians fled beyond the Concho to the buffalo grounds where the young boys were initiated into the tribe. They adapted well to Indian life during their five-year sojourn. The brothers were separated in 1871 when Geronimo purchased Jeff, branded him, and adopted him into the Apache tribe. Includes an account of the McClellan Creek massacre led by General Mackenzie. In the last chapter Jeff describes his subsequent life as a cowboy. \$250.00

785. SMITH, D. B. Burson Adair. European Letters of Travel.... [Richmond: Privately printed, 1925]. 371 [1] pp., frontispiece portrait, photographic plates. 8vo, original red cloth. Very good.

First edition. Autobiography of the Dallas educator, with several chapters on Texas schools in the 1880s and interesting recollections of his childhood in Central Texas. He mentions in passing his early career as a cowboy. \$20.00

786. [SMITH, DEAF]. "Deaf Smith. The Celebrated Spy," pp. 604-06 in Littell's Living Age, 24:306 (Mar. 1850). Boston: E. Littell & Co., 1850. [577]-619 [1] pp. 8vo, original beige printed wrappers. Fine.

Biography apparently reprinted from Noah's Weekly Magazine. Colorful account of Deaf Smith and the Archives War. Handbook II:622-23. \$35.00

787. SMITH, Goldie Capers. The Creative Arts in Texas. A Handbook of Biography. Nashville & Dallas: Cokesbury Press, 1926. 172 pp. 8vo, original blue cloth lettered and decorated in red. Spine a bit soiled, otherwise fine.

First edition. Short biographies of Texas writers, historians, musical composers, sculptors, and artists. Eugene C. Barker, J. Frank Dobie, Leonidas W. Payne, Stark Young, Dorothy Scarborough, James B. Gillett, John A. Lomax, Samuel Gideon, Eleanor Onderdonk, Frank Reaugh, et al. \$75.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

788. SMITH, Sol[omon F.]. The Theatrical Journey-Work and Anecdotal Recollections...Comprising a Sketch of the Second Seven Years of his Professional Life; Together with Sketches of Adventure in After Years.... Philadelphia: Peterson & Brothers, [1855]. 254 pp. 12mo, original engraved pictorial front wrapper in red, black and gold with illustration by Darley (lacking back wrap). Light wear to fragile wrapper (spine chipped), generally fine.

First edition. Clark, Old South III:240: "Of the three books written by Sol Smith, [this] is the richest in material about travel in the South.... Smith traveled widely over the South and played in virtually every town of importance in the lower Mississippi Valley, Alabama, and Georgia.... Smith naturally wrote mostly about the stage, but he includes much information...about steamboats and stages, inns and taverns, and the customs and attitudes of the people." De Menil, p. 95. Howes S671. The humorous wrapper illustration is by Felix O. C. Darley, one of the best 19th century illustrators (Samuels, Encyclopedia of the Artists of the American West, pp. 122-3; Hamilton, Early American Book Illustrators, lists several titles by this author that are illustrated by Darley, but not the present work). The book concludes with a printed letter by Mirabeau B. Lamar. See illustration. \$350.00

789. SMITH, T. C. Frontier's Generation. Brownwood: Published by the author, [1931]. 63 pp., frontispiece, portraits, illustrations, ads. 8vo, original tan printed wrappers. Very fine.

First edition. Adams, Guns 2052: "One section tells about John Wesley Hardin"; Herd 2100. CBC 718. Early settlers, Indian raids, outlaws, pioneer cattlemen, Civil War. \$50.00

790. SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION. Seventh Annual Report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution...During the Year 1852. Washington: Armstrong, 1853. 96 pp. 8vo, original yellow printed wrappers. Fine.

First edition. Texas content: notices of Asa Gray's *Plantae Wrightianae Texano, New Mexicano*; Roemer's book on Texas geology (see entry 727 herein); receipt of plant specimens from Lindheimer in West Texas and Marcy on the Red River. \$85.00

791. SMITHWICK, Noah. The Evolution of a State or Recollections of Old Texas Days. Austin: Gammel Book Company, [1900]. [10] 9-354 pp., 8 portraits and plates.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

8vo, original blue cloth. A few minor spots on fore-edges, otherwise, very fine, bright, and tight.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 189: "One of the most anecdotal of all the major and minor events of his time [with] a fascinating depiction of social life in Texas when it was a colony and a republic. Smithwick served with the Texas Rangers and lived for a time with the Comanches, learning their language and representing them in making a treaty with the Texans in 1838. He gives us anecdotes available nowhere else on men he knew, such as James Bowie, Sam Houston, Stephen F. Austin, David G. Burnet, Gail Borden...and others. He tells of smuggling, counterfeiting, gambling, drinking, and dancing with a frankness lacking in most other Texas autobiographies. Smithwick came to Texas in 1827." Dobie, p. 52: "Best of all books dealing with life in early Texas." Graff 3872. Greene, *The Fifty Best Books on Texas*, p. 15. Howes S726. Tate 2110. \$350.00

792. SOLDIERS' AND SAILORS' PUBLISHING COMPANY. *The Soldiers' and Sailors' Half-Dime Tales: Of the Late Rebellion.* New York & Philadelphia: Soldiers' and Sailors' Publishing Co., 1868. 32 [2] [33]-152 pp., wood-engraved text illustrations, printed in double column. 12mo, original tan pictorial wrappers, sewn. Text lightly browned, otherwise very fine, the wrappers exceptionally well preserved. Rare (OCLC: 4 loc.).

First collected edition (originally issued in parts in a weekly magazine the same year). Nevins, CWB I:161. Sabin 86329. This work includes John A. Bering's three-part article "Prison-Life in Texas" (battle at Sabine Cross-Roads, capture by the Rebels, march to Mansfield, imprisonment at Camp Ford, escape to Indian Territory, recapture in Arkansas, march to Shreveport, return to Camp Ford, and release to Shreveport and New Orleans). Bering was a major in the 48th Ohio Volunteer Infantry and wrote a regimental history. The volume also includes a short but interesting article "Army Life on the Plains" with an account of Fort Kearney in May 1867 (war dance of the Pawnee, march to Fort McPherson, Union Pacific Railroad, Cheyenne murder of two ranchers, description of miserable condition of North Platte, prevalence of gambling). See illustration. \$850.00

793. SOLIS Y RIVADENEYRA, Antonio de. *Historia de la conquista de Mexico....* Barcelona: Por los Consortes Sierra, Olivér, y Martí 1789. [32] 366 + 502 + 367 pp., 8

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

maps and plates (6 folding). 3 vols., 12mo, original vellum. Fine set.

Later edition of "the most popular history of Mexico that had then been written. The sources were the letters of Hernando Cortés, the works of Francisco Lopez de Gómara, Bernal Díaz del Castillo.... The Historia, covering the years between the appointment of Cortés to command the invading force and the fall of the city of Mexico, deservedly ranks as a Spanish prose classic" (Hill, p. 278). The original edition was published at Madrid in 1684. Field 1465n. Griffin 2331. Medina, BHA 5386. Palau 318624. Sabin 86466. \$350.00

794. SONNICHSEN, C. L. The El Paso Salt War. [El Paso]: Carl Hertzog and the Texas Western Press, 1961. [8] 68 [2] pp., illustrations by José Cisneros. 8vo, original brown cloth, white cloth backstrip. Very fine in d.j.

First edition. Lowman, Printer at the Pass 140. \$25.00

795. SONS OF CONFEDERATE VETERANS. The Stars and Bars. Report of the "Stars and Bars" Committee, Sons of Confederate Veterans [wrapper title]. Washington, 1917. 28 pp. 8vo, original grey printed wraps. Fine.

First edition. Essay on the true designer of the Confederate Flag, the committee deciding in favor of Orren Randolph Smith. \$25.00

796. SOULE, Pierre. Mr. Soulé's Speech, at Opelousas, Louisiana, Delivered on the 6th of September 1851.... New Orleans: Printed by J. L. Sollé, 1851. 19 [1] iv pp. 8vo, original self-wrappers, sewn. Uniform light browning, a few small spots, generally very good, with old ink stamps on last leaf.

First edition. Jumonville, New Orleans Imprints 2110. Sabin 87279. Soulé condemns the Compromise of 1850, which relied on popular sovereignty to determine whether new states would be admitted as slave or free states. The French-born Louisiana legislator succeeded J. C. Calhoun as leader of the states' rights wing of the Southern Democrats. DAB. \$150.00

797. SOUTH WESTERN IMMIGRATION COMPANY. [LANG, W. W.]. Texas: Her Resources and Capabilities: Being a Description of the State of Texas and the Inducements She Offers to Those Seeking Homes in a New Country. New York: E. D. Slater, 1881. 253 [1] pp., 17 wood-engraved plates (lacking frontispiece, map and one page of index at end).

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

8vo, disbound. First few leaves and last leaf with some chipping and staining, plates excellent.

First edition. Adams, Herd 2274: "Gives much information on the cattle industry of West Texas and the Panhandle." W. W. Lang, president of the South Western Immigration Company and "Late Master Texas State Grange," issued a series of promotionals that were successively enlarged (see Howes L74 & Handbook II:25-26). Bucolic views of San Marcos, Taylor, Palestine, Marshall, Hearne, Galveston, etc. See entry 522 herein. \$100.00

798. SOUTHERN PACIFIC RAILROAD CO. Along the Rio Grande, Scenes on the Line of the Southern Pacific--Sunset Route in West Texas. [Houston, ca. 1902]. 44 pp., numerous photographs and sketches by M. B. Trezevant. Oblong 8vo, original grey wrappers with silver lettering. Worn, some soiling, a few small holes and tears, two leaves of text detached.

First edition. Railroad promotional for the New Orleans to El Paso segment of the Sunset Route. Illustrated are Beaumont oil fields; "great cattle plains of Texas"; Del Rio; Casa Cañon; Devil's River; Pecos River Viaduct; Marfa; Langtry; Ysleta; the vineyards of El Paso; "Texas Rangers Guarding the Southern Border of the U.S. from Invasion of Mexican Cattle Thieves"; ferry on the Rio Grande between Las Vacas and Del Rio; a small brush arbor labelled "A Mexican Custom-House"; "Mexicans Swimming the Rio Grande to the American Side"; gamblers and bull-fighting at Las Vacas. The emphasis is on colorful cowboy life and the Mexican-Spanish influence in the border country. See illustration. \$275.00

799. Southern Quarterly Review, 4:8 & 6:11-12 (Oct. 1843 & July-Oct. 1844). Charleston: Published for Southern Quarterly Review, 1844. 3 issues, 8vo, original tan printed wrappers. Some wear and staining. Two issues are LC duplicates with ink inscriptions: "Hon. J. C. Calhoun" and "Hon. Levi Woodbury."

The first number includes "Maritime Interests of the South and West" with folding engraved map of the Gulf of Mexico (pp. 309-346); the second number contains excerpts from Prescott's Conquest of Mexico (pp. 163-227) and a review of Kendall's Narrative of the Texan Santa Fe Expedition (pp. 228-246); the third number has "Annexation of Texas" (pp. 483-520). \$75.00

800. SOWELL, A. J. Early Settlers and Indian Fighters of Southwest Texas...Facts Gathered from Survivors of Frontier

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

Days. Austin: Ben C. Jones & Co., Printers, 1900. viii, 844 pp., frontispiece, plates. Large, thick 8vo, later red buckram. Usual light water and smoke damage, otherwise fine.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 193: "The work contains 132 accounts of early pioneers, mostly as told by them directly to Sowell.... most of the work relates to Indian fights and Texas Rangers. This material is fresh and for the most part not repeated in...other works." Dobie, pp. 58 & 60. Graff 3909. Howes S797: "Nearly all copies were either destroyed or damaged by fire." Rader 2957. Raines, p. 193. \$750.00

801. SOWELL, A. J. Heroes of Texas. Deaf Smith. Houston: Union National Bank, 1929. 8 pp. 8vo, original white printed wrappers.

Extract from History of Fort Bend County. \$15.00

802. SOWELL, A. J. History of Fort Bend County, Containing Biographical Sketches of Many Noted Characters, General M. B. Lamar, President of the Republic of Texas; Mrs. Jane Long, Called the "Mother of Texas"; "Deaf Smith" the Famous Spy and Scout; The Bordens, Printers, Soldiers and Inventors: Mier Prisoners, Santa Fe Prisoners and Some of Fannin's Men.... Houston: W. H. Coyle, 1904. [2] xii, 373 pp., frontispiece portrait. 8vo, original brick red printed cloth lettered and decorated in black. Some light staining and wear to binding, otherwise very fine. One of the rarest county histories.

First edition. Adams, Guns 2074: "Material on the Jaybird-Woodpecker feud of Texas." CBC 1748: "Extremely rare." Graff 3908: "Fewer than 100 copies printed." Howes S798. Vandale 164. \$1,500.00

803. SOWELL, A. J. Life of Big-Foot Wallace. Bandera: Frontier Times, 1934. 185 pp., photographic portrait of Wallace. 12mo, original printed orange wrappers with photograph of Wallace. Very fine. Very scarce (according to publisher's note only 500 copies printed).

Third edition (the extremely rare original edition was published in Devine or San Antonio in 1899; Marvin Hunter put out an edition of 78 pp. in 1927). Dobie, p. 16. Dykes, Western High Spots ("Ranger Reading"), pp. 115-16. Howes S800 (listing the 1899 edition and the 1957 reprint, but not this edition). Not in Adams, Guns. See Basic Texas Books 50n and 193n. Recollections of the famous old Texas Ranger, taken firsthand by Sowell. \$125.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

804. SOWELL, A. J. Rangers and Pioneers of Texas, with a Concise Account of the Early Settlements, Hardships, Massacres, Battles, and Wars, by which Texas was Rescued from the Rule of the Savage and Consecrated to the Empire of Civilization. San Antonio: Shepard Bros. & Co., Printers and Publishers, 1884. [2] 411 pp., woodcuts in text. 8vo, original gilt-pictorial terracotta cloth stamped in gilt and blind. Light outer wear, but generally very fine. Rare.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 192: "One of the basic sources on the vicissitudes of the pioneer settlers in Texas, this work contains numerous accounts gathered from participants, as well as one of the best of all first-person ranger campaign narratives." Dobie, p. 58: "Sowell will some day be recognized as an extraordinary chronicler"; p. 60: "A graphic book down to bedrock." Graff 3909. Howes S801. Raines, p. 193. Tate 2433: "Devoted entirely to the `heroic' pioneer efforts against the `barbaric' tribes of Texas, especially Comanches." Vandale 165. Handbook II:648. See illustration.
\$1,750.00

805. SOWELL, A. J. The Santa Fe Expedition. Houston: Union National Bank, 1929. 5 pp. 8vo, original white printed wrappers. Fine.

Extract from History of Fort Bend County. \$15.00

806. SPAIGHT, A. W. The Resources, Soil, and Climate of Texas. Report of...Commissioner of Statistics, Etc. Galveston: A. H. Belo and Company, 1882. x, 360 pp. 8vo, original salmon printed wrappers. Some staining to wraps, title lightly foxed, small tear on p. 199 (not affecting text), generally very good, but lacking the map, which was laid rather than bound in. Rare in wraps.

First edition. Adams, Herd 2126 (not mentioning the map): "Rare." Basic Texas Books 194: "The first reliable statistical account of Texas.... For each county, Spaight gives essential data such as population (in 1870 and in 1880), colored population, property values, physical description in great detail, current land prices, geology and minerals, railroads, county organization, agriculture, schools, manufactures, religious institutions, and climate. Full details on cattle and stock raising are presented, providing the most reliable statistics on the Texas cattle industry during this key period." Raines, p. 193. \$200.00

807. SPRAGUE, J. T. The Treachery in Texas, the Secession of Texas, and the Arrest of the United States Officers and

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

Soldiers Serving in Texas. Read before the New York Historical Society, June 25, 1861. New York: Printed for the Society, Press of the Rebellion Record, 1862. [2, title] [109]-142 pp., printed in double column. Large 8vo, original beige printed wrappers, sewn. Light age-toning, generally fine.

First edition. Eberstadt, Texas 162:752: "An important collection of documents relating to seizure of Union forces by the Confederates in Feb., 1861, by one of the victims." Nevins, CWB II:240. Parrish, Civil War Texana 93: "Probably the most revealing source on the subject." Raines, p. 194. Includes documents from Samuel Maverick, Ben McCulloch, Gen. D. E. Twiggs, et al. \$50.00

808. STAMBAUGH, J. Lee & Lillian J. A History of Collin County, Texas. Austin: Texas State Historical Association, 1958. x, [2], 3-303, [2] pp., illustrations, endpaper maps. 8vo, original ivory pictorial cloth. Very fine in d.j.

First Edition. Adams, Guns 2087: "Tells about Sam Bass' first train robbery at McAllen." CBC 1026. Chapter on Civil War and Reconstruction (including the Quantrills). Sixty pages of biographies, extensive index. \$75.00

809. STAPLES, S. McL. Gramatica completa de la lengua inglesa, para uso de los españoles, con suplemento.... Philadelphia: Carey & Lea, 1825. xi, 276 pp. 12mo, original tree sheep. Binding worn, especially spine, internally very good. Presentation copy from author.

First edition. American Imprints 22360. English grammar with supplement on currency values, descriptions of Philadelphia and Washington, etc. Staples' dedication is: "Al Libertador Simon Bolívar el enemigo de los tiranos y amigo del hombre." \$75.00

810. STECK, F. B. Forerunners of Captain de Leon's Expedition to Texas, 1670-1675. [Austin: Texas Catholic Historical Society (Preliminary Studies of the Texas Catholic Historical Society, 2:3), 1933]. 32 pp. 8vo, original tan printed wrappers. Fine.

First separate edition (reprinted from Southwestern Historical Quarterly 36:1). Steck, Spanish Borderlands, p. 65. Tate 507: "An excellent account of Franciscan friar Juan Larios and his work among various Coahuiltecan villages along the Rio Grande." \$15.00

811. STEELE, Hampton. A History of Limestone County, Texas, 1833-1860. [Mexia: News Publishing Company, 1925].

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

37 pp., portrait of author. 8vo, original pale green wrappers. Very fine.

First edition. CBC 3012. The author, who was born in Texas in 1839, was the son of Alfonso Steele, last survivor of the Battle of San Jacinto. Includes early families and ten pages on the Plummer and Parker captivities. \$75.00

812. STEINBRING, A. W. A. W. Steinbring, Nurseryman. Season 1908-1909. New Braunfels, 1908. [2] 25 [5, testimonials] [1, order form with perforated inner margin] pp. (portions of text in German and English), portrait, 5 photographic plates. 8vo, original grey printed wrappers. Very fine.

First edition. Very interesting catalogue with a large selection of peach, plum, and pear trees adapted to the climate of Texas and the South. A large selection of antique roses is offered. \$150.00

813. STEPHEN, Homer. History of Erath County.... N.p.: Printed by the Dublin Progress, 1950. 48 pp., portrait. 12mo, original green printed wrappers. Fine, author's presentation inscription to Mr. Morrow. Laid in are related clippings, ephemera, and TLs to Mr. Morrow in which the author states that only 300 copies were printed.

First edition. CBC 1626. History, biographies, Indian troubles, first commercially harvested native Indian grass. \$75.00

814. STEPHENSON, N. W. Texas and the Mexican War, A Chronicle of the Winning of the Southwest. New Haven, etc.: Yale University Press, 1921. xii, 273 pp., frontispiece portrait of Sam Houston, plates, folding map. 12mo, original gilt-decorated green cloth, t.e.g. Binding slightly abraded and worn, otherwise fine.

First edition, extra-illustrated issue, from the Chronicles of America series. Palau 322341. Tuturow 3268. \$35.00

815. [STERNE, ADOLPHUS]. Manuscript in Spanish (power of attorney and transfer of mulatta), 1-1/4 pp., folio, dated at Nacogdoches, Nov. 5, 1836, signed by Francisco Guerrero and witnessed by Vital Flores (Handbook I:612), José Ignacio Ybarra, Eligio Albarado. Very fine.

By this document Guerrero conferred a power of attorney on Adolphus Sterne. In return, Guerrero gave to Sterne a mulatta named Luisa and 250 pesos. Sterne (Handbook II:670) emigrated to America from Germany at age 16 and settled at Nacogdoches in 1825. He participated in

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

the Fredonia Rebellion and was very active in Texas affairs. See Basic Texas Books 198. \$250.00

816. STEVENS, John W. Texas Confederate manuscript diary, from Sumpter, Texas, to Galveston, Oct. 2-7, 1861. 6-1/4 pp. in legible pencil and ink, a few scattered notes and calculations toward end. 18mo, sewn. Light wear and creasing, otherwise fine.

In brief entries Stevens records details of lodging and meals during his trip to join the Confederate Army at Galveston, with emphasis on the people and war-related difficulties he encountered. Boarding C.S.A. steamer "Ruth" at Galveston, he enjoyed the well-provisioned bar and the congenial company of the Liberty Guards. In a short entry at the end Stevens records his chagrin at losing his clothes. Stevens' experiences and tone are those of a young man on a lark, differentiating this manuscript from more typical Confederate diaries. \$500.00

817. STIFF, Edward. The Texan Emigrant: Being a Narration of the Adventures of the Author in Texas, and a Description...Together with the Principal Incidents of Fifteen Years Revolution in Mexico.... Cincinnati: Published by George Conclin, 1840. 367 [1] pp., 2 wood-engraved plates (Galveston & Battle of San Jacinto). 12mo, early 20th century blue cloth over old marbled boards, black morocco spine label. An incomplete copy, lacking map. Bookplates removed from front free endpapers, library ink stamp on p. 9, first few leaves lightly foxed.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 199: "One of the most controversial guide books written by a visitor to early Texas." Clark, Old South III:244. Graff 3989. Howes S998: "One of the most objective accounts of Texas affairs issued in the days of the Republic, written largely from personal knowledge." Raines, pp. 195-96. Streeter 1367: "Here conventional accounts of the physical features of Texas and its cities and towns are interspersed with gossipy comments on various named individuals and on life in Texas in general, making it quite an entertaining book." Vandale 168. \$750.00

818. STILLMAN, C. D. Charles Stillman, 1810-1875. New York: Privately printed, 1956. x, 72 [2] pp., frontispiece portraits, plates, table. 8vo, original dark blue cloth, t.e.g. Very fine, with original glassine d.j. Author's TLs to Mr. Morrow laid in.

First edition, limited edition (#426 of 505 copies). Not in Adams, Herd. Biography and family history of

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

Charles Stillman, founder of Brownsville, with much on the Mexican-American War, border troubles, and the cattle trade in Texas. Stillman owned an interest in King, Kenedy & Company. Handbook II:673. \$125.00

819. STODDARD, Amos. Sketches, Historical and Descriptive, of Louisiana. Philadelphia: Printed by A. Small for Mathew Carey, 1812. viii, [1]-172, 175-488 pp. (pp. 173-174 omitted from pagination; no text missing). 8vo, original full sheep (covers reattached). Binding worn, internally very good.

First edition. Clark, Old South II:168. Field 1505: "The relation of the Indians of Louisiana to the Spanish, French, and English conquerors of the territory occupy the first 73 pages." Howes S1021. Plains & Rockies IV:10c: "Contains some of the earliest detailed geographical information to be published on Upper Louisiana.... Major Stoddard was the first civil and military commandant of Upper Louisiana." Raines, p. 196: "A graphic picture of Louisiana at the time, and not wholly disconnected from Texas, as the western boundary of the French purchase had not then been determined." Shaw & Shoemaker 26809. Nolan and his map are mentioned (pp. 127-28). \$525.00

820. STRATTON, Florence. The Story of Beaumont. [Houston: Hercules Printing and Book Company, ca. 1924]. 196 pp., photographic plates, portraits, map of original town site. 12mo, original olive cloth. Binding with some light abrasion, generally very good, inscribed by author.

First edition. CBC 2671. Biographies of pioneers, Civil War, early cattle industry, oil and gas business, etc. \$75.00

821. STROBEL, Abner J. The Old Plantations and Their Owners ... Brazoria County, Texas. Houston: Union National Bank, 1930. 50 [1] pp. 8vo, original white printed wrappers. Fine.

Second edition (first edition, Houston, 1903). CBC 615. Scholarly study with short essays on 49 plantations, their history, and present status. \$25.00

822. STRONG, Henry W. My Frontier Days & Indian Fights on the Plains of Texas. [Dallas or Waco?, ca. 1926?). 122 pp. 8vo, original green wrappers with photograph of author, original brown cloth backstrip. Fine.

First edition. Adams, Guns 2159: "Has some material on the Benders and on some early-day lawlessness in Texas. The author gives quite an account of the outlaw career of

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

one Joe Horner, who later turned up in Wyoming as Frank Canton"; Herd 2191: "Scarce." Rader 2994. Tate 3072. Strong (Handbook II:680) served as scout and guide for Ranald S. Mackenzie and claimed to have laid out the Mackenzie Trail. \$65.00

823. STUCK, Walter G. José Francisco Ruíz, Texas Patriot. [San Antonio]: Witte Museum, [1943]. [19] pp., photographic plates, portrait. 8vo, original grey printed wrappers. Very fine.

First edition. Short biography of one of the Tejanos who signed the Texas Declaration of Independence. \$25.00

824. SWARTWOUT, Samuel & James Morgan. Fragile Empires...Correspondence of Samuel Swartwout and James Morgan 1836-1856. Austin: Shoal Creek Publishing Company, 1978. xxx, 384 pp., frontispiece portraits. 8vo, original orange cloth. Very fine in d.j.

First edition. Correspondence of two early Texas speculators and supporters of Texan independence, edited by F. A. Bass and B. R. Brunson. Handbook II:234 & III:941-2. \$25.00

825. SWEET, Alex. E. "A Texas Journalist and His Northern Bride," in Lippincott's Monthly Magazine, 269 (May 1890). Philadelphia, etc.: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1890. 8vo, original printed wrappers. Very good in half morocco slipcase.

First printing. Also contains the first printing of Bret Harte's "A Sappho of Green Springs" (pp. 625-666; BAL 7352). \$35.00

826. SWEET, [Alex E.] & [J. A.] Knox. Sketches from "Texas Siftings." New York: Texas Siftings Publishing Co., 1882. viii, 228 pp., cartoon illustrations by W. H. Caskie. 12mo, original dark green gilt-pictorial cloth. Light wear to binding, otherwise a very fine, bright copy.

First edition. Adams, Herd 2218: "Scarce." Basic Texas Books 201n: "Sweet and Knox, in Texas Siftings and in On a Mexican Mustang probably did more than any other source towards creating the image of the 'typical' Texan." Dobie, p. 53. Raines, p. 198. The book was compiled from sketches in Texas Siftings. \$85.00

827. SWISHER, John M. The Swisher Memoirs. San Antonio: Sigmund Press, 1932. 63 pp., frontispiece portrait, plates. 12mo, original green printed wrappers. Very good.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

First edition. The author came to Texas in 1833, fought at San Jacinto, and served in the Texas government. Handbook II:699. \$85.00

828. T., H. S. "General Edward Burleson. Or, Frontier Life in Texas, Number II," pp. 147-153 in Home Circle, 7:3 (Mar. 1861). Nashville: Southern Methodist Publishing House, 1861. 8vo, original pictorial wrappers. Edge wear to fragile wraps, otherwise fine.

First printing. The author (H. S. Thrall?) obtained some of the information for his article on Burleson from an interview with William J. E. Heard, captain of the 1st Regiment of Texas Volunteers at San Jacinto (Handbook I:791). Good detail on the Battle of San Jacinto and Plum Creek Fight. \$50.00

829. TAYLOR, Bride Neill. Elizabet Ney, Sculptor. New York: Devin-Adair Co., [1916]. 144 pp., frontispiece portrait of Ney, photographs. 8vo, original gilt-lettered blue cloth. Occasional mild foxing (heavier to first few leaves), front endpapers browned where related newspaper clipping laid in, otherwise fine.

First edition. Winegarten, Texas Women's History Project, p. 198. Biography of the noted Texas sculptor. See Handbook (II:278) & Notable American Women (II:623-4). \$35.00

830. TAYLOR, Paul S. An American-Mexican Frontier. Nueces County, Texas. Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1934. xiii [1] 337 pp., photographic plates, endpaper maps. 8vo, original salmon cloth. Fine in lightly worn and clipped d.j.

First edition. CBC 3601. Rader 3043. Well-written, scholarly county history. Fully covers the history and experience of all social and economic classes. Heavily documented with statistics and primary sources. \$100.00

831. TAYLOR, Richard. Destruction and Reconstruction: Personal Experiences of the Late War. New York: Appleton, 1879. 274 [6, ads] pp. 8vo, original plum cloth. Binding faded and rubbed, else very good. Ownership signature of N. W. Graham dated at Tuskegee, Alabama, 1879.

First edition. Harwell, In Tall Cotton 176: "Freeman remarks in The South to Posterity that Taylor was `the one Confederate general who possessed literary art that approached the first rank.'" Howes T73. Nevins, CWB I:166: "A constantly quoted commentary by a distinguished Confederate general and son of Zachary Taylor; particularly

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

good for the author's observations on `Stonewall' Jackson";
II:94: "Regarded as the finest of Confederate memoirs."
\$150.00

832. [TENGG, Nic. (pub.)]. San Antonio [wrapper title].
[San Antonio & Brooklyn: Tengg & The Albertype Co., ca.
1900]. One page of printed text, 18 lithographs (from
photographs) tipped in (appears to lack 2 plates). Oblong
4to, original tan wrappers with circular photograph of
Alamo and red lettering on upper cover, string tie.
Fragile wraps with some tears and a few light stains, text
leaf foxed, images very fine.

First edition. Not in CBC. Missions, public
buildings, Sunset Depot, street views, San Pedro Park,
Brackenridge Park, bird's-eye view looking west, Mexicans.
\$100.00

833. [TEXAS]. Biographical Directory of the Texan
Conventions and Congresses 1832-1845. [Austin, 1941]. 197
pp. 8vo, original cream wrappers. Fine.

First edition. Useful reference work--biographies of
members of the five conventions and nine congresses of
Texas before annexation. \$40.00

834. [TEXAS]. "Notes on Texas," pp. 350-60, 428-40 + 30-
39, 109-18, 189-199, 288-93, 359-67, 417-26 in The
Hesperian; or, Western Monthly Magazine. Edited by William
D. Gallagher and Otway Curry, 1:5-6 & 2:1-6 (Sept. 1838-
Apr. 1839). Columbus, Ohio: John D. Nichols, 1838-39.
500 [2, index] + 500 pp. 2 vols., 8vo, original black roan
over marbled boards. Spines worn and cracked, text with
some light foxing, generally a very good set, with
contemporary ownership inscription.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 148 (citing the 1958
scholarly edition edited by Andrew Muir): "The unknown
author of this work left us the earliest written account of
Texas as a republic. Andrew Muir called it `the best
description of the Republic during its first year...as an
independent nation that has yet come to light.... The
author arrived in Galveston on March 22, 1837, traveled
leisurely to San Antonio via Houston and back, and sailed
away in early October.... An unparalleled description of
the Texas republic in its infancy, often with keen insight
and humor. His description of the first anniversary
celebration of the Battle of San Jacinto is unforgettable."
Graff 1872. Thomson 547: "[The Hesperian is] the best of
all the early western periodicals. \$750.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

835. [TEXAS]. Houston and Galveston in the Years 1837-1838. Houston: Union National Bank, [1930s?]. 35 pp. 8vo, original white printed wrappers. Wraps lightly soiled, signed by a Texas collector on upper wrap.

First separate edition of the first eight chapters of preceding entry. Sibley, *Travelers in Texas 1761-1860*, p. 185: "One of Texas' more objective visitors." \$35.00

836. [TEXAS]. The Texarkana Gateway to Texas and the Southwest. Issued Jointly by the Iron Mountain Route, the Cotton Belt Route, the Texas & Pacific Railway, and the International & Great Northern Railroad. St. Louis: Woodward & Tiernan Printing Co., 1896. 224 pp., numerous maps and photographic illustrations. 8vo, original beige decorated wrappers with large red lone star. Fragile wraps lightly worn and a trifle dusty, interior very fine.

First edition. Adams, Herd 70: "Rare." CBC 571. Rader 2734 (attributing authorship to D. J. Price). A superb, well-illustrated promotional, with chapters on railway system, counties, resources, and much on ranching throughout, including many documentary photographs of ranches and round-ups from around the state. Major cities are covered, with a good section on the Houston Heights. In the section on Austin, a steamship is shown sailing down Lake MacDonald (Lake Austin) by Mount Bonnell. See illustration. \$475.00

837. [TEXAS]. Texas Historical and Biographical Magazine, 1:4 (July-Sept. 1891). Dallas: Texas Magazine Company, 1891. [319]-414 pp., wood-engraved illustrations and portraits. 8vo, original grey printed wrappers. Fine.

First printing. Includes a sketch of Baylor Female College (with illustration), biographies of Sam Houston (with portrait), Z. N. Morrell, James Huckins, Thomas Pilgrim, and others. \$35.00

838. [TEXAS]. Texas Illustrated Monthly Magazine, 3:3 (Sept. 1897). Austin: Eugene Von Boeckmann, 1897. [96]-160 [4, ads] pp., frontispiece portrait of Moses Austin Bryan. 8vo, original yellow printed wrappers. Very good.

First printing. Contains the first part of Moses Austin Bryan's "Personal Recollections of Stephen F. Austin," a chapter from C. W. Raines' "Life of Santa Anna," Mrs. Kate S. Terrell on plans to construct a monument to Albert Sidney Johnston, etc. \$25.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

839. [TEXAS]. Texas Merry Go Round. [Houston: Sun Publishing Co., 1933]. 126 pp. 12mo, original red and black printed wrappers. Fine.

First edition. Satire on the contradictions and hypocrisies in Texas politics, with chapter titles such as "Law and the Profits," "Communist! Scram!" and "Love Among the Lawmakers." \$35.00

840. [TEXAS]. Twice-Told Tales of Texas [wrapper title]. [Houston]: Humble Oil & Refining Company, [1937]. [5]-47 pp., illustrations (some by Schiwetz). 8vo, original printed wrappers. Fine.

First edition? Adams, Herd 2281. "Prepared to fill in the background of...the dioramas of Humble's Hall of Texas History [for] the Greater Texas and Pan-American Exposition of 1937." Dykes, Fifty Great Western Illustrators (Schiwetz) 62. \$30.00

841. [TEXAS]. A Visit to Texas: Being the Journal of a Traveller through those Parts Most Interesting to American Settlers with Descriptions of Scenery, Habits, &c. &c. New York: Goodrich & Wiley, 1834. iv [9]-[268] pp.

(complete), 4 copper engraved plates, colored engraved map by W. Hooker. 12mo, original plum diced cloth, gilt illustration and lettering on spine. Binding rather worn and faded, linen-backed map with some repairs. Contemporary ink ownership inscription on front pastedown. Text and plates foxed, generally a very good copy.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 209. Clark, Old South III:114: "A very rare book, containing fine descriptions of natural scenery, prairies, some natural history, and an account of political conditions." Graff 1336. Howes T145. Phillips, Sporting Books, p. 388. Raines, p. 210. Streeter 1155: "The account gives a fresh and interesting picture of life in Texas...interspersed with caustic comments on the Galveston Bay Company"; p. 328 (citing the book as one of the top travel books on Texas): "The plates...are thought to be the earliest to show sporting scenes in the West." Vandale 187. The excellent map showing Texas land grants first issued as a separate in 1833 and with revisions in Holley's 1833 book (see Streeter 1135 & 1136, Taliaferro 241 and entry 421 herein). \$950.00

842. TEXAS. AGRICULTURAL BUREAU. FOSTER, L. L. (Commissioner). Third Annual Report of the Agricultural Bureau of the Department of Agriculture, Insurance, Statistics, and History.... Austin: Hutchings Printing House, 1891. xxiv, 404 pp. 8vo, original dark brown

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

cloth. Minor binding wear and a few small stains to fore-edges, overall very fine.

First edition. Raines, p. 85: "Includes description of all the counties, the varied resources, and the institutions for the State." Not in Adams' Herd, though there is much on stockraising. \$125.00

843. TEXAS. AGRICULTURAL BUREAU. HOLLINGSWORTH, Jno. (Commissioner). Fourth Annual Report of the Agricultural Bureau of the Department of Agriculture, Insurance, Statistics, and History.... Austin: Hutchings Printing House, 1892. xxvi, 496 pp., wood-engraved illustrations. 8vo, original dark brown cloth. Binding lightly worn and faded, mild foxing mainly confined to first and last leaves, generally very good, with errata slip at front.

First edition. Raines, p. 117: "The insurance reports include notice of the State Library." Not in Adams. Includes a survey with statistics for each county (with much on stockraising) and individual reports on larger towns and cities, educational and other institutions, industries, etc. \$100.00

844. TEXAS. CONSTITUTIONAL CONVENTION (1875). Journal of the Constitutional Convention of the State of Texas, Begun and Held at the City of Austin, September 6th, 1875. Galveston: Printed for the Convention at the "News" Office, 1875 [Albany: J. B. Lyon Co. for Gammel Publishing Co., 1906]. 821 [1] xviii pp. Thick 8vo, original tan printed wrappers. Fine.

Second edition (a nearly exact reprint of the first edition published at Galveston in 1875; the original edition omitted some text on page 166 which this edition restores). Winkler 3646n. A complete record of the constitutional convention that ended Reconstruction and reestablished conservative Democratic power in Texas. \$100.00

845. TEXAS. CONSTITUTIONS (1866 & 1869). Constitution of the State of Texas, Adopted by the Constitutional Convention Convened under the Reconstruction Acts.... Austin: Printed at the Daily Republican Office, 1869. [2] [2, errata] 3-46 [2, blank] xxix [3, blanks] pp. [Bound with]: The Constitution, as Amended, and Ordinances of the Convention of 1866, together with the...General Laws of the Regular Session of the Eleventh Legislature of the State of Texas.... Austin: Gazette Office, by Jo. Walker, State Printer, 1866. 3-53 (title wanting) [1] ix [1, blank] 272 [2] xxvi pp. 2 vols. in one, 8vo, contemporary marbled

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

boards, deteriorated sheep spine. Signed several times by previous owner.

First editions, second printing of the 1866 Constitution (the laws of the 11th Legislature were not present in the first printing). Eberstadt, Texas 162:189 & 191; American Constitutions 166:170 & 173. Raines, p. 235. Winkler 1534, 1560 & 2121. The 1866 Constitution, the first Reconstruction Constitution, was an amended version of the pre-war constitution. The 1869 Constitution, which has been called the most hated document in Texas history, was never ratified by the Constitutional Convention. "Its work was gathered up under orders of the military officers, published as the Constitution of 1869, and accepted by the electorate. The preface of the bill of rights of the new document reflected the sentiments of its makers in its condemnation of nullification and secession.... This constitution, formulated under pressure from Washington, did not represent the sentiment of native Texans. It was the longest and most unsatisfactory of Texas constitutions" (Handbook I:398-99). \$750.00

846. TEXAS. COURT OF CLAIMS. The Law Governing the Court of Claims and the Regulations of the Office Re-Established February 7, 1860 [wrapper title]. Austin: Printed by John Marshall & Co., State Printer, 1860. [2] 17 pp. 8vo, original printed wrappers. Heavily stained, creased where formerly folded, marginal chipping, browned and fragile, old repair to wrapper. Ink ownership inscription of attorney J. H. Lawrence, who came to Houston in 1841 and worked with Jacob de Cordova and James Morgan investigating land titles (Handbook II:39). Not in NUC or OCLC.

First edition. Winkler 1402 (UT only). "The Texas Court of Claims [1856-62] was established...to handle claims against the Republic and the state, particularly land claims based upon military service" (Handbook I:427). \$450.00

847. TEXAS. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, INSURANCE, STATISTICS, AND HISTORY. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF TEXAS. DUMBLE, E. T. (State Geologist). First Annual Report of the Geological Survey of Texas, 1889 [wrapper title]. Austin: State Printing Office, 1890. [xv]-xc pp., double-page plate of geological formations. Large 8vo, original tan textured wrappers, plain brown paper spine. Library ink stamps on upper wrap and first page, edges of fragile wraps and blank margins of some leaves chipped, generally very good.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

First edition, first issue. Raines, pp. 90-91. In 1888 Dumble (Handbook I:524) organized this series of surveys to search for minerals with commercial potential, to study artesian water and irrigation, and to investigate adaptability of soils for agriculture. \$150.00

848. TEXAS. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, INSURANCE, STATISTICS, AND HISTORY. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF TEXAS. DUMBLE, E. T. (State Geologist). First Annual Report of the Geological Survey of Texas, 1889. Austin: State Printing Office, 1890. [2] xc [2, blank] 410 pp., double-page plate of geological formations, 2 folding maps, photographic plates. Large 8vo, original purple cloth. Some outer spotting and wear, otherwise fine, with Dumble's signed presentation inscription.

First edition, augmented issue, with added scientific papers by R. A. F. Penrose (Gulf Tertiary), W. F. Cummins (Permian Basin), R. S. Tarr (coal fields of the Colorado River), W. Von Streeruwitz (Trans-Pecos geology), T. B. Comstock (Central Texas mineralogy, and Robert T. Hill (Cretaceous rocks of Texas). Raines, pp. 90-91. Hill based his report on his first field research, which won him the support of James T. Dana. "The total of Hill's writing represents one of the most distinguished series of studies of North American geology ever struck off from the brain of one man" (Handbook I:313-14). \$250.00

849. TEXAS. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, INSURANCE, STATISTICS, AND HISTORY. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF TEXAS. DUMBLE, E. T. (State Geologist). Second Annual Report of the Geological Survey of Texas, 1890. Austin: State Printing Office, 1891. cix, 756 pp., folding maps, plates. Large 8vo, original purple cloth (faded). Some outer spotting and flecking, interior fine.

First edition. Raines, pp. 90-91. Details on the continuing surveys, mineral resources, artesian water, energy sources, economic geology, Comstock on the central mineral region of Texas, Von Streeruwitz on the Trans-Pecos, Cummins on Northwestern Texas, and various county reports. \$175.00

850. TEXAS. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, INSURANCE, STATISTICS, AND HISTORY. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF TEXAS. DUMBLE, E. T. (State Geologist). Third Annual Report of the Geological Survey of Texas, 1891. Austin: Henry Hutchings, State Printer, 1892. lx [2] 410 pp., folding maps, plates, text illustrations. Large 8vo, original tan

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

printed wrappers. Upper wrap detached, contemporary ownership inscription and library label.

First edition. Raines, pp. 91-92. Continuing surveys, Kennedy on Houston County, Cummins on the Staked Plains, Sterki on fossilized shells, Taff on the cretaceous area north of the Colorado, etc. \$175.00

851. TEXAS. FITZGERALD ET AL. VS. AYERS & TERRY. No. In the Court of Civil Appeals, for the Fifth Supreme Judicial District of Texas at Dallas. W. H. Fitzgerald, et al....vs. R. C. Ayers and L. R. Terry, Executors...Brief for Defendants in Error [wrapper title]. Dallas: E. Duncan & Co., Printers, ca. 1912. 8vo, grey printed wrappers. Wraps slightly worn, some staining, otherwise very good. Signed by attorney for defendants.

First edition. An unusual lawsuit involving the estate of Willis A. and Sallie E. Skinner of Dallas who died together in a snow storm while ascending Pike's Peak in 1911. Relatives attempted to revoke their wills leaving their estate to their adoptive son, since it could not be ascertained who died first. \$75.00

852. TEXAS. FLOYD VS. RUST. No. 1046. In Supreme Court of Texas. Fourth Assignment. C. A. Floyd and Others...vs. J. Rust...from Wharton County. N.p., [1878?]. 9 pp. 8vo, disbound. Fine.

First edition. Lawsuit regarding land in Wharton County that the administrator of an estate sold without proper authority. \$40.00

853. TEXAS. GENERAL LAND OFFICE. Abstract of Land Claims, Compiled from the Records of the General Land Office of the State of Texas.... Galveston: Printed at the Civilian Book Office, 1852. 610 [2] 16 [2] pp. 8vo, contemporary sheep over marbled boards, black leather spine label. Rebacked (original spine and label preserved). Spine dry, boards rubbed and worn, internally very fine. An excellent association copy, signed by Texas jurist John Hemphill (Handbook I:795).

First edition. Basic Texas Books 204B. Eberstadt 112:379. Winkler 330. This is a continuation of the 1838 Texas Domesday Book, the first Abstract to list all persons granted title to land in Texas. Streeter (270) describes it as "one of the fundamental sources of information on the settlement of Texas" and states that the 1838 edition is virtually unattainable. The second Abstract (Austin, 1841; Streeter 453) is only slightly less rare. This third Abstract is said to have been printed in an edition of only

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

200 copies. Some 30,000 claimants are listed, with names arranged by district and size, county, and acreage. There is a separate section for Spanish and Mexican titles.
\$2,000.00

854. TEXAS. GENERAL LAND OFFICE. Abstract of Land Claims, Compiled from the Records of the General Land Office of the State of Texas.... Austin: Printed by John Marshall & Co., State Printers, 1860. [2] 1600 pp. Thick 8vo, original three-quarter sheep over blue boards. Some outer wear, but generally fine.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 204D. Howes T110n. Winkler 1404 (5 loc.). Another compilation of original land grantees arranged by county. Three supplements followed--1862, 1867 and 1871. \$950.00

855. TEXAS. GENERAL LAND OFFICE. Abstract of Patented Lands: Compiled from the Records of the Land Office of the State of Texas. Austin: Printed by J. G. Tracy, 1871. 513 pp. 8vo, original sheep over blue printed boards. Head of spine chipped, some staining to boards, but overall a very good copy.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 204G. Winkler 2885 (6 loc.). This volume was published to update the Texas Domesday Book and covers the period from 1867 to 1871. The book lists by year the grantees who received or purchased Texas public lands. Grantees are listed alphabetically within each county. \$350.00

856. TEXAS. GENERAL LAND OFFICE. Abstract of Land Titles of Texas Comprising the Titled, Patented and Located Lands in the State. Galveston: Shaw & Blaylock, 1878. [4] 998 + 723 [1]; [321] pp. 2 vols., royal 8vo, original law sheep, red and black leather labels. Some outer wear, especially to Vol. 1 (joints cracked), interior very good with some light chipping to blank margins of first few leaves.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 204H. These volumes are a compilation of previous volumes in this series recording land owners in Texas. They reflect the burgeoning railroad system in Texas. Supplemental volumes were issued from 1879 to 1902. \$450.00

857. TEXAS. GOVERNOR, 1847-49 (George T. Wood). No. [603] Vol. [2] In the Name of the State of Texas... [George T. Wood] Governor of the State...Grant to [Peter Swanson assignee of Wm. Archer...Six Hundred and forty acres] of Land [In Nacogdoches District, Smith County, on the waters

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

of Neches river, about four miles W. by W. from the town of Tyler].... Austin, Sept. 4, 1849. Ornate land grant printed on recto, completed in manuscript, blind-stamped seals of the General Land Office and the State, manuscript filing notes on verso. Creased where formerly folded, otherwise very fine, signed by Governor George T. Wood and Land Commissioner George M. Smyth.

Handbook II:929-30. \$75.00

858. TEXAS. GOVERNOR, 1849-53 (P. H. Bell). No. [591] Vol. [8] In the Name of the State of Texas... [P. H. Bell] Governor of the State...Grant to [Peter Swanson assignee of John C. Anderson...Three Hundred and twenty acres] of Land [In Smith County near to and on the waters of the Sabine River about 15 miles N.W. of Tyler].... Austin, July 23, 1852. Ornate land grant printed on recto, completed in manuscript, blind-stamped seals of the General Land Office and the State, manuscript filing notes on verso. Creased where formerly folded, otherwise very fine, signed by Governor P. H. Bell and Land Commissioner J. Crosby.

Governor Bell fought at San Jacinto and later served as a colonel in the Confederate Army. Handbook I:141. \$150.00

859. TEXAS. GOVERNOR, 1853-57 (E. M. Pease). No. [1493] Vol. [11] In the Name of the State of Texas... [E. M. Pease] Governor of the State...Grant to [Thomas J. Griffin...Three hundred and Twenty Acres] of Land [In Cass County].... Austin, June 8, 1855. Ornate land grant printed on recto, completed in manuscript, blind-stamped seals of the General Land Office and the State, manuscript filing notes on verso. Creased where formerly folded, otherwise very fine, signed by Governor E. M. Pease and Land Commissioner J. Crosby.

Handbook II:351-52. \$125.00

860. TEXAS. GOVERNOR, 1853-57 (E. M. Pease). Texas. Communication from Governor Pease of Texas, Relative to the Troubles in that State...Referred to the Committee on Reconstruction... [caption title]. Washington: House Misc. Doc. 127, 1868. 28 pp. 8vo, disbound.

First edition. A disheartening chronicle of Reconstruction violence in Texas, documenting 489 slayings and numerous attempted murders. The first victim reported is R. W. Black, founder of Uvalde (see entry 88 herein). \$75.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

861. TEXAS. GOVERNOR, 1863-65 (Pendleton Murrah). In the Name and by the Authority of the State of Texas...Whereas, at an election held in the County of [Polk] on the [1st] day of [August] 186[4] the Electors of said County, having confidence in the honesty and capacity of [Robert H. Cubley] elected him to the office of [County Clerk].... Austin, Sept. 9, 1864. Printed certificate completed in manuscript, signed at end by Governor Murrah. Very fine. Signed by Texas Confederate Governor Murrah. \$75.00

862. TEXAS. GOVERNOR, 1865-66 (A. J. Hamilton). Message of Governor A. J. Hamilton to the Texas State Convention. Delivered February 10, 1866. Austin: Printed at the State Gazette Book and Job Office, 1866. 14 pp. 8vo, disbound. Ink library stamp on title. Signed by A. B. Norton, convention member (Handbook II:288-89). Very scarce.

First edition. Eberstadt, Texas 162:107: "Hamilton was Provisional Governor, appointed by President Johnson. He urges justice to the Negro, to facilitate a return of Texas to full freedom in the Union." Winkler 1541. "The governor made it clear that half measures would not satisfy the U.S. government and warned the delegates that hasty action might postpone indefinitely the day Texas would be represented in Congress. As minimum requirements for restoration of normal relations with the Union he...set out: that the right of secession must be specifically denied; that acquiescence must be given to the abolition of slavery; that a fair and impartial determination of the social and political status of the freedmen must be arrived at; and that the debt incurred by the state in the prosecution of the war must be repudiated" (Handbook I:401). \$550.00

863. TEXAS. GOVERNOR, 1870-74 (Edmund J. Davis). No. [487] Vol. [13] In the Name of the State of Texas... [Edmund J. Davis] Governor of the State...Grant to [Henry Butler...Three hundred and Twenty Acres - 320] of Land [In Angelina County on the waters of the Neches river about 650 vrs. East of the town of Angelina].... Austin, Sept. 7, 1870. Ornate land grant printed on recto, completed in manuscript, gold seal of Land Office, blind-stamped State seal, manuscript filing notes on verso. Creased where formerly folded, otherwise very fine, signed by Governor Edmund J. Davis and countersigned by Land Commissioner Jacob Kuechler.

Signed by the Reconstruction governor. Handbook I:470. \$100.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

864. TEXAS. GOVERNOR, 1874-76 (Richard Coke). In the Name and by the Authority of the State of Texas...Whereas, [P. M. Browning] was duly nominated to the office of [Notary Public for Bosque County].... Austin, Feb. 14, 1874. Printed certificate completed in manuscript, signed at end by Governor Coke. Very fine, with gold embossed seal.

Signed by Texas Governor Coke. \$65.00

865. TEXAS. GOVERNORS' MESSAGES. Collections of the Archive & History Department of the Texas State Library. Executive Series. Governors' Messages, Coke to Ross (Inclusive) 1874-1891. [Austin: Baldwin], 1916. viii, 820 pp. 8vo, original maroon buckram. Very light abrasion to cloth, else fine.

First edition. Good source material on border problems, the University of Texas, railroads, public lands, the state capitol, etc. \$50.00

866. TEXAS. LAWS (First Legislature). Laws Passed by the First Legislature of the State of Texas. Published by Authority. Austin: Ford & Cronican, Public Printers, 1846. 423 pp. (imperfect, lacking pp. 19-20). 8vo, upper sheep cover present, lacking spine and lower cover. Text with some browning and foxing. Ink note on front pastedown: "Gift by will to Pierre Brown Mitchel from his Grandfather John Henry Brown (Handbook I:225-26).

First edition. Raines, p. 231. Winkler 18. These were the first laws passed by Texas after it became a state. \$150.00

867. [TEXAS]. LAWS (Second Legislature). Laws Passed by the Second Legislature of the State of Texas. Volume II. Houston: Printed at the Telegraph Office, 1848. 318 [2, blank] viii (index), [14, financial statement], [2, blank] pp. (lacking pp. 127-128 and the 4 pp. list of State Personnel in Appendix). 8vo, disbound. Mild to moderate foxing, with contemporary ink signatures of H. Clay Davis (Miller, p. 212) and T. C. Hawpe (Handbook III:380-81).

First edition. Raines, p. 231. Winkler 66. \$75.00

868. TEXAS. LAWS (Sixth Legislature). The Penal Code of the State of Texas. Adopted by the Sixth Legislature. Galveston: Printed at the News Office, 1857. xii [2] 188, xliv pp. 8vo, original law sheep over boards, red morocco spine label. Front joint cracked but strong, some staining to boards and text.

First edition. Winkler 921. \$125.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

869. TEXAS. LAWS (Eighth Legislature, Extra Session). Laws of the Eighth Legislature of the State of Texas. Extra Session. By Authority. Austin: Printed by John Marshall & Co., State Printers, 1861. 69 [1] pp. 8vo, sewn. A few old stains and spots, uniform light browning.

First edition. Parrish, Confederate Imprints 4191. Winkler 228. This extra session passed "An Act for submitting the Ordinance of Secession to the People." Also includes acts for disposition of runaway slaves and protection of the frontier. Border counties were to organize a company of "Minute Men" not to exceed forty men, ten of whom could be utilized as spies. \$350.00

870. TEXAS. LAWS (Fourteenth Legislature, Second Session). General Laws of the State of Texas Passed at the Second Session of the Fourteenth Legislature, Begun and Held at the City of Austin, January 12, 1875. [By Authority]. Houston: A. C. Gray, State Printer, 1875. xx, 227 [1] pp. [Bound with]: General Laws of the State of Texas Passed at the Session of the Fifteenth Legislature Begun and Held at the City of Austin, April 18th, 1876. By Authority. Galveston: Shaw & Blaylock, State Printers, 1876. xxiii [1] 364 pp. 2 vols. in one, 8vo, contemporary half calf over blue marbled boards. Binding worn and upper corner of back board slightly gnawed, internally very good. Contemporary ink ownership inscriptions.

First edition. Winkler 3662. Includes appropriations for \$4,000.00 reward for delivery of body of John Wesley Hardin; act for recovering fugitives in Mexico; "An Act to provide for the disposal of certain lands belonging to the State of Texas, known as the Indian Reservations"; "Act to Suppress Lawlessness"; protection of the Mexican border "against losses sustained by armed bandits from the Republic of Mexico driving off cattle and horses and to give security for the future to life and property along the Rio Grande border," and "An Act to encourage stock-raising and for the protection of stock-raisers" (pp. 295-305, including regulation of brands, cattle drives, shipping points, hide inspection). \$375.00

871. TEXAS. LAWS (Eighteenth Legislature). General Laws of the State of Texas, Passed at the Regular Session of the Eighteenth Legislature, Convened at the City of Austin, January 9, 1883, and Adjourned April 13, 1883. By Authority of the State of Texas. Austin: E. W. Swindells, State Printer, 1883. xvi, 209 pp. 8vo, original law sheep, red leather spine label. Binding worn and stained,

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

front joint cracked, internally very good. Signed and with bookplate of C. R. Wharton (Handbook II:888). Embossed seal on first 3 leaves.

First edition. Raines, p. 237. Includes "An Act to protect the wool growing interests of the State of Texas," "An Act to establish a county brand...and to provide for the advertising of all estrays," act amending the 1879 act to encourage stockraising in Texas, etc. \$75.00

872. TEXAS. LAWS. OLDHAM, W. S. & G. W. White (eds.). A Digest of the General Statute Laws of the State of Texas: To Which are Subjoined the Repealed Laws of the Republic and State of Texas...Also, the Colonization Laws of Mexico, Coahuila and Texas, which were in Force Before the Declaration of Independence of Texas. Austin: John Marshall & Co., at the State Gazette Office, 1859. [4] iv, 836 [3] pp. Thick 8vo, original law sheep with red and black calf labels. Contemporary ownership inscription. Spine label indicating ownership by Henry F. Fisher, noted early German-Texan (Handbook I:601). Some shelf wear, but generally fine. Good association copy.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 69n. Raines, p. 241. Winkler 1229. Early Texas laws in digest form. \$300.00

873. TEXAS. LEGISLATURE (Sixth, Regular Session). SENATE. Journal of the Senate of the State of Texas. Sixth Legislature: By Authority. Austin: Marshall & Oldham, State Printers, 1855 [actually 1856]. 545 pp. 8vo, original marbled boards (sheep spine detached). Mild to moderate foxing and browning to text. Contemporary ink ownership inscription.

First edition. Winkler 751. This Journal and those listed below contain full records of the legislative sessions, including voting records, committee referrals, etc. Mark Twain remarked that two processes should not be scrutinized too closely: making laws and making sausage. However, for those wanting all of the excruciating and sometimes humorous details, these journals are invaluable. This Journal includes grant of a league of land to Mrs. Elizabeth Crockett (widow of David Crockett); resolution rebuking Sam Houston's stand on the Kansas-Nebraska Bill and approving Rusk's vote on the bill; bill for relief of Samuel Swartwout; claims of Memucan Hunt and E. W. Moore; Peters Colony; railroads; much more. \$200.00

874. TEXAS. LEGISLATURE (Sixth, Adjourned Session). HOUSE. Official Journal of the House of Representatives of

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

the State of Texas at the Adjourned Session. Sixth Legislature. July 7, 1856. Austin: Marshall & Oldham, State Printers, 1856. 590 pp. 8vo, original law sheep, red and black calf labels. Front hinge cracked, otherwise a fine copy. Association copy, H. P. Bee's copy, with his name stamped at foot of spine (Bee was speaker of the House at the time this volume was published; see Handbook I:135).

First edition. Winkler 792 (5 loc.). Includes much on construction of the new state capitol and the usual remonstrances against inside dealings and shoddy workmanship; railroads; outraged speech of Guy M. Bryan against the federal government's attempt to retain half of the ten million dollars that Texas was to be paid for the Santa Fe Territory; appropriation of \$50,000 for outfitting an Emigrant Company for the Territory of Kansas that would allow slavery; &c. \$300.00

875. TEXAS. LEGISLATURE (Eighth, Extra Session). Journal of the House of Representatives of the State of Texas. Extra Session of the Eighth Legislature. By Authority [bound with]: Journal of the Senate of Texas, [Extra Session] of the Eighth Legislature. By Authority. Austin: John Marshall, State Printer, 1861. 265 [1, blank]; 227 pp. 2 vols. in one, contemporary three-quarter law sheep over marbled boards, red and brown morocco labels. Binding lightly rubbed and chipped at head, hinges strengthened, text with uniform light browning, generally very good.

First edition. Parrish Confederate Imprints 4207 & 4200. Winkler 241 & 232. This session of the legislature took place during the Secession Convention and entry into the Confederacy. In his last Governor's Message, Sam Houston states that the special session convened to address "the unsettled condition of our national affairs, the continued invasion of our frontier by Indians, and the embarrassed condition of the Treasury." Includes Houston's important message of Jan. 21, 1861, in which he cautions against secession. Only two copies of the separate printing of this message are known (see Parrish, Civil War Texana 47, Confederate Imprints 4209 & Winkler 197). \$1,000.00

876. TEXAS. LEGISLATURE (Eleventh, Regular Session). HOUSE. Journal of the House of Representatives. Eleventh Legislature... [& Appendix, comprising]: Statement of Amounts paid for Contingent Expenses... [&] Report of the Joint Select Committee to Investigate Facts in Regard to the Burning of Brenham [&] A Preliminary Report of the Geological and Agricultural Survey of Texas by S. B.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

Buckley [&] Report of Superintendent and Managers of the State Lunatic Asylum... [&] Condensed Statements of the Acting Provisional Comptroller' Report... [&] Suggestions and Recommendations of the Comptroller of Public Accounts [&] Report of Messrs. Pease and Palm on Treasury--Condensed [&] Jas. H. Raymond's Report [&] Statement of the Comptroller of Public Accounts.... Austin: Printed at the Office of the "State Gazette," 1866. 938, xxxii, 3 [1, errata] [2, blank]; 8; 54 [2]; 81, 4, ii [1]; 16; 18; 9 [1]; 12; [1] 10 [1]; 3 pp. 10 reports in one vol., 8vo, contemporary law sheep over beige boards, red morocco label. Covers detached, spine worn, blank margins of first few leaves chipped, internally fine.

First edition. Winkler 1568 (not noting the Report on the State Lunatic Asylum). The Journal contains good source material on early Reconstruction in Texas. According to the report on the burning and looting of Brenham in 1866, federal troops were allegedly under the influence of alcohol. Buckley's report contains a short appendix on Texas grasses. \$850.00

877. TEXAS. LEGISLATURE (Eleventh, Regular Session). SENATE. Journal of the Senate of Texas. Eleventh Legislature. By Authority. Austin: Printed at the Office of the "State Gazette," 1866. 645, 11, xxix [1, errata] [2, blank] [2] pp. [Bound with]: Report of the Joint Select Committee to Investigate Facts in Regard to the Burning of Brenham. Austin: Printed by Jo. Walker at "State Gazette" Office, 1866. 54 pp. 2 vols. in one, 8vo, original sheep over beige boards, red morocco spine label. Spine deteriorating, joints cracked, interior fine.

First edition. Winkler 1570 & 1571. Senate version of preceding, but with only the Brenham item in appendix. \$650.00

878. TEXAS. LEGISLATURE (Twelfth, Regular Session). HOUSE. House Journal of the Twelfth Legislature, State of Texas. First Session. Austin: Tracy, Siemering & Co., State Journal Office, 1870. 1099 pp. 8vo, original marbled boards (lacking sheep spine). Covers loose but stitching still intact, interior fine.

First edition. Winkler & Friend 2628. Sam Houston monument; Kickapoo and Lipan depredations; resolution re state ownership of El Sal del Rey; relief for the father of Anna Metzgar captured by Indians in Gillespie County; railroads; navigation of Texas rivers; branding stock; etc. \$300.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

879. TEXAS. LEGISLATURE (Twelfth, Adjourned Session). HOUSE. Journal of the House of Representatives of the Twelfth Legislature. Adjourned Session-1871. Austin: Printed by J. G. Tracy, State Printer, 1871. 893 pp. 8vo, original law sheep, red morocco spine label. Binding moderately worn, covers loose but attached, interior fine.

First edition. Winkler & Friend 2921 (2 loc.). Railroads; bank charters; stock industry; taxes, etc. \$350.00

880. TEXAS. MOORE VS. LETCHFORD. In the Supreme Court of Texas. January Term, A.D., 1872. Asa Moore, vs. Wm. H. Letchford.... N.p., [1872]. 34 pp. 8vo, disbound. Fine, with ms. corrections in ink.

First edition. Winkler 3088 (UT only). The case was an action of trespass to try title on three tracts of land in Nacogdoches County. One of the claimants alleged that he was unable to file papers in a timely fashion, because there was no county clerk during the turmoil associated with the Civil War. \$75.00

881. TEXAS. RAILROAD COMMISSION. First Annual Report of the Railroad Commission of the State of Texas for the Year 1892. Austin: Ben C. Jones, 1892. xxxv [1] 348 pp. 8vo, original tan printed wrappers. Wrappers with some staining and minor chipping, otherwise very fine.

First edition. Not in Raines. First report of one of the most powerful Texas organizations, established in 1891 to regulate railroad rates. Handbook II:430. A mine of information on every aspect of railroads in Texas during the most active phase of expansion. \$100.00

882. TEXAS. SECESSION CONVENTION (Jan. 28-Mar. 5, 1861). Journal of the Secession Convention of Texas, 1861, Edited from the Original by Ernest W. Winkler.... Austin: Texas Library and Historical Commission, 1912. 469 [1] pp. 8vo, original grey printed wrappers. Exceptionally fine.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 69n. Greene, The Fifty Best Books on Texas, p. 38: "The most tragic document in Texas history, and the most dramatic." Tate 2759: "Indicates how U.S. failure to stop Indian attacks on Texas contributed to that state's secession ordinance." The preface states: "This Journal appeared in newspapers at the time the Convention was in session, but on account of an empty treasury, it was not printed in book form." \$100.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

883. TEXAS. SECRETARY OF STATE (Jane McCallum). Biennial Report of the Secretary of State...September 1, 1929, to September 1, 1930. Austin: A. C. Baldwin & Sons, 1930. 48 pp., plates. 8vo, original printed wrappers. Fine.

First edition. Handbook III:552. Includes an extensive list of Texas women in politics. \$20.00

884. TEXAS. STEWART VS. KEMP. No. 1087. In Supreme Court of Texas. Fourth Assignment. W. S. Stewart...vs. John Kemp...From Matagorda County. Brief for Appellees.... N.p. [ca. 1878?]. 10 pp. 8vo, disbound. Fine.

First edition. Dispute of ownership of lands in the 3,760 acre Jaques League in Matagorda County sold for taxes due from "owner unknown" during the "military rule" of 1867. \$50.00

885. TEXAS (Provisional Government). COMMISSIONERS. Texian Loan.... New Orleans: Benjamin Levy, 1836. Printed document completed in manuscript, signed by Stephen F. Austin, B. F. Archer, and William H. Wharton [Certificate No. 174, made out to Robert Triplett]. 4to broadside, printed on recto. Very lightly creased where formerly folded, otherwise very fine, with triangular clip cancel.

First printing, printed date of Jan. 11, 1836, the earliest date for any of the known Texian Loan certificates. Jumonville, New Orleans Imprints 944. Criswell locates a similar item (36A) which is from another typesetting. The Provisional Government issued these certificates to raise funds for the Revolution. They were redeemable for land at fifty cents per acre. The present certificate is made out to Robert Triplett, authorized agent for Texas in the U.S. and one of the prime movers and contributors to the Texian cause. See entry 997 herein. \$1,500.00

886. TEXAS (Republic). CONGRESS. Journals of the Fourth Congress of the Republic of Texas 1839-1840.... Edited by Harriet Smither.... Austin: Texas Library and Historical Commission, [ca. 1929]. [2] iii [1] 378 + [2] 355 + 282 pp. 3 vols., 8vo, original grey printed wrappers. Fine.

First edition. Tate 2110. These journals were not printed at the time because of the scarcity of paper in Texas and New Orleans. \$65.00

887. TEXAS (Republic). CONGRESS. SENATE. Secret Journals of the Senate Republic of Texas 1836-1845, Edited from the Original Records in the State Library and the

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

Department of State by Ernest William Winkler.... Austin: Texas Library and Historical Commission (First Biennial Report of the Texas Library and Historical Commission), 1911. 44, 337 pp. 8vo, original beige printed wrappers. Fragile wraps very lightly chipped, title browned, otherwise fine.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 69n. Tate 2129. One of the best source works on the inner workings of the Republic. \$100.00

888. TEXAS (Republic). CONSOLIDATED FUND. Printed bond completed in manuscript, commencing: Consolidated Fund of Texas. No. [5207] \$5,000. The Government of Texas acknowledges to owe to [Saml. J. Peters] Fifty Shares of the Sum of One Hundred Dollars...City of [Houston] this [Nineteenth] day of [April] 18[39].... Houston: Intelligencer Office, [1837]. Large folio, printed on recto, ornamental border, all coupons attached. Signed at end by Jackson Smith, Stock Commissioner, and also by the Comptroller. Triangular cancellation at center. A few tears at folds neatly mended, some light browning, generally very good.

First printing. Criswell II:280 (rated 10 in rarity). One of the finest imprints of the Intelligencer printing house. The Congress of the Republic of Texas authorized these 10 per cent bonds (June 7, 1837) to fund the public debt of the Republic. \$200.00

889. TEXAS (Republic). LAWS. Laws of the Republic of Texas...Vol. I [II & III]. Houston: Office of the Telegraph, 1838. [2, blank] 276, v [1, blank]; 122 [2, blank] v [3, blank]; 54, iii [1, blank] pp. 3 vols. in one, 8vo, original full calf. With printed book label of S. Whiting of Houston, Secretary of the Consultation and early Texas printer (Handbook II:900). A few stains on cover, occasional light foxing, generally very fine, with blind-stamped seal and old ink stamp of General Land Office on upper cover.

First complete edition, third issue with new Vol. 1 title; first issues of vols. 2 & 3. American Imprints 53260. Gilcrease-Hargrett, p. 360: "Important acts relating to the protection of the frontiers against Indian depredations and hostilities." Raines, p. 230. Streeter 275 & 276. Tate 2079. These laws constitute one of the foundation works for a Texas collection, documenting the beginning of the government of the Republic. The first volume commences with the Declaration of Independence, followed by the first constitution, acts setting up the new

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

government, and all of the laws passed through May 24, 1838. See also Streeter (210 & 210A) describing the difficulties of printing these early laws. \$1,000.00
WM117

890. TEXAS (Republic). LAWS. Laws Passed at the 2d Session of the 2d Congress of the Republic of Texas. April and May, 1838 [caption title]. [Houston: Telegraph Office, 1838]. 48 [2, index] [2, blank] pp. 8vo, disbound. Mild to moderate foxing.

First edition. American Imprints 53260. Rader 3065. Streeter 277: "This edition of the laws of the second or adjourned session of the Second Congress does not follow the strict chronological arrangement of the laws used in the National Banner edition.... Since that was the official edition, this volume was apparently published as a private venture." Acts incorporating the city of San Antonio; incorporation of Brazos and Galveston Railroad Company (one of the earliest railroad ventures west of the Mississippi); establishment of Caney River Navigation Company for steamboat navigation; organization of Galveston County; authorization of cavalry to protect the southwestern frontier; establishment of mail routes and roads; etc. \$300.00

891. TEXAS (Republic). LAWS. DALLAM, James Wilmer. A Digest of the Laws of Texas: Containing a Full and Complete Compilation of the Land Laws; Together with the Opinions of the Supreme Court. Baltimore: Printed by John D. Toy, 1845. ix [1] [9]-632 pp. Royal 8vo, original full sheep, tan morocco spine label. Some cover wear, mild to moderate foxing to text, generally very good. Thomas G. Masterson's copy, with his name on spine and pencil note on front free endpaper. Masterson, attorney, land speculator, and Brazoria plantation owner, came to Texas in 1832 (Handbook II:156). Also laid in is James W. Dallam's signed affidavit swearing that he arrived in the Republic of Texas prior to 1842, dated at Matagorda in 1846.

First edition. Rader 1044. Raines, p. 240. Streeter 1577. "Dallam's Digest, as the work is familiarly known, has been called the 'lawyer's Bible'.... Because modern Texas jurisprudence is based on the laws in effect in the Republic, the Digest has retained its importance" (Handbook I:455). \$750.00

892. TEXAS (Republic). PRESIDENT, 1844-46 (Anson Jones). In the Name of the Republic of Texas. [Vol. 3.]...I, [Anson Jones] President of the Republic aforesaid...Grant to

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

[Oliver W. Strickland...One Third of a League] of Land, situated... [In Victoria County, on the East bank of the Coletto Creek, about 13 miles from the town of Victoria].... Austin, Dec. 22, 1845. Ornate land grant printed on vellum, completed in manuscript, seal at lower left. Square folio, printed on recto, filing notes in manuscript on verso. Signed by Anson Jones as President of the Republic, countersigned by Land Commissioner Thomas William Ward. Creased where formerly folded, some small holes at creases (affecting some letters), otherwise fine.

A handsome document signed in full and with rubric by Anson Jones, last President of the Republic. \$500.00
WM1352

"The Richardson almanacs comprise one of the finest research sources for virtually every aspect of 19th century Texas history. Particularly in the pre-war issues, there are literally dozens of memoirs, biographies, and historical essays of great value.... Much of our surviving eyewitness information on the Texas Revolution and Republic of Texas appears in the Richardson almanacs, as well as a vast amount of economic and statistical data.... The Richardson almanacs, particularly the post-war issues, are rich in articles on cattle and sheep ranching, railroads, commerce, and annual statistical data.... The 20th century issues are valuable primarily for economic and statistical data" (Basic Texas Books 172). See also Handbook II:732.

893. TEXAS ALMANAC. RICHARDSON, W. & D. The Texas Almanac for 1859... [wrapper title]. [Wrapper imprint]: [Galveston]: The Galveston News...by W. & D. Richardson, [1858]. 224 [2] [78, ads] pp. 8vo, original blue printed wrappers. Fragile wraps with minor wear and staining, generally very fine, contemporary ink ownership inscription.

First edition, first issue, with defamatory remarks about Col. Forbes and others who divided the spoils after the Battle of San Jacinto (p. 61). Basic Texas Books 172B. Howes T138. Raines, p. 138: "No collection of Texana complete without Richardson's Texas Almanacs." Winkler 1052. N. D. Labadie's lengthy eyewitness narrative of the San Jacinto campaign (Handbook II:1); Col. Fernando Urissa's account of the Alamo (first known eyewitness account of David Crockett's death, according to Kilgore, How Did Davy Die?); G. W. Kendall's "Sheep Raising in Texas" (Handbook I:945); biography of Sam Houston; Matamoros Expedition by the only survivor; "Overland Mail Route between San Antonio, Texas, and San Diego,

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

California--Detailed Account of the Country and Everything Connected with this Great Enterprise"; "Progress of our Railroads"; etc. The anti-Houston tone in many of the eyewitness memoirs in the early Almanacs so infuriated Sam Houston that he lambasted Richardson from the floor of the U.S. Senate in 1859. \$1,000.00

894. TEXAS ALMANAC. RICHARDSON, W. & D. The Texas Almanac for 1861... [wrapper title]. [Wrapper imprint]: [Galveston]: The Galveston News...by W. & D. Richardson, [1860]. [2, ads] 336 pp. 8vo, original grey printed wrappers. Superb condition, with only minimal wear.

First edition, second printing, with dated preface. Basic Texas Books 172F. Howes T138. Winkler 1373. An unsigned article (by James W. Byrne?) from Refugio County on "Stock-Raising" is superb, mentioning Thomas O'Connor and describing "the `Cow Boy' system" in which wild herds of cattle were rounded up and driven to market in Louisiana. As the wild herds were becoming exhausted, "they did not scruple to push their expeditions to the very doors of the Mexicans on the Rio Grande and drive off their gentle cattle." Other articles include Kendall's "Sheep-Raising in Texas"; "Summer and Winter Management of Sheep in Texas" by Henry S. Randall; Shumard on geological survey of Texas; Col. W. D. C. Hall's "The Revolution of Texas in 1812"; "The Friendly Indians of Trinity River, in Texas"; "Railroad Enterprise--the Future of Texas"; etc. See illustration. \$1,000.00

895. TEXAS ALMANAC. RICHARDSON, D. The Texas Almanac for 1864... [wrapper title]. [Wrapper imprint]: Austin: The State Gazette, 1864. 48 pp. 8vo, original blue printed wrappers. Very minor wear to fragile wraps, light staining to first few leaves (mainly confined to top margin), overall fine, with contemporary ink note about an eclipse tipped in. Very rare.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 172I: "The chaos of the Civil War, particularly the blockade and occupation of Galveston Island, forced the newspaper to move inland to Houston. Remarkably, scaled-down versions of the almanacs were nevertheless issued during every year of the war. During this period, however, David and Willard parted company temporarily.... They quarrelled publicly over ownership of the almanac, but finally settled their differences." Howes T138: "Issues for 1862-3-4-5 are the most uncommon." Parrish, Civil War Texana 82; Confederate Imprints 5964 (6 loc.). Winkler 1226. Richardson commences: "The circumstances under which we issue our

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

Almanac this year will be a sufficient apology for its curtailed limits." On p. 37 is Kendall's continuing series on "Sheep Raising in Texas." See illustration. \$1,750.00

896. TEXAS ALMANAC. RICHARDSON, D. The Texas Almanac for 1865... [wrapper title]. [Wrapper imprint]: Austin: D. Richardson & Co., [1864]. 64 pp. 8vo, original maize printed wrappers. Some minor wear and staining (especially along outer edges), but generally a very good copy.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 172J. Parrish, Civil War Texana 82; Confederate Imprints 5965 (6 loc.). Howes T138. Rader 3070. Winkler 1227. Another of the Confederate imprints of the Texas Almanac, this one opening with Richardson's statement: "When we issued our Almanac for 1864, we had reasonable grounds for presuming the war would end before the close of another year, and that we should be able to furnish a very different volume from the one we now present to our patrons. While we are able to procure all the paper we require, by paying specie for it, the price is so high that we cannot afford to add more than sixteen pages to the size of last year's Almanac." With Kendall's continuing series on sheep-raising; "State Frontier Organization, and Strength of the Three Frontier Military Districts"; "Confederate States Statistics"; etc. See illustration. \$1,600.00

897. TEXAS ALMANAC. RICHARDSON, W. The Texas Almanac for 1867... [wrapper title]. [Wrapper imprint]: [Galveston]: The Galveston News, [1866]. 360 pp. 8vo, original pale green printed wrappers. Marginal chipping to fragile wraps, lower wrap loose, otherwise very fine.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 172K: "No almanac was issued in 1866, but beginning in 1867 the series resumed, emphasizing immigration.... Col. Alfred H. Belo bought into the firm in 1866." Howes T138. Winkler 1518. "Later editions [of the Almanac] became promotional in purpose, designed to bring immigrants to Texas" (Handbook I:732). J. D. Fly in "What Immigrants to Texas May Expect" states, "If a man wishes to make stock-raising his business, he can have the pasturage of as many thousand acres as he pleases, without money and without price." Other articles include "Cattle Trade of Texas"; Kendall's continuing "Sheep Raising in Texas"; "The Great West"; "Sea Island Cotton"; and much on railroads. See illustration. \$750.00

898. TEXAS ALMANAC. RICHARDSON, W. [The Texas Almanac for 1868.... Galveston: The Galveston News, 1867]. 312

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

[6, ads] pp. 8vo, lacking original printed wrappers. Upper half of second leaf torn away. Light chipping, text browned.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 172L. Howes T138. Raines, p. 174. Winkler 1683. Includes obituary of George W. Kendall; Henry S. Randall's articles on sheep raising; much on immigration to Texas; yellow fever in 1867; Indian depredations and captivities; Texas railroads; "Description of South-Western Texas" by Judge E. J. Davis of Brownsville; "Directions for a Small Farmer in Texas" by a Texas Farmer; "Grape Culture in Texas"; Gideon Lindecum on a wide variety of natural history subjects; "The Fall of the Alamo" by R. M. Potter (see entry 681 herein). \$300.00

899. TEXAS ALMANAC. RICHARDSON, W. & D. [The Texas Almanac for 1869, and Emigrant's Guide to Texas.... Galveston: W. & D. Richardson & Co., 1868]. 288 pp. (pp. 257-88 are ads). 8vo, lacking printed paper wrappers. Blindstamp of American Antiquarian Society on preface page and Streeter's pencil note of purchase from Caldwell in 1941. Fine condition.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 172M. Howes T138. Raines, p. 174. Winkler 1913. The preface states: "We have found it necessary to make the addition of 'Emigrant's Guide to Texas' on our title-page, so that its true import may be understood by those who have not read The Texas Almanac before." Several fine, long articles on emigration, along with essays on relations with Texas Indians, Bexar remonstrance, railroads, wine culture, Henry S. Randall on sheep raising; "Silk Culture in California"; "San Antonio and El Paso Mail Line"; much on cotton; and 27 pages of "Historical Reminiscences" taken from an 1833 file of the Brazoria Constitutional Advocate. \$400.00

900. TEXAS ALMANAC. RICHARDSON, W. & A. H. Belo. The Texas Almanac for 1870, and Emigrant's Guide to Texas... [wrapper title]. [Wrapper imprint]: Galveston: The Galveston News, [1870]. 288 pp. (pp. 230-88 are ads). 8vo, original beige printed wrappers. Light ink stamp of the American Philosophical Society on upper wrapper. Lacking last leaf of ads (287/288), upper wrapper with one stain, some soiling, and one tear at center (no losses), first few leaves lightly stained.

First edition, the variant with preface dated Jan., 1870. Basic Texas Books 172O. Howes T138. Raines, p. 174. Winkler 2593. Issued during Reconstruction, Richardson states: "Our anomalous political condition, our compound form of government partly military and partly

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

civil, together with the numerous vacancies in the postal and every other department, caused by the exclusion of nearly all qualified to fill the offices, from their inability to take the required oath, or from their assumed disloyalty--these and other causes have so utterly deranged the ordinary functions of our State Government as to render every search for the usual statistical information unavailing." Contains Texas Reconstruction Constitution; account of the Alamo by Martínez Caro; Battle of San Jacinto by Delgado; "How to Find a Home in Western Texas"; "Laws Regulating the Trade in Hides and Cattle"; H. C. King's "Sheep Husbandry"; S. W. Allen's "Stock-raising and the Cattle Trade of Western Texas"; J. De Cordova's "The Panhandle of Texas"; J. M. Wilson's "The Mesquit Tree"; etc. \$225.00

901. TEXAS ALMANAC. RICHARDSON, W. The Texas Almanac for 1871, and Emigrant's Guide to Texas... [wrapper title]. [Wrapper imprint]: Galveston: The Galveston News [1871]. 290 pp. (pp. 265-90 are ads), map (The Railroad Routes of Texas) on p. 176. 8vo, original blue printed wrappers. A few short tears on upper wrap neatly reinforced with Japanese tissue, lower wrap not present, otherwise fine. Contemporary ink ownership inscription

First edition. Basic Texas Books 172P. Howes T138. Raines, p. 174. Winkler 2593. "Information for Immigrants" includes "How to Select a Home in Texas"; "What Immigrants Should Bring with Them"; "How to Come to Texas"; etc. Much on the rapidly developing railroad and transportation system (including an excellent railroad map); "Stock-raising in Western Texas" (discussing the King and Kenedy ranches); "Classification of Hides"; "Distribution of Cattle"; "Sheep Husbandry." See illustration. \$550.00

902. TEXAS ALMANAC. RICHARDSON, W. The Texas Almanac for 1872, and Emigrant's Guide to Texas... [wrapper title]. [Wrapper imprint]: Galveston: The Galveston News, [1871]. xiv, 242 pp. 8vo, original beige printed wrappers. Light ink stamp of Historical & Philosophical Society on upper wrapper, otherwise fine.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 172Q. Howes T138. Raines, p. 174. Winkler 2859. "Encouragement to Immigrant"; "A Practical Plan by Which any Man in Texas May Make His Land Valuable, and at the Same Time Give the Poor Immigrants Comfortable and Independent Homes"; "Sheep Husbandry" by Henry C. King; "Texas, the Poor Man's Country"; Roessler's "Mineral Resources of Texas";

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

"Frontier Legends" by J. Eliot; "Aboriginal Antiquities of Texas" by J. H. Kuykendall; "The Germans in Texas"; J. M. Wilson's "The Water Power of Western Texas" (with a description of the springs of Edwards Aquifer); J. H. Sheppard's "Survivors of the Texas Revolution"; "Battle of Velasco in 1832--Full Particulars By a Participant"; "The Carancaway Indians" by J. H. Kuykendall; "Old Texians"; "The Last of the Alabamas." See illustration. \$500.00

903. TEXAS ALMANAC. RICHARDSON, BELO & CO. The Texas Almanac for 1873, and Emigrant's Guide to Texas... [wrapper title]. [Wrapper imprint]: Galveston: The Galveston News, [1872]. 240 pp., numerous ads. 8vo, original goldenrod printed wrappers. Small strip missing from rear wrapper, otherwise fine.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 172R. Howes T138. Raines, p. 174. Winkler 3099. Includes a detailed "Record of Texas Cattle Passing Caldwell, Kansas, Driven over the Old Chisholm Trail, for the year 1872," giving owner, number of cattle, and other information for 292 herds. W. P. Zuber's "An Escape from the Alamo"; "Early History of Anahuac"; "Reminiscences of Early Texans" by Henry S. Brown; Col. A. M. Hobby's "Life of David G. Burnet"; pioneer nurseryman Onderdonk's "Fruits of Western Texas"; much on railroads; newly established city of Dallas; stockraising; "Texas Minerals" by Roessler; immigration, including a prospectus on the East Texas Immigration Society and "How to Find a Home in Western Texas." The Panic of 1873 adversely affected the Richardson firm, and this was the last of the Richardson almanacs. See illustration. \$500.00

904. TEXAS ALMANAC. BELO, A. H. & CO. The Texas Almanac and State Industrial Guide for 1904.... Galveston & Dallas: Galveston-Dallas News, 1904. 398 pp., photos. 8vo, original blue printed wrappers. Very fine.

First edition. This is the first of the Texas almanacs following a thirty-year hiatus. Alfred Belo, who bought control from the Richardsons in 1875, issued no almanacs during his lifetime. Following Belo's death in 1901, George B. Dealey, Belo's general manager, began issuing Texas almanacs sporadically (1904, 1910-12, 1914), and then on a regular basis in 1925. The present almanac documents Texas in transition from the 19th century. For example, it contains photographs of both the Spindletop Oil Field and buffalo on the Goodnight Ranch. Articles include A. G. Dawson on "Texas' Great Cattle industry"; Holland

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

Reavis on the new oil industry, and T. V. Munson on winemaking in Texas. \$125.00

905. TEXAS ALMANAC. BELO, A. H. & CO. The Texas Almanac and State Industrial Guide for 1910.... Galveston & Dallas: Galveston-Dallas News, 1910. 348 pp. 8vo, original red printed wrappers. Fine. Lacks inserted map. First edition. \$45.00

906. TEXAS ALMANAC. BELO, A. H. & CO. The Texas Almanac and State Industrial Guide for 1911.... Galveston & Dallas: Galveston-Dallas News, 1911. 346 pp., large folding map. 8vo, original tan printed wrappers. Fine. Bookplate. First edition. \$85.00

907. TEXAS ALMANAC. BELO, A. H. & CO. The Texas Almanac and State Industrial Guide for 1912.... Galveston & Dallas: Galveston-Dallas News, 1912. viii, 410 pp. 8vo, original grey printed wrappers. Light wear to wraps including two small holes, otherwise fine. First edition. \$55.00

908. TEXAS ALMANAC. BELO, A. H. & CO. The Texas Almanac and State Industrial Guide.... Dallas: Dallas Morning News, etc., 1925. [19, ads] 431 [1] pp., large folding map. 8vo, original green cloth. Acidic paper browned, otherwise fine. First edition. This was the first of the modern almanacs. Publication was annual until 1929 and biennial thereafter. \$45.00

909. TEXAS ALMANAC. BELO, A. H. & CO. The Texas Almanac and State Industrial Guide.... Dallas: Dallas Morning News, 1926. [16] 432 pp., large folding map. 8vo, original pictorial wrappers. Fine. First edition. \$45.00

910. TEXAS ALMANAC. BELO, A. H. & CO. The Texas Almanac and State Industrial Guide.... Dallas: Dallas Morning News, 1927. 384 pp., photos, 2 identical folding maps. 8vo, original pictorial wrappers. Acidic paper browned, otherwise fine. First edition. \$55.00

911. TEXAS ALMANAC. BELO, A. H. & CO. The Texas Almanac and State Industrial Guide.... Dallas: Dallas Morning News, 1928. 384 pp., photos, large folding map. 8vo,

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

original pictorial wrappers. Some wear and soiling to wraps, otherwise fine.

First edition. \$40.00

912. TEXAS ALMANAC. BELO, A. H. & CO. The Texas Almanac and State Industrial Guide.... Dallas: Dallas Morning News, 1929. 384 pp., photos, large folding map. 8vo, original pictorial wrappers. Ownership inscription on upper wrapper, light wear, generally very good in wrappers.

First edition. \$40.00

913. TEXAS ALMANAC. BELO, A. H. & CO. The Texas Almanac and State Industrial Guide.... Dallas: Dallas Morning News, 1931. 384 pp., photos, large folding map. 8vo, original flexible navy blue cloth, embossed and gilt. Ownership stamps on endpapers, otherwise fine.

First edition. \$45.00

914. TEXAS ALMANAC. BELO, A. H. & CO. The Texas Almanac and State Industrial Guide.... Dallas: Dallas Morning News, 1933. 384 pp., photos, large folding map. 8vo, original pictorial wrappers. Wear to spine tips, generally fine.

First edition. \$40.00

915. TEXAS ALMANAC. BELO, A. H. & CO. The Texas Almanac and State Industrial Guide.... Dallas: Dallas Morning News, 1936. 512 pp., photos, large folding map. 8vo, original brown embossed flexible cloth. Ex-library copy with ink stamps on endpapers and title.

First edition. \$30.00

916. TEXAS ALMANAC. BELO, A. H. & CO. The Texas Almanac and State Industrial Guide...Supplementary Edition of 1937.... Dallas: A. H. Belo Corporation, 1937. 112 pp., photos. 8vo, original orange printed wrappers. Fine.

First edition. Published as a supplement to the Centennial Edition of 1936. \$30.00

917. TEXAS ALMANAC. BELO, A. H. & CO. DALLAS MORNING NEWS. Texas Almanac and State Industrial Guide.... Dallas: Dallas Morning News, 1939. 512 pp., photos, large folding map. 8vo, original brown embossed flexible cloth. Contemporary ownership stamp on upper cover. Very fine.

First edition. Issued for 1939-40. \$35.00

918. TEXAS ALMANAC. BELO, A. H. & CO. DALLAS MORNING NEWS. Texas Almanac and State Industrial Guide....

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

Dallas: Dallas Morning News, 1939. 512 pp., photos, large folding map. 8vo, original pictorial wrappers. Contemporary ownership ink stamps. Stain on back cover, otherwise fine.

First edition, wrappers issue, second printing.
\$25.00

919. TEXAS ALMANAC. BELO, A. H. & CO. DALLAS MORNING NEWS. Texas Almanac and State Industrial Guide....
Dallas: Dallas Morning News, 1941. 576 pp., photos, large folding map. 8vo, original pictorial wrappers. Fine.

First edition. Issued for 1941-42. \$30.00

920. TEXAS ALMANAC. BELO, A. H. & CO. DALLAS MORNING NEWS. Texas Almanac and State Industrial Guide....
Dallas: Dallas Morning News, 1943. 336 pp., photos, large folding map (detached). 8vo, original red cloth. Gilt ownership inscription on upper cover. Fine.

First edition. Issued for 1943-1944. \$35.00

921. TEXAS ALMANAC. BELO, A. H. & CO. DALLAS MORNING NEWS. Texas Almanac and State Industrial Guide....
Dallas: Dallas Morning News, 1943. 336 pp., photos, large folding map. 8vo, original pictorial wrappers. Fine.

First edition, wrappers issue. "Wartime Edition" printed on upper wrapper. \$30.00

922. TEXAS ALMANAC. BELO, A. H. & CO. DALLAS MORNING NEWS. Texas Almanac and State Industrial Guide....
Dallas: Dallas Morning News, 1945. 608 pp., photos. 8vo, original blue cloth. Fine, but lacking map.

First edition. Issued for 1945-46. \$20.00

923. TEXAS ALMANAC. BELO, A. H. & CO. DALLAS MORNING NEWS. Texas Almanac and State Industrial Guide....
Dallas: Dallas Morning News, 1945. 608 pp., photos, large folding map. 8vo, original pictorial wrappers. Fine.

First edition, wrappers issue. Upper wrapper has printed notice: "Statehood Centennial Edition." \$30.00

924. TEXAS ALMANAC. BELO, A. H. & CO. DALLAS MORNING NEWS. Texas Almanac and State Industrial Guide....
Dallas: Dallas Morning News, 1947. 608 pp., photos, large folding map. 8vo, original brown cloth. Fine.

First edition. For 1947-48. \$35.00

925. TEXAS ALMANAC. BELO, A. H. & CO. Texas Almanac and State Industrial Guide.... Dallas: Dallas Morning News,

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

1949. 672 pp., photos, large folding map. 8vo, original green cloth. Fine.

First edition. For 1949-50. \$35.00

926. TEXAS ALMANAC. BELO, A. H. & CO. Texas Almanac and State Industrial Guide.... Dallas: Dallas Morning News, 1951. 672 pp., photos. 8vo, original red cloth. Lacks map, otherwise very fine.

First edition. For 1952-53. \$20.00

927. TEXAS ALMANAC. BELO, A. H. & CO. Texas Almanac and State Industrial Guide.... Dallas: Dallas Morning News, 1953. 672 pp., photos. 8vo, original pictorial wrappers. Lacks map, moderate wear to fragile wraps.

First edition. For 1954-55. \$20.00

928. TEXAS ALMANAC. BELO, A. H. & CO. Texas Almanac and State Industrial Guide.... Dallas: Dallas Morning News, 1963. 688 pp., photos, large folding map. 8vo, original pictorial wrappers. Very fine.

First edition. For 1964-65. \$30.00

929. TEXAS ALMANAC. BELO, A. H. & CO. Texas Almanac and State Industrial Guide.... Dallas: Dallas Morning News, [1967]. 704 pp., photos, large folding map. 8vo, original pictorial wrappers. Very fine.

First edition. For 1968-69. \$20.00

930. TEXAS ALMANAC. BELO, A. H. & CO. Texas Almanac and State Industrial Guide.... Dallas: Dallas Morning News, 1969. 704 pp., photos, folding map. 8vo, original pictorial wrappers. Fine.

First edition. "Tour Texas Edition," for 1970-71. \$20.00

931. [TEXAS ANNEXATION]. [ALLEN, George]. An Appeal to the People of Massachusetts on the Texas Question. Boston: Charles C. Little and James Brown, 1844. 20 pp. 8vo, original beige printed wrappers. Fine.

First edition. Eberstadt, Texas 162:14: "A violent exhortation against annexation. When not ranting at Faneuil Hall, the author was Chaplain of the State Lunatic Hospital, keeping in practice." Streeter 1469. \$150.00

932. [TEXAS ANNEXATION]. CHANNING, William E. A Letter to the Hon. Henry Clay on the Annexation of Texas to the United States. Boston: James Munroe, 1837. 72 pp. 8vo, sewn. Lightly age toned, else very fine, unopened.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

First edition. American Imprints 43613. Raines, p. 48. Streeter 1266: "Channing [says] that the fundamental reasons for the Texas revolution were land speculation and desire to prevent the abolition of slavery." One of the more influential annexation speeches. \$150.00

933. [TEXAS ANNEXATION]. CLARKE, J. F. The Annexation of Texas. A Sermon, Delivered in the Masonic Temple.... Boston: Office of the Christian World, 1844. 42 [1] pp. 16mo, original buff printed wrappers. Very fine, with contemporary note on upper wrap.

First edition. Eberstadt, Texas 162:152: "An inflamed harangue vehemently demanding dissolution of the Union if Texas is annexed." Streeter 1484: "Though Clarke gives many arguments against annexation, the intensity of his feelings seems to be due to his hatred of slavery and his fear that its cause would be advanced by annexation." \$150.00

934. [TEXAS ANNEXATION]. CLAY, Henry, et al. Annexation of Texas. Opinions of Messrs. Clay, Polk, Benton & Van Buren, on the Immediate Annexation of Texas [caption title]. [Washington? 1844]. 16 pp. 8vo, disbound. Mild to moderate foxing, lightly creased.

First edition. Eberstadt, Texas 162:154: "Streeter refers to this work in his Introduction as the second most significant on the annexation of Texas." Streeter 1487: "Clay's letter probably cost him his election as president and Van Buren's almost certainly cost him the Democratic nomination for that office." Reprints in full Clay's famous letter declaring himself against the annexation of Texas. \$200.00

935. [TEXAS ANNEXATION]. CLAY, Henry, et al. Annexation of Texas... [caption title]. [Washington? 1844]. 16 pp. 8vo, disbound. Uniform light browning, else fine.

A variant of preceding, printed on different paper and with a few typographical variances. Not recorded by Streeter. \$200.00

936. [TEXAS ANNEXATION]. COLLAMER, J. Speech...on the Annexation of Texas...January 23, 1845 [caption title]. Washington: Gideon's, [1845]. 16 pp. 8vo, disbound. Fine.

First separate edition. Streeter A59. Against annexation. \$50.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

937. [TEXAS ANNEXATION]. [COLTON, Calvin]. The Junius Tracts. No. IX...Annexation of Texas.... New York: Greeley & McElrath, 1844. 16 pp. 8vo, disbound. Brownd and worn, a few small worm holes.

First edition. Streeter 1489: "Junius was a pseudonym adopted by Calvin Colton, a man described in the DAB as 'a prodigious writer--prolific rather than profound.' This tract on annexation was one of his ten Whig campaign documents, published as Junius Tracts in 1843-44." \$65.00

938. [TEXAS ANNEXATION]. DEAN, Ezra. Speech...on the Annexation of Texas...January 10, 1845 [caption title]. [Washington, 1845]. 7 pp., printed in double column. 8vo, disbound. Moderate foxing, else fine.

First separate edition. Streeter A62. Supports annexation, but with certain reservations. \$50.00

939. [TEXAS ANNEXATION]. DEWEY, Orville. Discourse on Slavery and the Annexation of Texas. New York: Charles S. Francis & Company, 1844. 18 [1] pp. 8vo, sewn. Some staining, else very good.

First Edition. Rader 1132. Sabin 19856. Streeter 1493: "In this refreshingly temperate discourse, Dewey, a Unitarian clergyman, opposes annexation because of its adding to our country another country where slavery exists." \$150.00

940. [TEXAS ANNEXATION]. [ELLIS, George E.]. Letters Upon the Annexation of Texas, Addressed to Hon. John Quincy Adams, as Originally Published in the Boston Atlas Under the Signature of Lisle. Boston: White, Lewis & Potter, Printers, 1845. 47 pp. 8vo, original blue printed wrappers. Light wear to wrappers, otherwise fine. Author's signed presentation copy.

First edition. Eberstadt, Texas 162:276: "Ellis was opposed to annexation, as Mr. Streeter says, 'mildly.' This itself is a unique distinction in the whole polemical literature." Howes T131. Raines, p. 139. Streeter 1579: "The letters discuss, from the point of view of a historian, such subjects as whether Mexico had invited Protestant emigrants to her territory (Ellis's answer is no), Texas land laws, government debts, speculation in Texas lands, and debts and so on, with one letter stating that annexation would cause 'thousands of our southern planters [to] remove with their slaves to Texas.... [T]his was not especially helpful ammunition for the Massachusetts opposition to annexation." \$350.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

941. [TEXAS ANNEXATION]. HOLMES, Isaac E. Speech...on the Annexation of Texas to the United States...Jan. 14, 1845 [caption title]. [Washington, 1845]. 7 pp., printed in double column. 8vo, disbound. Light foxing, else fine.

First separate edition. Streeter A71. Supports annexation. \$50.00

942. [TEXAS ANNEXATION]. JOLLIVET, [Adolphe]. Annexion du Texas. Nouveaux Documents Américains. Paris: De l'Imprimerie de Bruneau, 1845. 55 pp. 8vo, original lilac printed wrappers with ornamental border. Fragile wraps detached and chipped, small blindstamp on title, occasional light dustsoiling.

First edition (second in a series of 3 pamphlets). Howes J178. Raines, p. 128. Streeter 1588A: "Jollivet, a member of the French Chamber, charges...that England's policy of emancipation of the blacks is not from motives of philanthropy but to help her trade and world position and that the questions of annexation and emancipation are brands of discord thrown by England between the free states to bring about the dissolution of the Union." \$300.00

943. [TEXAS ANNEXATION]. OWEN, Robert Dale. Texas, and Her Relations with Mexico. Speech...Jan. 8, 1845 [caption title]. [Washington, 1845]. 8 pp., printed in double column. 8vo, disbound. Light staining, otherwise fine.

First separate edition. Streeter A81. The Indiana legislator, who here supports annexation, was son of Robert Owen, the social reformer who in 1829 proposed establishment of a Utopian colony in Texas (see Streeter 1110). \$50.00

944. [TEXAS ANNEXATION]. RHETT, R. Barnwell. Speech...on the Annexation of Texas to the United States...Jan. 21, 1845 [caption title]. [Washington, 1845]. 8 pp., printed in double column. 8vo, disbound. Mild foxing.

First separate edition. Streeter A86. Supports annexation. \$45.00

945. [TEXAS ANNEXATION]. [SEDGEWICK, Theodore]. Thoughts on the Proposed Annexation of Texas to the United States. First Published in the New-York Evening Post, Under the Signature of Veto. New York: Printed by D. Fanshaw, 1844. 55 pp. 8vo, original wrappers. Lacks upper wrapper, center crease, occasional mild foxing.

First edition. Rader 2902. Raines, p. 184. Streeter 1533: "Lengthy and learned argument against annexation,

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

with much space devoted to refuting the Democratic claim of
`re-annexation.'" \$125.00

946. [TEXAS ANNEXATION]. STONE, A. P. Speech...on the
Annexation of Texas...January 24, 1845 [caption title].
[Washington, 1845]. 7 pp., printed in double column. 8vo,
disbound. Mild to moderate foxing.

First separate edition. Streeter A93. Supports
annexation. \$40.00

947. TEXAS BAR ASSOCIATION. Proceedings of the First and
Second Annual Sessions of the Texas Bar Association, held
in the City of Galveston, December 12, 1882, and in
Houston, December 14, 1883. With the Constitution and By-
Laws, also, Officers, Standing Committees and Roll of
Members for the Year 1884. Houston: Printed by Order of
the Association, 1884. 85 pp. 8vo, pale green printed
wrappers, sewn. Wraps foxed, internally fine.

First edition. Raines, p. 246. Minutes of first and
second meetings of the Texas Bar Association. Handbook
II:661. \$75.00

948. [TEXAS EMIGRANT GUIDES]. Set of 3 facsimile reprints
of emigrant guides to the Republic of Texas, each with
introduction by James M. Day: BONNELL, George.
Topographical Description of Texas... [+] FISHER, O. F.
Sketches. Texas in 1840 [+] IKIN, Arthur. Texas....
Waco: Texian Press, 1964. 3 vols., 16mo, original cloth.
Very fine in original slipcase.

See Streeter 380, 1376 & 1384. \$60.00

949. [TEXAS FICTION]. ADAMS, Andy. The Log of a Cowboy.
A Narrative of the Old Trail Days. Boston, etc.:
Houghton, Mifflin, et al., [1903]. [11] 324 pp.,
frontispiece and plates by E. Boyd Smith, map. 8vo,
original olive gilt-pictorial cloth. A very fine, bright
copy. Contemporary ownership inscription.

First edition, second issue, without date on title and
"Published May, 1903" on copyright page. Adams, Herd 8.
Agatha, pp. 134-35. Dobie, p. 94-5. Dobie & Dykes, 44 &
44 34. Dykes, Fifty Great Western Illustrators (Smith) 21;
Western High Spots ("My Ten Most Outstanding Books on the
West"), pp. 20 & 27-8. Lee, Classics of Texas Fiction, pp.
2-3. Reese, Six Score 2. WLA, Literary History of the
American West, p. 525: "Considered by many to be the best
of the cowboy genre." "A lively, unvarnished portrait of
cowboy life" (Slatta, Cowboys of the Americas). With three
other of Adams' fictional works: Cattle Brands, a

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

Collection of Western Camp-fire Stories (1906), The Outlet (1905), A Texas Matchmaker (1904), original bindings, worn copies. \$150.00

950. [TEXAS FICTION]. [ARRINGTON, A. W.]. The Rangers and Regulators of the Tanaha: or, Life Among the Lawless. A Tale of the Republic of Texas. By Charles Summerfield [pseud.].... New York: Robert M. De Witt, Publisher (Late De Witt & Davenport), [1856]. 397 [1, blank] [10, ads] pp., frontispiece, wood-engraved plates. 8vo, original brown cloth, blind-embossed sides, gilt-pictorial spine. Shelf slanted, hinges cracked but strong, some wear and foxing. Contemporary ink ownership stamp on title.

First edition. Adams, Guns 84: "Fictionalized account of life in Texas during the Shelby County War between the Regulators and the Moderators." Agatha, p. 116. Dobie, p. 46: "East Texas bloodletting." Gaston, pp. 227-28, 50-51: "Colored by the author's opposition to lynching." Howes A340. Raines, p. 13. Wright II:80. The author came to Texas in 1845 and was elected judge of the Twelfth (Rio Grande) Judicial District in 1850. Handbook I:71. \$100.00

951. [TEXAS FICTION]. [ARRINGTON, A. W.]. The Rangers and Regulators of the Tanaha.... New York: Robert M. De Witt, Publisher, [1874]. [2, ad] 397 [1, blank] [10, ads] pp., wood-engraved plates. 8vo, original dark green cloth, spine gilt-decorated and with Mayne Reid's name as author on the spine, bevelled edges. A fine copy, with contemporary ownership inscription in pencil.

Later edition of preceding. Probably Reid's name was stamped on the spine to capitalize on his popularity. An front ad lists this work as among "Mayne Reid's Popular Works." \$50.00

952. [TEXAS FICTION]. BONNER, J. S. The Three Adventurers, [by] J. S. Bonner (K. Lamity), A Thrilling Tale of the Early Days of Texas. Austin: Harpoon Publishing Co., [1911]. 354 pp., frontispiece portrait, illustrations. 12mo, original red pictorial wrappers. Light wear and darkening to title, otherwise fine.

First edition. Rader 403. Novel set in 19th century West Texas--hunting, buffalo, Indian fights, search for gold, etc. \$40.00

953. [TEXAS FICTION]. CARHART, J. W. Norma Trist; or, Pure Carbon: A Story of the Inversion of the Sexes. Austin: Von Boeckmann, 1895. 255 [1] pp. 12mo, original

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

white pictorial wrappers. Wraps moderately dustsoiled and lightly worn, generally very good.

First edition. Agatha, p. 134. Wright III:906. Very unusual 19th century Texana, a novel set in Fayette County and at the State Asylum in Austin. The main character, Norma Trist, is a college girl who falls in love with her female music teacher whom she tries to murder when she is jilted. The author, who is credited with inventing the automobile, moved from New York to Wisconsin and finally to Clarendon, Texas, in 1885. He practiced medicine there and later at Lampasas, Austin, and San Antonio. \$450.00

954. [TEXAS FICTION]. CLEMENS, Jeremiah. Bernard Lile: An Historical Romance, Embracing the Periods of the Texas Revolution and the Mexican War. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott & Co., 1856. [iii]-xii, [13]-287 pp. 12mo, original blind-stamped grey-green cloth. Shelf slanted, some staining and foxing. Fair copy.

First edition, the issue with author's name on title. Gaston, p. 268. Graff 755. Schoelwer, Alamo Images, p. 200: "This early novel contains a chapter on the Alamo. The hero escapes the fortress as a courier to Fannin." Tutorow 4177. Wright II:543. The Alabama author served in the Texas Revolution and the Mexican-American War (DAB). \$75.00

955. [TEXAS FICTION]. CLEMENS, Jeremiah. Mustang Gray; A Romance. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1858. [i]-[viii] [1, blank] 13-296 [40] pp. 8vo, original blind-stamped brown cloth. Light outer wear, one signature weak, but generally fine, with contemporary presentation inscription.

First edition. Agatha, p. 120. Dykes, Western High Spots ("Ranger Reading"), p. 118: "[Clemens'] hero `Mabry Gray' was probably Mabery B. Gray, a fellow soldier and noted frontiersman." Eberstadt, Texas 162:155: "A fictionalized account of the exploits of the famed Mabry Gray [Handbook I:723], who served in the Texas Army, fought at San Jacinto, raided Mexican ranches with other `cowboys,' and commanded the `Mustanger' Company in the War with Mexico." Graff 756. Wright II:544. See J. Frank Dobie's "Mustang Gray: Fact, Tradition, and Song" in Vol. 10, Publications of the Texas Folk-Lore Society. \$750.00

956. [TEXAS FICTION]. COOPER, Madison. Sironia, Texas. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1952. 1731 pp. 2 vols. 8vo, original half mustard and black cloth. Fine set in jackets. Ink gift inscription to Mr. Morrow.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

First edition of author's first book. Greene, *The Fifty Best Books on Texas*, p. 79: "Compelling, a Texas fiction unlike anything done before; more mysterious and Southern than Western." Lee, *Classics of Texas Fiction*, pp. 2-3. Said to be the Texas version of *Gone with the Wind*. Handbook III:196. \$45.00

957. [TEXAS FICTION]. DAVIS, M[ollie] E. M[oore]. Under the Man-Fig. Boston, etc.: Houghton, Mifflin et al., 1895. [4] 323 pp. 8vo, original light green decorated cloth. Slightly shelf slanted, lightly worn and some minor staining, generally very good, with contemporary ink signature.

First edition. Gaston, p. 42 & 240-41. Lee, *Classics of Texas Fiction*, pp. 28-29. Raines, p. 64. Wright III:1424. Handbook III:528: "The first novel deeply rooted in Texas...combines Old South romanticism and the newer local-color realism." See Tuska & Piekarski, *Encyclopedia of Frontier & Western Fiction* (pp. 74-75), *Notable American Women I:442-44*, and De Menil, pp. 298-302. \$40.00

958. [TEXAS FICTION]. DAVIS, M[ollie] E. M[oore]. The Wire Cutters. Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and Company; Cambridge: The Riverside Press, 1899. [6] 373 [1] pp. 8vo, original green pictorial cloth. Slightly shelf slanted and lightly worn, overall very good. Scarce.

First edition. Reese 67:171: "Author's most important book. Generally acknowledged to be the first moderately literary fictional treatment of the Texas cattle trade." Wright III:1425. Very scarce novel of West Texas range life, by the noted Texas author. See entries 1007-10 herein. \$125.00

959. [TEXAS FICTION]. EVANS, Augusta J. Inez, a Tale of the Alamo. New York: Hurst & Company Publishers, [1880s?]. [2] 254 pp., frontispiece portrait. 16mo, original white pictorial cloth decorated in gilt. Very fine.

An attractive reprint of original edition (New York, 1855), author's first book, written at age fifteen. Gaston, pp. 226-7. Schoelwer, *Alamo Images*, p. 200n. See also BAL (22979), Raines (p. 78), Handbook (I:575) & *Notable American Women* (III:625-26). \$75.00

960. [TEXAS FICTION]. EVANS, Augusta J. Inez, a Tale of the Alamo [wrapper title]. New York: F. M. Lupton, [1882?]. 125 [3] pp., printed in double column. 8vo,

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

original tan pictorial wrappers. Wraps lightly worn and foxed, text browned due to quality of paper on which the book is printed, generally a very good copy.

Another reprint of preceding, No. 8 in "The Chimney Corner Series." \$75.00

961. [TEXAS FICTION]. F N, G N. RATCHFORD, Fannie E. (ed.). The Story of Champ D'Asile As Told by Two of the Colonists.... Dallas: [Printed at Santa Fe by Rydal Press for] Book Club of Texas, [1937]. 180 [3] pp., colored frontispiece, 2 plates. 8vo, original green cloth. Fine in original slipcase.

First edition in English, limited edition (300 copies), first published in Paris in 1819 (see Streeter 1068 & p. 329). Agatha, Study of the First Four Novels of Texas, p. 31 (refers to the 1819 work as the first Texas novel). Lowman, Printing Arts in Texas, p. 24. Marcus, Book Club of Texas 7. Fine press edition of a novel based on the Napoleonic exiles who attempted to establish a utopian colony in Texas in the early 19th century. \$200.00

962. [TEXAS FICTION]. [FLINT, Timothy]. Francis Berrian, or the Mexican Patriot. Boston: Cummings, Hilliard, and Company, 1826. 299 + 285 pp. 2 vols., 12mo, original beige drab boards, printed paper spine labels. Rear cover of Vol. 1 detached, paper spines of fragile bindings beginning to deteriorate, front free endpaper of Vol. 2 torn, mild to moderate foxing to text, generally a very good, solid copy in original boards, uncut.

First edition of the first novel in English set in Texas. Agatha, p. 94; Study of the First Four Novels of Texas, pp. 76-90. American Imprints 24552. BAL 6114. Graff 1354. Streeter 1091: "This is the first novel in English with a Texas background.... The novel tells the story of a Harvard graduate intended for ministry...who, instead, in search of adventure, went to the Southwest and in Texas was captured by the Indians"; p. 329. Tuska & Piekarski, Encyclopedia of Frontier & Western Fiction, pp. 104-05: "The first novel of the Southwest written in English.... It established popular stereotypes which would remain predominant in Southwestern literature for the next one hundred years." Vandale 67. Wegelin, Early American Fiction, p. 19. Wright I:958. According to Thrapp (pp. 500-01), the character of Francis Berrian was based on Flint's close friend, Henry Bullard, one-time soldier of fortune in Spanish Texas. \$1,250.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

963. [TEXAS FICTION]. GALLAGHER, J[ames] N[estor]. Timothy Winebruiser. A Narrative in Prose and Verse. San Antonio: San Antonio Light Print, 1886. 148 pp. 12mo, original yellow decorated wrappers. Wraps lightly stained, else fine, with author's signed presentation inscription. NUC & OCLC: 2 loc.

First edition. Raines, p. 87: "A strange compound of the comic and the sentimental." Wright III:2099 (LC only). The author's dedication reads: "To those who expect fun from a deacon, smiles from a cynic, wit from a Quaker, and humor from a coroner, this volume is not dedicated." Naylor published an augmented edition in 1933. \$250.00

964. [TEXAS FICTION]. [GANILH, Anthony]. Mexico versus Texas, a Descriptive Novel, most of the Characters of which Consist of Living Persons. By a Texian. Philadelphia: N. Siegfried, Printer, 1838. 348 pp. 12mo, marbled boards, spine crudely rebaced with late 19th century Mexican calf, black morocco spine label. Manuscript notations in Spanish critical of Santa Anna dated at Philadelphia, 1839. Contemporary ink notes in Spanish corroded, resulting in some small holes (first three leaves very fragile), first and last leaves of text browned, trimmed (affecting only the manuscript notes, but not any of text). Very good and interesting copy. Rare.

First edition of the first novel with an independent Texas as its background. Agatha, pp. 91-94; Study of the First Four Novels of Texas, pp. 103-15. American Imprints 50460. Graff 1502. Howes G35. Raines, p. 154. Storm, Fifty Texas Rarities 19: "The...mother [of the hero] was Mexican and [his] father was a Marylander. The child is reared [by Mexican relatives].... During a skirmish, he rescues a beautiful American maiden from a band of Indians. Then he saves the girl's father from the Goliad Massacre." Streeter 1310: "Throughout there are satires on the Mexican clergy and thinly veiled attacks on the Roman Catholic Church"; see also p. 329. Vandale 71. Wright III:1017. \$2,500.00

965. [TEXAS FICTION]. [GANILH, Anthony]. Ambrosio de Letinez, or The First Texian Novel, Embracing a Description of the Countries Bordering on the Rio Bravo, with Incidents of the War of Independence. By A. T. Myrthe [pseud.]. New York: Charles Francis & Co., 1842. 202 + 192 pp. 2 vols., 12mo, original purple cloth over drab boards, printed paper spine labels. Boards lightly stained, text foxed, but overall a very good, unsophisticated copy.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

Second edition of preceding, title changed and a chapter added. American Imprints 1941. Eberstadt, Texas 162:322: "Written by an apostate Catholic priest as a vehicle in which to take some of his erstwhile brethren for a ride. The work is dedicated to Sam Houston, President of the Republic of Texas." Graff 1503. Streeter 1414. Wright III:1018. \$850.00

966. [TEXAS FICTION]. [HAEBERLIN, Carl Ludwig]. Die Auswanderer nach Texas. Historisch-romantische Gemälde aus der neuesten Zeit von H. E. R. Belani [pseud.].... Leipzig: Verlag von C. L. Fritzsche, 1841. [2] 333 [1, ad]; [2] 301 [1, ad]; [2] 316 pp. 3 vols. in one, 16mo, contemporary half calf over marbled boards, gilt spine. Small contemporary ink stamp on title, occasional foxing, but generally a fine copy. Very rare (Mr. Morrow brought this book to Mr. Streeter's attention).

First edition. Howes H9. Sabin 29494. Streeter 1380 (2 loc.: UT & British Museum). A fascinating glimpse of Texas through a Romantic German lens, this novel is about a German baron and his family who sail to Texas. They are usually greeted in Texas with the phrase, "Pass the bottle." They always manage to appear at the scene of unfolding events during the Texas Revolution. In 1835 General Austin tells them the history of colonization in Texas. When cruising the coast, a pirate (Lafitte?) captures them. Sam Houston regales them with tales of Texas, and they witness the storming of the Alamo. When the captured Santa Anna begs for opium on the field of San Jacinto, General Houston gallantly gives the defeated Mexican leader some of his. See illustration. \$4,500.00

967. [TEXAS FICTION]. [HAMMETT, S. A.]. A Stray Yankee in Texas. By Philip Paxton [pseud.]. New York: Redfield, 1853. [4] 416 [14] pp., engraved pictorial title, frontispiece. 8vo, original brown cloth, gilt-pictorial spine. Spine a bit light, occasional light foxing, but generally fine.

First edition. Agatha, pp. 114-15: "Many of Hammett's stories center around Houston and the Buffalo Bayou." Clark, Old South III:380: "Chapters 'Lynch Law' and 'Steam on the Western Waters' are germane to the subject of Texas travel literature." Dobie, p. 47. "While unsigned by the illustrator, Redfield advertises the book as being illustrated by Darley." Howes H140. Raines, p. 107. "Like other books of their genre, Stray Yankee and Piney Woods Tavern are full of horseplay, frontier dialect, and amusing anecdotes based largely on personal experience,

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

but they contain also a wealth of factual details on Texas life during the Republic" (Handbook I:762-63). DAB.
\$350.00

968. [TEXAS FICTION]. [HAMMETT, S. A.]. Jagd-Abenteuer in Texas. Nach dem Englischen von Philipp Paxton [pseud.]. Leipzig & Dresden: Verlag der Englischen Kunstanstalt von A. R. Payne, [ca. 1853]. 191 pp., 4 text engravings by G. Kühn. 16mo, original dark blue cloth, crudely rebacked in later black linen. Binding worn, front pastedown marred where bookplates removed, lacking free endpapers and possibly series title, text very good except for occasional light staining. Thomas W. Streeter's copy, with his pencil note that he obtained it from Alex Dienst. Very rare.

First German edition of preceding. Not listed in BMC. A close translation of Chapters 1-19 and 27-30 of A Stray Yankee above, but without chapters 20-26 and the appended chapters on lynch law and steam boat travel which have separate half-titles in the U.S. edition. The illustrations, different from those in the U.S. edition, are done in a lush Romantic German style. "In his day Hammett was extremely popular as a humorist and teller of Texas tall tales, a fact well illustrated by the inclusion of one-half of Stray Yankee in Die Illustrierte Familien Bibliothek, a sixteen-volume anthology of representative world authors published simultaneously in Dresden and Leipzig" (Handbook I:762-3). \$450.00

969. [TEXAS FICTION]. [HAMMETT, S. A.]. Sam Slick in Texas; or, the Piney Woods Tavern. By the Author of "A Stray Yankee." London: Routledge & Co., 1857. iv, 188 pp. 16mo, later three-quarter smooth tan calf over marbled boards, spine with raised bands, black morocco label, t.e.g. Very fine.

First British edition. Not in BMC or other bibliographies. The only references we find to this edition are two offerings by the Eberstadts--Texas 162:380: "Wright gives a copyright date of 1858 for the American edition, so presumably the English is first. Describes life in Texas in the 1840s"; 114:779: "Frontier humor in Texas dialect." The book consists largely of tales told by frontier types sitting around a bar swapping stories about why they came to Texas and their experiences. \$300.00

970. [TEXAS FICTION]. [HAMMETT, S. A.]. Piney Woods Tavern; or, Sam Slick in Texas.... Philadelphia: T. B. Peterson and Brothers, [1858]. 309 pp., frontispiece, illustrated title. 8vo, original mustard cloth decorated

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

in black. Binding lightly soiled, generally a very good copy.

First American edition, variant issue, in mustard cloth decorated in black and extra gilt on spine, dark green coated endsheets, no ads. Both this variant "done up in illuminated covers" and the more common issue in dark brown cloth were offered as part of the publishers' "Humorous American Works" series. Clark, Old South III:379: "Phases of Texas life and activity in the thirties and forties.... The author-sportsman roamed over much of Texas and parts of Louisiana experiencing and collecting the material for his yarns.... An interesting, humorous, and at times terrifying descriptive narrative of the Texas frontier." Dobie, p. 47. Hamilton, Early American Book Illustrators 1070. Raines, p. 107: "Notes on the `runaway scrape.'" Wright II:1079. \$100.00

971. [TEXAS FICTION]. HOERMANN, A. S. Die Tochter Tehuan's oder Texas im vorigen Jahrhundert. Für den Wahrheitsfreund. Cincinnati: Verlag von Benziger Brothers, 1866. [2] 192 [1] pp. 12mo, original blind-stamped gilt-decorated cloth. Spine lightly worn (especially at tips), front hinge cracked, small library ink stamps and notations, generally very good. Uncommon.

First edition. BMC lists only an 1867 edition. Not in Raines, Ayer, or Agatha. Virtually unknown today, this work was reprinted three times in German, including a 1919 edition published at Fredericksburg. Set in Texas in 1750, the book is based on the legend about the daughter of a Christian Indian living at Mission San José. The Comanches captured her and spirited her away to Enchanted Rock. Includes non-fiction thumbnail sketches of the San Antonio missions, Goliad, Enchanted Rock, and other regional history. The author, a native of Bavaria, served as prior of San José Mission and conducted mission work in Southwest Texas. See Handbook (I:566-7) & Dobie (ed.), Legends of Texas (pp. 155-56). \$750.00

972. [TEXAS FICTION]. HOERMANN, A. S. The Daughter of Tehuan, or Texas of the Past Century...Translated from the German by Alois Braun. San Antonio: Standard Printing Company, [1932]. 292 pp., frontispiece photograph of author, photographic plates of Mission San José in 1859 and Enchanted Rock. 12mo, original grey pictorial cloth. Fine, with prospectus and autograph letter from translator to Mr. Morrow.

First edition in English of preceding, with biographical sketch of author. Unbound sheets without the

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

plates are common in the market, but the complete bound book is difficult to locate. \$75.00

973. [TEXAS FICTION]. [HOLLOWAY, Mrs. Anna]. Kate Comerford; Or, Sketches of Garrison Life by Teresa A. Thornet [pseud.]. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott, 1881. 252 pp. 8vo, original dark green cloth lettered, decorated, and ruled in black, gilt-lettered on spine, bevelled edges. Light flecking to covers, otherwise very fine. Rare.

First edition. Wright III:2721 (attributing authorship to Holloway). Not in Raines, Graff, Agatha, or Myres ("Following the Drum"). An unusual novel whose army wife protagonist relates sketches of garrison life with the Twelfth Mounted Rifles in Texas in the early 1850s. Most of the action is set at Knocktin Barracks (Ringgold Barracks) on the Lower Rio Grande, Fort Fairfax (fifty miles north of San Antonio--Fort Martin Scott?), and peripherally at Fort Bliss, Fort Davis, and San Antonio. The author depicts the unique qualities of Texas and the border--its flora and fauna and its culturally diverse inhabitants. There is much on the day-to-day life of the garrison, domestic arrangements, traveling by ambulance, celebration of holidays, and social life. Although the work is a novel, its subject matter is about a thinly documented era of Texas history. We wish that we knew more about the author and wonder if she was inspired by Teresa Vielé's *Following the Drum*. \$750.00

974. [TEXAS FICTION]. [INGRAHAM, J. H.]. Lafitte: The Pirate of the Gulf. By the Author of "The South West." New York: Harper & Brothers, 1836. 213 + 216 pp. 2 vols., 12mo, original brown cloth (bindings not uniform, although both are original bindings). Bindings worn and stained, Vol. 2 spine nearly detached but with remains of printed paper labels, lacking front and rear free endpapers in Vol. 2.

First edition of "the third Southwestern novel and the first of several based upon historical personages" (Gaston, pp. 34). Agatha, pp. 18-19. American Imprints 38202. BAL 9930. Bennett, *American Book Collecting*, pp. 78-79n: "This subject is gradually taking rank as the foremost unliterary but thrilling and effective pirate yarns of early American literature.... The picture drawn of the Gentleman Pirate who was Jackson's Admiral at the Battle of New Orleans is romantic in the extreme but not beyond all reason.... In the fifty-one years of his life Ingraham did so many diverse things that he must have been a man of

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

amazing energy. Born in Portland, Me., he went to sea before the mast as a lad and took a hand in early South American revolutions." Wright I:1310. \$450.00

975. [TEXAS FICTION]. [INGRAHAM, J. H.]. The Pirate: or, Lafitte of the Gulf of Mexico. By the Author of "Captain Kyd." London: Printed and Published by T. L. Holt, 1839. 80 pp., printed in double column. 8vo, unbound. Very fine. No copies on NUC or OCLC.

Second British edition of preceding. BAL 9941. "Set mostly in Barritaria, the pirate's base in southern Louisiana, the novel belongs to the Southwest only because of its focus on Lafitte, whose operations around Galveston constitute a colorful side of Texas history" (Gaston, pp. 34 & 215-17). \$300.00

976. [TEXAS FICTION]. LIPPARD, George. Legends of Mexico. Philadelphia: B. Peterson, [1847]. [9]-136 pp. (complete), printed in double column. 8vo, disbound. Moderate foxing. Very good.

First edition, later printing (the year of publication, 1847, was printed on the title-page of the first printing). BAL 11781n. Eberstadt, Mexican War Catalogue 333: "In contrast to most fictional treatments of the War, this takes place directly on the fields of Palo Alto and Resaca de la Palma [battles fought on Texas soil] and has greater interest of plan than most such productions. General Taylor's campaign is referred to as the `Crusade of the Nineteenth Century.'" Haferkorn 324. Hart, The Popular Book, p. 99. Jackson, Lippard, p. 143. Tutorow 3222. Wright I:1684. "Novelist, journalist, author of a number of fantastic works [and an] enemy of capitalism, [Lippard] originated a political philosophy and a religion of his own" (DAB). This extremely popular novel, which apparently went through ten editions by 1848, capitalized on the public's insatiable appetite for printed material on the War. \$150.00

977. [TEXAS FICTION]. LYNE, Moncure. The Grito, or from the Alamo to San Jacinto, A Novel. New York & Washington: The Neale Publishing Company, 1905. 320 pp., plates. 8vo, original blue cloth with white illustration of the Alamo and gilt star. Fine and bright.

Second edition. Dykes, Western High Spots ("High Spots of Western Fiction"), p. 34: "Good Texas Revolution novel." Krick 291. Schoelwer, Alamo Images, p. 201. \$30.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

978. [TEXAS FICTION]. McLANE, Hiram. Irene Viesca, a Tale of the Magee Expedition in the Gauchipin [sic] War in Texas, A.D. 1812-13. San Antonio: San Antonio Printing Company, 1886. 548 pp., frontispiece portrait of Col. William McLane. 8vo, original brown cloth. Binding spotted and abraded, front hinge weak, interior fine.

First edition. Eberstadt, Texas 162:511: "A scarce, romantic novel of Magee's expedition, based on the narrative of the author's father, `the last of that expedition to pass away.'" Rader 2316. Not mentioned by Gaston. Historical novel about the Gutiérrez-Magee expedition, the 1812-13 filibustering expedition against Spanish Texas. Handbook I:750 & III:559. See entry 562 herein. \$125.00

979. [TEXAS FICTION]. MARRYAT, [Frederick]. The Travels and Adventures of Monsieur Violet in California, Sonora, and Western Texas. London & New York: George Routledge and Sons, [1880]. 384 pp. 16mo, original blue decorated cloth. Fine.

Reprint of the fourth novel in English with Texas as a setting (first edition, London, 1843). Agatha, p. 15. Gaston, pp. 218-20. Howes M302. Plains & Rockies IV:97n. Streeter 1458n. The popular novelist condemns Texas and Texans. Kendall, Falconer, Gregg, and others publicly denounced the author for plagiarism of their original writings in this work. \$75.00

980. [TEXAS FICTION]. MOORE, George. Euphorian in Texas. Girard: Haldeman-Julius, n.d. Little Blue Book No. 285. 63 pp. 16mo, original grey printed wrappers. Fine.

Romance with a Texas heroine. \$25.00

981. [TEXAS FICTION]. ORGAIN, Kate Alma. A Waif from Texas. "Will You Let Me In." Austin: Jones, 1901. [4] 238 pp., photographic illustrations. 12mo, original green gilt-pictorial cloth. Binding with insect damage, interior very good.

First edition. Agatha, p. 132. Didactic short stories, some with ranch women as main characters, mostly set in West Texas. \$35.00

982. [TEXAS FICTION]. [PILGRIM, Thomas]. Live Boys; Or, Charley and Nasho in Texas. A Narrative Relating to Two Boys of Fourteen, One a Texan, the Other a Mexican: Showing their Life on the Great Texas Cattle Trail, and their Adventures in the Indian Territory, Kansas, and Northern Texas; Embracing Many Thrilling Adventures...by

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

Arthur Morecamp [pseud.]. Boston: Lee and Shepard; New York: Charles T. Dillingham, 1879. 308 [12, ads] pp., frontispiece, wood-engraved plates. 12mo, original grey pictorial cloth decorated in black and gilt. Slightly shelf slanted, light shelf wear, overall very good.

First edition (although Howes and others list the edition with the undated title as the first, the present edition, with date of 1879 on the title, is the true first). Adams, Herd 1572: "Scarce." Dobie, p. 113. Graff 3294. Howes M790. Merrill, *Aristocrats of the Cow Country*, p. 22: "First authentic account of cowboy life." Raines, p. 165. Reese, *Six Score* 80. "The first authentic narrative of a trail drive from Texas to Kansas. The essential experience of the trail drive is captured in descriptions of thunderstorms, stampedes, rampaging rivers, and confrontations with outlaws"--WLA, *Literary History of the American West*, p. 523. The author was an attorney in Austin (see entry 51 herein). See illustration. \$275.00

983. [TEXAS FICTION]. [POSTL, Karl]. "Adventures in Texas," pp. 551-63, 777-98, 18-32 in *Blackwood's Edinburgh Magazine*, 337-39 (Nov.-Dec. 1843 & Jan. 1844). Edinburgh & London: William Blackwood & Sons, 1843-44. 3 issues, 8vo, original brown printed wrappers. Wrappers chipped and brittle, interior fine.

First English translation of any portion of Postl's *Cajütenbuch* (originally published in Zurich in 1841). This book is generally considered one of the first four novels about Texas, although Streeter (1111) states that perhaps Postl's *Tokeah* should take precedence. Agatha, p. 96n; *Study of the First Four Novels of Texas*, pp. 116-46. Clark, *Old South III*:100n: "Drawn from his experiences in the Southwest...a vivid picture of Texas and its society in the early days and during the war for Texan independence. This is generally regarded as his masterpiece and was issued in a dozen or more editions." Gaston, pp. 220-21. Howes P502 (listing an 1850 ghost). Raines, p. 183n. Streeter 1396n: "The main scene for this narrative is laid in Texas at the time of the Texas revolution, with an account of the Battle of San Jacinto"; see also p. 329. These extracts were published later (ca. 1858) under title *Adventures in Texas with Frederick Hardman* listed as author (Hardman was actually the translator). See BMC (1967) XIX, p. 891 (col. 469). \$250.00

984. [TEXAS FICTION]. [POSTL, Karl]. *The Cabin Book: Or, National Characteristics*. By Charles Sealsfield [pseud.] Translated from the German by Sarah Powell....

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

London: Ingram, Cooke & Co., 1852. [6] 296 pp., 8 engraved plates (including frontispiece and illustrated title). 8vo, original blind-stamped rose cloth. Light outer wear, front hinge weak, overall a very good copy of a most desirable edition. Contemporary signature and later bookplate.

First complete British edition of Postl's Cajütenbuch, which had previously appeared in Britain only in translated extracts (see preceding entry). Graff 3719. This appears to be the first illustrated edition of this work. \$450.00

985. [TEXAS FICTION]. [POSTL, Karl]. Charles Sealsfield [pseud.] ...Das Kajütenbuch. Vienna, Teschen, & Leipzig: Karl Prochaska, [ca. 1890?]. x, 215 + [4] 251 pp. 2 vols., 16mo, original dark green cloth over gilt-lettered cloth. Edgewear to bindings, internally fine.

Later German edition of Postl's Cajütenbuch, issued as Vols. 3 and 4 of his selected works edited by Otto Rommel. Not in BMC. \$75.00

986. [TEXAS FICTION]. POSTL, Karl. Die Prärie am Jacinto...with Notes and Vocabulary by A. B. Nichols.... New York: Henry Holt and Company, 1905. iv, 131 pp. 16mo, original tan cloth. Very fine.

Textbook edition of the first part of Das Cajütenbuch, intended for sightreading in German language classes, with notes and vocabulary. The editor explains that this reading was selected because "the style is simple and the subject-matter interesting, both from its liveliness and its picture of early conditions on our southwestern frontier." Contains a short biography of Postl. \$75.00

987. [TEXAS FICTION]. [POSTL, Karl]. "The Squatter Chief; or, The First American in Texas," pp. 269-349 (printed in double column) in Life in the New World...By Seatsfield [pseud.] Part Six [& Part Seven and Last]...Translated from the German by Gustavus C. Hebbe, L.L.D. and James Mackay, M.A. [wrapper titles]. New York: J. Winchester, New World Press, [1844]. 2 vols., 8vo, original tan and brown printed wrappers, sewn. Fragile wraps lightly worn and chipped, some light browning to text, generally fine. Rare in wraps.

First American edition, first edition in English, wrappers issue. Clark, Old South III:100: "Sealsfield had traveled through the Southern states and the Mexican province of Texas [1820s-1832] observing the region with the eye of an artist, historian, and ethnographer. On the basis of these experiences he later wrote five novels

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

dealing with life in the Southwest" Graff 3720. Howes P504. Streeter 1532: "Although some copies have a copyright notice dated 1842, it is clear from the advertisements of numbers to be published [that the] parts were issued in April and May 1844.... Life in the New World is entered because one of the five novels printed there in English translation is his The Squatter Chief." Wright I:2330. The protagonist of the novel, Nathan Strong, was loosely based on Philip Nolan. \$500.00

988. [TEXAS FICTION]. [POSTL, Karl]. Life in the New World.... New York: J. Winchester, [1844]. 349 [1, blank] [2, ads] pp., printed in double column. 8vo, original dark brown blind-stamped cloth, spine gilt-stamped: "Seatsfield Works/1/Life in the New World." Light outer wear, mild to moderate foxing, generally very good. Contemporary pencil signature.

First American edition, the cloth issue. Howes P504. Streeter 1532A: "The sheets of the issue in parts were also published in half leather with marbled boards...and in cloth as part of a set of the author's works, with 'Seatsfield's Works/1/Life in the New World' stamped in gilt on the spine.... No continuation in English of such a collection is given in Heller and Leon." \$250.00

989. [TEXAS FICTION]. [PROUDFIT, D. L.]. The Man from the West. A Novel Descriptive of Adventures, "From the Chaparral to Wall Street." By a Wall Street Man. New York: Pollard & Moss, 1889. iv, 245 [10, ads] pp. 12mo, original pale yellow decorated wrappers. Some light wear and browning, generally very good.

First edition. No. 86 in the Echo Series. Wright III:4390. Though the novel is for the most part set in Wall Street ("the Dark Side of New York"), the main character is a straight-shooting rich Texan embodying all the attributes of the stereotype. Title verso carries a copyright notice by Texas Siftings Publishing Co., and the preface is by J. Armoy Knox (see entries 826 & 827 herein). \$50.00

990. [TEXAS FICTION]. REID, [Thomas] Mayne. The Boy Hunters, or Adventures in Search of a White Buffalo. Boston: Ticknor and Fields, 1854. 364 pp., frontispiece, wood-engraved plates. 12mo, original brown cloth, blind-embossed sides, gilt-pictorial spine. Some shelf wear and light fading to exterior, overall a very good copy of a scarce, early work.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

Third American edition? (first published in 1852 at London and Boston; another American edition came out in 1853). Sabin 69022n. The latter half of this adventure novel for boys is set in Texas and revolves around a group of young men in quest of a legendary white buffalo. \$75.00

991. [TEXAS FICTION]. REID, [Thomas] Mayne. *The Headless Horseman: A Strange Tale of Texas*. London: Richard Bentley, 1866. [2] iv, 470 pp., 20 engraved plates. 8vo, original red pictorial gilt cloth. Light foxing, but generally very fine. Laid in is Reid's 4 pp. ALs (Mar. 15, 1869), describing his many problems.

First edition, single volume issue (in 1866 the novel came out in 20 parts, followed by a 2-vol. issue; Chapman & Hall published the first volume and Richard Bentley the second; the present issue contains sheets from the 2-vol. Chapman & Hall and Bentley issue of 1866, bound up with a Bentley title-page). Agatha, p. 81: "[Reid's] books...were widely read and important in forming the concept of the Southwest in the East and in Europe." Graff 3453n. Johannsen 205-SJn: "Mystery and mustangers in Texas; regulators, Comanches, Mexicans, an Irishman and a negro; proceedings in a Texas court." Sadleir 2023n (with a long note on the complex publishing history). The Irish author (1818-83) fought in the Mexican-American War and was promoted for bravery in storming the Chapultepec fortress. "Perhaps his best work is *Headless Horseman* (1866), a novel based on a Southwest Texas legend" (Handbook I:458). \$550.00

992. [TEXAS FICTION]. ROBERTS, Morley. *Painted Rock, Tales and Narratives of Painted Rock, South Panhandle, Texas, Told by Charlie Baker, Late of that City and also of Snyder, Scurry County*. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Company, 1907. [6] 274 pp. Thick, 8vo, original blue gilt-decorated cloth. Light wear, front hinge weak, otherwise fine, contemporary ink stamp ownership on front flyleaves.

First edition. Adams, Herd 1918: "Scarce." Dykes, *Western High Spots* ("High Spots of Western Fiction"), p. 41: "Stories by an educated Englishmen who knew the western range." \$150.00

993. [TEXAS FICTION]. ROBINSON, Dr. J. H. *The Novelette, No. 22. The Texan Bravo; or, the Lone Star of Texas. A Tale of Early Life in the Southwest*. Boston: G. W. Studley, [1887]. 64 pp., text engravings. 8vo, original

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

beige pictorial wraps, sewn. Two tears on front wrap neatly mended, otherwise very fine in the rare wraps.

Later edition (first edition, published under title, *The Lone Star; or, the Texan Bravo*, Boston, 1852). Sabin 72127n. Wright III:2071n. "That a writer who was at one time so extremely popular as Dr. John Hovey Robinson should be so completely forgotten that only a word or two of published biography could be found, seems almost incredible" (Johannsen II:241-1). Potboiler set in Texas during the Revolution and early Republic. See illustration. \$250.00

994. [TEXAS FICTION]. SABIN, Edwin L. With Sam Houston in Texas.... Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Company, [1916]. 320 pp., colored frontispiece, plates. 8vo, original beige pictorial cloth. Some foxing (especially to endpapers), otherwise fine.

Later printing. Schoelwer, *Alamo Images*, p. 205. Historical fiction. \$15.00

995. [TEXAS FICTION]. SELPH, Fannie E. *Texas, or the Broken Link in the Chain of Family Honors, A Romance of the Civil War*. West Nashville: Privately printed, 1905. 245 [3] pp., frontispiece, plates. 12mo, original dark brown cloth. Very good.

First edition. Historical novel about the siege of Vicksburg and the heroism of Confederate women. The heroine is from Galveston, and some of the action centers on the Texans under General Pemberton. Endorsers at the end include Varina Jefferson Davis and Mrs. John H. Reagan. \$40.00

996. [TEXAS FICTION]. [STRUBBERG, Friedrich Armand]. *Friedrichsburg, die Colonie des deutschen Fürsten-Vereins in Texas*. Von Armand [pseud.].... Leipzig: Friedrich Fleischer, 1867. [14] 233 [5] + [14] 236 [1] pp. 2 vols., 12mo, original printed wrappers. Wraps of first volume lightly chipped, otherwise very fine.

First edition. Barba, pp. 140 & 105-8: "Together with *Alte und Neue Heimath*, Strubberg's most important contribution to the cultural history of the Germans in America. Strubberg has never received due recognition for having given to the world the most faithful account of the German colonies, Neu-Braunfels and Friedrichsburg.... In Friedrichsburg the author has devoted himself in particular to that colony in whose early history he himself played no unimportant role as Colonial-Director.... The novel is really based on historic facts.... The description of the

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

Mormons [not in Flake] in their settlement near Friedrichsburg is also based on fact.... Rich in Indian material." Graff 4017. Howes S1088. Raines, p. 12. WLA, Literary History of the American West, p. 162: "[Strubberg wrote about] his own adventurous life in Texas during his quarter of a century in the Southwest. [He] fled Germany in 1826 following an illegal duel to become an agent for a number of German princes who quixotically sought to establish a feudal state in America." See also Storm, Fifty Texas Rarities 40. See illustration. \$1,250.00

997. [TEXAS FICTION]. [TRIPLETT, Robert (attrib.)]. Roland Trevor: Or, the Pilot of Human Life. Being an Autobiography of the Author. How to Make and Lose a Fortune, and Then to Make Another. Philadelphia: Lippincott, Grambo, and Co., 1853. 415 [1, blank] [36, ads] pp. 12mo, original black cloth, blind-embossed sides, gilt-lettered spine. Other than minor foxing at front and back, a very fine, bright copy. Rare.

First edition. Eberstadt, Texas 162:858. Raines, p. 206: "Contains a sketch of the Texas Revolution. The author...became the financial agent for the Republic." Wright II:2121. See Streeter 235, 1237, 1272, 1282 & 1294: "It appears that [Triplett] was a successful merchant in Kentucky. He also opened coal mines and built woolen mills and cotton factories there." A slightly embellished autobiography of Triplett, who helped secure loans for the Texian government in 1836. Much unusual material is found in this work. For instance, Triplett proposes a steam-powered war locomotive with wheels 10 feet high and 12 feet apart. Bales of cotton placed on a light frame of iron rods would protect against the cannon balls of the Mexicans. \$1,500.00

998. [TEXAS FICTION]. WEBBER, Charles W. Old Hicks the Guide; Or, Adventures in the Comanche Country in Search of a Gold Mine. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1868. 356 pp. 8vo, original dark brown cloth, blind embossed sides, gilt title on backstrip. An excellent copy.

Fourth edition (first edition, New York, 1848). Agatha, p. 107. Bennett, American Book Collecting, p.101. Dykes, Western High Spots ("Ranger Reading"), p. 118: "Two old-timers, [Clemens's Mustang Gray and Webber's Old Hicks] are probably the best of the long list [of novels about the Texas Rangers]. A good many collectors have refused to class Old Hicks as fiction, and there seems to be little doubt that it describes some incidents in the adventurous career of the author, who served as a Texas Ranger on the

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

frontier." Gaston, pp. 221-22. Howes W198. Plains & Rockies IV:158:1n. Wright I:1687n. The author served with John Coffee Hays. Handbook II:875. \$75.00

999. TEXAS MEMORIAL MUSEUM. Texas Through 250 Million Years [and]: Twice-Told Tales of Texas.... N.p., 1959-60. 30 [2] + 50 pp., illustrated. 2 vols., original white pictorial wrappers. Very fine.

Later printings of these guides to the historical and petroleum displays underwritten by Humble Oil & Refining Company. Adams, Herd 2281n. \$10.00

1000. TEXAS MINING AND IMPROVEMENT CO. Marble Falls and Surroundings. Unsurpassed for Health and Climate. The Magnificent Marble Falls. Unrivalled Site for Mills and Factories. Iron, Coal, Granite, Marble, Fire-Clay, Hydraulic Limestone and Lithographic Stone. A Storehouse of Rich Natural Resources, Surrounded by a Section Equal to Any in the South. [Austin: Eugene Von Boeckmann, 1890]. 24 pp., including 4 full-page wood-engraved plates by Owen Engraving in Austin. 8vo, original yellow pictorial wrappers. Fragile wraps lightly worn and with some mild staining, small tear to front wrap (just touching line border), a bit of minor foxing to text, title browned and almost detached. Rare promotional (no copies in NUC; OCLC lists a copy at UT).

First edition. Not in CBC. The plates illustrate "The Natural Dam at Marble Falls," "Granite Quarry," "Marble Falls University," and "Marble Falls Tannery and Boot and Shoe Factory." The upper wrapper has an illustration entitled "The Future Manufacturing and Educational Centre. Marble Falls, Burnet County, Texas" depicting a gigantic, teeming factory with steam and smoke belching into the atmosphere, train speeding in front of the factory, and numerous horse-drawn carriages and drays. See illustration. \$1,000.00

1001. TEXAS NATIONAL GUARD. HOUSTON CAVALRY. Souvenir. Troop A. First Regiment Cavalry. Texas National Guard...Houston Cavalry. Houston, 1904. [28] pp., numerous photographs, ads. Oblong 4to, original stiff colored pictorial wrappers, string tie. Fragile wraps lightly worn, lower blank corner chipped, but overall fine. Rare.

First edition. Scarce history of the regiment, whose members are characterized as "the embodiment of the perfect horsemen coupled with a personal popularity and social

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

standing among the people of Houston." Includes a roster of troop members and biographies of officers. \$450.00

1002. [TEXAS NAVY]. TEXAS LEGISLATURE. Resolution of the Legislature of Texas, in Favor of the Incorporation of the Texas Navy into the Navy of the United States. March 23, 1852 [caption title]. Washington: Senate Misc. Doc. No. 59, 1852. 2 pp. 8vo, disbound. Foxed.

First edition. Texas foolishly relinquishes one more element of its rich empire to the Yankee imperialists. \$50.00

1003. [TEXAS NAVY]. The Texas Navy [cover title]. Washington: Naval History Division, U.S. Navy, 1968. 40 pp., illustrations (some by Schiwetz). 4to, original blue and white pictorial wrappers. Fine.

First edition. Not in Dykes, Fifty Great Western Illustrators (Schiwetz). A useful little history. \$40.00

1004. [TEXAS POETRY]. BARNES, Henry. The Guerilla Bride; A Poem. Bellefontaine, Ohio: Hubbard & Brothers, 1858. 176 pp. 8vo, original blind-stamped green cloth. Binding with a few light spots, mild to moderate foxing, generally a very good copy, author's presentation inscription to Martha Houston.

First edition, author's edition, privately printed. Eberstadt, Texas 162:54: "Seven cantos of poetry in limping couplets, but of prime Texas interest, dealing chiefly with the Rio Grande, Battle of San Jacinto, and the glories of Sam Houston." Tutorow 4216. \$250.00

1005. [TEXAS POETRY]. CHITTENDEN, W. L. Ranch Verses. New York: Putnam's Sons, 1893. xi [1] 195 pp., photographs. plates. 8vo, original gilt-pictorial blue-green cloth. Light outer wear, otherwise fine, with contemporary gift inscription in pencil.

Second edition, revised and enlarged. Merrill, Aristocrats of the Cow Country, p. 16 (citing the first edition, which came out the same year): "First book of poems on the range." "Coming to Texas in 1883, Chittenden, with an uncle, established the Chittenden Ranch near Anson [and] began composing the western poetry that was to gain for him the name of 'The Poet Ranchman'" (Handbook I:343). \$50.00

1006. [TEXAS POETRY]. CREWS, J. E. Texas: Descriptive Poems. San Antonio: Naylor, [1934]. [25] pp. 16mo, original beige pictorial wrappers. Fine.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

First edition. "Old Fort Davis," "The Big Bend," etc.
\$15.00

1007. [TEXAS POETRY]. DAVIS, M[ollie]. E. M[oore]. "The Bottle Man. (To Eugene Field)" in *Antiques, A Rare Collection From Old Creole Families* [wrapper title]. New Orleans: M. Waldhorn & Co., [ca. 1905-11]. 8 pp. 24mo, original blue pictorial wrappers. Fine.

Promotional reproducing Davis' poem as well as Eugene Field's "In New Orleans. To Mrs. M. E. M. Davis." BAL 5865B (citing Field's poem). \$50.00

1008. [TEXAS POETRY]. DAVIS, M[ollie]. E. M[oore]. A Christmas Masque of Saint Roch, Père Dagobert and Throwing the Wanga. Chicago: A. C. McClurg and Company, 1896. 58 pp., frontispiece, plate. 12mo, original blue cloth decorated in gilt. Some mild staining and browning, generally very good. Signed by author, also inscribed to William Bullitt Grant by Mary Pearl Davis and dated 1900.

First edition. A masque and two poems. \$75.00

1009. [TEXAS POETRY]. [DAVIS], Mollie E. Moore. *Minding the Gap*.... Houston: Cushing & Cave, 1867. 240 pp., frontispiece engraving of author. 12mo, original blue cloth. Binding with some spotting and staining, slightly shelf-slanted, front hinge weak, text moderately foxed. Contemporary ownership inscription. Very scarce.

First edition of author's first collection of poetry, published by her mentor, Edward H. Cushing, editor and publisher of the Houston Telegraph. Raines, p. 151 (citing a Houston 1868 imprint). Winkler 1651x. As a teenager, Davis gained renown for her Civil War poetry published in broadsides and newspapers. The most famous of the author's early poems was "Minding the Gap," which was widely circulated in the South. Handbook II:470-71 & III:528. Notable American Women I:442-44. \$100.00

1010. [TEXAS POETRY]. DAVIS, Mollie E. Moore. *Ode to Texas, Written for the Occasion of the Ladies' Bazaar for the Benefit of the San Jacinto Battleground*. N.p., [ca., 1908]. [8] pp. Small square 8vo, original grey wrappers printed in maroon. Light foxing to wraps, else fine.

First edition. \$85.00

1011. [TEXAS POETRY]. DEWSON, Francis A. *Dewson's Famous Ersatz Anthology of Poetry*.... [Houston: III Owls Press, 1937]. xviii, 122 [2] pp., title and preliminary leaves

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

printed in colors, text decorations. 12mo, original green half cloth over decorated boards. Near fine.

First edition, limited edition (#217 of 325 copies, signed by the author). A ragingly individualistic production in which the author parodies poets from John Donne to T. S. Eliot. Hand-set and printed by the author. \$45.00

1012. [TEXAS POETRY]. FOWLER, A. A. A Parody of the Rubaiyat of Omar Khayyam, Composed in Mexico City, During the Years 1904 and 1906. [N.p. (Houston?), ca. 1906]. 21 leaves, mimeographed on colored paper. 8vo, original brown mimeographed wrappers. Fine. Not in OCLC.

First edition. Home-printed verse on the joys of strong spirits. \$10.00

1013. [TEXAS POETRY]. GRAHAM, Philip (ed.). Early Texas Verse (1835-1850).... Austin: Steck, 1936. xv [1] 131 pp. 8vo, original blue cloth. Near fine in moderately worn d.j.

First edition. Early verse collected from Texas newspapers 1835-50. \$20.00

1014. [TEXAS POETRY]. KEPPLER, C. E. Poems [wrapper title]. [Orange, n.d.]. 88 pp., frontispiece portrait. 8vo, original pale blue printed wrappers. Very light outer wear, otherwise very fine.

First edition. In English but with dialect German spellings. Lutcher Stark, Mina the Galveston pirate, etc. \$35.00

1015. [TEXAS POETRY]. KERR, Hugh. A Poetical Description of Texas.... [Houston: Anson Jones, 1936]. vii, 122 pp. 12mo, original suede. Light stains on endpapers, otherwise very fine, the binding unusually fine for this book.

Limited edition (300 copies, out-of-series copy, unnumbered) of the original edition published in 1838. Raines, p. 133n. Streeter 1317n: "First book of Texas poetry." \$25.00

1016. [TEXAS POETRY]. McLEMORE, Jeff. Indianola and other Poems. San Antonio: Maverick-Clarke Company, 1904. xii, 165 pp. 12mo, original blue cloth. Fine and bright.

First edition. CBC 788: "History in verse." "Indianola" and several other of the poems include historical footnotes. Some Civil War verse. \$35.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

1017. [TEXAS POETRY]. MENKEN, Adah Isaacs. Infelicia. Philadelphia, New York & Boston, 1868. 124 pp. 16mo, original dark purple cloth. Light outer wear, generally fine.

Early edition of author's only published book (the first edition came out the same year). Poetry by the celebrated actress and poet, whose daring stage act made her a sensation of the Victorian age. During the 1860s she was active in the circle of Dickens, to whom her book is dedicated. See Palmer, "Adah Isaacs Menken from Texas to Paris" in *Legendary Ladies of Texas* (pp. 84-93); *Handbook II:174*. DAB. \$75.00

1018. [TEXAS POETRY]. MENKEN, Adah Isaacs. Infelicia. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Company, 1888. xiv, 7-126 pp., plates. 16mo, original blue and tan cloth. Some outer wear and first signature starting, front endpaper stained from old newspaper clipping on Menken. Ownership signature on upper cover.

Another edition of preceding, with added illustrations and biography. \$50.00

1019. [TEXAS POETRY]. MENKEN, Adah Isaacs. Infelicia. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Company, 1890. [6] xiv [7]-126 pp., frontispiece portrait, plate. 16mo, original green cloth gilt, edges red. Light outer wear, otherwise fine.

Another edition of preceding, with the added biography plus a portrait not in preceding edition. \$50.00

1020. [TEXAS POETRY]. NEWTON, Jerry. Poems. [San Antonio: Johnson Bros., 1902]. 94 pp., frontispiece portrait. 8vo, original gilt-lettered green cloth. Fore-edges and text with mild to moderate foxing, cloth lightly spotted, else very good. Bookplate of C. R. Wharton (*Handbook II:888*).

First edition. "Siege of the Alamo," "Hell on Earth" (with note: "Written by a soldier who was stationed on the Rio Grande River in Southern Texas"), "Texas on the Rio Grande," etc. \$20.00

1021. [TEXAS POETRY]. REYNOLDS, James R. The Wolf Brother and Other Poems.... [Houston, 1930s?]. 63 pp. 16mo, original gilt-lettered green cloth. Very fine and bright.

First edition. Christian tract on the importance of black education and a selection of poetry by a black minister in Houston. \$75.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

1022. [TEXAS POETRY]. ROSE, Victor M. Demara, The Comanche Queen; And Other Rhymes. New York: J. J. Little & Co., 1882. 112 pp. 8vo, original green cloth. Insect damage to binding, else very good. Scarce.

First edition. Raines, p. 178. "Ross' Men" (Gen. Ben McCulloch described as "the cool old chief"), "Battle of Oak Hills," "Mrs. Bella French Swisher" (refers to the legend of Mount Bonnell), "Monody on the Death of General Robert E. Lee," etc. The author, who was born at Victoria around 1841, joined Ross' Brigade in 1861. After the War, Ross was admitted to the bar, became a political leader, and edited the Daily Times in Laredo (Handbook II:503). \$450.00

1023. [TEXAS POETRY]. [STEUART, Ella Hutchins]. Gems from a Texas Quarry...Being a Texas Contribution to the World's Industrial Exposition at New Orleans.... New Orleans: Rivers, 1885. [2] 300 pp., folding colored lithographs of the Exposition. Royal 8vo, original grey cloth. Binding flecked and worn, very good.

First edition. Raines, p. 195. Mirabeau B. Lamar, Ex-Governor F. R. Lubbock, Dr. Ashbel Smith, and others. \$75.00

1024. [TEXAS POETRY]. WARREN. Texas Flash Light. San Antonio: Dullnig Ptg. Co., 1917. 25 [3] pp. 8vo, original tan pictorial wrappers. Very fine.

First edition. Republic of Texas history in verse. Bad history and worse verse. \$15.00

1025. [TEXAS POETRY]. WEAVER, W. T. G. Hours of Amusement. Houston: E. H. Cushing, 1876. 377 pp. 8vo, original green cloth. Some mild foxing, very good.

First edition. Raines, p. 216. Includes "The Song of the Texas Ranger." Printed by the noted Houston printer, E. H. Cushing (Handbook I:449). \$75.00

1026. [TEXAS POETRY]. WHITTEN, Martha E. Author's Edition of Texas Garlands. Austin: Triplett & Hutchings, 1886. 364 [2] vi [1] pp., frontispiece portrait, plates. 8vo, original purple cloth decorated in gilt and black. Binding lightly worn and spine sunned, a few leaves detached and with marginal chipping, generally very good.

First edition, "Author's Edition." Raines, p. 218. W. W. Pinson in his introduction states: "This book is Texas born, Texas christened, and Texas bred." Among the poems are "Austin City," "A Touching Incident of Indian

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

Cruelty," "Galveston City," "Gen. Geo. B. McClellan," "Mount Bonnell," "San Jacinto--Fifty Years after the Battle," and "The Old Alamo." \$60.00

1027. [TEXAS POETRY]. WOOD, Ray. Peckerwood Rimes. [Beaumont: Greystone Press, 1938]. [62] pp., cartoons by Ed Hargis on each page. 12mo, pictorial wrappers. Very fine, signed by author.

First edition. McVicker B30. Introduction by J. Frank Dobie. \$50.00

1028. [TEXAS RANGERS]. [BAYLOR, George Wythe, et al.]. History of Texas Rangers Association. Vol. II [wrapper title]. N.p., 1900. 48 pp., ads. 8vo, original pale green printed wrappers. Some foxing to wraps, text fine. Rare (only one copy located by OCLC, the University of Houston copy; no copies traced in NUC).

First edition. Although the wrapper states "Vol. II," no first volume is recorded by OCLC or NUC. Accounts of destruction of the last of Victorio's Apache band at Isleta in 1879 under Baylor; Baylor's narrative of the Carrizalón massacre in 1879; A. A. Pittuck's history of the Rangers from their earliest days; Big Foot Wallace anecdote. Also contains tribulations and adventures of old-time Ranger Harrison Lemis and his wife Martha (West Texas gold rush of 1850, pioneer ranches on the Pedernales and Blanco, bravery of pioneer women under Comanche attack). The unnamed editor thanks the Passenger Departments of the T. & P., M.K. & T., Cotton Belt, Fort Worth & Denver and Rock Island Railroads for favors shown him (this unusual Ranger item was probably sold or given away on trains, thus accounting for its rarity). Great ads for everything from saddles, tents, beer, cigars, livestock, and firearms to the inevitable undertaker. See illustration. \$750.00

1029. TEXAS STATE GRANGE. Constitution and Declaration of Purposes of the National Grange, P. of H.... Galveston: Paul Gruetzmacher & Bro., 1885. 59 [1] pp. 8vo, original yellow printed wrappers. Contemporary number neatly printed on front wrapper. Fine.

First edition. Bylaws for county and subordinate Granges, rules for trials, constitutions for the Texas and national Granges. Handbook I:716. \$50.00

1030. TEXAS STATE HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Quarterly, 12:1 (July 1908). 86, 4 (ads) pp. 8vo, original printed wrappers. Light wear to wrapper spine, signatures still intact. Very good.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

Contains "Recollections of S. F. Sparks" describing his experiences in the "Runaway Scrape" and the Battle of San Jacinto and personal recollections of Sam Houston. \$20.00

1031. TEXAS STATE HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Southwestern Historical Quarterly, 29:2 (Oct. 1925). 8vo, original printed wrappers. Near fine.

"Captain Amon B. King"; continuation of "From Texas to California in 1849: Diary of C. C. Cox"; and "The Federal Indian Policy in Texas" (conclusion). \$20.00

1032. TEXAS STATE HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Southwestern Historical Quarterly, 32:3 (Jan. 1929). 8vo, original printed wrappers. Light wear to wraps, else fine.

David Donoghue's "The Route of the Coronado Expedition in Texas"; Harriet Smither's "English Abolitionism and the Annexation of Texas"; etc. \$20.00

1033. TEXAS STATE HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Southwestern Historical Quarterly, 39:3 (Jan. 1936). 8vo, original wrappers. Very good.

L. F. Hill's "The Confederate Exodus to Latin-America" (Part 2); A. B. Nelson's "Campaigning in the Big Bend of the Rio Grande in 1787"; and M. A. Hatcher's "Letters of Antonio Martínez" (Part 3). \$20.00

1034. TEXAS STATE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. Handbook of Texas Libraries. Austin, 1904. 86 [1] pp., photographs. 8vo, original grey printed wraps. Light dampstaining and foxing, very good.

First edition. County-by-county survey of Texas libraries, including photographs of several. \$40.00

1035. [TEXAS TEXTBOOK]. GILLETT, J. B. The Texas Ranger, A Story of the Southwest Frontier.... Yonkers-on-Hudson: World Book Company, [1927]. xv [1] 223 pp., illustrations, map. 12mo, original beige pictorial cloth. Some light wear and staining, generally very good. Contemporary ownership inscription.

The textbook edition, with printed Texas textbook labels on pastedowns (see entry 358 herein for first edition). Basic Texas Books 76B (quoting Dobie): "Delightfully illustrated, and the illustrations are true to life." Dykes, Fifty Great Western Illustrators (Stoops) 27. \$25.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

1036. [TEXAS TEXTBOOK]. HAMNER, Laura V. The No-Gun Man of Texas. A Century of Achievement 1835-1919. [Amarillo]: Privately printed, 1935. viii, 256 pp., frontispiece portrait, illustrations (4 by Ben Mead). 8vo, original green cloth decorated and lettered in black. Light outer wear and occasional spotting to text, generally very good.

First edition. Adams, Guns 915; Herd 984: "The life of Charles Goodnight written for school reading." Dykes, Fifty Great Western Illustrators (Mead) 39. \$35.00

1037. [TEXAS TEXTBOOK]. HUMBLE OIL COMPANY. Cynthia Ann and John Visit Humble's Hall of Texas History [wrapper title]. Houston, 1936. 15 [1] pp. 8vo, original pictorial self-wrappers. Related mimeograph laid in. Fine.

First edition. Published as part of the Texas Centennial Exposition School Tours Division. \$15.00

1038. [TEXAS TEXTBOOK]. JAMES, John G. (ed.). The Southern Student's Hand-Book of Selections for Reading and Oratory. New Orleans: Lathrop & Wilkins, 1879. xi [1] 407 pp. 8vo, original grey cloth decorated in black. Light wear, near fine. OCLC: 3 loc.

First Southern edition (published in New York by Barnes the same year). Raines, p. 125: "Exceptionally fine specimens of Southern literature." Includes Guy M. Bryan's celebrated speech "The Babe of the Alamo" along with contributions by Sam Houston, Albert Pike, Mollie E. Moore Davis, and R. E. Lee. "In 1867 the [James] family moved to Bastrop, Texas, where James was president of Texas Military Institute in 1868.... James conceived the idea of bringing out a school reader and speaker to be made up exclusively of poems and prose (including speeches) by Southern authors and orators.... In 1879 James became president of A&M." \$150.00

1039. [TEXAS TEXTBOOK]. KILMAN, Ed & Lou Kemp. Texas Musketeers, Stories of Early Texas Battles and their Heroes. Richmond: Johnson, [1935]. viii, 388 pp., frontispiece of Stephen F. Austin, map. 12mo, original orange cloth. Fine. Inscribed by Kilman to Mr. Morrow.

First edition. Rader 2165. Juvenile by respected historians. \$125.00

1040. [TEXAS TEXTBOOK]. LITTLEJOHN, E. G. Texas History Stories...Cabeza de Vaca, La Salle [&] ...Ellis P. Bean, Stephen F. Austin [&] ...Sam Houston, David Crockett [&] ...The Alamo, Remember Goliad, Story of San Jacinto [&]

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

Brave Dick Dowling, Robert Edward Lee. Richmond: B. F. Johnson, 1901. 56 + 48 + 47 + 47 + 46 pp., illustrations. 5 vols., 12mo, original grey pictorial wrappers. Generally very fine. Very scarce.

First edition, wrappers issue. Nos. 1 to 4 and 6 of this series of Texas readers designed to teach students to read while learning Texas history. The author was principal and later superintendent in the Galveston schools (Handbook II:66). \$150.00

1041. [TEXAS TEXTBOOK]. LITTLEJOHN, E. G. Texas History Stories. Richmond: Johnson Publishing Company, 1901. 255 [1] pp., illustrations. 12mo, original green decorated cloth. Binding a bit shaken, covers lightly worn, generally very good.

First edition in book form of preceding. \$40.00

1042. [TEXAS TEXTBOOK]. LITTLEJOHN, E. G. Texas History Stories. Houston, Austin, Crockett, LaSalle. (For Supplementary Reading in Primary Grades). Galveston: E. G. Littlejohn [Press of F. J. Finck & Co., 1897]. [2] 65 [5, ads] pp. 12mo, original maize printed wrappers. Smoke and water staining along edges. Very scarce.

First edition. Another of Littlejohn's readers, this one designed for primary grades. \$75.00

1043. [TEXAS TEXTBOOK]. NABORS, J. B. Outlines of Texas and United States Histories. Dallas: Jas. Wilkinson & Co., 1897. 64 [2] pp. 12mo, original brown flexible cloth (worn and flecked).

First edition? Guide for teaching Texas history based on Pennybacker and Wooten (ad for latter at rear). \$35.00

1044. [TEXAS TEXTBOOK]. PENNYBACKER, Anna J. H. A New History of Texas for Schools.... Tyler: Published for the Author, 1888. x, 244 pp., illustrations. 12mo, original red cloth decorated in black. Light wear and staining to binding, otherwise fine. A worn copy of the 1912 revised edition is included.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 171: "The Pennybacker history is significant because it introduced many tales, some false and some true--such as Travis drawing the line--into the mainstream of public conscience and which no amount of revisionism has been able to alter." Handbook II:360: "Standard reference and text in Texas history." Raines, p. 164. Schoelwer, Alamo Images, p. 11. \$75.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

1045. [TEXAS TEXTBOOK]. SIMONDS, F. W. Geography of Texas. Physical and Political. Boston: Ginn, [1905]. xix [1] 237 pp., frontispiece of capitol, double-page map of Texas, illustrations. 12mo, original red cloth. Binding abraded, very good. Multiple inkstamps by overzealous owner.

First edition. Dobie, Big Bend Bibliography, p. [20]. The author joined the UT faculty in 1890 as associate professor of geology (Handbook II:613). The book, which appears to be the earliest textbook devoted to Texas geography, contains many early photographs of Austin and other towns. \$50.00

1046. [TEXAS TEXTBOOK]. TEXAS. HIGHWAY DEPARTMENT. Texas Facts and "Imaginary Tour." Austin: Texas Highway Department, Traffic Services Division, [1940s]. [4] 20 pp., photographic illustrations, map. 12mo, original pictorial wrappers. Light marginal browning to front wrapper, otherwise fine.

A general guide for travellers and school children. \$20.00

1047. [TEXAS TEXTBOOK]. TRIPLETT, H. F. & F. A. Häuslein. Civics: Texas and Federal. Houston: Rein & Sons, [1912]. xxii [1] 360 pp., colored frontispiece of Texas flags, photographs. 12mo, original tan cloth lettered and decorated in black. Very good.

First edition. The Rein Company printed two of the books for the first Book Club of Texas. \$45.00

1048. THARP, B. C. The Vegetation of Texas. Houston: Anson Jones Press for the Texas Academy of Science, 1939. xvi, 74 pp., map, frontispiece (Texas phlox from Curtis Botanical Magazine), numerous photographic illustrations. 8vo, original grey wrappers printed in green. Fine.

First edition. Short essay on each region followed by "A Distribution List of the Principal Ferns and Seed Plants Occurring Native in Texas." \$25.00

1049. [THEATRE BROADSIDE]. Nevada, or the Lost Mine, a Melo-Drama in Three Acts. Tuesday Night, April 17th., 1894. At Frymier Hall. [Velasco?]: World Steam Print, 1894. Broadside printed in blue-green (12 x 6 inches). Folded and lightly stained, generally very good.

First edition. Rare theatre broadside, probably a Velasco imprint. We base this on two facts: the Velasco World was the town newspaper at this time, and the imprint of the broadside is "World Steam Print"; Laura Yocum, who

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

is the listed pianist (see entry 1165 herein), was residing at Velasco in 1896. A popular melodrama by George Baker, the play was set in western Nevada. The main character was a ragged, crazy miner who sought a lost mine for ten years. See Paher 2512. \$200.00

1050. THIELEPAPE, W. C. A. Table to Accompany the "Map of the Lands Lying within the Corporation Limits" of the City of San Antonio...Showing the Contents of the Lots of the Seven Districts, as Surveyed and Divided in 1852. N.p., ca. 1852. Large folio leaf printed on recto on pale blue paper. Light foxing, center crease, and a few small holes, else fine.

Day (Maps of Texas) does not list the map cited in the title of this table. Not in Winkler, but see his entries 1160 and 1263. Thielepape was a pioneer photographer who worked with Lungkwitz. \$50.00

1051. THOMLINSON, M. H. The Garrison of Fort Bliss, 1849-1916. El Paso: Hertzog & Resler, 1945. xv [1] 39 [2] pp., frontispiece and plates after paintings by H. C. Pratt, map, illustrations, endpaper maps. 8vo, original cream cloth. Some light staining to upper cover, otherwise fine in d.j.

First edition. CBC 1593. Lowman, Printer at the Pass 33. \$100.00

1052. THOMPSON, J. Lewis. H.J.R. 14. Historical Review of the Constitutional Amendment, from the Archives of Texas. [wrapper title]. N.p., [1929?]. 31 pp. 8vo, original tan printed wrappers. Very fine.

First edition. The author submitted a proposal to amend the Texas constitution so that no minister or priest would be allowed to serve as governor or legislator. Here he gives the historical precedents for his proposal. \$45.00

1053. THOMPSON, Waddy. Recollections of Mexico. New York: Wiley & Putnam, 1846. x, 304 [4, ads] pp. 8vo, original brown cloth, spine gilt. Spinal extremities worn, text foxed, otherwise very good. Bookplate.

First edition, with the dedication to Preston. Cowan, p. 897: "Includes a little discussion upon the condition of California in 1844." Hill, p. 591. Palau 331864. Sabin 95537. Raines, p. 204: "A memoir both readable and reliable." "Thompson early favored the annexation of Texas, and as minister to Mexico he helped to obtain the release of the prisoners of the Texan Santa Fe Expedition.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

He published an account of his mission to Mexico in his "Recollections" (Handbook II:775). \$200.00

1054. THOMPSON, Waddy. Recollections of Mexico. New York: Wiley and Putnam, 1847. x, 304 pp. 8vo, original brown blind-stamped cloth. Half of front free endpaper clipped, and small emblematic ink stamp on title. Some outer wear and text foxed as usual, otherwise very good. Bookplate.

Later issue of preceding, without the dedication leaf to Preston and in smaller format. Graff 4137. Hill, p. 591: "This was a popular book and there were six issues during 1846 and another dated 1847." \$100.00

1055. THORPE, T. B. The Hive of "the Bee Hunter," a Repository of Sketches, Including Peculiar American Character, Scenery, and Rural Sports. New York: D. Appleton and Company, 1854. 312 pp., engraved frontispiece, 8 wood engraved plates by Darley. 12mo, original brown blind-stamped cloth, gilt-pictorial spine. Light wear to spinal extremities, some light stains to binding, lower hinge cracked, light to moderate foxing to text, overall very good. Contemporary ownership inscription of George E. Whiting (DAB).

First edition. Bennett, American Book Collecting, p. 115. De Menil, p. 138. Graff 4146. Hamilton, Early American Book Illustrators 1610. Howes T233. Phillips, Sporting Books, p. 376. Wright II:2495. An American sporting classic, containing the author's adventures and natural history observations in Texas and the South. Included is a chapter on buffalo hunting in Texas, with details on Comanche practices. "Writer and painter, Thorpe [was] the most versatile of the humorists of the Old Southwest.... It was for his hunting stories and tall tales that he is best remembered" (Lamar, Reader's Encyclopedia of the American West, pp. 1179-80). \$375.00

1056. THORPE, T. B. Our Army on the Rio Grande. Being a Short Account of the Important Events Transpiring from the Time of the Removal of the "Army of Occupation" from Corpus Christi, to the Surrender of Matamoros; with Descriptions of the Battles of Palo Alto and Resaca de la Palma, the Bombardment of Fort Brown, and the Ceremonies of the Surrender of Matamoros.... Philadelphia: Carey and Hart, 1846. [2] 300 pp., frontispiece, illustrated title, plates, map, text illustrations. 12mo, later three-quarter maroon morocco over marbled boards (original front printed wrapper bound in). Bookplate of Charles A. Dana (DAB).

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

Lower corner of wrap repaired, some browning and foxing to text, especially at front, overall very good copy of a scarce work.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 205: "Contains a wealth of eyewitness material relating to the Mexican War along the South Texas border. Most of the illustrations are from drawings by Thorpe. As a supporter and political ally of Gen. Zachary Taylor, many official doors were opened to him.... Thorpe gives us the best picture of the Texas arena of the Mexican War." Haferkorn, p. 53. Howes T236. Raines, p. 204. Tutorow 3447. \$400.00

1057. [THRALL, Homer S.]. Heroes of Texas. James W. Fannin. Houston: Union National Bank, 1929. 5 pp. 8vo, original white printed wrappers. Very fine.

Extract from Thrall's History of Texas. \$10.00

1058. [THRALL, Homer S.]. Heroes of Texas. Robert J. Calder. Houston: Union National Bank, 1929. 3 pp. 8vo, original white printed wrappers. Fine.

Extract from Thrall's History of Texas. \$10.00

1059. THWAITES, R. G. (ed.). The Jesuit Relations and Allied Documents. Travels and Explorations of the Jesuit Missionaries in North America (1610-1791)...Selected and Edited by Edna Kenton. New York: Albert & Charles Boni, 1925. liv, 527 pp., frontispiece, plates, endpaper maps. 8vo, original blue cloth. Light ex-library (two ink stamps on front endpapers), overall very good.

Abridged edition of the foundation source on Jesuit activities in North America 1610-179 (see Larned 3635). \$45.00

1060. TILGHMAN, Zoe. Outlaw Days.... [Oklahoma City]: Harlow Publishing Company, 1926. [3] [v] 128 pp., photographs, frontispiece portrait. 12mo, original beige pictorial wraps. Exceptionally fine.

First edition. Adams, Guns 2211: "Scarce." Campbell, p. 73: "One of the best of the outlaw books." Rader 3133. See also Adams, One-Fifty 137, citing another work by the author on Bill Tilghman. Exploits of lawman Bill Tilghman (author's husband), with a section on Belle Starr. \$35.00

1061. TINKER, E. L. The Splendid Spectacle of Portuguese Bull Fighting. Austin: Encino Press for The Humanities Research Center, 1967. viii, 21 [2] pp., illustrations by Helen Torrey. 8vo, original red quarter cloth over white pictorial boards. Very fine.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

First edition, limited edition (600 copies, one of 300 copies for general distribution). Whaley, Wittliff 33: "A detailed, step by step account of Portuguese bullfighting, which differs from Spanish bullfighting in that the bull is never killed in the ring." \$40.00

1062. [TRAVIS COUNTY]. One Hundredth Anniversary of the District Courts of Travis County, Texas [wrapper title]. [Austin: Travis County Bar Association, 1940]. 44 pp., numerous illustrations (architecture and portraits). 8vo, original white pictorial wrappers. Fine.

First edition. CBC 4448. Includes a photograph and short biography of Senator Ralph Yarborough. \$30.00

1063. TRASVINA RETIS, Antonio de. The Founding of Missions at la Junta de los Rios. Austin: St. Edward's University (Preliminary Studies of the Texas Catholic Historical Society, 1:1), 1938. 28 pp. 8vo, original grey printed wrappers. Small stain to front wrap, otherwise fine.

First separate edition. Tate 549: "Describes Franciscan missionary efforts to the Jumano and other trans-Pecos tribes beginning in 1715." Tyler, Big Bend, p. 243. Translation by R. C. Reindorp of the previously unpublished account of the missions established in the Big Bend country. \$25.00

1064. TRUEHEART, J. L. The Perote Prisoners, Being the Diary of James L. Trueheart, Printed for the First Time, together with an Historical Introduction by Frederick C. Chabot. San Antonio: Naylor, 1934. xiv [4] 344 pp., frontispiece photograph, plate. 8vo, original purple cloth. Two leaves detached, otherwise fine.

First edition, limited edition (400 copies). Basic Texas Books 80n. Dobie, p. 55. Trueheart was serving as clerk of the district court in San Antonio in 1841 when he was captured by Adrian Woll's troops, taken to Mexico and imprisoned for two years. This is the diary that he kept while in Perote Prison. Handbook II:805. \$200.00

1065. TWITCHELL, R. E. Dr. Josiah Gregg, Historian of the Santa Fe Trail. Santa Fe: Historical Society of New Mexico (Historical Society of New Mexico Pub., 26), ca. 1923. 45 pp., frontispiece portrait. 8vo, original tan pictorial wrappers. Fine.

First edition. Rittenhouse 586. \$25.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

1066. ULREY, L. V. Maco Stewart. A Biography. Galveston: Privately printed, 1939. [8] 77 pp., 2 frontispiece plates of Stewart. 8vo, original flexible black cloth. Fine.

First edition. Biography and memoirs of the founder of Stewart Title Company. \$50.00

1067. UNITED DAUGHTERS OF THE CONFEDERACY. Programme of the First Historical Evening...Houston, Texas, Wednesday, October 20, 1909. Houston, 1909. [4] pp. 8vo, leaflet. Light edgewear, center crease, very good.

First edition. Includes the original version of "Dixie." \$10.00

1068. UNITED STATES. ARMY. WESTERN DIVISION. Defence of the Western Frontier. A Plan for the Defence of the Western Frontier, Furnished by Major General Gaines... [caption title]. Washington: House Doc. No. 311, 1838. 58 pp. (lacking map). 8vo, unbound. Light wear.

First edition. Howes G7. Plains & Rockies 69a. Streeter 1328: "This rather egotistical report of General Gaines characterizes the frontier from the mouth of the Sabine River to the Red River and thence to the Arkansas River as the most important to the U.S. and calls for two forts on the Sabine.... An interesting feature of Gaines's plan was his recommendation for various railroads to and along the frontier, making this an important report for the early history of early American railroads." \$75.00

1069. UNITED STATES. CIRCUIT COURT (Fifth Judicial Circuit). WESTERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS. Rules of Practice in the Circuit Court of the United States for the Fifth Judicial Circuit, for Proceedings and Trials at Law in the Western District of Texas. Austin: Journal Book Office, 1872. 14 pp. 8vo, original goldenrod printed wrappers. Creased at center, light wear and staining, but generally very good. Contemporary ink notation: "Compliments of J. H. Herndon," early Houston attorney and entrepreneur (Handbook I:802).

First edition, first issue. Not in Winkler. Relates to a new draft of rules with changes. \$100.00

1070. UNITED STATES. CIRCUIT COURT (Fifth Judicial Circuit). WESTERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS. Rules of Practice in the Circuit Court of the United States for the Fifth Judicial Circuit for Proceedings and Trials at Law in the Western District of Texas. Austin: Journal Book Office, 1872. 14 pp. 8vo, original goldenrod wrappers. Light

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

wear and two ink stains on upper wrapper. Signed by M. Hopkins, early Galveston pioneer and clerk of the U.S. District Court when this pamphlet was published (Handbook I:835).

First edition, second issue of preceding. Not in Winkler. This copy contains extensive pasteovers (pp. 10-12) relating to procedures in jury selection, transferring responsibility from the marshal to the clerk. \$100.00

1071. UNITED STATES. CONGRESS. HOUSE. Mexico to Fulfill Treaty Stipulations...Mr. Conner...introduced the following Resolution [caption title]. Washington: House Misc. Doc. No. 137, 1870. 2 pp., 8vo. Very good.

First edition. Resolution calling for an inquiry into continuing border problems, with May 12th resolution of Texas legislature: "Whereas, during the last five years certain bands of Indians, known as Kickapoos and Lipans, residing in the States of Coahuila and Tamaulipas...have been making constant raids into the settlements upon the southwestern frontier of this State, killing scores of our citizens and driving off large quantities of livestock into Mexico, thereby retarding...settlement and development." \$50.00

1072. UNITED STATES. CONGRESS. HOUSE. COMMITTEE ON CLAIMS. Juan S. Hart...Mr. Hutcheson, from the Committee on Claims...Report [caption title]. Washington: House Report No. 1407, [1895]. 5 pp. 8vo, disbound. Minor marginal chipping, generally fine.

First edition. Pioneer El Paso merchant and ardent Confederate, Simeon Hart supplied flour to the U.S. Army during the 1850s. The Civil War interrupted his government contracts as well as payments due him. This document relates to final settlement of the outstanding claim of \$16,948.50 by his son Juan against the U.S. government. Handbook I:781-82. \$40.00

1073. UNITED STATES. CONGRESS. HOUSE. COMMITTEE ON MILITARY AFFAIRS. Testimony taken by the Committee on Military Affairs in Relation to the Texas Border Troubles. Washington: GPO, House Misc. Doc. No. 64, 1878. [2] 312 [1] pp., 2 folding lithographed maps. 8vo, disbound. Fine.

First edition. Tate 2491: "An essential source of detailed reports and sworn testimony for Indian and bandit attacks in South Texas since the 1850s and the Mexican government's failure to take action against these raiders. The report is also useful in providing information on

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

attempts to find historical precedents for pursuing `renegade Indians' across international boundaries." Not in Howes or Adams. In response to objections raised by Mexico (see entry 609 herein), the Committee convened to investigate border problems. The report is replete with detailed testimony on the border: Indian tribes; problems of ranchers and settlers in the region; cattle rustlers and bandits; statistics and history of military presence; salt war; Texas Rangers; black troops; copious history and statistics on the cattle trade; etc. Those testifying include military officials (Sherman, Sheridan, Ord, Shafter, et al.), ranchers, customs officials, merchants, U.S. Consul at Matamoros, and others. Diplomatic correspondence, translations of reports from Mexican newspapers, and related material document the Mexican perspective. \$750.00

1074. UNITED STATES. CONGRESS. SENATE. Appendix, Executive Proceedings of the Senate of the United States from which the Injunction of Secrecy has been Removed. 1st session 28th Congress, 1843-44.... Washington, 1844. 413-448 pp. (appendix to a larger document, Congressional Record?). 8vo, disbound. Lightly foxed, generally fine.

This report with documents dated between Jan. 11 and June 17, 1844, relates to the rejected treaty for the annexation of Texas (see Streeter 1542). Included are President Tyler's letter transmitting the treaty to the Senate, resolutions on ratification, votes, details on Senator Tappan's leak to the press, etc. \$50.00

1075. UNITED STATES. CONGRESS. SENATE. The History of the Raising of the First American Flag on the Capitol of Mexico. Proceedings in the United States Senate. Washington: C. Wendell (Rep. Com. No. 32), 1856. 34 pp. 8vo, original tan printed wrappers, sewn. Creased at center, foot of spine lightly nibbled, else very good.

First edition. Tutorow 1753 (another issue). Letters and affidavits on the raising of the U.S. flag atop the capitol of Mexico by U.S. forces during the storming of Chapultepec in the Mexican-American War. \$150.00

1076. UNITED STATES. CONGRESS. SENATE. Proceedings of the Senate and Documents relative to Texas, from which the Injunction of Secrecy Has Been Removed... [caption title]. Washington: Senate Doc. No. 341, 1844. 119 pp. 8vo, sewn. Foxed and somewhat worn, overall very good, unopened.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

First edition. Eberstadt, Texas 162:280: "An invaluable collection of documents including, besides Emory's Memoir, the full text of the annexation treaty and the correspondence with Texas which led to its execution, etc." Streeter 1542. The document contains Emory's memoir to accompany his map (see entry 572 herein). \$150.00

1077. UNITED STATES. CONGRESS. SENATE. COMMITTEE ON FOREIGN RELATIONS. In the United States...Mr. Archer, from the Committee on Foreign Relations, submitted the following Report...on the Subject of the Annexation of Texas... [caption title]. Washington: Senate Doc. No. 79, 1845. 23 pp. 8vo, unbound. Fine, unopened.

First edition. Eberstadt, Texas 162:24: "This Archer shot an arrow from his Senate lair; it fell to earth, but Lord knows where." Raines, p. 11. Streeter 1617: "Apparently the report was trying to say that the House resolution calling for annexation was unconstitutional and its terms unsatisfactory." \$35.00

1078. UNITED STATES. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE. Reports on the Diseases of Cattle in the United States.... Washington: Government Printing Office, 1869. 190 pp., engraved plate, text illustrations. 8vo, original dark brown cloth. Some outer wear and mild staining, blank front free endpaper lacking, interior fine with ownership inscriptions.

First edition. Not in Herd. Contains Dr. John Gamgee's article on "Texas" fever (Handbook I:315-16), recommending that live Texas cattle not be allowed to cross the 35th parallel of north latitude. He incorrectly concludes that ticks do not cause the disease, but rather contaminated grasses. A Missouri stockraiser testifies that the locals take up arms to prevent passage of Texas herds. Gamgee remarks: "It is difficult to draw too vivid a picture of the perils and anxieties of a drover's life. Energetic frontiersmen in small bands, armed to their teeth, collect a herd of cattle, varying from two to twelve hundred, and then drive at the rate of eight to ten miles a day; through unsettled lands, a distance of from six to nine hundred miles; always watching lest their cattle and horses be stampeded, or their own scalps taken by wild Indians. Storms and herds of buffaloes are minor causes tending to scatter the drover's property." \$150.00

1079. UNITED STATES. DEPARTMENT OF STATE. Message from the President of the United States Transmitting the Correspondence between the Department of State and the

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

Spanish Minister Residing Here, Showing the Present State of the Relations Between the Two Governments. Washington: Printed by E. De Krafft (House Doc. No. 155), 1818. 90; 83 [1]; 114 pp. 8vo, original sheep over marbled boards. Bound in with this report are approximately 20 additional government reports from 1818. Spine cracked and deteriorating, some browning and foxing to text, but overall a very good, unsophisticated copy, in original boards, uncut. Rare and important.

First edition, the augmented issue (adding 2 reports). Shaw & Shoemaker 46442n (another issue), 46397, 46132. Streeter 1064: "Mine of information on the...boundary between the U.S. and Texas...and on the [Adams-Onís] Treaty. Onís, with a wealth of historical data, contended that the boundary of Texas, as of right, extended to the Mississippi; and as of practice, to the Arroyo Hondo." \$450.00

1080. UNITED STATES. DEPARTMENT OF STATE. Extracts from Documents in the Departments of State, of the Treasury, and of the Navy, in Relation to the Illicit Introduction of Slaves into the United States. January 19, 1819.... Washington: E. De Krafft, Printer (House Doc. No. 100, 1819. 14 pp. 8vo, unbound. Light to moderate foxing, otherwise fine, unopened.

First edition. Streeter 1074: "Reporting on the `audacity of the piratical set,' Aury and others [and] details of the Texas coast line from the `bay of Trinity' to Matagorda Bay, and of the importance of Galveston in the slave trade." Although Streeter gave no locations, Shaw & Shoemaker (49751) cite eight copies, but none in Texas. One dispatch states: "`Galveston...is the greatest and best part of the province of Texas, and the possession of it is indispensably necessary for the suppression of the most extensive and avowed system of smuggling that has ever been carried on in the U.S." \$750.00

1081. UNITED STATES. DEPARTMENT OF STATE. Report of the Secretary of State [Edward Everett]...Relative to the Encroachments of the Indians of the United States upon the Territories of Mexico... [caption title]. [Washington, Senate Exec. Doc. No. 14, 1853]. 135 pp. 8vo, sewn. First leaf torn with lower right blank corner absent, occasional mild foxing, generally fine, unopened.

First edition. Tate 2501: "Valuable collection of reports and letters attesting to the severity of the situation, especially caused by Comanche and Apache raids." Not in Howes or Graff. A valuable documentary source on

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

Indian affairs in the Republic of Texas, with relative correspondence of the U.S., Mexico, and the Republic of Texas 1835-1845. Texan correspondents (Anson Jones, Thomas J. Rusk, Memucan Hunt, Barnard E. Bee, et al.) detail raids, little-known captivities, perplexities of dealing with runaway slaves captured and resold by Indians, etc. \$150.00

1082. UNITED STATES. GENERAL LAND OFFICE. Report of the Register and Receiver of the Land District South of Red River in Louisiana, under the Land Claims Situated between the Rio Hondo and the Sabine. Washington: Printed by Gales & Seaton (House Doc. No. 50), 1826. 139 pp., folding table. 8vo, disbound. Foxed and stained.

First edition. American Imprints 27334. Streeter 1092: "Relates to the 'Neutral Ground' so-called, between the Rio Hondo and the Sabine [with] testimony [by] authorities at Nacogdoches in granting land titles." Testator José M. Mora notes that before 1792, the Commandants at Nacogdoches only granted permits to cultivate land or raise stock. Samuel Davenport, former Indian agent at Nacogdoches (Handbook II:467), states: "The strip of country called the Neutral Territory, was early disputed by the ancient governors of Texas and Louisiana." \$125.00

1083. UNITED STATES. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY. [HILL, Robert T.]. Twenty First Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey to the Secretary of the Interior 1899-1900...Part VII--Texas... [Geography and Geology of the Black and Grand Prairies, Texas with Detailed Descriptions of the Cretaceous Formations and Special Reference to Artesian Waters]. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1901. 666, xii pp., numerous plates, photographs, maps (including large folding maps in rear pocket). Large 4to, original brown gilt-pictorial cloth. Binding worn and very abraded, hinges cracked, interior fine.

First edition. Landmark report by the pioneer Texas geologist. "Hill came under tutelage of Major J. W. Powell, who laid the foundations for...the U.S. Geological Survey.... Hill was soon recognized as one of the leaders in the small coterie of remarkable men of science whom Powell gathered together on the survey.... The total of Hill's writing represents one of the most distinguished series of studies of North American geology ever struck off from the brain of one man" (Handbook II:813-14). \$150.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

1084. UNITED STATES. LAWS. The Laws of the United States of America...Published by Authority. Philadelphia: Printed by Richard Folwell, 1796. 494 [1] + 494 [1] + 477 [1] [130, index] pp. 3 vols., 8vo, contemporary law sheep, red morocco spine labels. Bindings worn (portions of sheep on upper cover torn away), some browning to text, generally a very good set. Contemporary ownership inscriptions of Edward Turner, Mississippi Territory legislator and jurist. Rare.

An important, early collection of U.S. laws. The first laws were published in 1791 (containing only the laws of the first Congress), followed by editions in 1792 and 1795. These original publications are extremely difficult to locate, and when found, are very expensive. Evans 31356 & 32973: "The third volume though dated 1796 was not printed before 1797. Contains the Acts passed by the first, second, third, and fourth Congress." Sabin 39424. \$1,250.00

1085. UNITED STATES. LAWS. Laws of the United States, Resolutions of Congress under the Confederation, Treaties, Proclamations, Spanish Regulations, and other Documents Respecting the Public Lands.... Washington: Printed by Gales & Seaton, 1828. 1095 pp. Thick 8vo, original sheep, spine and covers repaired with brown cloth tape. Text foxed and browned.

First edition. American Imprints 36488. Sabin 39431. A compendium of legal matters on land in the early history of the U.S., with numerous Indian treaties. Of Texas interest are Spanish land regulations and titles in the Neutral Territory (see entry 1082 above). A second volume separately published in 1836, brings coverage up to Mar. 1833. This volume is complete in itself. \$350.00

1086. UNITED STATES. LAWS. Laws, Treaties and Other Documents, Having Operation and Respect to the Public Lands. Collected and Arranged Pursuant to an Act of Congress, Passed April 27, 1810.... Washington: Printed by Joseph Gales, Jun., [1810]. 319 [1] 87 [1] 33 [1] [2] pp. 8vo, original calf (crudely taped to secure covers). Foxed and stained, first few signatures loose. Poor copy. Contemporary ownership inscription of Samuel Smith (DAB).

First edition. Shaw & Shoemaker 21674. The first part contains public acts on title to public lands (treaties with foreign nations, cessions by individual states, and treaties with Indian tribes); the second part contains resolutions and acts of Congress relating to disposal of land. \$350.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

1087. UNITED STATES. PRESIDENT, 1850-53 (Millard Fillmore). Message from the President of the United States to the Two Houses of Congress, at the Commencement of the First Session of the Thirty-Second Congress. Washington: House Exec. Doc. No. 2, 1851. 469 pp. 8vo, original dark brown blind-stamped cloth. Spine missing, binding worn, text foxed and browned.

First edition. Pages 105-469 contain the report of the Secretary of War, with military and Indian affairs in Texas, New Mexico, California, and Florida. Includes S. G. French's report with mention of Gail Borden's meat biscuit. \$150.00

>1088. UNITED STATES. PRESIDENT, 1857-61 (James Buchanan). Message of the President of the United States, Communicating, in Compliance with a Resolution of the Senate, a Letter from the Governor of Texas, Concerning the Alleged Hostilities Existing on the Rio Grande between the Citizens or the Military Authorities of Mexico and that State. Washington: Senate Exec. Doc. No. 21, 1860. 22 pp. 8vo, disbound. Fine.

First edition. Tate 2495: "Primarily concerned with the threat of Juan Cortina to the Brownsville area, but also asserts that Mexico is doing little to suppress the raids of Indians and bandits from protected havens on the Mexican side of the border." Correspondence by Twiggs, Heintzleman, Governor Sam Houston, citizens of Brownsville (including Charles Stillman), et al. on the Cortina Wars (Handbook I:416-8). Cattle rustling; Cortina's capture of Brownsville; Houston's ingenious tactics to combine federal arms and military with the Texas Rangers and local volunteers to "repel the aggressions from Mexico"; Ranger Tobin's report on the battle of La Bolsa in which Rip Ford and the Rangers saved the "Ranchero" (King and Kenedy's steamboat); testimony of the Navarro-Taylor commission; etc. \$150.00

1089. UNITED STATES. PRESIDENT, 1857-61 (James Buchanan). Message of the President of the United States, Communicating in Compliance with a Resolution of the Senate, Further Correspondence in Relation to the Hostilities on the Rio Grande. Washington: Senate Exec. Doc. No. 24, 1860. 3 pp. 8vo, disbound. Fine.

First edition. Tate 2496: "Further assertions of Mexican failure to stop raids by Indians and Juan Cortina on South Texas." This message of Mar. 15, 1860, contains dispatches of Sam Houston and the War Department.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

Insisting that the Cortina Wars have ended, Buchanan rejects Houston's plan to raise 5,000 Texas volunteers and refuses to ship \$100,000 worth of arms which Houston had requested. In response to Houston's plea on behalf of Texas ("Danger is upon her now, and she needs them at once"), Acting Secretary of War Drinkard coolly replies that President Buchanan believes, "You are mistaken or have been misinformed." \$75.00

1090. UNITED STATES. PRESIDENT, 1861-65 (Abraham Lincoln). A Proclamation...18 February 1864. Washington: War Department, General Orders No. 69, Feb. 22, 1864. 2 pp. 12mo, flysheet. Two small binding holes at blank left margin. Fine.

By this proclamation, Lincoln lifted the blockade placed on Brownsville in 1861. Arms, military supplies, and intoxicating drinks remained prohibited (with the exception of beer and light native wines). \$75.00

1091. UNITED STATES. WAR DEPARTMENT. Defence of Western Frontier. Letter from the Secretary of War, in Reply to the Resolution of the House of Representatives...relative to the Defence of the Western Frontier; also, what Tribes of Indians Inhabit the Country Immediately West of Arkansas and Missouri [caption title]. Washington: House Doc. No. 161, Apr. 1, 1840. 13 pp. 8vo, unopened. Fine.

First edition. Plains & Rockies IV:80. Rittenhouse 319. Secretary of War J. R. Poinsett documents the number of warriors in tribes on the western frontier, discusses problems relating to the "immense mass of emigrants" on the frontier and consequent hostilities by the Indians. He recommends that a line of posts be established between the Sabine River and Lake Superior. \$100.00

1092. UNITED STATES. WAR DEPARTMENT. Difficulties between the People of Texas and Mexico. Letter from the Secretary of War, Furnishing Information in Relation to Difficulties between the People of Texas and the People of Mexico. Washington: House Misc. Doc. No. 38, 1860. 7 pp., disbound. Fine.

First edition. Tate 2621: "Letter from Col. Robert E. Lee testifies to the intensity of Comanche raids around Camp Cooper and Camp Colorado. Also discusses the sale of stolen Texas livestock at Bent's Fort, and the need for increased numbers of troops in northwestern Texas." This report dated Mar. 23, 1860, contains dispatches of Robert E. Lee, Winfield Scott, Heintzleman, Governor Sam Houston, and others on problems with border tribes and Cortina. To

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

Lee's request for a strong body of troops to quell continuing depredations and theft of horses by Indians, Scott responds that disturbances have ceased, no reinforcements are required, and that Cortina and his brigands are actually natives of Texas, not Mexico. \$75.00

1093. UNITED STATES. WAR DEPARTMENT. Letter from the Secretary of War, Communicating his Views in Relation to the Bill (S. 165) to Reimburse the State of Texas for Expenses Incurred in Repelling Invasions of Indians and Mexicans. Washington: Senate Exec. Doc. No. 19, 1878. 193 pp., disbound. Lightly browned, otherwise fine.

First edition. Tate 2442. This report dated Jan. 19 relates to a bill reimbursing Texas for "the large appropriations of money which, from time to time, have necessarily been made by her legislature, because of the failure of the Federal Government to provide sufficient protection of our frontiers." The documentation goes back to the early 1850s, with official correspondence by Houston, Sherman, Ford, Twiggs, et al. on military operations, Indian raids, Cortina Wars, cattle rustling, Texas Rangers ("The Texas Rangers, so called, have been a source of danger to the United States, rather than assistance, in the matter of frontier defense."--W. T. Sherman), etc. Accounts and claims total over a million and a half dollars. \$250.00

1094. UNITED STATES. WAR DEPARTMENT. Reports of the Secretary of War, with Reconnaissances of Routes from San Antonio to El Paso, By Brevet Lt. Col. J. E. Johnston [et al.] Also, the Report of Capt. R. B. Marcy's Route from Fort Smith to Santa Fe; and the Report of Lieut. J. H. Simpson of an Expedition into the Navaho Country; and the Report of Lieutenant W. H. C. Whiting's Reconnaissances of the Western Frontier of Texas. Washington: Senate Exec. Doc. 64, 1850. 250 pp., 2 large folding maps, 72 lithographed plates (many colored or tinted, some folding). 8vo, original brown cloth. Binding worn, spine detached (but present), paper browned, plates with some marginal browning.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 111: "Valuable compendium of reports of government explorations that led to the opening of West Texas to travel and settlement." Bennett, American Nineteenth Century Color Plate Books 378. Field 1413: "One of the most accurate and complete of all the narratives of exploration of the country of the Zuni and Pueblo Indians." Graff 2228. Howes J170. Meisel III:113. Plains & Rockies IV:184. Raines, p. 128.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

Schwartz & Ehrenberg, p. 279: "Among the earliest chromolithographs to appear in a government report." Tate 2198: "An extremely valuable collection of military surveys." Wheat, Mapping the Transmississippi West 641. \$500.00

1095. UNITED STATES. WAR DEPARTMENT. Troubles on Texas Frontier. Letter from the Secretary of War, Communicating in Compliance with a Resolution of the House, Information in Relation to the Troubles on the Texas Frontier. Washington: House Exec. Doc. No. 81, 1860. 105 pp. 8vo, sewn. A few minor stains, generally very fine, uncut.

First edition. Tate 2494: "Almost all of the correspondence concerns military action against Juan Cortina, but included are letters requesting additional troops in West Texas to suppress Indian attacks." This excellent report dated May 3[0?], 1860, documents events between 1859 and Apr. 1860 in the Cortina Wars, with dispatches by Lee, Heintzleman, Houston, Brackett, Ford, and others. The first half details claims in the amount of \$336,826.21, the majority by ranchers, but also merchants, mail carriers, blacksmith, physician, army wife, etc. Most losses are livestock, but a wide variety of other items are claimed--from cognac and calico to Colt revolvers and King and Kenedy's steamboat (a mine of information on the material culture of the borderlands). The second section covers military operations, proposed strategies, and possible international repercussions. Sam Houston complains that the regular army is useless for protecting "our bleeding frontier" and proposes that Texas volunteers and the Texas Rangers be enlisted. \$350.00

1096. United States Magazine, and Democratic Review, 15 & 16 (July 1844-June 1845). New York: Henry G. Langley, 1844-45. iv, 628 + iv, 620 pp., engraved portraits. 2 vols. 8vo, contemporary three-quarter sheep. Bindings worn, text foxed. Contemporary ownership inscriptions. Original subscribers' slip laid in.

First editions. Sabin 97973. Texas content in this periodical includes "The Re-Annexation of Texas, in its Influence on the Duration of Slavery" (see Streeter 1528); A. E. Everett's "The Texas Question" (Streeter 1495); "A Tale of Texas Life, the Bravo's Stratagem"; C. Wilkins Eimi's "The Shot in the Eye, A True Story of Texas Border Life" (fiction based on Regulator-Moderator War); Cora Montgomery's "The Presidents of Texas" (see Streeter 1572 & Howes C252); engraved portrait of M. B. Lamar. \$100.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

1097. UNITED STATES STUDY COMMISSION. The Report of the U.S. Study Commission-Texas. Part I The Commission Plan [Part II Resources and Problems] [Part III The Eight Basins] [Summary and Recommendations]. [Washington, 1962]. 4 vols., original white printed wrappers, numerous maps (many colored and folding), photographs. Fine.

First edition. Master plan for developing land and water resources in Texas for the next half century. \$75.00

1098. UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS. Catalogue of the University of Texas. 1883-4. [Austin, 1884]. 35 pp. 8vo, original tan printed wrappers. Lacking first leaf.

First edition of the first UT catalogue. General information, with a list of the first Board of Regents (Ashbel Smith was President), Administrators, Officers of Instruction, and catalogue of students. \$25.00

1099. UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS. The Texas University, 2:8. Austin: Eugene von Boeckmann, 1887 [wrapper date 1886]. [2, ads] [259]-293 [3, ads] pp. 8vo, original tan printed wrappers. Wraps stained and repaired, upper blank corner of front wrap and first leaf torn away.

"Earliest student publication" (Handbook II:823). Literary criticism, fiction, correspondence, UT news, humor, alumni notes, etc. \$40.00

1100. VAN DEMARK, Harry. The Man Who Tried to Steal an Empire. The Amazing Career of the World's Most Daring Forger. Houston: Nutshell Library, 1929. 30 pp. Narrow 16mo, original yellow printed wrappers. Fine. Scarce.

First edition. Rader 3519. Not in Saunders. An account of James Addison Reavis, the "Baron of Arizona," whose ingenious forgery skills and research in archives in Spain, Mexico, and Portugal enabled him to claim the Peralta land grant in Arizona and New Mexico, over half the size of the state of New York. See McLoughlin, Wild & Woolly, pp. 429-30. Author Van Denmark was "the most prolific author of his area" (Handbook II:830). \$75.00

1101. [VAN DEURSEN, Geo. L.]. The Land of Promise. Texas, Wilbarger County, Beaver Creek Vallley [sic]. St. Louis: Geo. D. Barnard & Co., 1890. 12 pp., title printed in red. Narrow 16mo, original blue printed wrappers. Light center crease, else very fine. No copies located by OCLC or NUC. Laid in is a related 6 pp. foldout leaflet 9,945!! Where It Was Done! and Who Did It!

First edition. Not in CBC. Promotional for settlement in the southeast corner of the Panhandle,

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

emphasizing agriculture, stockraising, and proximity to markets and railroads. The leaflet laid in the work (also by Van Deursen as Manager of Dilley Farming Co., Vernon, Texas) extols the fertility and salubrity of Wilbarger County, describing it as "the healthiest country on earth" and the "best all-around farming country in all America." An early promotional (the first trading post in the area was established in 1877 for the Waggoner Ranch). See illustration. \$450.00

1102. VELASCO BOARD OF TRADE. Navigation of the Brazos River. A Channel Four Feet Deep from Waco to Velasco for \$1,500,000 or Less [wrapper title]; An Address to the People of the Brazos Valley by the Velasco Boards of Trade [caption title]. [Velasco: Times Printing House, 1894]. 16 pp. 8vo, original yellow printed wrappers, stapled. Fragile wraps with a few minor tears and stains, generally very good. NUC locates no copies; OCLC notes only the UT copy.

First edition. The Velasco Board of Trade contends that the Brazos River can be made navigable from Waco to Velasco and provides estimated cost and detailed engineering reports. "The Brazos navigable from Waco to Velasco would be a surer and better regulator of freight rates than all the railroad commissions.... The saving in cotton alone would pay for the improvement in three years. When all the other freight, such as merchandise, cattle, lumber, etc., is considered, it will be seen at a glance what a small cost it is at \$1,500,000 or even \$2,500,000." \$550.00

1103. [VILLA, Francisco ("Pancho")]. Vida y hazañas de Francisco Villa, su juventud audaz, su esplendor guererro y su vuelta a la vida pasifica del campo. San Antonio: Librería de Quiroga, [ca. 1921]. 93 [3, publisher's ads] pp. 8vo, original white wrappers printed in red and with photograph of Villa on horseback. One minor tear to front wrap, text browned due to cheap paper, otherwise exceptionally fine.

The publishing history of this rare Villa biography is not clear. Palau (366198) lists this edition and another undated edition. Not in Ramos. Spanish language biography of Villa printed in Texas. \$250.00

1104. WADE, Houston. The Dawson Men of Fayette County [wrapper title]. [Houston, 1932]. 86 [1] pp. 8vo, original white printed wrappers. Wraps lightly foxed, else fine, signed by author.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

First edition. CBC 1700. Documentation of the 1842 Dawson Massacre and the men who fought in the engagement against Woll's reinvasion of Texas. Handbook I:474.
\$35.00

1105. WADE, Houston (ed.). Notes and Fragments of the Mier Expedition. La Grange: La Grange Journal, 1936. 158 pp., portraits, plates. 16mo, original white printed wrappers. Fine.

Second edition (first appeared in a newspaper in St. Louis in 1905, then in pamphlet form in 1912). The present edition is augmented with contemporary letters and research. The book consists primarily of John Rufus Alexander's firsthand account of the Mier Expedition.
\$75.00

1106. WADE, Houston (ed.). Notes and Fragments of the Mier Expedition. La Grange: La Grange Journal, 1937. 161 pp., unbound sheets. Fine.

"Second edition," actually, third edition of preceding, type reset, with index added, but omitting the list of prisoners found in the 1936 edition. Possibly galleys? \$75.00

1107. WADE, Mary D. The Alabama Indians of East Texas. Livingston: Polk County Enterprise, 1936. [4] 24 pp., photographic illustrations. 8vo, original red wrappers. Very fine.

The title-page states "revised edition" (first separate from newspaper appearances?). CBC 3747. Rader 3356. Tate 1212: "Contains some useful descriptive information on early 20th century change and federal aid programs." \$75.00

1108. WAGSTAFF, A. E. (ed.). Life of David S. Terry, Presenting an Authentic, Impartial and Vivid History of his Eventful Life and Tragic Death. San Francisco: Continental Publishing Co., 1892. xvi, 526 pp., frontispiece portrait of Terry, plates. 8vo, original three-quarter dark brown sheep over brown cloth, spine gilt-lettered and decorated, bevelled edges. Light shelf wear, generally very fine.

First edition. Cowan, p. 666. Howell, California 50:870: "The best biography of Terry. Wagstaff's book describes his trip across the Plains in '49, his experiences in the mines, his life in California as a judge, and then as a justice of the State Supreme Court, and his final fatal encounter with Stephen J. Field."

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

Howes W14: "Best biography of a violently eccentric Californian." Terry came to Texas around 1834, fought in the Battle of San Jacinto when he was but 13 years of age (at least, according to the present account), was admitted to the Bar at Galveston in 1845, served with the 1st Texas Mounted Regiment in the Mexican-American War, and after his California sojourn, returned to Texas in 1863 and raised a Confederate regiment. Handbook III:966. Hart, Companion to California, p. 443. \$475.00

1109. WALKER, John C. The Harter Act. A Paper Read Before the Texas Bar Association. [Galveston, 1900?]. 11 pp. 8vo, original tan printed wrappers. Creased at center, else fine.

First edition. Essay on the Harter Act and responsibilities of carriers of freight for damages caused in the transportation of goods. \$25.00

1110. WALL, Bernhardt. Mission San José, San Antonio Texas. Lime Rock, Conn.: Bernhardt Wall, 1928. [35] leaves, with signed etchings of Mission San José. Small folio, original brown cloth over beige boards with etching on upper cover. Other than slight browning to paper (not affecting images), very fine. With author's signed presentation inscription to his friend Charles Mooney, dated Mar. 4, 1929, at San Antonio. Four additional Texas related etchings laid in. Rare.

First edition, limited edition (#7 of 100 copies). Lowman, Printing Arts in Texas, pp. 28-29: "Wall wrote and illustrated his books, designed them, etched the plates, printed and signed each etching, then cut, folded, gathered, sewed, bound, lettered, and labeled them"; p. 64: "The books of Bernhardt Wall were made from copperplate engravings, a process so tedious and time-consuming that the editions were always severely limited." Weber, Following Bernhardt Wall, A Bio-Bibliographical Sketch (forthcoming from the Book Club of Texas), from the galleys: "These etchings of the picturesque features of the Old Missions Concepción and San José de Aguayo were executed in San Antonio, Texas during several trips to that city." See illustration. \$2,500.00

1111. WALLACE, Susan E. The Land of the Pueblos. New York: John B. Alden, 1889. [2] 285 pp., frontispiece, plates. 12mo, original teal pictorial cloth. Some wear and light staining to binding, one plate detached, occasional light foxing to text. Ink ownership stamp on front pastedown.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

Early reprint (first edition, 1888). Saunders 2027:
"History, laws, and customs of the Pueblos interspersed
with information on the Apaches, Indian pottery, Mexican
house building, Indian and Spanish-American legends."
\$30.00

1112. WALTON, Augustus Q. A History of the Detection,
Conviction, Life and Designs of John A. Murel, the Great
Western Land Pirate; Together with his System of Villany,
and Plan of Exciting a Negro Rebellion...to Which is Added
a Biographical Sketch of V. A. Stewart. Cincinnati, [ca.
1854]. 8vo, original maize pictorial wrappers. [5] 18, 84
[1] iv-v [1] x-xii [1] pp., frontispiece portrait, wood-
engraved plates by Grosvenor and Telfer. Trimmed at lower
margin (just touching last line of print on wraps), spine
with old paper remains where formerly bound in a volume,
otherwise very fine. Scarce, especially in wraps.

Later edition (first edition, Lexington, Kentucky,
1835). Adams, Guns 2301. Howes W76. Sabin 101209n.
Lamar, Reader's Encyclopedia of the America West, pp. 783-
84: "Murrell [was] a product of the rural underworld life
of the old Southwest.... Stewart [charged] that Murrell
and his `clan' of a thousand planned a gigantic lower
Mississippi valley uprising that would find white outlaws
and black slaves coalescing to overturn the existing social
structure.... Murrell's career was symptomatic of a
banditti group so pervasive in the lower Mississippi valley
that citizens felt threatened, culturally and materially,
by its existence and were increasingly obsessed with fears
of a slave uprising." See illustration. \$500.00

1113. WARD, Henry G. Mexico in 1827...by...His Majesty's
Chargé d'Affaires in that Country During the Years 1825,
1826, and Part of 1827. London: Henry Colburn, 1828. xix
[1] 591 + viii, 730 [2] pp., 13 aquatint and lithograph
plates (3 folding, 4 double-page, one colored), folding map
of the mining districts of Mexico, wood engravings in text.
2 vols., contemporary three-quarter smooth green calf over
marbled boards. Lacking general map of Mexico. Occasional
light foxing, otherwise condition fine, with armorial
bookplate.

First edition. Abbey 668. Hill, p. 319: "During his
appointment as British chargé d'affaires in Mexico from
1825 to 1827, Ward collected the data for this firsthand
account of the political and social climate of Mexico."
Prideaux, p. 257. Raines, p. 215. Streeter 1104:
"Classic book on Mexico [with] Wavell's account of
Texas.... The rarity of accounts of Texas in the 1820s

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

makes its inclusion [in a Texas collection] worth while." The attractive plates, which include lithographs, aquatints, and engravings, illustrate Mexican scenery and artifacts. \$500.00

1114. [WARREN, CONSTANCE WHITNEY (artist)]. Unveiling of the Cow-Boy Statue on the Grounds of the State Capitol...January 19th, 1925. [Austin, 1925]. 3 pp., photograph of the bronze sculpture on first page. 8vo, leaflet. Creased at center where formerly folded, very light spotting, generally very good.

First edition. Warren (1888-1948) was born in New York City, exhibited at the Paris Salon, and was noted for her modeling of horses. See Fielding, Dictionary of American Painters, Sculptors & Engravers, p. 995. \$45.00

1115. WARREN, Harris G. The Sword was Their Passport, A History of American Filibustering, the Mexican Revolution. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State University Press, 1943. viii [2] 286 pp., frontispiece. 8vo, original dark green cloth, endpaper maps. Fine in lightly worn d.j.

First edition. Harvard Guide to American History, p. 368. Gutiérrez-Magee expedition 1812-13; Toledo on the Sabine in 1814; Mina invasion 1816-17; Napoleonic exiles; Long expedition 1819-21. \$45.00

1116. [WATROUS, JOHN C.]. CUNY, Phil. M. The Letter of Phil. M. Cuny to Judge John C. Watrous, in Reply to the Aspersions Cast Upon the Writer, the Legislature, and the People of Texas, by Judge Watrous, in his Answer to the Memorial of Jacob Mussina, for his Impeachment, Before the Committee on the Judiciary of the House of Representatives of the U.S. [wrapper title]. Austin: Printed at the Southern Intelligencer Book Office, 1858. 17 pp., printed in double column. 8vo, disbound. Staining and foxing, last leaf torn.

First edition. Eberstadt, Texas 162:230: "Cuny, a former State Senator and militia general, strongly attacks Watrous for that notorious gentleman's attack on Texans, expressed in his reply to Mussina's memorial to have Judge Watrous impeached." Winkler 1017 (3 loc.). At the time Cuny published this pamphlet, he was being sued in Judge Watrous' court in Louisiana for slave debts that had followed him to Texas. See Handbook (II:869-70) for background on the controversial Watrous, who was accused of misusing his office to favor fraudulent land claims. See entry 436 herein. \$225.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

1117. [WATROUS, JOHN C.]. HAWKINS, Wallace. The Case of John C. Watrous, United States Judge for Texas, a Political Story of High Crimes and Misdemeanors. Dallas: [Designed by Carl Hertzog for] University Press, 1950. ix [1] 109 pp., illustrations. 8vo, tan original cloth. Fine in d.j.

First edition. Dobie, p. 68. Lowman, Printer at the Pass 68. Scholarly study contending that Watrous' greatest crime was to oppose the old and emigrant Texans who "had mixed their political aspirations, military efforts, and statesmanship with the `animating pursuits of land speculation.'" \$35.00

1118. [WATROUS, JOHN C.]. REAGAN, John H. Speeches of Hon. John H. Reagan, of Texas, During the Debate on the Proposed Impeachment of Judge Watrous. Delivered in the House of Representatives, from December 9 to 14, 1858 [caption title]. [Washington, 1858]. 32 pp., printed in double column. 8vo, disbound. Some foxing, otherwise fine.

First edition. Not in Raines or Sabin. Reagan strongly opposes Watrous, urging impeachment and demanding that the matter be sent to trial. \$200.00

1119. [WATROUS, JOHN C.]. SHANNON VS. CAVAZOS. Supreme Court of the United States. No. 74. Patrick C. Shannon...vs. Rafael García Cavazos & Wife & al. Appeal from the District Court of the U.S. for the District of Texas [caption title]. [Washington, 1857]. viii, 1087 pp. Thick 8vo, original law sheep, red and black calf spine labels. Binding worn, front hinge broken. Contemporary ownership inscriptions and ink stamps

First edition. This massive volume contains the records and proceedings in the case of Rafael García Cavazos vs. Charles Stillman. The Cavazos family claimed that the site of Brownsville was and had been the property of his family--a part of the "Espiritú Grant" made by the King of Spain to his ancestors in 1781--and that the titles claimed by Stillman and his partners were inferior. After a long trial, Judge Watrous sustained the old Spanish title. The documentation presented provides encyclopedic detail on the history of conflicting claims during the Spanish, Mexican, and Anglo eras of the Southwest, particularly in the Lower Rio Grande Valley. \$750.00

1120. WAUGH, Julia Nott. Castro-ville and Henry Castro.... San Antonio: Standard Printing Company, 1934. [8] 97 [4] pp., frontispiece portrait of Castro, plates. 8vo, original grey wrappers. Fine.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

First edition. CBC 3272. Rader 3591. History of the French empresario who established Castroville in 1844, with a translation from the French of Auguste Frétellière's "Adventures of a Castrovillian," an account of the Republic of Texas 1843-44. \$50.00

1121. WEBB, Walter Prescott. Concerning Mr. Dobie and the University of Texas. Austin: Brick Row Book Shop, 1964. 12 pp., photograph of Webb and Dobie. 8vo, original grey printed wrappers with illustration of paisano. Very fine.

First edition (limited to 300 copies), signed by printer Carl Hertzog. Cook 411. Lowman, Printer at the Pass 187. \$35.00

1122. WEBB, Walter Prescott. The Texas Rangers.... Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1935. xiv [2] 583 [1] pp., plates, illustrations. 8vo, original red cloth. Endsheets lightly browned, pastedowns slightly abraded, otherwise fine in very good d.j. Laid in are: TLs from Webb to Rev. W. E. Airey; article on the Rangers from Texas Farm and Ranch (Oct. 23, 1897); copyprint of photo of Capt. D. W. Roberts' Ranger Camp.

First edition, first issue. Adams, Guns 2333; One-Fifty 145. Basic Texas Books 212. Dobie, Big Bend Bibliography, p. [27]. Dobie, p. 60. Dykes, Western High Spots ("Ranger Reading"), pp. 119-20: "If I had to limit my Texas Ranger reading to just one book, I'd take Walter Prescott Webb's The Texas Rangers.... Here is history, backed by intelligent research and by understanding of the genius of the force (they could ride like Mexicans; trail like Indians; shoot like Tennesseans; and fight like the devil!) and the psychology of the men by actual contact with them, presented with vigor and clarity that makes it better reading than most fiction." Howes W194. Tate 2449: "Best delineation of ranger-type forces throughout Texas history and...their point of view on the `Indian problem.'" \$175.00

1123. WEBB, Walter Prescott & H. Bailey Carroll (eds.). The Handbook of Texas. Austin: Texas State Historical Association, 1952. xv [3] 977 + ix [3] 953 pp. 2 vols., 8vo, original blue cloth. Very fine in jackets.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 213: "The most important research source on Texas, the one work that is indispensable for any Texas library.... Frank Wardlaw said simply, `No other state has anything which is remotely comparable to it.... One would have to buy a thousand books and study them for a lifetime to place at his

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

disposal a comparable amount of information on Texas.'"
\$75.00

1124. WEBB, Walter Prescott & H. Bailey Carroll. A Tentative List of Subjects for the Handbook of Texas. Austin: Texas State Historical Association, 1945. [2] 101 pp. 4to, original grey printed wrappers. Fine.

First edition. An essay outlining the proposed project for the Handbook. Basic Texas Books 213n. Includes sample entries and a tentative list of subjects.
\$20.00

1125. WESCOTT, Emma C. Memories of the Old South. [San Antonio]: Passing Show Printing Company, 1912. [2] 50 pp. 8vo, original pictorial wrappers. Fine.

First edition. Not in Nevins, CWB. A romanticized look back at the Old South, to a time of honor, happy slaves, and nurturing mothers who never wanted to vote. The historical focus is on South Carolina. \$50.00

1126. WEST, John C. A Texan in Search of a Fight. Being the Diary and Letters of a Private Soldier in Hood's Texas Brigade. Waco: Press of J. S. Hill & Co., 1901. [4] [2, poetry leaflet by Decca Lamar West] 189 [1, blank] [8] [1] pp., portrait of author on 4 pp. prospectus bound in at front, tipped in poetry broadside, 8 pp. testimonial and portrait of author's wife, Mary Eliza West. 12mo, original orange-brown printed cloth wrappers. Light wear to fragile wraps, title loose and lightly chipped along right blank margin, otherwise very fine, with author's signed presentation inscription to Corporal James Tanner. Very scarce.

First edition. Coulter, Travels in the Confederate States 469: "A diary kept by West...with various letters written during his term of service.... He reached his unit [Hood's Texas Brigade] on the Rapidan shortly before Gettysburg, in which he took part. Returning to Virginia, he joined Bragg's army around Chattanooga.... After fighting at Chickamauga, he went into East Tennessee with Longstreet." Howes W278. Nevins, CWB I:176: "Among the best personal accounts of life in Hood's famous Brigade." Parrish, Civil War Texana 103. See illustration. \$350.00

1127. WEST TEXAS HISTORICAL AND SCIENTIFIC SOCIETY. Publications, 4, 6, 9, 10, 12, 12 [i.e., 13], 15, 16. Alpine: Sul Ross State Teachers College, 1932-53. 8 issues, 8vo, original printed wrappers. Very fine.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

First printings. Dobie, Big Bend Bibliography, p. [28]. These pamphlets appeared as special issues of the Sul Ross State Teachers College Bulletin (numbering varies). "Each publication of this worthy society contains valuable information concerning the Big Bend region" (Dudley R. Dobie, Big Bend Bibliography). Single issue subjects include "Inter-American Cooperation"; "Archaeology and Geology of the Big Bend"; "History of the Bloys Camp Meeting"; "The Big Bend National Park, Descriptive and Historical"; "Crown Polished Boulders of the Southwest"; "Sul Ross College History"; and "Regional Culture in the Southwest." Authors include Mody Boatright, J. Frank Dobie (McVicker C309B), Col. M. L. Crimmins, E. E. Townsend, Roscoe P. Conkling, Barry Scobee, Ross Maxwell, Clifford M. Casey, et al. \$100.00

1128. WHARTON, C. R. Ancient Gateways to Texas, Through Indio and Chupadero Ranches. N.p.: Privately printed, 1939. [2] 15 pp., map. 8vo, original cream printed wrappers. Fine. Signed by Wharton.

First edition. Early Spanish explorations on the Rio Grande and San Juan Bautista. Wharton (1873-1941) taught school, practiced law, and wrote several works on Texas history. Wharton's keen interest in Texas led him to publish several finely printed pamphlets on little-known aspects of its past. Handbook II:888. \$100.00

1129. WHARTON, C. R. Early Municipal History of Texas. N.p.: Privately printed, 1930. 16 pp., frontispiece. 8vo, original cream printed wrappers (lightly stained). Very good.

First edition. CBC 5035. \$25.00

1130. WHARTON, C. R. The History of Fort Bend County. San Antonio: Naylor, 1939. xi [1] 250 pp., portraits, plates. 8vo, original blue buckram. Very fine.

First edition. Adams, Guns 2374: "Scarce. Contains an account of the Jaybird-Woodpecker feud and other lawlessness." CBC 1749. Includes chapters on the Old Three Hundred and the Civil War. \$100.00

1131. WHARTON, C. R. The History of Fort Bend County. [Richmond: Fort Bend County Historical Museum, 1973]. [2] xi [1] 250 pp., portraits, plates. 8vo, original red cloth. Very fine. Ink note by Mr. Morrow on front endsheet.

Third edition of preceding. \$30.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

1132. WHARTON, C. R. The Jurisdiction of the Alcalde Courts in Texas Prior to the Revolution. Argument Filed in Connely vs. Abrams. N.p.: Privately printed, ca. 1927. 57 pp., plate. 8vo, original grey printed wraps. Fine with ink ownership stamp. Uncommon.

First edition. Streeter 720n (citing the original edition printed at Monterrey in 1827; Streeter locates only the UT copy of the original): "Of great interest." Scholarly English translation of the "Code of Laws for the Administration of Justice in the State of Coahuila and Texas." \$125.00

1133. WHARTON, C. R. L'Archeveque. Houston: Anson Jones Press, 1941. [2] 21 pp. 8vo, original beige printed wrappers. Fine.

First edition. Adams, Guns 2373: "Scarce. The story of Sostenes L'Archeveque, an outlaw of the Texas Panhandle." \$65.00

1134. WHARTON, C. R. One Hundred Years Ago.... N.p.: Privately printed, 1921. [13] pp. 8vo, original tan printed wrappers. Very fine.

First edition. \$25.00

1135. WHARTON, C. R. A Desha of Old Kentucky [wrapper title]; A Renegade Son of the De Shas [caption title]. [Houston: Privately printed, 1940]. 8 pp. 8vo, original cream printed wrappers. Fine.

First edition. \$35.00

1136. WHARTON, C. R. The Republic of Texas. A Brief History of Texas from the First American Colonies in 1821 to Annexation in 1846. Houston: C. C. Young, 1922. 255 [1] pp., frontispiece portrait of Sam Houston, illustrations. 8vo, original flexible blue cloth. Very good.

First edition? Rader 3620. \$30.00

1137. WHARTON, C. R. Satanta. The Great Chief of the Kiowas and His People. Dallas: Banks Upshaw Company, [1935]. [8] 246 pp., frontispiece portrait, photographs, illustrations. 8vo, original red cloth. Very fine in d.j.

First edition. Prucha, Indian--White Relations 8393. Rader 3622. Tate 1612: "Includes chapters on the 1834 Dodge-Leavenworth Expedition, Medicine Lodge Treaty negotiations, Custer's 1868 campaign, and the trial and imprisonment of Satanta." The Kiowa chief committed

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

suicide at the State Penitentiary at Huntsville. Handbook II:573 & III:856. \$125.00

1138. WHARTON, C. R. What Became of Judge Baird? N.p.: Privately printed, 1940. 17 pp., photograph, folding map. 8vo, original pale orange printed wrappers. Fine.

First edition. Entertaining essay on Judge Spruce McCoy Baird, who failed in his attempt to establish Texas jurisdiction over Santa Fe County in present New Mexico. Baird nonetheless remained in New Mexico until driven out because of his sympathy for the Confederacy. Handbook I:97. \$45.00

1139. [WHARTON, C. R.]. Dinner in Honor of Clarence R. Wharton on His Fifty-Second Birthday, Given by Lynch Davidson. Houston: Rice Hotel, Oct. 5, 1925. [16] pp. 8vo, stiff cream wrappers with photo of Wharton as a boy on cover. Text block detached from wrapper, otherwise fine, signed by 79 guests.

First edition. Signers include W. P. Hobby, John H. Payne, Edgar O. Lovett, A. Frank Smith, A. H. Fulbright, James L. Shepherd, Y. D. Mathes, and other Houston attorneys and luminaries. See illustration. \$250.00

1140. WHARTON CHAMBER OF COMMERCE. Come to Wharton, the County Seat of Wharton County, Texas, Where the Days are as Warm as Mother's Love and the Nights as Cool as a Rich Relation. Wharton, ca. 1939. Narrow 8vo, accordion brochure with map. Lightly foxed, generally very fine.

First edition. \$40.00

1141. WHITE, Jim. The Discovery and History of Carlsbad Caverns, New Mexico. By...the Discoverer of Carlsbad Caverns. N.p., [1940]. [32] pp., photograph of author on title, color and black and white photos and illustrations (some colored). 8vo, original colored pictorial wrappers. Very fine, signed by White.

First edition. Not in Adams or Saunders. A funnel-shaped cloud of millions of bats whirling upward enabled cowboy Jim White to discover Carlsbad Cavern in 1901 when he was riding the range in New Mexico for the X-X-X Ranch. Derided by his fellow cowboys, it took White 20 years to convince others of the size and beauty of the cavern, which he ultimately explored and developed. Born in Mason County in 1882, White claims he began riding the range at age ten. \$100.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

1142. WHITE, Joseph M. A New Collection of Laws, Charters and Local Ordinances of the Governments of Great Britain, France and Spain, Relating to the Concessions of Land in Their Respective Colonies; Together with the Laws of Mexico and Texas on the Same Subject.... Philadelphia: T. & J. W. Johnson, 1839. vi, xv [1] 731 + [5]-753 [1] [2, ads] pp. 2 vols., large 8vo, contemporary beige buckram, black and red calf spine labels. Other than occasional mild foxing, a fine set.

First edition. American Imprints 59207. Rader 3636. Streeter 1359: "This well known Collection of Laws is entered as it includes in Volume I a reprinting from Kimball's translation of Laws and Decrees of the State of Coahuila and Texas, Houston, 1839...through Decree 120 enacted February 19, 1830, and also a reprinting of the text and notes of the second edition of Austin's Translation of the Laws, Orders and Contracts..., Columbia, 1837.... This reprint of the second edition of Austin's Laws, Orders and Contracts is much superior to the reprint in Gammel's Laws of Texas 1822-1897, Austin, 1898, as it includes the numerous annotations, none of which are reprinted by Gammel." Also includes material on legal affairs in early Louisiana and Florida, biography of John Law, Indian lands, etc. \$400.00

1143. WHITE, Owen P. The Autobiography of a Durable Sinner. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, [1942]. vi, 344 pp. 8vo, original black cloth. Spine slightly loose where cancels tipped in, otherwise fine in slightly worn d.j. Signed by author. Scarce.

First edition, second issue, with pp. 239-44 tipped in. Adams, Guns 2301; Herd 2506; One-Fifty: "Owing to a threatened law suit, the first printing of this book was recalled for deletions before release date. Only a few copies reached private hands.... The book contains quite a bit of material on the gunmen of the Southwest." Howes W363. \$50.00

1144. [WILKES, George (attrib.)]. Life and Adventures of the Accomplished Forger and Swindler, Colonel Monroe Edwards. New York: H. Long & Brother, 1848. Wright I:1662A. 152 [8, ads dated 1848] pp., wood-engraved frontispiece portrait, illustrations. 8vo, original brown wrappers with illustration of "Edwards experimenting with acids on the extraction of Inks." Wraps detached, lightly chipped and mild staining, occasional light foxing to text, overall a very good copy of a scarce work.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

First edition (Streeter in his entry 1411 mentions an issue with a copyright date of 1847, but OCLC & NUC show no such issue). Eberstadt, Texas 162:270: "A real honest-to-goodness first-class crook...Colonel Edwards had but one tiny flaw in his character: he was dominated by a compulsion to steal. Here we have a full account of the master criminal who flourished in Texas for some years as a slave smuggler and forger. In one deal he wheeled 185 slaves onto his Chenango Plantation in Brazoria County. Enthralled by the success of this coup de maître, he promptly proceeded to forge documents to deprive his partner, Christopher Dart, of his share of the loot. In one of the notorious criminal cases of the Republic of Texas, he was convicted in Brazoria County, but fled East-- a switch (G.T.N.Y.)!" Howes E62. Streeter 1411n. See illustration. \$750.00

1145. [WILKES, George (attrib.)]. The Lives of Helen [sic] Jewett, and Richard P. Robinson. By the Editor of the National Police Gazette.... New York, [1849]. 132 pp., printed in double column, frontispiece, illustrations. 8vo, disbound. Mild to moderate browning and foxing.

First edition. McDade, Annals of Murder 815: "The 1836 murder of Ellen Jewett, a very beautiful prostitute in a house of ill fame in New York, was one of the sensations of the times. Robinson, a nineteen-year-old youth and sweetheart of the girl, was identified as her companion of the evening. Miss Jewett had been struck with a hatchet, and an attempt had been made to burn the premises. Robinson was acquitted in the face of a seemingly strong case. The trial was a field day for the newspapers." \$250.00

1146. WILKINSON, C. H. History of the Dengue Epidemic in Galveston in 1897. Galveston: F. J. Finck & Co., [1897]. 14 pp. 8vo, original blue printed wrappers. Light wear and staining to wraps, but generally a very good copy, with ownership inscription of Julius Runge, Galveston banker. No copies noted by NUC or OCLC.

First edition. This pamphlet chronicles an unusual chapter in Galveston history, when in 1897 an acute infectious disease felled the city's inhabitants, prompting panic and paralysis of commerce. Physicians were divided over diagnosis of the disease as dengue or yellow fever. Sent from Philadelphia to investigate, Dr. John Guitéras, diagnosed yellow fever and ordered a quarantine on the city. The physician-author was "not disposed to accept the diagnosis of Dr. Guitéras." This matter was of sufficient

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

importance to prompt the interest of Sir William Osler (The Principals and Practice of Medicine, pp. 237-8). See Nixon (A History of the Texas Medical Association, pp. 203-4).
\$500.00

1147. WILKINSON, James. Manuscript order, one page, 12mo, filing and endorsement notes on verso, dated at Greenville, [Illinois], July 13, 1796, signed "Jas. Wilkinson, B. Genl." Light age-toning, one small hole at center, generally very fine.

Brigadier General Wilkinson orders that the Quartermaster give five and a half bushels of corn to the Indians. At the time of this note Wilkinson was military commander of Detroit under General "Mad" Anthony Wayne. "Keenly interested in Texas since 1789, when Philip Nolan first told him of the province, Wilkinson actively supported the Long Expedition" (Handbook II:910). DAB. See entries 123-31 herein. See illustration. \$500.00

1148. WILLIAMS, H. C. The Indian Raid in Young County, Texas, October 13, 1864. Houston: Union National Bank, 1935. 10 pp. 8vo, original white printed wrappers. Wrappers slightly worn else fine.

First edition. Tate 2758: "The story of a major Comanche and Kiowa raid upon the settlers at Elm Creek [near Fort Belknap] and the abduction of a number of children, including Millie Durgan." \$25.00

1149. WILLIAMS, Samuel May. Samuel May Williams, 1795-1858, Biography by Ruth G. Nichols, Calendar to Samuel May Williams Papers.... Galveston: Rosenberg Library Press, [1956]. [2] xxx, 331 pp., frontispiece portrait. 8vo, original red cloth. Binding slightly smudged, otherwise very fine.

First edition. Williams was Stephen F. Austin's private secretary and partner in colonization projects in Texas. Handbook II:915. \$30.00

1150. WILSON, T. A. Some Early Southeast Texas Families. Houston: Lone Star Press, [1965]. [18] 174 pp., frontispiece portrait, photographs, endpaper maps. 8vo, original blue cloth. Very fine in d.j. Uncommon.

First edition. Pioneer families of Newton and Jasper Counties. \$60.00

1151. WINKLER, E. W. (ed.). Platforms of Political Parties in Texas. Austin: University of Texas (Bulletin of the University of Texas 53), 1916. 700 pp. 8vo,

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

original grey printed wrappers. Fragile wrappers worn and detached, internally near fine.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 220: "This is the prime source for basic political party data in Texas, 1846-1916.... It remains a basic research source and a monument to a great Texas librarian, historian, and bibliographer." \$150.00

1152. WINSOR, Justin. Narrative and Critical History. Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin, and Company, 1884-1889. 7 (of 8 vols.--lacking Vol. 1, Aboriginal America), numerous maps, illustrations. Royal 8vo, original brown cloth. Light rubbing to some volumes, otherwise in fine condition.

Later printing of this classic and comprehensive account of the New World. Howes W578. Larned 404: "For the student it is the most useful and valuable work on American history that he can possess." Rader 3704. \$100.00

1153. WINSTON, James E. "New Orleans and the Texas Revolution," pp. [317]-54 in Louisiana Historical Quarterly, 10:3 (July 1927). 8vo, original grey printed wrappers. Very fine.

First edition. \$35.00

1154. WISTER, Owen. Red Men and White. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1896. ix [4] 280 [4, ads] pp., frontispiece, plates by Frederic Remington. 12mo, original red pictorial cloth. Some outer wear and light stains, shelf slanted, hinges cracked.

First edition. Bennett, American Book Collecting, p. 194: "Wister, a Philadelphian of established family, began writing while at Harvard.... Red Men and White...dealing with phases of Western ranch life [was] unconscious preparation for The Virginian." Dykes, Fifty Great Western Illustrators (Remington) 1119. \$40.00

1155. WOODMAN, David. Guide to Texas Emigrants. Boston: Printed by M. Hawes, 1835. vi [13]-192 pp. 12mo, original brown cloth. Lacking plate, map, and pp. 91-2 of text (map & text leaf supplied in facsimile). Binding worn and faded, interior with light foxing and browning. An imperfect copy of a rare and early emigrant guide.

First edition. American Imprints 35502. Clark, Old South 3:117. Graff 4737. Howes W647. Raines, p. 222. Storm, Fifty Texas Rarities 12: "The Austins were not the only supporters of immigration to Texas. One of the other

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

groups was the Galveston Bay and Texas Land Company which controlled the Burnet, Vehlein and Zavala grants. The present book contains as part of its text all of a promotional pamphlet issued by the company." Streeter 1177: "Woodman seems to have been an agent or employee in Boston of the Galveston Bay and Texas Land Company." Vandale 196. Includes a "Guide to Emigrants" (13-96). \$1,250.00

1156. WOOTEN, Dudley. A Comprehensive History of Texas, 1685 to 1897. Dallas: William G. Scarff, 1898. xxiii [3] 890 + [2] 4, v-vii, 5-851 pp., frontispieces of Texas capitols, plates, photographs, illustrations. 2 vols., thick 8vo, original gilt-decorated green cloth. Hinges weak, otherwise a superb set, very fine and bright.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 221: "The most all-inclusive compilation on Texas history through the 19th century, with contributions by leading participants in many of the events described. C. W. Raines commented on `its immense size--two royal octavo volumes of nearly 1800 pages.... The size of the work is no disparagement, but rather a guaranty of extraordinary scope and comprehensiveness.'" Howes W673: "Includes complete text of Yoakum's History, with additions." Larned 3342. Parrish, Civil War Texana 108. Rader 3737. Tate 200: "Includes M. M. Kenney's section on the `The Indian Tribes of Texas.'" Includes Ellis P. Bean's memoir (see entry 99 herein). \$1,750.00

1157. WORKS PROJECT ADMINISTRATION. AMERICAN GUIDE SERIES. Beaumont, a Guide to the City and its Environs. Houston: Anson Jones Press, [ca. 1939]. xiv, 167 pp., numerous photographs, endpaper maps. 8vo, original beige cloth over wood-grained boards. Fine in d.j.

First edition. CBC 2623. Powell, WPA 1490. Spindletop, Magnolia Petroleum Refinery, lumber industry, shipping, local history. \$37.50

1158. WORKS PROJECT ADMINISTRATION. AMERICAN GUIDE SERIES. Houston, a History and Guide. Houston: Anson Jones Press, 1942. xii, 363 pp., sepia tone photographs, maps, endpaper maps. 8vo, original pink pictorial cloth. Fine in d.j.

First edition. CBC 2196. Powell, WPA 1493. History, local points of interest, the Port, oil industry, people and folklore, education, Confederacy and Reconstruction in Houston, etc. \$40.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

1159. WREDE, F. W. von. Lebensbilder aus den Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika und Texas.... Cassel: Theodor Fischer, 1844. [4] v [1] 324 pp. 8vo, contemporary charcoal boards, printed paper spine labels. Fragile binding lightly worn (especially along edges), otherwise very fine, with contemporary ink inscription on title.

First edition. Clark, Old South III:259: "His itinerary included New Orleans, Natchitoches, Baton Rouge, Natchez, St. Louis, various points in Illinois and Missouri, a return to New Orleans, [and] Texas." Graff 4751. Howes W690. Streeter 1560: "These Lebensbilder include accounts of three visits to Texas [1836, 1838 & 1841] made by Captain Wrede, a retired officer of the Hanover army, who came to the U.S. in the year 1835. Excellent source materials for conditions in Texas at the time." Vandale 198. On his return to Germany Wrede joined the staff of the Mainzer Verein to promote German colonization of Texas. \$3,000.00

1160. WRIGHT, Robert G. Remarks by Old Crip [caption title]. [Denton: Published by the Author, 1902]. 36 pp., photograph of author at front. 12mo, original drab blue printed wrappers with engraved portrait of author. Light marginal staining, generally very good.

First edition. In this rambling, humorous invective, the Denton author lampoons society and its foibles, prohibitionists, politicians, and a host of other "Cranks." The work is subtitled "A Portable Climax, or A Long Look for Lorings Lost, an Ex-Millionaire Electrical Worker or Living Over-Time, Etc." \$75.00

1161. WRIGHT, Robert M. Dodge City, the Cowboy Capital and the Great Southwest in the Days of the Wild Indian, the Buffalo, the Cowboy, Dance Halls, Gambling Halls and Bad Men. [Wichita: Wichita Eagle Press, 1913]. 344 pp., colored frontispiece, portrait of author and his son, plates. 8vo, original dark green pictorial cloth. Very good, with private library ink stamp on pastedown.

First edition, with colored frontispiece having copyright notice on recto. Adams, Guns 2456: "It is said that most of this edition was destroyed by the printer; hence its rarity.... This book, one of the first written about Dodge City, reveals intimate knowledge of the gunmen of that wild cow town"; Herd 2564; One-Fifty 149. Graff 4756. Howes W706. Merrill, Aristocrats of the Cow Country, p. 27. Rader 3758. \$250.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

1162. WRIGHT, Solomon A. My Rambles as East Texas Cowboy, Hunter, Fisherman, Tie-Cutter...Arranged, with Introduction by J. Frank Dobie. Austin: [Printed by Carl Hertzog for] Texas Folklore Society, 1942. xiii [3] 159 pp., illustrated. 8vo, original tan pictorial cloth. Very fine in d.j.

First edition. Adams, Herd 2565. Basic Texas Books 203n. Lowman, Printer at the Pass 20. McVicker B47. Solomon was born on an old-time East Texas ranch at the edge of the Big Thicket. \$65.00

1163. WURZBACH, E. F. & John Meusebach. Life and Memoirs of Emil Frederick Wurzbach, to Which is Appended some Papers of John Meusebach. San Antonio: Yanaguana Society, 1937. 39 pp. 8vo, original maroon cloth. Fine.

First edition, limited edition (#61 of 500 copies). Basic Texas Books 222:III. Previously unpublished memoirs of and papers of two prominent German settlers in Texas. Handbook II:181-2 & 939. \$100.00

1164. YOAKUM, Henderson K. History of Texas, from its First Settlement in 1685 to its Annexation to the United States in 1846. New York: Redfield, 1856. 482 [4, ads] + 576 pp., frontispieces, plates, maps (2 folding). 2 vols., large 8vo, original blind-stamped brown cloth. Vol. 1 front hinge broken and inner signature detached, front free endpaper of Vol. 2 lacking, plates browned, mild foxing to text, generally very good to fine, in an exceptionally fine, bright binding.

Second edition (first edition, 1855--Vandale 200--according to Jenkins, most copies of the first edition were destroyed by fire). Basic Texas Books 224: "Includes the very valuable `Memoir of Colonel Ellis P. Bean,' one of the most important resources on Texas history during the early part of the 19th century [see entry 99 herein].... Yoakum had the use of materials, many no longer extant, provided to him by Sam Houston, Thomas J. Rusk...and numerous others.... Contains numerous letters of Sam Houston never before published, and of the 1,266 footnotes in the main text, 739 are to original manuscripts, letters, or primary sources." Howes Y10. Raines, p. 223 (citing only the second edition). "Still indispensable to a study of the period it covers" (Eugene C. Barker). Tate 202: "Numerous references to the `Indian problem' and efforts to solve it--all reflecting the frontiersman's viewpoint." \$600.00

1165. [YOCUM FAMILY CORRESPONDENCE & JOURNAL]. Collection of family letters from and to members of the family of

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

Reuben S. Yocum, over 40 autograph letters signed, various places, 1855-1880s (2 on California pictorial lettersheets for Oakland College plus 3 pictorial envelopes; not in Baird), a few later postcards and ephemera. With a collection of 33 envelopes and envelope fronts, mostly addressed to Yocum family members (1870s & 1880s) with stamps, cancels, and postal markings for Illinois locations; 19 unused vintage Texas postcards. [With]: Manuscript journal. Illinois, 1876-81. 189 pp. (138 pp. written closely and legibly in ink). Folio, original red cloth over marbled boards. Binding worn, interior very fine, with ephemera laid in. Includes many valuable and interesting items for postal history.

The archive falls into three major groups: (1) 11 Civil War letters by members of the Yocum family from Illinois and elsewhere, 1861-64, describing war conditions, troop movements, the family's involvement with supplying Union troops, the father's involvement with "contraband," etc.

(2) 19 letters from Douglas T. Fowler to R. S. Yocum, written from Oakland, California, 1858-63: journey to California by steamer; establishing a farm and its progress; his education in Oakland; continuing gold and mineral discoveries in California; murder at a fandango in a Spanish brothel and vigilante reaction; Pacific railroad; secession; Civil War and its repercussions for California; rapid communication of war news because of Pony Express and telegraph; California volunteers; devastating floods of 1862; steamship disasters; Rebel plotting in California; vegetarian diet; etc. Fowler, who penned these letters between the ages of 14 and 20, writes with intelligence and flair, providing good detail and a wide range of feeling, from poignancy and humor to practicality and propriety.

(3) The manuscript journal is in two parts: minutes of the Cairo Lyceum and the Everett Club in 1867-68 (organizations devoted to socially organized self-improvement) and the Yocum family journal (pp. 41-178), 1876-81, documenting the family's social and agricultural activities. The journal commences: "We are the Yocums, late of Cairo, Alexander Co., Ill., a highly respected, thoroughly genteel family...who have voluntarily and of their own free will relinquished the gaieties and allurements of city life...for the quiet rusticity of their patrimonial estate, situated near, and almost within sound of, that small but charmingly romantic village now called 'New Grand Chain,' but formerly rejoicing in the possession of a more euphonious designation, viz: Lick Skillet." Detailed inventory upon request. \$2,500.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

1166. YOUNG, S. O. The Texas Revolution. N.p., 1912. 15 pp. screenplay. 8vo, stapled. Creased at center where formerly folded, first and last leaves foxed. No copies located by NUC or OCLC.

First edition. This screenplay is for a very early Texas historical film based on events from Nov. 1831 through the Alamo, San Jacinto, and the assembling of the Republic of Texas Congress in May 1837. To insure historical accuracy, Young quotes from original documents, such as Travis' famous letter from the Alamo and Houston's official report of the Battle of San Jacinto. Notes for special features include photos of Bowie's knife, Alamo, "guns, pistols, knives, etc. used at San Jacinto." When Young wrote this screenplay, Texas was enjoying a burst of film activity. \$400.00

1167. YOUNG, S. O. True Stories of Old Houston and Houstonians. Galveston: Oscar Springer, 1913. 244 pp. 8vo, original blue printed wrappers. A bit of light staining to wraps, generally fine.

First edition. Adams, Guns 2469: "Scarce." CBC 2321. Rader 3779. Compiled sketches on local history from the Houston Chronicle, commencing with a short history and promotional for the city--hangings, outlaws, Ku Klux Klan, early newspaper history, gambling, Gen. George Baylor, Hood's Brigade mascot, etc. \$35.00

1168. ZAVALA, Lorenzo de. Ensayo historico de las revoluciones de Méjico, desde 1808 hasta 1830. [Vol. 1]: Paris: Imprenta de P. Dupont et G.-Laguionie, 1831; [Vol. 2]: New York: Imprenta de Elliott y Palmer, 1832. [4] 443 + vii [1] [5]-420 pp. 2 vols., 12mo, original full mottled calf, spine with red calf spine labels. Binding worn at extremities and corners, front free endpapers torn, text lightly browned, occasional mild foxing in Vol. 2, generally a fine set.

First edition. American Imprints 17202. Griffin 3550. Palau 378346: "Rarisima." Raines, p. 224: "Zavala resigned his position as Mexican Minister to France on the usurpation of Santa Anna, and retired to the U.S., and later to Texas. Aided Austin in preparing for the inevitable conflict with Mexico. First Vice-President of the Republic." Streeter 1128: "Included because of the prominent part played by Zavala in Texas affairs, and for his comments on Austin, the law of April 6, 1830, Texas colonization...[and] Mexicans whose conduct influenced the course of events in Texas.... A mine of information on the

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 11 (10/93)

political events and personalities of the period covered." A native of Yucatan, Zavala received an empresario contract in Texas, actively participated in the Texas Revolution, and served as first vice-president of the Republic of Texas. Handbook I:498. \$950.00

1169. ZAVALA, Lorenzo de. Viaje a los Estados-Unidos del Norte de América. Paris: Imprenta de Decourchant, 1834. [2] vii [1] 374 pp. 8vo, three-quarter contemporary sprinkled calf over marbled boards, black morocco spine label. Text lightly foxed, else very fine.

First edition. Howes Z3. Oniís, The U.S. as Seen by Spanish-American Writers, pp. 112-5: "Of particular interest to us because of the author's personality and the prominent part he played in inter-American relations.... A close friend of Poinsett, he was at all times associated with the interests of the U.S." Palau 378349. Raines, p. 224: "One of the few books of travel in the U.S. worth reading. A fine picture of American manners, customs, and institutions, by a Mexican republican, with some notice of Austin's colonization in Texas.... A true patriot and uncompromising lover of liberty." Streeter 1156. \$1,500.00

1170. ZEITLIN, Jake. For Whispers & Chants. San Francisco: The Lantern Press [Printed at the Grabhorn Press], 1927. [8] 20 [1] pp., frontispiece by Valenti Angelo. 4to, original yellow pictorial boards. Head of spine chipped, some foxing.

First edition (#438 of 500 copies). Heller & Magee, Grabhorn 96. Poems by the renowned antiquarian bookman who grew up in Texas. Includes "Train Portrait of an East Texas Farm Woman." \$40.00

1171. [ZUMWALT, O. A.]. Columbus, Texas, "The City of Live Oaks and Live Folks" [cover title]. Columbus: Colorado County Citizen, 1935. 22 [2] pp., photographic illustrations. Tall narrow 8vo, original orange printed wrappers. Very fine.

First edition. CBC 1050. \$35.00